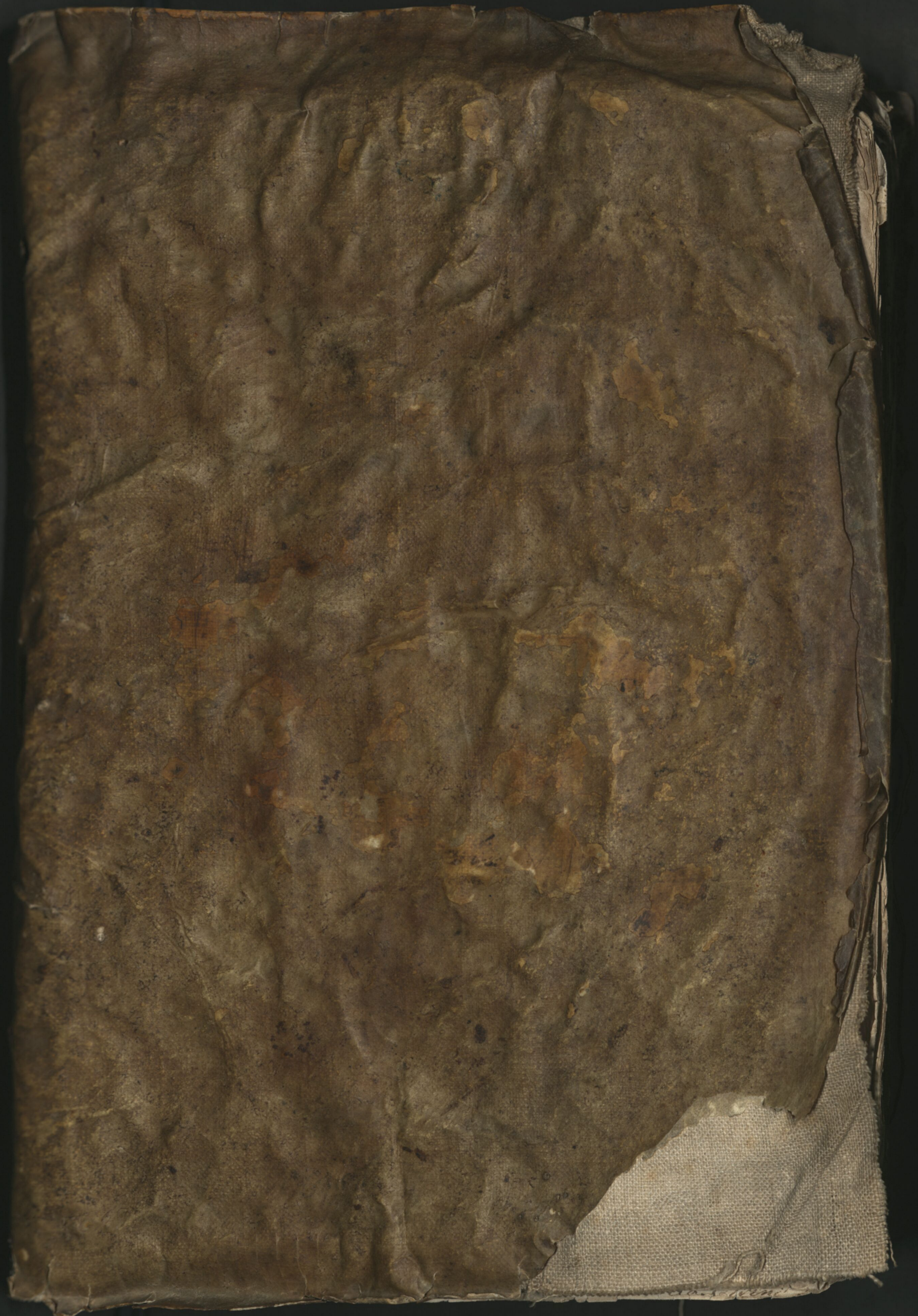
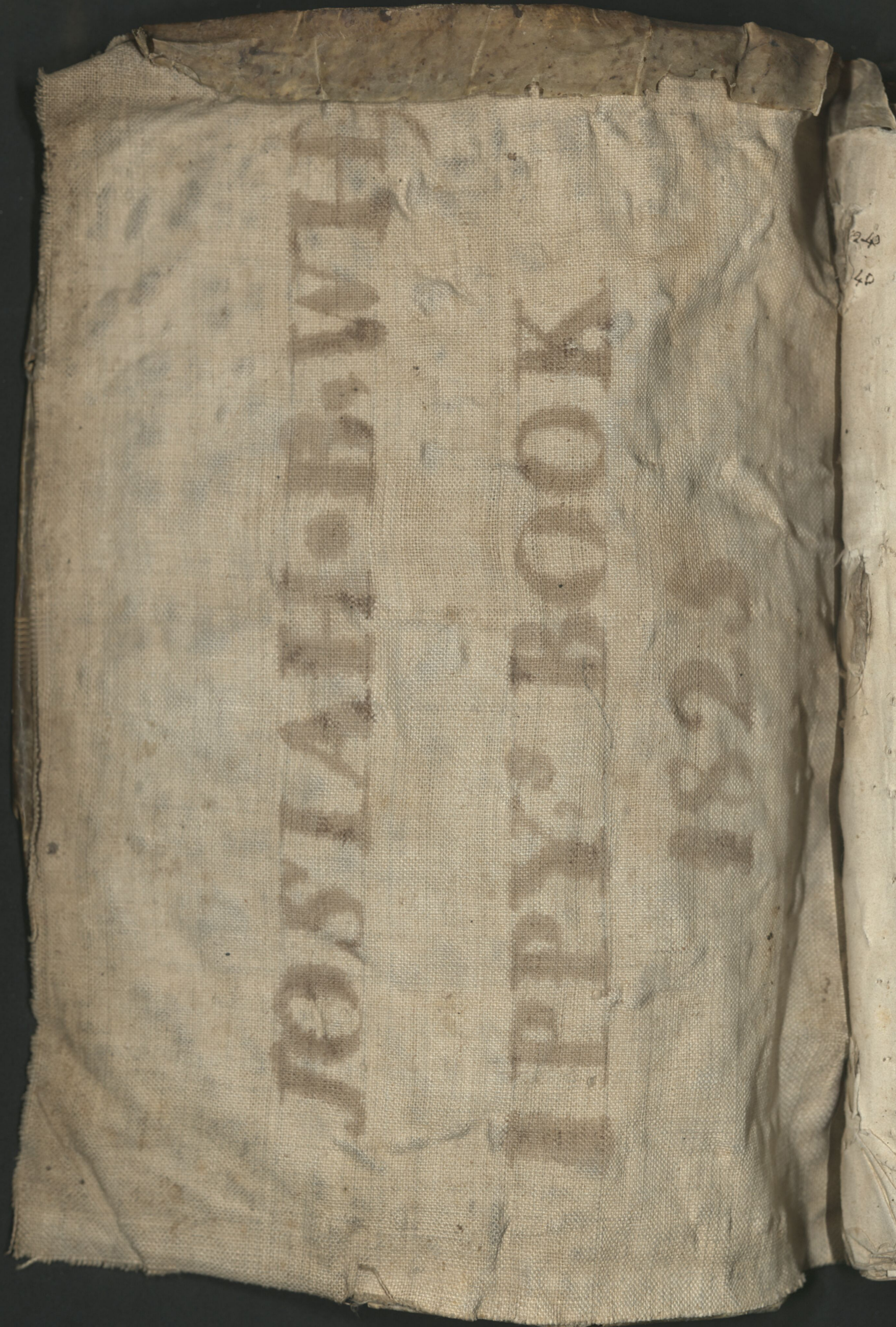






40

Course E by S 1/2 S
 Dist --- 190
 Dep --- 182
 Lat 35-43
 Diff Lat --- 55
 Diff Long --- 225
 Long In --- 45-57

Tuesday November the 17th
 commenced with strong breezes & clear
 all Drawing sail left Stearing E S E
 A compass wind W S W
 middle & latter parts a fine leading
 breeze at a distance

Course E by S 1/2 S
 Dist --- 214
 Dep --- 208
 Diff Lat --- 53
 Lat 34-50
 Diff Long --- 254
 Long In 41-43

Wednesday November the 18th 1818
 commenced with strong gales and clear
 weather Stearing E S E wind W S W
 middle part much the same
 latter part strong breezes &
 squally to ends in Lam 4

Course E S E
 Dist --- 266
 Dep --- 108
 Diff Lat --- 45
 Lat 34-05
 Diff Long 150
 Long In 39-53

Thursday the 19th 1818
 commenced with strong gales & squally
 took in sail accordingly
 middle part fine weather
 latter part moderate breezes
 & variable stand S E B E

Course E by S 1/2 S
 Dist 97
 Diff Lat 28
 Dep 93
 Diff Long 112
 Long In 37-41

Friday the 20th 1818
 commenced with moderate
 breezes & clear
 middle part a fine leading
 breeze at 2 wind S W there
 S E B E latter part strong
 gales & clear at 10 AM
 a school of whales struck &
 killed 3 I employed taking
 them along side



all day 33

Course 81° 30'
 Dist 57
 Diff Lat 10
 Dep --- 35
 Diff Long 42
 Lat 33-38
 Long 36-59

Saturday November the 21st 1818
 commenced with brisk breezes and
 clear weather got the whales along side
 and commenced clearing the ship & getting
 ready for putting fore & main top
 sail & took in the fore & main topsails
 and fore sail - middle Part strong gales &
 very squally - Latter Part hard squalls
 at 8 PM took down & after trying about
 2 hours haild a piece but could not put
 to windward so wore ship & put to leeward
 So Ends very hard work the whole time
 to keep the chum of the whales

Course 81° 30'
 Dist --- 68
 Diff Lat --- 27
 Dep --- 64
 Lat 32-03
 Diff Long 76
 Long 35-43

Sunday the 22nd - commenced with hard gales
 and very heavy rain employed putting
 at 4 PM lost one whale from along side
 at 5 finishd putting the two whales
 and busily employd all night clearing
 the heads off the decks
 middle & latter Parts more moderate
 at 10 PM got to trying - So Ends
 Lot fore & main topsails

Course 81° 30'
 Dist --- 67
 Dep --- 66
 Lat 33
 Diff Long --- 67
 Long 32-50
 Long 34-36

Monday the 23rd
 commenced with hard gales & squally weather
 employd trying
 middle & latter Parts more moderate
 So Ends employd as above

Course 81° 30'
 Dist 65
 Diff Lat --- 6
 Dep --- 65
 Diff Long 78
 Lat 32-24
 Long 33-48

Tuesday the 24th
 commenced with strong gales and clear
 employd trying
 middle & latter Parts very heavy squalls
 attended with a great abundance of
 rain stayd the work

Course East 42
 Dist - 90
 Dep - 90
 Drift - 5
 Drift - 111
 Lat 32-15
 Long 31-27

Wednesday November the 25th 1878
 Commenced with light air
 Inclining to calm at 2 PM finished
 trying & stowing down our hard
 Ears, Morrel
 Middle & Latter Part Much the
 same old toast Nerty of wind &
 rain So Ends 2nd Part of the crew
 Sick or lame

Course S 25 E
 Dist - 101
 Dep - 84
 Drift 56
 Drift 99
 Lat 31-23
 Long 29-43

Thursday the 26th 1878
 Commenced with strong breezes at
 S W Stead S E & S W
 Middle and Latter Parts more Moderate
 got the fore & Mizen top Gallant Masts
 up & top Gallant yards afros

Course S 15 E
 Dist - 70
 Dep - 68
 Drift - 17
 Drift 80
 Lat 31-06
 Long 28-20

Friday November the 27th 1878
 Commenced with light breezes & variable
 from S W to S E Stead to the South & East
 Middle Part breezy & squally
 Latter Part more Moderate
 So Ends 3rd Part Employed putting out
 Riggins & C

Course S 13 W
 Dist 72
 Drift 71
 Dep - 14
 Drift 16
 Lat 29-55
 Long 28-49

Saturday the 28th 1878
 Commenced with light air &
 and variable from South to East
 Middle Part strong gales & squally
 took in sail accordingly
 Latter Part Much the same
 Stead by the wind all the 24 hours
 Lacks, Ship several times

Course S by W
 Distance 35
 Diff Lat - 34
 Dep - 4
 Diff Long - 5
 Lat Obs 29=21
 Long In 28=21

Sunday December the 23th 1878
 Commenced with strong breezes and clear
 Single Reef the topsails fore & aft
 Middle Part much the same
 Latter Part strong breezes & squally

Course W by N 8
 Dist - 31
 Dep - 14
 Diff Lat - 27
 Diff Long - 16
 Lat Obs 29=48
 Long In 28=28

Monday the 24th 1878
 Commenced with strong breezes &
 squally wind variable from S E to East
 At 4 PM tacked ship to the N E
 Middle Part frequent showers of
 rain Latter Part light rain &
 clear Employed setting bight the
 rigging fore & aft

Course W by S
 Dist - 43
 Diff Lat 42
 Dep - 7
 Diff Long - 5
 Lat Obs 30=30
 Long In 28=28

Tuesday the 1st of December 1878
 Commenced with light airs & variable
 from S E to East Stead by the wind
 Tacked ~~at~~ several times
 Middle & Latter Parts much the
 same So Ends

Course S by E
 Dist - 100
 Diff Lat - 94
 Dep - 39
 Diff Long - 45
 Lat Obs 28=55
 Long In 27=38

Wednesday December the 2nd 1878
 Commenced with Moderate breezes
 and frequent squalls of rain
 Middle Part squally took sail
 Latter Part more Moderate
 Made sail accordingly
 So Ends Employed at ship's duty

Course S S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E
 Dist -- 102
 Diff Lat -- 92
 Dep --- 44
 Diff Long -- 50
 Lat Obsd -- 27-24
 Long In -- 26-48

Thursday the 4th December
 commenced with strong breezes &
 clear weather At 2 PM took in the
 top Gallant Sails - At 3 Single sheet
 the topsail, - Middle Part strong
 gale & squally - Latter Part more
 moderate made sail again - So End
 Inclining to be squally

Course S S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E
 Dist -- 100
 Diff Lat -- 88
 Dep --- 47
 Diff Long -- 53
 Lat Obsd -- 26-56
 Long In -- 25-55

Friday December the 4th 1818
 first Part of these 24 hours commenced
 with strong breezes & squally weather
 Middle Part more moderate
 Latter Part moderate breezes at
 & from E N E to E S E Stead by
 the wind to the South W & East W

Course S S W
 Dist -- 120
 Diff Lat 76
 Dep --- 93
 Diff Long -- 103
 Lat Obsd 24-42
 Long In 24-12

Saturday December the 5th 1818
 commenced with a fine leading
 breeze - At a strong trades and
 squally took in sail accordingly
 Middle & Latter Parts fine weather

Course S S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E
 Dist -- 93
 Diff Lat -- 82
 Dep --- 44
 Long --- 48
 Lat Obsd 28-20
 Long In 23-24

Sunday December the 6th 1818
 commenced with a fine leading breeze
 Middle & Latter Part moderate &
 fair weather wind varying 3 or 4 point
 Stead by the wind -

Course S $\frac{1}{4}$ E
 Dist -- 80
 Diff Lat -- 80
 Dep --- 4
 Diff Long -- 4
 Lat Obsd --- 22-04
 Long In -- 23-20

Monday December the 7th 1818
 commenced with moderate breezes &
 thick smoky weather Middle Part
 light air - Latter Part much the
 same So End - wind variable

Course S 4 E

Tuesday December the 8th 1818

Dist --- 78

Diff lat --- 77

Dep --- 8

Diff long --- 9

Lat. Obsd, 20=47

Long In --- 23=12

Commenced with light air at
EBS Steard by the wind to the South
& East the Middle & Latter Parts
Moderate & fair weather. Chase Black fish
But could not strike -- So Ends

Course S 4 E

Wednesday December the 9th 1818

Dist --- 49

Dep --- 17

Diff lat 46

Diff long --- 18

Lat. Obsd = 20-04

Long In --- 24=54

Commenced with light & gentle
breezes at EBS Steard by the wind
Middle Part moderate & fair
at 2 AM took a breeze from the NE
Steard S EBS with all drawing sail
set & smooth weather

Course S 4 E

Thursday December the 10th 1818

Dist --- 76

Dep --- 17

Diff lat --- 63

Diff long 45

Lat. Obsd 18-08

Long In 22-09

Commenced with light & gentle
breezes at W E Steard S EBS
Middle & Latter Parts Much the
same at 11 AM saw a large
whale Put off in chase & ended

Course West 49

Friday December the 11th 1818

Dist --- 80

Dep --- 30

Diff lat --- 32

Diff long --- 18-58

Lat. Obsd --- 22-41

Commenced with light breezes & clear
at 4 PM got the whale Dead &
along side Middle line at Latter Part
the same employ putting So Ends

Course S 8 E

Saturday the 12th of December

Dist --- 60

Dep --- 29

Diff lat --- 30

Diff long --- 53

Lat. Obsd --- 24-48

Commenced with strong breezes
& clear at 5 PM got our whale
all on board wore ship & made sail
Middle Part strong trades at W E
Latter Part Much the same
So Ends towing

Course S 83 E
 Dist -- 80
 Wind -- 25
 Day -- 6
 Night -- 7
 Lat 17-33
 Long 21-41

Remarks On Sunday December the 13th 1878
 Commenced with strong trades at 8
 Stead by the wind at 10 wore ship to the
 W W middle part much the same at 2 AM
 wore ship to the S E latter part no alteration
 So End Impling hauling out sail --
 Saw several shells & men of war Portuguese & man

Course S 83 E
 Dist -- 66
 Wind -- 58
 Day -- 23
 Night -- 35
 Lat 16-35
 Long 22-46
 108 miles part
 of Is. of Sal

Remarks On Monday December the 14th 1878
 commenced with strong trades & clear weather
 Stead S 83 E until 9 AM then wore ship to
 the W W middle part much the same
 latter part at 1 AM wore again to the S E
 at 10 AM finished trying so End with
 strong trades at E E

Course 83 1/2 E
 Dist -- 90
 Wind -- 21
 Day -- 87
 Night -- 91
 Lat 16-14
 Long 22-37

Remarks on Tuesday December the 15th 1878
 commenced with strong trades & smooth
 at midday found ourselves under the lat
 of Sal Stead with a compass
 wore ship several times during the
 middle part - latter weather much the
 same at daylight wore of W 1/2 S
 & made sail so End

Long 22-53

Wednesday December the 16th 1878
 commenced with very strong trades &
 smooth weather at 4 AM made the
 Island of Bonavista Bearing West 6 leagues
 Distance at 5 hauld by the wind to the
 Northward wore ship several times during
 the night latter part strong gales
 Impling bending our sails & running down
 for the Island

Lat 16-8

Remarks on Thursday December the 17th 1878
 Commenced with strong trades at 1 PM
 the bent on shore & Left Letters there
 being no American vessel there & no
 prospect of getting our mail home at present
 At 6 PM the Port & Part of Island of
 Bonavista Bore 235 Dist 7 miles
 Middle & Latter Part Much the same
 unbent our sails & ~~threw~~ our anchors

Remarks on Friday December the 18th 1878
 Commenced with very strong trades at 6 AM
 Steered S B E & S by E
 Middle Part Much the same
 Latter Part more moderate made more sail

Saturday December the 19th 1878
 Commenced with strong trades
 at 8 AM & Steered S B E & S by E
 Middle & Latter Part Much the same
 So End

Sunday December the 20th 1878
 Commenced with moderate trades at
 8 AM Steered S B E & S by E Implied Breaching
 Up the Main hold for the purpose
 of stowing down our bil
 Middle & Latter Part Much the same
 So End Implied Above

Wednesday

December the 30th 1818

Course ~~W~~ ^{SW}

Dist --- 36

Drift --- 3

Dep --- 36

Along --- 36

Lat ¹ = 42

Long In ---

22 = 09

Commenced with calm & a plenty of rain at 4 PM took aboard from the SSE Steard by the wind to the Westward. Saw a sail to the Westward Stearing to the North Middle & Latter Parts fine weather Employ'd at Ship's Duty

Course SWW

Dist 53

Drift -- 23

Dep --- 44

Along -- 44

Lat ¹ = 17

Long In 22 = 53

Thursday December the 31st 1818 first Part commenced with light air & variable back, Ship several times Tacking the 24 hours - wind proves contrary - Middle Part Much the same as wind more favourable - Latter Part Light & gentle breezes at SSE Steard by the wind to the Westward

Course SWW

Dist --- 70

Drift --- 44

Dep --- 54

Along 54

Lat ¹ = 00 = 25

Long In -- 23 47

Friday January the 1st 1819 Commenced with Moderate Breezes & clear weather wind generally at SSE & SSE Steard by the wind to the Westward Middle & Latter Parts Much the same

Course SWW

Dist --- 100

Drift --- 77

Dep --- 63

Along 63

Lat ¹ = 00 = 52

Long In -- 24 = 50

Saturday January the 2nd 1819 Commenced with a fine leading breeze at SSE & SSE all Drawing sail Sat Middle & Latter Parts wind Much the same but frequent squalls of rain

Course SWW

Dist --- 108

Drift --- 83

Dep --- 68

Along --- 68

Long In -- 26 = 06

Lat ¹ = 2 = 18

Sunday January the 3rd 1819 Commenced with a fine leading breeze at SSE & SSE Steard by the wind to the SW Middle & Latter parts Much the same - Saw abundance of fish & fowl of different sorts

Course SWS Monday January the 4th 1819
 Dist - 99 commenced with moderate breezes &
 Depth - 32 Pleasant weather wind SSE = SWS
 Dep 55 Stead by the wind - Middle Part
 Shong 425 Much the same - latter Part a fine
 Lat 14 3 = 40 Leading breeze at Distance
 Long 27 = 01

Course SSW Tuesday January the 5th 1819
 Dist - 107 commenced with moderate breezes at
 Dep - 42 S & Stead by the wind to the SSW
 Shad 100 Middle & latter Parts Much the same
 Lat 15 = 20 So Ends saw a Turtle & several Men of
 Shong 43 War hawks
 Long 27 = 54

Course SSW Wednesday January the 6th 1819
 Dist - 116 commenced with a fine leading
 Dep - 54 breeze at S & Stead by the
 Shad 111 wind variation & compass 8 = 43 West
 Shong 35 Middle & latter Parts Much the same
 Lat 17 = 11
 Long 28 = 29

Course SSW Thursday January the 7th 1819
 Dist 154 first Part commenced with moderate
 Dep 30 breezes at S & Stead by the
 Shad 121 wind Middle part Much the same
 Shes = 9 = 42 Latter part a fine leading breeze
 Shong -- 30 at Distance Stead SWS & compass
 Long 28 59

Course SSW Friday January the 8th 1819
 Dist - 163 commenced with strong Trades & clear weather
 Dep - 62 Employed fitting our new sails Bent a new
 Shong - 64 mainsail Middle & latter Parts strong
 Shad - 150 trades & clear weather Employed as above
 Lat 18 = 12 So Ends fine weather & a plenty of
 Long 29 = 03 work Stead SSW all the 24 hours
 X

Course SSW Saturday January the 9th 1819
 Distance - 181 first Part of these 24 hours commenced
 Drift - 141 with strong trades generally at ESE
 Departure - 67 Stead SWS S & compass
 Drift - 69 Middle & latter parts much the same
 Lat Obs^d 14-53 Impleid at ships Duty
 Long In 30-12

Course SSW^{3/4}W Sunday January the 10th 1819
 Dist - 190 commenced with brisk trades and clear
 Drift - 163 weather Stead SWS until 8 AM then
 Dep - 98 SSW until 6 am - at 11^{am} saw a fleet
 Lat Obs^d 15-07 of shipping standing to the N.E.
 Drift - 101 consisting of 7 sail ships & 4 brigs
 Long In 31-55 So End with a fine leading breeze and
 fine weather

Course SSW^{3/4}W Monday January the 11th 1819
 Distance - 194 commenced with strong breezes and clear
 Dep - 99 weather Impleid at necessary ships Duty
 Drift - 166 Middle Part strong breezes and squally
 Lat Obs^d 19-53 took in sail accordingly
 Drift - 104 Latter Part more moderate set all drawing
 Long In 33-37 sail set Stearing SSW 12 hours & SWS 12

Course SSW^{1/2}W Tuesday January the 12th 1819
 Distance 185 commenced with strong breezes & clear
 Dep - 81 Stead as before Middle Part much the
 Drift - 152 same Latter Part light & frequent
 Drift - 87 signals of rain
 Lat Obs^d 22-25
 Long In 34-58

Course SW Wednesday January the 13th 1819
 Dist 160 commenced with a fine leading breeze & a
 Dep - 113 distance Middle Part light & gentle breezes
 Drift - 113 and fine weather all drawing sail set
 Drift - 123 Stearing SWS compass - - - So Ends
 Lat Obs^d 24-18 Impleid at ships Duty &c
 Long In 37-07

Course SW	Thursday January the 14 th 1813
Dist --- 145	commenced with a fine leading Breeze
Lat --- 102	& Moderate pleasant weather
Dep --- 102	Middle Part much the same
Long --- 113	Latter Part Squally Wind at N & E
Lat --- 26=00	Stead SW Compass
Long --- 38=40	

Course SW 1/2 W	Friday January the 15 th 1813
Dist --- 177	commenced with strong breezes & squally
Dep --- 137	at 2 PM saw a large whale but too
Lat --- 112	squally to do any thing with and she
Long --- 164	going quick to leewardward
Lat --- 27=52	Stead SW untill 4 am then SSW
Long --- 41=17	wind at N & E

Course SW 3/4 W	Saturday January the 16 th 1813
Dist --- 188	commenced with strong breezes at N & E
Dep --- 159	and squally Stead SW 3/4 W
Lat --- 95	Middle & latter parts more moderate
Long --- 180	wind at north and thick weather
Lat --- 29=27	
Long --- 44=17	

Course SW 3/4 W	Sunday January the 17 th 1813
Distance --- 96	commenced with moderate breezes at north
Departure --- 80	attended with frequent showers of rain
Lat --- 53	Stead SW 3/4 W & compass Middle part moderate
Long --- 92	breezes and fine weather - latter part
Lat --- 30=20	Much the same so ends with fine weather
Long --- 45=49	

Course SW 1/2 W	Monday the 18 th of January 1813
Dist --- 84	commenced with light breezes at N & E
Lat --- 53	Stead SW 1/2 W untill 8 PM then SW
Dep --- 65	Remainder of the 24 hours
Long --- 75	Middle & latter parts moderate & pleasant
Lat --- 31=17	weather so ended fairly employed
Long --- 47=04	

Course NW 48°
 Distance 163
 Dep --- 121
 Dlat --- 109
 DR --- 3306
 Dong --- 143
 Long In --- 49-05

Tuesday January the 19th 1819
 Commenced with Gentle breezes at North
 Star'd SW & compass all Drawing Sail out
 Middle part Inclining to be Squally
 Latter part Strong Breezes at 10 am took
 a hard Squall from the NW & took in Sail
 Accordingly - So Ends with hard & frequent Squalls

Course - SW
 Distance - 115
 Dep --- 81
 Dlat --- 81
 Dong ---
 Lbr --- 27
 Long In --- 50-43

Wednesday January the 20th 1819
 Commenced with Strong gales at North
 and Squally under short sail
 Middle & latter parts more Moderate
 Wind at WSW by the wind to the SSE
 Water changed colour to a Dark Green
 So Ends all sail set wind at North

Course - SWNW
 Dist --- 812
 Dlat --- 62
 Dep --- 93
 Lbr --- 0000
 Dong --- 114
 Long In --- 52-27
 DR 85-19

Thursday January the 21st 1819
 Commenced with Moderate breezes at
 North and thick of fog bent a fore top
 Sail & spanker - Middle Part much the
 Same Latter Part a fine leading breeze
 water a Dark Green sounded but no
 Bottom So Ends wind at NW & W Tharing
 SW with all Drawing sail set

Course - SW
 Dist --- 35
 Dep --- 18
 Dlat --- 18
 Dong --- 23
 Lbr --- 35-27
 Long In --- 53-00

Friday January the 22nd 1819
 Commenced with Moderate breezes at
 North and thick overcast weather
 Middle part hard Squalls from every
 point of the compass - at 4 PM took
 a breeze from the SE Star'd SW & NW
 Latter part hard & frequent Squalls
 from the SE - So Ends in blue water
 again

Course ~~SWW~~ ^{SW} Saturday January the 23th 1819
 Dist 110
 Dep 91
 Thong 114
 Lbr 61
 Long 56-44
 commenced with strong gales at S & and heavy squally middle & latter part more moderate all drawing sail at staving SW so ends - sent a new jib - winter shoe again

Course ~~SWW~~ ^{SW} Sunday January the 24th 1819
 Dist 67
 Dep 55
 Thatt 37
 Lbr 37-24
 Thong 69
 Long 56-05
 commenced with moderate breezes at S & Stead SW middle & latter parts light air and variable - variation suns rising A Amplitude 13-19 E - caught a black fish - saw abundance of fish & one albatross - so ends with fine leading breeze

Course ~~SWW~~ ^{SW} Monday January the 25th 1819
 Dist 127
 Thatt 88
 Dep 165
 Lbr 38-52
 Thong 200
 Long 59-33
 commenced with strong breezes at S & Stead SW - middle part much the same at 10 am hard squalls took in & made sail accordingly so ends

Course West Tuesday January the 26th 1819
 Dist 20
 Thatt over
 Thatt over
 Dep 20
 Thong 26
 Lbr 38-52
 Long 59-59
 commenced with squally weather wind variable from E & W to S & W middle part hard squalls from the S & W took sail to the three staysails & sent down 25 yards & took in the fly jib boom latter part more moderate made more sail so ends the gale abating fast

Wednesday January the 27th 1819
 commenced with strong breezes at S & W and clear weather at 6 PM got bottom with 45 fathoms fine gray sand Gudge the land to be about 5 or 6 miles to or W - middle part more moderate made sail accordingly - latter part light air inclining to calm caught a amber of small fish & 5 porpoises - so ends with night whale all moun

Course S W 1/2 S

Thursday January the 28th A.D. 1819

Dist = 111
 Wind 86
 Dep = 70
 Long = 90
 Lat 40-10
 Long In = 57-41

Commenced with gentle breezes at or about
 Stead S S W Saw several Right Whales weather
 Remarkable clear - Bent a new main topsail
 foresail - Middle part brisk breezes at or about
 & north - at 6 Stead S W S - latter part much
 the same so ends nothing more - end

Course S W 2 W

Friday January the 29th A.D. 1819

Dist 109
 Wind 104
 Dep = 31
 Long 42
 Lat 45-54
 Long 58-29

Commenced with a fine leading breeze
 at or about Stead S W S until 6 then
 South the Remainder part of the 24 hours
 Middle part much the same bottom with
 45 fathoms fine gray sand - latter part
 light air inclining to calm - so ends also

Course S W

Saturday January the 30th A.D. 1819

Dist = 146
 Dep = 44
 Wind 107
 Lat 43-41
 Long = 60
 Long In = 59-23

Commenced with gentle breezes and clear
 wind at East - Stead S W S & A compass
 Middle part a fine leading breeze and
 very thick of fog latter part much the same
 but extrem thick of fog

Course S W

Sunday January the 31st A.D. 1819

Dist 222
 Wind 157
 Dep = 157
 Long 222
 Lat 46-18
 Long In 63-05

Commenced with strong breezes at or about
 and very thick of fog Stead South
 Middle part clear weather
 latter part extrem thick of fog
 & no prospect of its clearing

Course W N W

Sunday February the 1st A.D. 1819

Dist = 43
 Dep = 47
 Wind 78
 Long = 66
 Lat 46-08
 Long In 64-11

Commenced with light breezes at
 north and thick fog
 Middle part squally wind variable
 from north to south & from that to
 at 5 AM saw a large sperm whale to
 pursue her latter part clear wind

Course WNW
Dist 105
Lat 67
Long 82
Lat 47-22
Long 98
Lat 65-49

Tuesday February the 2nd 1819
Commenced with Moderate Breezes and
Clear Wind generally to the Southward &
Eastward Middle Part Much the same
Latter part Strong Breezes and Squalls
with a smooth sea - Saw several Right Whales
and a variety of fowl

Course SSE
Dist 85
Lat 51
Long 79
Lat 46-43
Long 77
Lat 65-02

Wednesday February the 3rd 1819
Commenced with Moderate Breezes at
SE Stead by the wind to the SSW
Saw a Brig tanding to the Southward
Middle Part Strong Breezes at SSW
Stead by the wind to the SE
Latter part much the same

Course SSW
Dist 136
Lat 125
Long 52
Lat 80
Lat 50-52
Long 66-22

Thursday February the 4th 1819
Commenced with Light and gentle Breezes
at SW Stead by the wind
At 10 PM took a breeze from the W
Stead SSW Variation & Amplitude
22-35 East - Middle & latter parts
Strong Breezes and thick weather sent
Down top Gallant yards - So on

Course SSW
Dist 154
Lat 85
Long 118
Lat 108
Long 13-00
Long 64-84

Friday February the 5th 1819
first part commenced with Strong Breezes
and Clear Wind WSW Stead SSE
Middle & latter part hard gales and
Squally took in sail accordingly

Course SSW
Dist 92
Lat 27
Long 86
Lat 54-28
Long 45
Lat 63-49

Saturday the 6th 1819
Commenced with Strong gales and frequent
Squalls of hail Rain & Snow Blow
any thing that you are a Min to fall for
Middle part More Moderate Latter
part the same Saw 3 different Schools of
Whales in the course of the day

Course	Remarks on Sunday February the 7 th 1819
Dist - 19	Commenced with strong breezes at S W
Dep - 14	Generally by the wind to the Southward
Drift - 5	At midnight tack'd ship to the W N W
Wind - S W 33	Latter part much the same Right whales all
Long - 18	bound to be seen
Long In 64-07	

Course	Remarks on Monday February the 8 th
Dist - 17	Commenced with hard gales and severe
Drift - 15	Squalls from the S W Generally
Dep - 8	Middle & Latter parts much the same
Wind - 10	a very sharp sea on running from every
Wind - 54-48	point of the compass
Long In 63-57	

Course	Tuesday February the 9 th 1819
Dist - 52	Commenced with hard gales & hard squalls
Dep - 200	from the S W & S S W
Drift - 52	Middle part more moderate
Wind - 2000	Latter part moderate breezes at & from
Long In 63-57	S S W to W N W Sat all sail - So ends fine weather

Course	Wednesday February the 10 th 1819
Dist - 21	Commenced with moderate breezes at West
Drift - 13	Middle part hard gales and & squalls from
Dep - 16	the S W - Latter part much the same
Wind - 54-43	So ends no better weather yet & no prospect
Long In 64-25	

Course	Thursday February the 11 th 1819
Dist - 25	Commenced with strong gales and squally
Drift - 3	wind generally at South Stead by the wind to the
Dep - 24	Westward untill midnight then off untill 4 then
Wind - 53-40	took the wind from the S E Stead by the wind
Long In 65-05	to the S S W at midredion sounded 44 bottom
	with 65 fathoms coarse black white & yellow
	sand with bits of shells So ends fine weather
	& a leading breeze Sat all sail

Course 83 1/2 Remarks On Friday February the 12th 1819

Dist - 72
Dep - 59
Lat - 42
Long - 100
Lat 54-22
Long In
63-25

Course first part of these 24 hours commenced with Moderate breezes and overcast wind variable from North to West and Round to South Stead ESE & compass - At 3 PM Shorten sail Middle & Latter Parts Moderate breezes and cloudy weather - At 10 AM saw Staten Island bearing SESS Dist 12 Leagues - At midday he bore South & compass Distance 9 Leagues

Course 82
Dist 93
Lat 16
Dep 16
Lat 54-38
Long 13
Long In 63-06

Remarks on Saturday February the 13th 1819 commenced with Moderate breezes and overcast weather wind quite variable Stead by the wind - tack'd Ship several times During the 24 hours At 10 am Staten Island in sight bearing WSW Distance 6 Leagues So Ends berry squally and a sharp sea on

Course 81 1/2
Dist - 20
Dep - 19
Long 82
Lat 4
Lat 54-42
Long In
63-38

Remarks On Sunday February the 14th 1819 first commenced with Strong gales and squally wind generally at SWW Stead by the wind to the SESS untill 12 then tack'd to the WNW Middle part hard gales (flour bags) and took in the fore & Mizen topsails (flour bags) the main topsail kept the fore sail & took him in - Latter part hard squalls & plenty of rain - So Ends

Course 81 1/2
Dist - 63
Lat - 63
Dep - 26
Long - 45
Lat 58-45
Long by account
62-53

Remarks on Monday February the 15th 1819 commenced with Strong breezes at SW at 4 AM more Moderate wore ship & made more sail Middle part Moderate breezes at WNW Stead by the wind to the Southward Latter part the old Broth warmed over again & given us with out salt or grease

Remarks on the course of the ship

Course	Remarks
Course S 8 E	On Tuesday February the 16 th 1819
Dist - 90	first part begins with strong breezes & thick foggy weather wind generally at WSW
Depth - 88	steered by the wind to the southward.
Dep - 17	
Lb - 57-13	Middle part much the same
Thong - 31	Latter part more moderate made more sail
Long 2 62-22	accordingly -- so ends with thick smoky weather

Course West	Wednesday February the 17 th 1819
Dist 67	commenced with light breezes at S W
Depth - 000	at 10 AM took a breeze from the North stream
Dep - 67	W S W & compass middle part a fine breeze but
Lb - 57-13	a very high sea on running from the West
Thong - 123	Latter part light & variable so ends
Long 2 64-25	

Course NW by W	Thursday February the 18 th 1819
Dist - 42	first part light air and variable
Depth 18	at 4 hard squalls from the S E double
Dep - 35	deep the topails middle part hard gales at
Lb - 57-30	& from W to West South West took in fore
Thong - 56	& mixed topails & fore sail - latter part
Long 2 65-21	very hard gales and sharp sea on sent down the m & g yard

Course S E 1/2 E	Thursday February the 19 th 1819
Dist - 43	commenced with hard gales and clear weather
Depth - 27	wind at W S W & W S S lay too up S S W off
Dep - 33	S S E untill 2 am then set the foresail at 4
Lb - 57-58	more moderate set fore reef topails & reef
Thong 62	main sail middle & latter part strong gales
Long 2 64-79	at West lay up S S W

Course SW 1/4 W	Saturday February the 20 th commenced with
Dist - 67	strong gales at W S S middle part moderate
Depth - 43	breezes at W S W - latter part a fine leading
Dep - 51	breeze at N N W steered W S W & compass
Thong 39	variation & amplitude at rising 26-46
Lb - 58-41	sent up the m & g mast & rigging out the gibboom
Long 2 65-58	

Course WSW

Remarks On Sunday February the 21st 1819

Dirt 70
Draught 20
Dep - 67
Wind 58-50
Long - 130
Long In 68-08

Commenced with Moderate Breezes and clear weather
wind generally from West to WSW
middle part strong breezes took in sail accordingly
latter part strong gales and heavy squalls
so ends brewing up for another surt

Course WSW
Dirt - 60
Draught 3
Dep - 58-47
Long - 116
Long In 70-04

Remarks On Monday February the 22nd 1819
commenced with hard gales and severe squalls
of hail & rain - middle part hard gales
latter part much the same - so ends

Course SSW
Dirt 34
Draught - 20
Dep - 27
DR 59-07
Dlong 53
Long by account
69-11
West

Remarks On Tuesday February the 23rd 1819
first part of these 24 hours commenced with hard
gales and severe squalls wind variable from NW
to WSW middle part hard gales attended with
frequent squalls of hail rain and every thing
that is uncomfortable as respects the weather
latter part much the same - Lay by the greatest
part of the 24 hours under fore & main topsail
and three storm staysails so ends

Course WBS
Dirt 57
Dep - 56
Draught 11
DR 59-18
Long 108
Long In
70-59

Remarks On Wednesday February the 24th 1819
commenced with hard gales and squalls
from the WSW at 6 PM the wind
shifted in a squall from the SSE wore
ship and set fore & main topsails and
stand WBS compass - middle part light
breezes and a plenty of rain & hail
latter part more moderate set all drawing
sail but a sharp head beat sea prevents the
ship from making any great progress
at present - sea falling fast

Remarks on the course of the 24th hour

Course ~~SW~~ ^{WNW}

Dist - 100
Dep - 50
Lat - 120
Long - 57-18
Long - 94
Long In 72-33

Remarks On Thursday February the 25th

commenced with strong breezes at 5 1/2 AM
steered by the wind to the westward
middle part much the same wind attended with
with frequent squalls of hail and rain
latter part moderate breezes and fine clear
pleasant weather Experienced a strong current
Setting to the N E

Course SW ^{WNW}

Dist - 45
Dep - 35
Lat - 29
Long - 57-47
Long - 66
Long In 70-39

Remarks On Friday February the 26th 1819

first part commenced with light airs at
11 AM at 4 PM took a breeze from the NW
tacked ship to the southward & westward
middle and latter parts hard gales from the
West and a very rough sea on - So End

Course E ^{SE}

Dist - 17
Lat - 14
Dep - 9
Long - 17
Long - 58-41
Long In 73-22

Remarks On Saturday February the 27th 1819

commenced with hard gales and very wet
weather middle part much the same
latter part strong gales and sea more smooth
lost the topmasts fore mast - So End

Course W ^{WNW}

Dist - 67
Lat - 6
Dep - 66
Long - 125
Long - 57-55
Long In 75-27

Remarks On Sunday February the 28th 1819

commenced with strong gales and a rough
sea at 6 tacked ship to the southward
middle part light airs - at 2 AM took
a breeze from the SE steered WSW all sail set

Course ~~WNW~~ ^W

Dist - 120
Lat - 71
Dep - 96
Long - 117
Long - 56-44
Long In 77-24

Remarks On Monday March the 1st - 1819

commenced with strong breezes and overcast
wind SSE steered WNW & S - middle part
squally - at 6 AM wind shifted in a squall to
the SW steered by the wind to the NW
So End with a smooth sea and a plenty of
hail and rain

Course & Remarks On Tuesday March the 2nd 1819

Dist - 119
Dep - 104
Ther - 54
Wh - 55-58
Thong 191
Long 80-85

Commenced with Strong Breezes and Squally
middle part much the same
Latter part Brisk Breezes and attended
with frequent squalls accompanied with
plenty of hail and rain

Dist - 39
Ther - 01
Dep - 39
Wh - 55-58
Long - 69
Long In - 81-44

Remarks On Wednesday March the 3rd 1819
first part commenced with Brisk breezes
and over part wind variable from WSW
to SW tack ship several times during
the 24 hours - latter part strong gales
and squally - saw sail fore reef the topails

Dist - 28
Dep - 26
Ther - 3
Wh - 56-60
Thong - 46
Long - 32-50

Remarks On Thursday March the 4th 1819
Commenced with strong gales at SW
middle and latter parts more moderate
and variable - at 6 AM tack ship to the
SWB wind SSW

Dist - 41
Dep - 36
Ther - 20
Wh - 55-43
Long - 65
Long In 83-85

Remarks on Friday March the 5th 1819
Commenced with strong breezes and thick overcast
weather wind quite variable at 2 PM tack ship
to the Southward middle part much the same
latter part moderate breezes at SW and then
tack to the SW

Dist - 43
Dep - 40
Ther - 50-57
Wh - 71
Long In - 84-46

Remarks on Saturday March the 6th 1819
Commenced with strong gales at West and a sharp
sea on middle and latter part hard gales at SW
wore ship to the Southward latter part much the
same so did with a very rough sea on

Dist - 30
Dep - 23
Ther - 6
Wh - 56-26
Thong 11
Long In 84-57

Remarks on Sunday March the 7th 1819
Commenced with hard gales at WBS
Middle part hard squalls at WBS
latter part more moderate at the topails
wind SW wore ship to the SW

Course ~~NW~~ NW

Remarks on Monday March the 8th 1813

Dist - 36
Dep - 37
Lat - 88
Long - 54-58
Long 64
Long In 86-01

Commenced with hard gales at SW
Stead NW Middle part hard &
frequent squalls of hail rain and every
thing that is bad latter part much the same

Course SW

Remarks on Tuesday March the 9th 1813

Dist - 25
Dep - 14
Lat - 21
Long - 55-19
Long - 25
Long In 86-26

first part commences with strong gales at SW
Middle part hard squalls from the West
Latter part strong gales at SW and a very bad
sea on Stead & W Compass -- So End fair wind

Course NW

Remarks on Wednesday March the 10th 1813

Dist - 138
Dep - 60
Lat - 120
Long - 53-18
Long - 85
Long In 87-51

Commenced with strong breezes and fair
wind at both Stead & W
Middle part much the same
Latter part strong breezes at SW
at meridian tacked ship to the SW

Course SE

Remarks on Thursday the 11th 1813

Dist - 39
Lat - 53-40
Long - 22
Long - 54
Long In 86-27

Commenced with hard gales and ended
So wind SW & SE continued calm then
SW & SE bore ship and made sail

Course SE

Remarks on Friday the 12th 1813

Lat - 53-56
Long - 86-40

first part hard gales and severe
squalls Lay by under mizen stay
Sail Middle and latter parts much
the same So End at 6 am bore ship

Course SW

Remarks on Saturday March the 13th 1813

Lat - 52-53
Long - 87-41

Commenced with strong breezes at SW
Stead & W & SW Middle part much the
same latter part heavy gales at
West and SW at 6 am bore ship and bore too
under a mizen staysail got 2 Boats Stove

Remarks on Sunday March the 14th 1819

Course
E by N

Lat^d 52° 52'

Long^d 35° 30'

Lat^d 52° 52'

Long^d 35° 30'

Lat^d 52° 52'

Long^d 35° 30'

first part commenced with severe hard gales at & from SW to West and latter squalls attended with abundance of rain and a tremendous high sea on middle part much the same lay by under a mizen stay sail untill 3 am then wore ship to the W by S while laying by she came up S by E & off S by E so ends with strong breezes and a towering sea on which makes a head over the ship took in the quarter boats and stowed them on deck

Course
N by W

Lat^d 53° 40'

Long^d 86° 42'

Lat^d 53° 40'

Long^d 86° 42'

Lat^d 53° 40'

Long^d 86° 42'

first part commenced with strong breezes at W by N Stead by the wind to the Westward middle part strong breezes at N by W and squally - latter part hard squalls took in the fore and mizen topsails - two men fell from the fore top rail yard one Barnard phase badly hurt the other not hurt in the least

Course
N by E

Lat^d 54° 27'

Long^d 86° 08'

Lat^d 54° 27'

Long^d 86° 08'

Lat^d 54° 27'

Long^d 86° 08'

Tuesday March the 16th 1819 commenced with hard gales at N by W and heavy bad sea on at mizen wore ship and Stead W by N & compass middle part much the same - latter part strong breezes at W by N at 8 am wore ship to the Southward Barnard phase as comfortable as could be expected from the nature of the sea

Course
N by E

Lat^d 50° 47'

Long^d 85° 45'

Lat^d 50° 47'

Long^d 85° 45'

Lat^d 50° 47'

Long^d 85° 45'

Remarks on Wednesday March the 17th 1819 commenced with strong breezes at West at 4 PM wore ship to the W by N - middle part moderate breezes but a heavy high swell running from the SW at 8 am (sail) at 10 took a breeze at South Stead W by N compass so ends with fine weather the first for I don't know how long

Course W B W Lat 49-05 Long In 86-30	Remarks On Thursday March the 18 th 1813 first part commenced with a fine leading breeze at S W Stead W B W middle and latter part wind variable from S W to W B S Stead by the wind to the best advantage to make to the northward
--	---

Course South Lat 47-17 Long In 86-30	Remarks on Friday March the 19 th 1813 commenced with strong breezes at S W at 2 took a breeze from the south stead W B W D So Ends with strong breezes
--	---

Course South Lat 44-47 Long In 86-30	Remarks on Saturday March the 20 th 1813 first part commenced with hard gales at South Driveling her to the northward middle part more moderate - latter part strong breezes at West Stead by the wind to the north - So Ends Inclining to breeze
--	---

Course W B W Lat 44-05 Long In 86-11	Remarks on Sunday March the 21 st 1813 commenced with strong gales at S W and W B W at 3 PM took in the topsail and foresail and bore ship to the S W middle part heavy severe gales attended with smart squalls of sail and chain latter part more moderate at 4 bore ship to the W B W wind S W and a bad sea on
--	---

Course Lat 42-59 Long In 86-11	Remarks on Monday March the 22 nd 1813 commenced with hard gales and squalls of sail middle and latter part strong breezes at South stead W B W by compass
---	--

Course Lat 39-54 Long In 84-58	Remarks on Tuesday March the 23 rd 1813 commenced with strong breezes at South stead W B W by compass middle and latter part much the same got the spritsail gear out of wind at S E Stead North So Ends with a high sea on
---	---

Course *East*
 Latitude *32-28*
 Longitude *82-13*
 Remarks On Wednesday March the 25th
 Commenced with a fine leading breeze at SE
 Stead or ESE got the Boats on the quarter
 Middle part Much the same
 Latter part light and gentle breezes
 at ESE Stead by the wind to the SE

Course *East*
 Latitude *38-25*
 Longitude *81-07*
 Remarks on Wednesday March the 25th 1819
 first part of the 24 hours commenced with
 Light breezes at SE Stead by the wind
 to the Eastward Middle and latter parts
 Much the same Employed at sundry jobs

Course *East*
 Latitude *38-28*
 Longitude *78-07*
 Remarks On Friday March the 26th 1819
 first part commenced with a fine leading breeze
 at SSW Stead ESE by compass - middle and
 latter parts strong breezes and clear weather
 here too a part of the night

Course *East*
 Latitude *36-42*
 Longitude *76-59*
 Remarks on Saturday March the 27th 1819
 commenced with a fine leading breeze at SSW
 and clear weather lay by from 10 PM to 5 AM
 then made sail to the ESE middle part
 strong breezes and thick weather - latter part
 much the same - So End Sick and lame the same

Course *East*
 Latitude *37-53*
 Longitude *74-38*
 Remarks on Sunday March the 28th 1819
 first part brisk breezes at SE Stead by
 the wind in shore untill 10 PM then took
 in sail to fore reef topsail and wore ship
 off shore - Middle part brisk breezes and
 thick weather at 5 AM wore ship and made
 sail - Latter part strong breezes and overcast
 saw nothing denoting ~~the~~ our approach to
 land excepting a few albatross

Course East & E

Lat 33-42

Long In
73-40

Remarks On Monday March the 29th

commenced with Strong Breezes and thick weather Wind generally at SSW Steamed EBS - Middle part Mac the same - Latter part thick Rainy weather

Course
East & E

Lat 38-02

Long In
73-21

Remarks on Tuesday March the 30th 1819

commenced with Strong Breezes at SSW at 2 pm saw a school of Whales put off Struck several saved 2 at 10 got them along side Middle & latter parts imploded and getting ready for putting in the whales at 12 got all in

Course
East & E

Lat 37-54

Long In
72-28

Remarks on Wednesday March the 31st 1819

commenced with Moderate Breezes at South Laying with by with a main top sail Middle part part much the same - Spoke Iris capⁿ halfway & months out no whale

Lat 37-54

Long In

Remarks on Thursday April the 1st 1819

commenced with Gentle Breezes at South Standing in shore by the wind under Short Sail Middle part Lay by under Main top sail Latter part Light air Inclining to calm - at 8 am saw the main land bearing E by S 12-00/4 leagues Distance

Friday
April the 2nd

commenced with Light air at West Stand by the wind to the Southward

Middle part Strong Breezes at WSW at 11 am finished trying and wore ship to the Northward Latter part hard gales at W finished setting our oil between Decks took in the foreail and wore ship to the Southward

Saturday April the 3rd. 1819 -

Lat 37-26
Long 122-26

Commenced with hard gales and frequent squalls from the NW at 4 PM the wind shifted in a squall from the SW wore ship set the fore sail and steard NWRW - middle part much the same - latter part light air and variable so ends -

Sunday
April the 4th

Lat 37-08
Long 122-08

Commenced with light air at NWRW and overcast Implored in unbending and bending new & old sails middle part strong breezes and clear - latter part moderate and clear saw blackfish and got one so ends Implored repairing the try & boom, labourers saw nothing more remarkable -

Monday
April the 5th

Lat 36-53
Long 121-53

Commenced with brisk breezes at NWRW Laying off & on saw a plenty of humpbacks & blackfish - middle part strong breezes at SSW and clear - latter part brisk brisk gales and clear saw a great many humpbacks - and 7 sail

Tuesday
April the 6th

Lat 36-33
Long 121-33

Commenced with strong gales at South - Spoke ships
Weymouth 200 blb sperm and Archimedes Bunker 2200
Whole George pitch 80 - ^{Sperm} Independence Swain 4500
heard of the ships Lima 280 Peruvian 40 Pacific 40
Brothers 1200 Improvement 1500 Dauphin 900 -
Micro 0000 Rambler 60 two Brothers 60 Maro 1500
Liana 280 Phoebe Ann 580 Charles Coffin - 280 and
Planter 250 blb - latter part hard gales at SSE
at midredian 17 sail in sight from the Deck

Wednesday
April the 7th

Lat 36-04
Long 121-04

Commenced with strong gales at SSE
and clear weather 11 sail in sight -
middle part hard gales took in the fore sail
and fore sail - latter part hard gales at
South and clear 7 sail in sight -

Thursday April the 8th 1819

Commenced with hard gales and clear wind at South and a sharp sea on 9 sail in sight middle part hard gales & overcast wind SSW - latter part more moderate - Weymouth in company and 7 sail in sight

Friday
April the 9th

Commenced with hard gales and clear wind at SSE 7 sail in sight - middle part hard gales and thick weather - latter part strong gales and very thick fog Weymouth in company

Saturday
April the 10th

Commenced with hard gales and thick fog - middle part much the same - latter part moderate and pleasant weather at 7 am saw 2 whales in every direction put off in chase but could not strike - at 11 am put off again in chase but the whales are like young horses in the spring of the year and hard to be catch'd - so end in chase with the ship

Sunday
April the 11th
Latter Part
35-49

Commenced with strong breezes and clear wind at South at 1 PM lowered down our boats and chased untill night but could not strike same on board and took in sail - middle and latter parts hard gales and a sharp sea on 9 sail in sight all looking for something to make game some

Monday
April the 12th

Commenced with hard gales at SSE and clear saw several humpbacks and schools of black fish middle part hard gales at South and clear latter part much the same - saw a number of ships standing off & on shore - so end with strong gales and very rough

Latter Part
35-30
f.c.f.

Transactions & On Board the Ship

Tuesday
April the 13th
D-1849
Lat^d 35-38
Commenced with hard gales at South
Middle part Strong Breezes and clear
weather Latter part brisk Breezes and
fine weather Employed in repairing old Sails

Wednesday
April the 14th
Lat^d 35-45
Commenced with brisk Breezes and clear
Middle part Strong gales at South
Latter part Moderate Breezes at SSW and
a remarkable smooth sea the Land and
9 Sail in sight So End Employed at Ship's Duty

Thursday
April the 15th
Lat^d 35-38
Commenced with gentle Breezes at SW
and fine pleasant weather
middle part light inclining to calm
Latter part calm and thick fog--
So End Several Sail in - inclining to clear

Friday
April the 16th
Lat^d 35-38
Commenced with moderate Breezes at SW
and fine pleasant weather - middle and
Latter parts much the same - saw several
Schools of Black fish - So End

Saturday
April the 17th
Lat^d 35-44
Commenced with gentle Breezes at SSW
and remarkable clear weather Spoke the
Ship Eliza Barker Paddock with 1500
Saw several Schools of Black fish and hump
and fin backs - So End with 9 Sail

Sunday
April the 18th
Lat^d 36-44
Commenced with Moderate Breezes at SSW
and fine pleasant weather At 2 PM Spoke
the Ship Rambler captⁿ Worth 150
Stared to the SSW untill 6 AM then took in
Sail Lay off to the WSW wind at north
middle & latter parts Moderate and pleasant
So End 15 Sail in sight

Francis

On The Coast of Chili

April the 19th

1819

36-20

Commenced with Brisk Breezes at North
and clear weather Saw a great many
humpbacks and 15 sail - Middle part
Moderate Breezes and thick overcast
weather - Latter part Brisk Breezes
and squally - So ended Implied shifting spars

Tuesday

April the 20th

36-40

Commenced with Brisk Breezes at North
and thick rainy weather - at 4 PM
Spoke the Ship Barclay Coffin from
New Bedford 15 months out 2500 lbs
middle and latter parts calm and clear
Implied at shifting spars - and other jobs

Wednesday

April the 21st

36-53

Commenced with calm and ended so -
Saw humpbacks finbacks blackfish porpoises
and every kind of sporting fish but
the Right kind - 11 sail in sight

Thursday

April the 22nd

36-30

Commences with calm and a remarkable
high swell running from the SW
Middle part a light breeze from the SE
Stood at W - Latter part gentle breezes and
and overcast Saw 14 Ships and a great
plenty of humpbacks and sunfish - So ended

Friday

April the 23rd

36-17

Commenced with gentle breezes at North and
overcast Saw 14 sail of Ships in various
Directions - middle part Brisk Breezes at North
Latter part much the same So ended Saw 2 Ships
Boiling the Hydro & Rambler

Saturday

April the 24th

36-14

Commenced with strong breezes and thick
weather wind at NW and quiet - Middle part
moderate & pleasant wind at South
Latter part wind at West and clear
at noon spoke the Ship Globe Gardner 15 months
out with 1200 lbs

Observations In General On Board The

Sunday April the 20th Lat. 36 Long. 24	Commenced with gentle breezes at West In company with the globe - at 2 spoke the Ship Diana Coffin 20 months out 600th Middle part strong breezes at north and thick and wet at 10 saw Dead whale but too old to good - at noon saw a large whale but it being too bad weather to lower of her - So Ends Diana in company with other in
Monday April the 21st Lat. 36 Long. 24	Commenced with strong breezes at north and very rugged indeed - Middle part more moderate wind at West and clear - Latter part moderate breezes and clear So Ends In company with the Diana & globe - Several other sail in sight
Tuesday April the 22nd Lat. 36 Long. 15	Commenced with gentle breezes and clear weather several ships in company - Middle part moderate breezes at NW and pleasant weather - Latter part brisk breeze and breccast with a very high sea running from the SSW So Ends 11 sail in sight
Wednesday April the 23rd Lat. 36 Long. 30	Commences with strong breezes at north Middle part much the same Latter part hard gales at NW & S & a plenty of rain attended with a very high sea took in the waist boat and turned the larboard quarter boat So Ends very bad
Thursday April the 24th Lat. 36 Long. 17	Commenced with hard gales and squally wind at WSW and very thick Middle part much the same Latter part more moderate and clear saw several sail

Francis On the Coast of Chili

Friday April the 30 th A. 1819 D.D.D.	Commenced with Moderate Breezes at SW and thick weather Saw several hump backs and 9 sail - middle part Light Breezes at ESE and clear Latter part inclining to calm So Ends 8 sail in sight
Saturday May the 1 st D.D.D. 35 = 58	Commenced with Light airs at SW and clear Latter part Brisk Breezes at North and pleasant weather Spoke the ship Apollo Mackinze 3000 lbs So Ends Apollo & Weymouth in company
Sunday May the 2 nd D.D.D. 35 = 24	Commenced with Strong Breezes at North and Squally - middle part fine weather wind at South - Latter part pleasant weather Spoke the ships Goebann 2000 lbs & Egera 3500 lbs
Monday May the 3 rd D.D.D. 35 = 23	Commenced with Brisk Breezes and clear middle part moderate and fair Latter part gentle Breeze and clear weather and smooth sea
Tuesday May the 4 th	Commenced with gentle Breezes and clear weather Saw the Land to the ESE middle part moderate Breezes and clear Latter part Brisk Breezes and Squally So Ends with 13 sail in sight
Wednesday May the 5 th D.D.D. 34 = 54	Commenced with Brisk Breezes at South 13 sail in sight from off deck middle part Light Breezes at SW Latter gentle Breezes at ESE and overcast 10 sail in sight - Weymouth company

Remarkable Occurrences And Observations

Thursday May the 6 th Latter part 34	Commenced with Gentle Breezes at ESE and overcast - Weymouth and planter in company planter 270 ^{lbs} - middle part Breezes and clear - latter part Inclined to calm - So Ends Weymouth in company
Friday May the 7 th Latter part 34-44	Commenced with light and gentle breezes at ESE and squalls middle and latter part winds variable and fine weather Weymouth in company So Ends put out last fare of oil in the lower hold
Saturday May the 8 th Latter part 34	Commenced with gentle breezes and clear weather Spoke the Thomas - 1000 lbs - middle part fine weather latter part brisk breezes and clear Weymouth in company saw blackfish
Sunday May the 9 th Latter part 34-54	Commenced with brisk breezes and clear weather several sail in sight looking for that that is not last middle & latter parts moderate & fair - Inclining to calm So Ends Weymouth in company
Monday May the 10 th Latter part 35-05	Commenced with light airs at South Spoke the ship two Brothers worth with 60 lbs middle and latter parts brisk and variable saw nothing remarkable Weymouth in company and Brothers in sight
Tuesday May the 11 th Latter part 34-45 1819	Commenced with gentle breezes at WSE middle part moderate and variable latter part brisk breezes and clear weather So Ends Weymouth in company & several other sail in sight

Board

Of the Ship Francis on Chie

Wednesday

May the 12th

B 13 19

L 13 19

34 = 23

DDD

Commenced with Brisk Breezes at
Spoke Ship Independance Perry 4 months
out of sail - at 2 Saw 5 Sperm Whales
Lowerd in company with the Independance
Perry Independance Swain and Weymouth
and phaser untill night Boat could not
come up with the Whales so came on Board
middle & latter parts gentle breezes
at 18 & X fine weather

Thursday

May the 13th

L 13 20

33 = 27

Commenced with Brisk Breezes and
fear beather wind at 2 & middle part
Moderate and fair - latter part strong
gales and fear the wind at South so ended
the land in sight running down along shore
in company with the Weymouth and
Independance

Friday

May the 14th

Commenced with strong gales and
fear at 4 AM got down abreast with
Valparaiso and hauled off shore under
fear ship topsails middle part hard gales
at South latter part much the same
so ended Boat on shore for trade

Saturday

May the 15th

L 13 21

32 = 18

Commenced with strong gales at South
at 5 finished tracking and left the
port middle part hard gales lay by
latter part much the same shared
under short sail so ended a gale of wind at South

Sunday

May the 16th

L 13 22

31 = 29

Commenced with hard gales at South
the land in sight - middle part more
Moderate - latter part Light Breezes &
variable - Saw one Ship to the Southward
so ended making to the North

Remarkable Circumstances And Observations On

Monday
May the 17th
A.D. 1819

Commenced with light air and thick weather
Saw blackfish struck and killed several
and saved but two middle part moderate
and clear - latter part strong gales at
and overcast so ends steering N.W. the land

Tuesday
May the 18th
A.D. 1819
29 = 28

Commenced with strong breezes at
South and thick weather the land
In sight - at 6 bore too head to the W.
middle part strong gales and thick
latter part brisk breezes made all
sail to the N.W. the land In sight

Wednesday
May the 19th

Commenced with strong breezes at South
at 6 bore too - middle part light air -
latter part light air and variable - at 8
Saw a large school of whales put off but
could not come near them they going very
quick to the N.W. so ends the land In sight

Thursday
May the 20th

Commences with light air and quite
variable the land In sight - middle
part calm - latter part light air
at South inclining to calm - Implode on
Ship's Rigger - land In sight

Friday
May the 21st

Commences with light breezes and variable
middle part part moderate breezes at
South and overcast - latter part gentle
Implode flattening our top mast Rigger
so ends with a smooth sea and fine
weather

27 = 27

Board The Ship Francis On The Coast of Chile

Saturday
May the 22nd
1819

Commences with Gentle breezes and variable - the land in sight - middle part moderate weather and remarkable smooth - latter part much the same Stead $\text{N} \text{W}$ all the 24 hours - So Ends

May the 23rd
Lat $23^{\circ} - 50'$ South

Commences with Gentle breezes & fine weather - middle part much the same - latter part a fine leading breeze Stead $\text{N} \text{W}$ all Drawing sail set So Ends the land in sight

Sunday
May the 24th

Commenced with Gentle gales at South and fine weather saw the land - middle part moderate breezes and pleasant weather - latter part a fine leading breezes all sail set Stead N all latter part

Monday
May the 25th

Commenced with Gentle breezes at South Middle part much the same - latter part light airs inclining to calm at 8 am saw a large body of whales put off struck and killed one took her alongside the land & one ship in sight to the $\text{N} \text{E}$

Tuesday
May the 26th

Commenced with Moderate breezes and thick ~~weather~~ weather Implo'd about our fire - middle part much the same latter part fine weather at 11 finished trying and saw a large whale put off in chase so Ends a large body of whales in sight

Lat $28^{\circ} - 5'$

Remarkable Occurrences & Observations On Board

Thursday
May the 27th
Lat. 23-27
Commenced with fine weather
At 2 PM Struck and killed a large
whale and took her along side Middle part
Moderate & fine weather - Latter part
pleasant weather at Meridian got the
head off & body in - So Ends

Friday
May the 28th
Lat. 23-09
Commences with moderate breezes and
fine weather - At 4 PM got all in and
commenced boiling - middle part much
the same Latter part gentle breezes &
South. So Ends Implord boiling out fat

Saturday
May the 29th
Lat. 33-
Commences with gentle breezes at S.S.W.
and S.E. Implord a boiling -
Middle part much the same - Latter
part light airs inclining to calm
So. Ends Saw nothing remarkable

Sunday
May the 30th
Lat. 33-10
Commenced with light and gentle breeze
and thick overcast weather - Middle
part much the same - Latter part
calm - At 8 AM finished boiling -
Clearing decks and getting ready to stow down our

Monday
May the 31st
Lat. 23-18
Commenced with gentle breezes and
thick weather Implord breaking
up the main hold to receive our
Middle part light airs at S.W. and
frequent squalls of rain - Latter
part calm and wet weather
Implord stowing down and
the land in sight

The Ship Francis On The Coast Of Chile

Tuesday June the 1st	Commenced with gentle breezes and frequent squalls of rain - at 4 PM finished stowing down our oil which amounted to 92 bls - middle part light rain and a plenty of rain. Latter part much the same winds.
Wednesday June the 2nd Lat Obs^d 23 = 00	Commenced with calm and thick overcast weather - middle part moderate breezes and variable - latter part gentle gales at SSE and then saw 7 schools of blackfish. So end the land in sight stand at ESE.
Thursday June the 3rd Lat Obs^d 22 = 13	Commenced with gentle breezes and clear middle part much the same lay by off shore. Latter part moderate breezes and smooth sea saw abundance of blackfish - stand at ESE all drawing sail set.
Friday June the 4th	Commenced with moderate and gentle breezes at South stand from north to E. Middle part light air lay by until daylight then set all sail & stand at ESE. Latter part gentle breezes and overcast - saw abundance of blackfish and finbacks &
Saturday June the 5th Lat Obs^d 20 = 12	Commenced with gentle breezes and South (and overcast weather - saw abundance of blackfish and finbacks - middle part moderate and fair weather - Latter part gentle breezes and fine weather. Employed painting our boats and other necessary jobs of ship's duty.

Remarkable Occurrences and Observations on Board

Sunday
June the 6th
Lat 19° 12'

Commenced with gentle breezes and
and fine weather - Spoke a Spanish
brig - middle part moderate and variable
Latter part much the same

Monday
June the 7th

Commenced with gentle breezes and
variable from East to West - Middle
part fine weather - Latter part
gentle breezes and light squalls of
rain. At 10 was boarded by the shore a
Patriotic man of war was treated very
polite and permitted to depart with
their good wishes for our success -

Tuesday
June the 8th
Lat 17° 33'

Commenced with gentle breezes at SE
Stard & WSW - the land in sight - middle
part moderate and fair - Latter part much
the same - Employed setting up standing rigging

Wednesday
June the 9th
Lat 17° 03'

Commenced with light and gentle breezes
at SE Stard & WSW - middle part much
the same - Latter part brisk breezes
frequent squalls of rain - the land in sight

Thursday
June the 10th
Lat 16° 16'

Commenced with gentle gales and thick
weather - middle part moderate & fair
Latter part much the same - So Ends -
Employed at Ship's Duty

Friday
June the 11th
Lat 15° 28'

Commenced with brisk breezes and clear
at 4 PM saw a school of whales put off
with 2 boats but soon parted from one &
Droove from the other shore untill night
but did not come up with them again
Middle & Latter parts weather much the same
So Ends - the land in sight - & nothing

Board the Ship Francis on the Coast of Peru - 1819

Saturday
June the 12th
Lat^d Obs^d
15 = 07
Commenced with Strong trades and thick weather Impleid on the Riggin - middle part Strong trades and squally - Latter part Strong breezes and clear - Saw several schools of Black fish & humpbacks

Sunday
June the 13th
Lat^d Obs^d
14 = 12
Commences with Strong breezes and overcast weather - middle part much the same - Latter part brisk trades and thick weather the Land in sight So Ends with a high swell running from the S.W.

Monday
June the 14th
Lat^d Obs^d
12 = 50
Commenced with Strong breezes and light squalls of rain - saw a brig to the W. apparently a friser - middle part much the same - Latter part Strong trades and clear Impleid at ships Duty So Ends the Land not in sight

Tuesday
June the 15th
Lat^d Obs^d
11 = 55
Commenced with Strong breezes and clear weather - middle part much the same - Latter part Strong breezes and fine smooth weather So Ends the Land in sight

Wednesday
June the 16th
Commenced with brisk breezes and thick weather - middle part much the same - Latter part Strong breezes & frequent squalls of rain - saw finbacks

Thursday
June the 17th
Commences with Strong breezes and thick weather lay by from 6 PM untill daylight then made sail in to the E & middle & Latter parts much the same - Saw the Land and abundance of Fowl & fish of various kinds

Observations In General On Board

Friday June the 18 th Lat. 40° 23'	Commenced with strong trades and thick weather - middle part much the same - Latter part moderate breezes and overcast saw several humpbacks
Saturday June the 19 th Lat. 40° 40'	Commenced with moderate trades and clear - middle & latter parts breezes and fine weather saw several fin and humpbacks & schools of black porpoises
Sunday June the 20 th Lat. 40° 27'	Commenced with brisk trades and clear weather - saw the land - middle part strong breezes - lay by off shore - Latter part much the same saw several remarkable so ends
Monday June the 21 st	Commenced with strong breezes and overcast at 6 AM double reefed the topsails - middle part strong gales & squally - Latter part fine weather so ends standing
Tuesday June the 22 nd Lat. 40° 35'	Commenced with gentle breezes and thick weather - at 4 AM saw the land - middle part brisk trades and clear - standing off shore - Latter part much the same - standing in shore
Wednesday June the 23 rd Lat. 40° 00'	Commenced with moderate breezes and clear - at 4 saw the land - at 6 AM off shore - middle part strong breezes - Latter part much the same saw several humpbacks at noon stood West
Thursday June the 24 th Lat. 40° 10'	Commenced with strong breezes & clear - middle part strong gales & squally - Latter part much the same at 7 AM took ship in shore

The Francis On the Coast of Peru 1819

Friday June the 25th Lat 3¹ 6 = 27	Commenced with Strong Breezes and Squally - middle part much the same - Latter part more Moderate - made more sail
Saturday June the 26th Lat 3¹ 6 = 27	Commenced with Strong Breezes & Squally at 4 saw the Land & tacked Ship middle part moderate - Latter part fine weather stood in & saw the Land & tacked Ship off to the WSW
Sunday June the 27th Lat 3¹ 6 = 28	Commenced with Moderate trades and clear at 3 spoke the Ship states Swain 12 months out 650 bbls Middle part Breezes and fine Latter part much the same So Ends States in company
Monday June the 28th Lat 3¹ 6 = 20	Commenced with Brisk Breezes and clear pleasant weather - middle part much the same Latter part fine weather Ship In Shore - States in company
Tuesday June the 29th Lat 3¹	Commenced with Brisk Breezes & fine weather - middle part much the same - Latter part moderate & fair So Ends - saw black fish - States In company
Wednesday June the 30th	Commenced with Strong Breezes & Squally - middle part much the same Latter part Brisk trades and clear saw one English Ship to windward
Thursday July the 1st	Commenced with thick weather & Ended So - States in company
Friday July the 2nd Lat 3¹	Commenced with fine weather middle & Latter parts much the same States In

Observations In General On Board The Ship

Saturday
July the 3rd
Latter Part
6 = 05
Commenced with Brisk Breezes and
Squally at 4 PM tack'd Ship off Shore
Middle part Strong Breezes - Latter part
Much the same - Saw fin backs & porpoise
So Ends States in company

Sunday
July the 4th
Latter Part
6 = 47
Commenced with Strong Breezes and
Squally weather - Middle part much
the same Latter part Strong Breezes
Saw a Ship to the leeward an English

Monday
July the 5th
Latter Part
6 = 54
Commenced with Strong Breezes and
thick weather - Saw several fin backs
Middle part much the same - Lay
under main top sail - Latter part Breeze
trades and clear - Spoke the Ship Dupont
Arthur of New Bedford 18 months out 950

Tuesday
July the 6th
Latter Part
6 = 58
Commenced with Strong Breezes and
Squally - Middle part much the same
Latter part Still States & Dupont in company

Wednesday
July the 7th
Latter Part
6 = 45
Commenced with Strong Breezes and
Squally - Middle part much the same
Latter part very strong trades and
Saw abundance of Black fish States in

Thursday
July the 8th
6 = 41
Commenced with Strong Breezes and
Squally - Middle part much the same
Latter part Still - Standing Inshore States in

Friday
July the 9th
Commenced with Strong Breezes
and thick overcast weather - Middle
part much the same - Latter
part Strong Breezes and Squally
So Ends States in company

Ship Francis On The Coast of Peru A.D. 1819

Saturday
July the 10th
At 10 AM
6-21
Commenced with Strong breezes and
Squally weather - at 8 PM tackd off
Shore - middle part more moderate
Latter part moderate breezes & clear
Saw abundance of Black fish & finbacks

Sunday
July the 11th
At 10 AM
6-08
Commences with Moderate breezes &
Clear weather. Spoke Ship. Loan of Edgerton
Carter 240 bls - middle part brisk
breezes and squally - Latter part much
the same - States & Loan in company

Monday
July the 12th
At 10 AM
6-21
Commenced with Moderate breezes &
Light squalls of rain - at 8 tackd Ship
off shore - middle part squally thick weather
Latter part the same - States and Loan in company

Tuesday
July the 13th
At 10 AM
6-43
Commences with Strong breezes and
Squally weather - Loan out of sight - middle
part Brisk breezes - Latter part much
the same - tackd Ship in shore States
in company - Saw abundance of Black fish

Wednesday
July the 14th
At 10 AM
6-45
Commenced with Strong Trades and
thick weather - middle part much
the same - Latter part Strong breezes
and squally tackd off shore States in Co.

Thursday
July the 15th
At 10 AM
6-50
Commenced with Strong breezes and
thick weather - middle part much the same
Latter part Strong breezes & very rough
Saw finbacks Galore - States in company

Friday
July the 16th
At 10 AM
6-27
Commences with Strong breezes and tolerable
clear weather - Saw several finbacks
middle part Brisk breezes and squally
Latter part moderate breezes and thick
overcast weather - So Ends - States in
company - Standing in shore

Observations In General on Board the Ship

Saturday
July the 17th
Lat 13° 30' N
Long 47° W
Commenced with Moderate Breezes and thick weather - middle part much the same - Latter part light and gentle and fine weather - Implacable Scrapeing the waist and barnishing of the land in sight - States In company

Sunday
July the 18th
Lat 13° 30' N
Long 47° W
Commences with moderate breeze and clear - middle part much the same - Latter part fine weather - So Ends Standing in for Santura Bay In company with the States

Monday
July the 19th
Lat 13° 30' N
Long 47° W
Commenced with light air Implacable wooding off a wreck bepel - middle part strong breezes laying off - Latter part light air - 2 Boats a shore wooding - States In company

Tuesday
July the 20th
Lat 13° 30' N
Long 47° W
Commences with brisk breezes and clear - Boats Return - An made all to get clear the land - middle part fine weather - Latter part much the same - So Ends States In company

Wednesday
July the 21st
Lat 13° 30' N
Long 47° W
Commenced with breezes and overcast - middle part much the same - Latter part strong breezes and clear - States in sight far off - Saw Black

Thursday
July the 22nd
Lat 13° 30' N
Long 47° W
Commences with brisk breezes and smooth - weather more clear - middle part moderate and pleasant - Latter part much same - at 11 Spoke the ship Charles Coffin of 19 months out with goods - So Ends State & Charles In company

Ship Francis On the Coast of Peru D 1819

Friday July the 23rd Lat 11° 05'	Commenced with Moderate breezes and fine weather Employed Blacking the Ships Banns - middle part fine at tack; Ship at midnight off Shore - Latter part pleasant weather - Saw a plenty of hump & fin backs - States and shales In sight at meridian tack; Ship in
Saturday July the 24th Lat 11° 30' - 6-34	Commenced with Light breezes and fine weather - middle part much the same - Latter part brisk breezes and squally - Saw one sail to windward
Sunday July the 25th Lat 11° 08' - 6-08	Commenced with Strong breezes and squally thick weather - at midnight at RD Ship off Shore middle & latter parts more moderate at 8 am tack Ship In Shore - latter part Saw abundance of Blackfish &c
Monday July the 26th Lat 11° 05' - 6-35	Commenced with Moderate breezes & fine weather - middle part much the same - Latter part fine pleasant weather and abundance of Blackfish standing off Shore
Tuesday July the 27th Lat 11° 30' - 6-30	Commenced with gentle breezes and fine pleasant weather Saw fin backs & hump backs & Blackfish In abundance middle & latter parts fine weather
Wednesday July the 28th Lat 11° 12' - 7-12	Commenced with Light air and pleasant weather Saw numerous schools of Blackfish struck several & saved one middle & latter parts fine weather Employed boiling out Blackfish &c
Thursday July the 29th Lat 11° 30' - 6-30	Commenced with Brisk breezes and squally Saw a ship to windward putting - middle part much the same - Latter part Strong breezes and squally - Saw a great variety of Spouting porpoise but none of the right kind

Observations In General on Board the

Friday
July the 30th
Commenced with brisk breezes and
squally weather - middle part much
the same - latter part strong breezes
and clear saw abundance of fish & fowl

Saturday
July the 31st
Commenced with strong breezes and
squally - middle part much the same
latter part ~~the~~ double reefed the
top sails & took in the gill & spanker

Sunday
August the 1st
Commenced with strong breezes and
squally indeed - middle part much the
same - latter part hard squalls & abundance
of rain saw abundance of hump & finbacks -
Lat 36⁰⁰ 6=25

Monday
August the 2nd
Commenced with strong gales and
squally - middle part much the
same latter part ~~the~~ saw a
Ship to the windward
Lat 36⁰⁰ 6=30

Tuesday
the 3rd
Commenced with strong breezes
and thick weather - bore to - middle
part much the same - latter part
strong breezes and overcast weather
Lat 36⁰⁰ 7=21

Wednesday
August the 4th
Commenced with strong breezes &
thick weather - at 2 PM spoke the
Eliza Ann of London 6 months out
40 bbls - middle & latter parts much
the same - saw nothing worthy of notice
Lat 36⁰⁰ 7=28

Thursday
August the 5th
Commenced with hard gales and
smart squalls of rain - middle &
latter parts much the same
saw several hump & finbacks
saw a Ship to the W^W
Lat 36⁰⁰ 6=35

Ship Francis On the Coast of Peru. D 1819

Friday August the 6 th Latitude 12° 12'	Commenced with Strong Breezes & thick Squally weather - middle & Latter parts weather much the same Employ'd getting up fresh & filling salt water - Saw several hump & fin backs
Saturday August the 7 th Latitude 15° 15'	Commenced with brisk trades & Squally weather - middle & Latter parts much the same - at 11 AM spoke the Ship John Adams Paddock 19 months out 350 ^{lbs} & Ganges Bay 15 months out 200 bbls - So Bore in company
Sunday August the 8 th Latitude 17° 17'	Commenced with Strong Breezes & thick weather - middle & Latter parts much the same - spoke Ship Globe 14 months out 200 bbls - Saw several hump & fin backs
Monday August the 9 th Latitude 21° 21'	Commenced with Strong Breezes & Squally weather - middle part much the same - Latter part a Strong Breeze and clear weather Saw Blackbirds in abundance - Ganges Globe & John Adams in sight
Tuesday August the 10 th Latitude 25° 54'	Commenced with Strong Breezes and Squally headed In Shore - middle & Latter parts weather more Moderate John Adams & Ganges in sight
Wednesday August the 11 th Latitude 27° 44'	Commenced with Strong Breezes and clear weather - middle & Latter parts much the same Saw nothing worthy of notice - John Adams & Ganges out of sight
Thursday August the 12 th Latitude 28° 08'	Commenced with Strong Breezes and Bad whale weather backed Ship several times During the 24 hours middle part strong gales and thick overcast with Latter part hard gales and Squally - Saw nothing Remarkable

Observations & Transactions In General on Board Ship

Friday
August the 15th
Lat 33[°] 00' W
Long 64[°] 44'

Commences with Strong Breezes and the weather - middle part much the same - Latter part Strong gales and clear weather

Saturday
August the 16th
Lat 33[°] 00' W
Long 64[°] 44'

Commenced with Strong trades and Squally - Saw nothing worthy our notice - Middle part much the same - Latter part more Moderate Set whole top sail - main sail & main top gallant sail - Saw an English Ship to the leeward

Sunday
August the 17th
Lat 33[°] 00' W
Long 64[°] 44'

Commences with Brisk Breezes and clear - middle & latter parts moderate Breezes and overcast weather - at 10 am water thick & Green tack, Ship off Shore

Monday
August the 18th
Lat 33[°] 00' W
Long 64[°] 44'

Commences with Moderate Breezes and overcast - middle part - much the same - Latter part fine weather so the John Adams & Ganges - Standing In Sight

Tuesday
August the 19th
Lat 33[°] 00' W
Long 64[°] 44'

Commenced with Moderate thick weather - Middle part much the same - Latter part Brisk Breezes and clear Saw three Sail - So Ends Standing off Shore

Wednesday
August the 20th
Lat 33[°] 00' W
Long 64[°] 44'

Commences with Strong Breezes and clear - Middle part hard gales and Squally - Latter part much the same 2 Sail In Sight

Thursday
August the 21st
Lat 33[°] 00' W
Long 64[°] 44'

Commenced with hard gales and Ended the John Adams & Ganges In Sight

Friday
August the 22nd
Lat 33[°] 00' W
Long 64[°] 44'

Commences with hard gales and severe Squalls (close kept the topsails - middle part much the same - Latter part more Moderate Made sail accordingly

Ship Francis on the Coast of Peru. 1819

Saturday August the 21 st Lat 8° 30' N Long 81° 38' W	Commenced with Brisk Breezes & Clear Saw nothing remarkable Middle & Latter parts Much the same Saw 2 Sail to Leeward judg'd them to be the Adams & Ganges - Saw hump & finbacks -
Sunday August the 22 nd Lat 8° 30' N Long 81° 38' W	Commenced with Brisk Breezes & Clear weather - Saw hump & finbacks - Middle part Much the same - Latter part Moderate Breezes and fine weather - Adams & Ganges in sight
Monday August the 23 rd Lat 8° 30' N Long 81° 38' W	Commenced with Brisk Breezes & Clear weather Middle part Much the same Latter part Strong Breezes and frequent squalls of Rain - John Adams & Ganges in sight And one strange Sail -
Tuesday August the 24 th Lat 8° 30' N Long 81° 38' W	Commenced with Brisk Breezes & Clear Middle part Much the same - Latter part Strong Breezes & Clear weather Saw several Sail standing various courses & one of a lugger Rig - John Adams & Ganges in sight
Wednesday August the 25 th Lat 8° 30' N Long 81° 38' W	Commenced with Brisk Breezes and Clear weather - Middle part - Much the same - Latter part Strong Breezes and thick smoky weather - John Adams and Ganges out of sight
Thursday August the 26 th Lat 8° 30' N Long 81° 38' W	Commenced with Moderate trades and thick weather - Middle & Latter parts Strong Breezes and squally Saw a Ship to the Leeward standing off shore judg'd it to be the Francis & Mary Ann
Friday August the 27 th Lat 8° 30' N Long 81° 38' W	Commenced with Brisk Breezes & thick weather Middle & Latter part Much the same Saw nothing remarkable
Saturday August the 28 th Lat 8° 30' N Long 81° 38' W	Commenced with Strong Breezes and thick smoke the Iris Hathway 220 - Middle part much the same - Latter part etc. Spoke Ship Franklin 7 months out 320 - In shore

Observations General On Board The Ship

Sunday August the 29th
 Lat 36° 11' N
 Commenced with Strong breezes and thick smoky weather at 4 PM Saw the land back ship off shore middle part Strong breezes and clear - Latter part much the same Several sail in sight - took the ship in shore - Franklin in sight

Monday August the 29th
 Lat 36° 24' N
 Commenced with Strong breezes and smoky weather - middle part much the same - Latter part brisk breezes and squally Ship planter passed to the windward Franklin in sight & several other sail

Tuesday August the 30th
 Lat 36° 40' N
 Commenced with Brisk breezes & clear weather - middle part much the same - Latter part Moderate breezes and fine weather - Franklin in sight

Wednesday September the 1st
 Lat 36° 17' N
 Commenced with Brisk breezes and clear weather - middle part much the same - Latter part Moderate breezes and fine weather spoke the Ship's Peruvian byer with 1500 lbs & Eagle Coffin 650 lbs - so End

Thursday the 2nd
 Lat 36° 48' N
 Commenced with Brisk breezes & clear weather - middle part much the same - Latter part Moderate & fair

Friday September the 3rd
 Lat 36° 30' N
 Commenced with Moderate & pleasant weather - standing off shore - middle part much the same - Latter part saw nothing new or strange

Saturday September the 4th
 Lat 36° 09' N
 Commenced with Moderate breezes and pleasant weather saw several finbacks & schools of black fish - took ship in shore middle part - weather fine & clear - Latter part much the same - saw nothing more remarkable

Ship Francis On The Coast of Peru 1819

Sunday Sept^r
the 5th
Lat 15° 05' S
Long 77° 27' W
Commences with moderate & pleasant
weather saw nothing new or strange - middle
part much the same - latter part fine
agreeable weather for fishing but none to be
seen - saw abundance of blackfish water thick

Monday Sept^r
the 6th
Lat 15° 56' S
Long 77° 56' W
Commences with moderate breezes &
fine weather - at 3 PM saw a large
body of sperm whales put off chase
untill we lost sight of them to windward
then gave up & returned on board -
middle part strong breezes and squally
latter brisk gales & thick fog - at 10
am spoke ship Gross hall from London

Tuesday Sept^r
the 7th
Lat 15° 05' S
Long 78° 05' W
Commences with strong breezes & clear
middle part much the same - latter
part Otto saw several hump & fin
fin backs & the Land Patia head

Wednesday
Sept the 8th
Lat 15° 18' S
Long 78° 18' W
Commenced with strong breezes &
clear - middle part much the
same - latter part land gales &
and heavy though in view Eagle in
sight and one other strange sail

Thursday Sept^r
the 9th
Lat 15° 18' S
Long 78° 18' W
Commences with strong breezes & clear
saw several sail to the northward
middle & latter part moderate breezes
and fine weather Eagle & 3 strange
sail in sight

Friday Sept^r
the 10th
Lat 15° 18' S
Long 78° 18' W
Commences with brisk breezes and
thick weather - middle & latter part much
the same - at 10 PM bore up for party in
company with the Eagle - so ended
running in for the port - employed bending
cables &c - several sail in sight

Transactions and Observations In General On Board

Saturday Sept^r
the 11th

Commences with Moderate breezes and fine weather - at 2 PM came to anchor in port In company with the Eagle found at anchor the Ships Barclay Coffin & the English Ship Earl of Moreley Stivers. the former with 100 & the latter with 150 - middle & latter parts fine weather Imple- planing & paying out Buns & waift

Sunday the 12th

Commences with Moderate & Pleasant weather all hands on Shore on Liberty middle & latter part Much the same

Monday Sept^r
the 13th

Commences with Gentle breezes and pleasant weather - at 6 PM all hands returned from the Shore in perfect health & tolerable spirits - middle part light air - at 2 AM got under way & started out of the Bay - latter part fine weather Impleid unbending cables stowing anchors & preparing ship for action - saw one sail in the offing

Tuesday Sept^r
the 14th

Commenced with Gentle trades and pleasant weather - middle & latter parts much the same - seven sail in sight all fir- men - tack'd ship several times during the 24 hours

Wednesday
Sept^r the 15th
Latter part
5-17

Commences with gentle breezes and fine weather - middle & latter parts much the same - 7 sail in sight - tack'd ship several times during the 24 hours - saw nothing more remarkable

Thursday
Sept^r the 16th

Commenced with Gentle breezes and fine weather - middle & latter part thick & Rainy - saw the Ships Eagle Plant Iris Barclay Franklin & John Adams - the land in sight

The Ship Francis On the Coast of Peru 1819

Friday
Sept the 17th

Commenced with Brisk Breezes
and clear weather - middle part
Gentle Breezes and thick weather
Latter part Brisk Breezes & thick weather
Saw several Sail in Sight

Saturday
Sept the 18th

Latter Obsⁿ

5-23

Commenced with Brisk Breezes and clear weather
& sail in sight - the land in sight - middle
part much the same - latter part strong
Breezes and thick fog - Franklin in company
and 5 other sail in sight - passed the English
Ship Queen Charlotte - So Ends the land in sight

Sunday Sept
the 19th

Commenced with Brisk Gales and Squally
Middle part much the same - latter part
strong Breezes and Squally & sail in sight
So Ends the land & Franklin in sight

Monday Sept
the 20th

Latter Obsⁿ

4-56

Commenced with strong trades and frequent
squalls of rain - spoke Ships Paragon - Perkins
& Charles - Swain the former 8 months out 240
the latter 20 months out 900 lbs - middle part
strong Breezes - latter part moderate trades
and thick weather - So Ends running to the
west in company with the Franklin

Tuesday Sept
the 21st

Latter Obsⁿ

4-02

Commenced with strong trades and squally
at 7 AM loofed too in shore with the lead yards
aback - middle part Brisk trades and squally
latter part much the same - at 5 AM made
sail and Stead on - at 8 AM saw Cape
Blanco and Stead on & shore passed in company
with the Franklin

Wednesday
the 22nd

Latter Obsⁿ

3-20

Commenced with strong Breezes & thick
weather - spoke Ship Pacific Wherry
with 300 lbs - middle & latter parts
light airs inclining to calm - So Ends
making but slow way towards Tombez
Franklin in company

Thursday
Sept 23^d

Commenced with strong breezes and thick weather at 3 came to anchor at town bar - middle part calm latter part much the same Employed getting wood & water - found the John Adams at anchor -

Thursday
Sept 24th
Friday

Commenced with light airs & fine weather one boat to town the other two employed wooding & watering - middle & latter parts weather the same - Employed as above

Friday Sept
the 25th
Saturday

Commenced with fine weather boat returned from town - middle part fine weather - latter part much the same all hands employed wooding & watering

Sunday Sept
the 26th

Commenced with brisk trades & a bad sea on the bar had one boat upset - middle part weather fine - latter part much the same - finished getting water - Employed wooding

Monday Sept
the 27th

Commenced with brisk trades and fine weather but a bad sea on the bar - middle part moderate & fine - latter part light & variable winds John Adams left - had one boat upset on the bar - Ship Policar of London capt. Stivers came in took anchor 17 Mon the out with 1000 lbs

Wednesday
Sept the 28th

Commenced with brisk breezes at 11 and a rough bar 2 boats to town to trade - middle part fine weather - latter part much the same - one boat to town to trade the other two wooding and watering

Wednesday
Sept the 29th

Commenced with fine weather middle & latter parts much the same Ships Lima president, States & Charles of New Bedford came in to anchor

Thursday
Sept the 30th
Commences with Moderate breezes &
and fine smooth weather - middle
part much the same - Latter
part Moderate breezes - at meridian
took our anchor in company with
the Franklin and tried to plying
to windward

Friday
October the 1st
Commences with gentle breezes and
fine weather - spoke ship Sir Andrew
Hammond of London - middle part
light and fine - latter part calm &
foggy - so ends stowing away sails & anchors

Saturday
October the 2nd
Commenced with light airs and thick
weather - middle part strong breezes
and clear weather - latter part strong
gales - split the main & mizen top sails
unbent them and bent others - so ends
working up along shore Franklin off sight

Sunday
October the 3rd
Commences with strong breezes &
very rough - middle part hard gales
and clear - latter part fine weather
all drawing sail - set - Experienced
a strong SW current for the last 12 hours

Monday
October the 4th
Commenced with brisk breezes &
clear - at 6 PM Cape Blanco bore South
dist leagues - tacked ship off shore
middle part strong breezes and squally
latter part much the same - Franklin in
sight to windward

Tuesday
October the 5th
Commences with strong breezes &
thick weather - spoke ship Iris & Persia
Hathway & crew of New Bedford & Manter
& Franklin Chase & poplin of Antucket
middle part weather much the same
latter part the - tacked ship several
times during the 24 hours

Transactions & Observations In General On board

Wednesday
October the 6th
Commences with strong gales and very rough indeed middle part weather much the same latter part hard gales split our fore top sail & employed untending him & bending another and repairing old sails

Thursday
Oct the 7th
Commences with strong breezes and larry rough middle & latter parts strong gales & no probability of any better weather took ship several times during the 24 hours - Franklin in sight

Friday
Oct the 8th
Commences with strong breezes and thick weather at 6 PM took ship off shore middle part much the same latter part more moderate clear all sail - so ends our sick & lame amounting to three one sick one put one with his solar bone broke

Saturday
Oct the 9th
Commences with strong gales & squally middle & latter parts much the same saw abundance of pinbacks & blackbirds Franklin in sight to windward

Sunday Oct the 10th
Commences with strong trades and thick overcast weather - took ship in shore - Spoke ship Russel Arthur 1030 AM middle part more moderate - latter part weather not so clear saw nothing remarkable - Angel in sight

Monday
Oct the 11th
Commenced with strong breezes and squally middle part moderate & pleasant latter part brisk breezes and clear weather - saw nothing remarkable

Tuesday Oct the 12th
Commenced with brisk breezes and clear middle part moderate breezes and fine weather latter part fine pleasant weather - saw nothing remarkable

Ship Francis On the Coast of Peru. A 1819

Wednesday Oct ^r the 13 th Lat 13° 05' S Long 75° 05' W	Commenced with Moderate Breezes & fine weather - middle part much the same latter part gentle trades & thick - Saw nothing remarkable
Thursday Oct ^r the 14 th Lat 13° 06' S Long 75° 06' W	Commenced with Brisk Breezes and thick weather - middle & latter parts moderate & fine weather at 8 saw the land & tacked off shore at meridien past head bore 8 th 12 leagues & sail in sight to the Northward
Friday the 15 th	Commenced with Moderate Breezes & clear Middle & latter parts much the same - spoke ships George & Barclay the former with 400 & the latter with 1000 lbs
Saturday the 16 th Lat 13° 23' S Long 75° 23' W	Commenced with gentle trade & thick of fog - middle & latter parts fine pleasant weather Saw nothing worthy our notice
Sunday Oct ^r the 17 th	Commenced with Moderate Breezes & fine weather - middle part much the same - latter part Brisk Breezes Steered by the wind to the S.W. & W.
Monday October the 18 th 1819 Lat 13° 37' S Long 75° 37' W	Commenced with Brisk trades and fine weather Steered by the wind to the S.W. & W. middle part strong trades and clear - latter part much the same - Saw hump & fin backs 4 or 5
Tuesday October the 19 th Lat 13° 49' S Long 75° 49' W	Commenced with Brisk Breezes & clear - at 7 AM saw a school of whales put off in chase but it was too dark to see to strike - came on board took in sail & tacked ship in shore - middle part fine weather - at 8 tacked off shore - latter part Brisk Breezes and clear at 8 AM saw a school of whales lowered our boats in chase but saw no more of the whales - after putting off - so ended so.

Transactions & Observations In General On Board

Wednesday Oct^r the 20th
 Commenced with Strong Breezes and Clear weather
 at 6 PM tack'd Ship in Shore - middle part
 moderate and pleasant weather - at 3 AM tack'd
 off Shore - latter part Gentle trades and fine
 weather - saw nothing remarkable
 6-55-

Thursday Oct^r the 21st
 Commenced with gentle breezes and fine
 weather - at 6 PM tack'd Ship in Shore
 middle part moderate gales & pleasant
 latter part light airs & fine weather
 saw nothing remarkable
 6-56

Friday Oct^r the 22nd
 Commenced with gentle gales and fine pleasant
 weather - at night lay by in Shore - middle part
 weather moderate and pleasant - latter part
 light breezes and light squalls of rain - at
 daylight made all sail of Shore by the wind
 not even a haglett to be seen from mast head
 6-47
 Long = 84-45
 EB Wherry

Saturday Oct^r the 23rd
 Commenced with gentle breezes and fine weather
 middle part light airs inclining to calm
 latter part moderate breezes and fine weather
 steered by the wind offshore
 7-30
 Long 85-30

Sunday Oct^r the 24th
 Commenced with gentle breezes at ESE &
 and pleasant weather - middle part brisk
 breezes and clear - latter part much
 same - saw nothing new or strange
 8-54

Monday Oct^r the 25th
 Commenced with Brisk Breezes at ESE &
 Clear weather - middle part wind & weather
 much the same - latter part Brisk gales
 and clear - saw abundance of Blackfish -
 10-19

Tuesday Oct^r the 26th
 Commenced with Brisk breezes & squally
 wind at SE & S - middle part strong breezes
 latter part strong breezes and clear
 at 6 am saw a school whales put off &
 & chased for 6 hours hard tugs but could
 not come up with them
 11-33

The Ship Francis On The Coast Of Peru A.D. 1819

Wednesday
October the 27th
Lat 18-19

Commenced with Strong Breezes and
Squally - Middle & Latter parts much
the Same - Saw nothing remarkable

Thursday Oct^r
the 28th
Lat 18-19
14-55

Commences with Strong Breezes and heavy
Squally - Middle & Latter parts much
the Same - took in the flizgibloom kept the
gib & Spanker & Double kept the topsails
So ends Steered by the wind to the S.W.

Friday Oct^r
the 29th

Commences with hard gales at E.P.S. - Steered
by the wind to the South - Middle & Latter
parts weather much the Same - wind at Eastern
Steard S.W. & Compass saw nothing new

Saturday
Oct^r the 30th
Lat 18-05

Commences with Strong gales Squally
wind at East Steard S.W. middle part
Squally weather - Latter part much
the Same - or worse Impleid mending old sails

Sunday
Oct^r the 31st
Lat 18-37

Commences with Strong gales and Squally
wind generally at East and heavy though
middle part weather much the Same
latter part weather more steady
Steard by the wind to the Southward

Monday
November the 1st
Lat 21-24

Commenced with Strong Gales and clear
wind generally at East Steard by the
wind to the Southward
Middle & Latter part brisk Breezes
and Squally

Tuesday November
the 2nd

Commenced with Strong Breezes & Squally
Middle & Latter parts much the Same
wind generally at East Steard by the wind
to the Southward - Saw a number of
Boobys - Nothing more remarkable
all hands returned to duty

Lat 23-07

Transactions & Observations In General Com

Wednesday November the 3 rd Lat 25-31	Commences with strong gales at ESE and heavy squally — Stead SBE — Middle part weather much the same — Latter part Moderate & the Sea Inclining to be smooth
Thursday November the 4 th Lat 26-37	Commences with brisk breezes at East and clear pleasant weather — Middle & Latter parts light and gentle breezes and variable from SE to ESE and heavy fine weather
Friday November the 5 th Lat 27-02	Commenced with gentle breezes at South and SE — at 10 PM tack'd Ship to the ESE Middle part calm — Latter part light air at South and heavy clear
Saturday November the 6 th Lat 27-34	Commenced with gentle breezes at South Middle and Latter parts brisk breezes and variable — tack'd Ship several times during the 24 hours — So Ends with strong breezes
Sunday November the 7 th Lat 28-56	Commences with strong breezes and clear — wind at ESE — middle part wind and weather much the same — Latter part brisk breezes — Stead by the wind to the Southward
Monday November the 8 th Lat 30-08	Commenced with brisk breezes and clear wind at SE & East — Middle & Latter part light air and variable — Saw several boobys — So Ends
Tuesday November the 9 th Lat 30-48	Commences with gentle breezes at SE — at 4 PM calm — Middle part at midnight light breezes from the SW — Latter part Stead by the wind to the Southward and Eastward
Wednesday November the 10 th Lat 30-52	Commences with gentle breezes and fine Middle part calm — Latter part a light breeze from the WSW Stead ESE Sampay — So Ends all well

Board The Ship Francis On The Coast of Chili 1819

Thursday
November the 11th
Lat 32° 22' S
Long 72° 22' W

Commenced with Gentle breezes at WSW
Steard S E B S & Compass - middle part
Gentle breezes and fine pleasant weather
Latter part light airs inclining to calm
Saw one albatross & one booby

Friday Nov^r
the 12th
Lat 31° 28' S
Long 72° 28' W

Commenced with light and gentle breezes at
at WSW and clear pleasant weather -
middle part moderate & fair Steard S E B S & S
& Compass - Latter part gentle breezes at WSW
variation & amplitude at rising = 10° 49'

Saturday
November the 13th
Lat 31° 01' S
Long 72° 01' W

Commenced with a fine leading breeze
at WSW Steard E B S - middle
& latter parts gentle breezes and fine
Lat 31° 01' S

Sunday Nov^r
the 14th
Lat 30° 21' S
Long 72° 21' W

Commences with Gentle breezes at West
and pleasant weather - Saw several fin.
backs - middle part light airs inclining
to calm - latter part much the same
Steard E B S & Compass

Monday Nov^r
the 15th
Lat 30° 50' S
Long 72° 50' W

Commences with light and gentle breezes
at WSW and fine weather - middle &
latter parts much the same - So End S & S
Steard E B S all the 24 hours

Tuesday Nov^r
the 16th
Lat 30° 02' S
Long 73° 02' W

Commenced with a fine leading breeze
and pleasant weather - wind at WSW
middle part fine weather - latter part
much the same - Steard E B S

Wednesday
November the 17th
Lat 30° 25' S
Long 73° 25' W

Commences with Gentle breezes at WSW
and clear pleasant weather - variation &
amplitude at setting = 12° 55' East
middle and latter parts brisk breezes
and clear - Steard East & Compass -
variation & amplitude at rising 12° 47'

Transactions & Observations In General On Board

Thursday November the 18th
 Commenced with brisk breezes and clear wind at N W Steard East Middle & Latter parts a fine leading breeze at S W A - Saw fin back
 33 = 42

Friday November the 19th
 Commenced with gentle breezes at Steard E N W Middle and Latter parts brisk breezes and squally - at 9 AM saw a school of whales put off in the So End the chase continued

Saturday November the 20th
 Commenced with strong breezes and squally continued the chase until 4 PM - strong 3 whales but could not hold to them Middle and Latter parts strong breezes and wind thick weather Steard E N W saw abundance of fowl of various kinds saw a ship in the fore part of the 24 hours to take a whale along side
 33 = 50

Sunday November the 21st
 Commenced with strong breezes at S W and squally - Middle & Latter parts more steady Steard E N W until midday then tack ship several times until 4 PM saw the Island of Mafra Quers bearing N by E distance 8 leagues - wind at S S E Steard by the wind to the Eastward

Monday November the 22nd
 Commenced with strong breezes at S E - at 4 PM saw the Island of Suva remainder bearing E by S 10 leagues distance Middle and Latter parts wind and weather much the same - two boats on shore for the good of the Loce

Tuesday November the 23rd
 Commenced with strong gales at S S E & squally at 4 boats returned as they went without any thing - at 3 the North point of the Island bore S W by S 3 leagues dist - Middle and Latter parts hard squalls double height the topsails I took in the gale & squally

The Ship Francis On the Coast of Chili. A 1849

Wednesday
November the 24th
Latter Part
33 = 35
Commenced with Strong gales at S S E
and squally Stead In Shore by the wind
Middle part Much the same - Latter
part Strong gales and Clear weather
But a very Sharp Sea on - - - -

Thursday
November the 25th
Latter Part
33 = 45
Commenced with Strong gales and thick
weather Middle & Latter parts Moderate
Breezes at S S E Stead In Shore by the wind
Saw abundance of fin & humpbacks -

Friday
November the 26th
Latter Part
33 = 40
Commenced with Light airs Inclining
to Salm - Middle & Latter parts
Salm - Saw hump & fin backs -

Saturday
November the 27th
Latter Part
33 = 39
Commenced with Light airs at S S E
Middle & Latter parts gentle breezes
at S S W - So Ends Standing In Shore

Sunday
November the 28th
Latter Part
33 = 58
Commenced with brisk breezes at S S W
and thick weather - at 4 PM saw the main
Land - at 5 tack'd Ship off Shore -
Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes
and thick fog - Saw humpbacks & porpoises

Monday
November the 29th
Latter Part
32 = 36
Commenced with brisk breezes at S S E
and thick of fog - at 4 PM Stead
N E S - Middle part Wind & weather
Much the same - Latter part gentle
breezes at S S W and very thick

Tuesday
November the 30th
Commenced with gentle breezes at S W and thick
weather Middle & Latter parts Light airs and
variable - at 7 AM saw a School of whales put off
and killed 6 & saved 3 It coming on thick of fog
prevented our saving more So Ends Making ten days

Wednesday
December the 1st
Commenced with gentle breezes and thick of fog
at 5 PM got our whales all in - and some clearing
heads - Land In sight - Middle & Latter parts
Impetuous Boiling with fine weather
Saw the Land - So Ends with nothing more

Transactions and Observations On Board The Ship

Thursday December the 2nd
 Commenced with brisk breezes and thick weather
 Stood N E - middle part much the same
 latter part moderate breezes and fine
 weather - Employed a Boiling the land in sight

Friday December the 3rd
 Commenced with strong breezes at South
 Stood N W - middle part wind and weather
 much the same - latter part brisk gales
 clear employed bracing up the fore hole to
 receive our oil & starting fresh water

Saturday December the 4th
 Commenced with brisk breezes at S W Stood
 N W - middle & latter parts strong
 breezes and thick foggy weather - So ended
 finished staving down our part of 67 bbls

Sunday Dec the 5th
 Commenced with brisk breezes and hazy
 weather wind at S W Stood S E - middle
 & latter parts moderate and fair - saw
 hump & fin backs & porpoises galore
 Lat Obs 25-41

Monday Dec the 6th
 Commenced with light airs at S E and
 clear - Stood N W - middle part much the
 same - latter part 8th saw several schools
 of blackfish - So ended the land in sight
 Lat Obs 24-40

Tuesday December the 7th
 Commenced with light airs inclining to palm
 middle & latter parts palm and fluttering
 saw numerous schools of blackfish and porpoises
 So ended - Morro Moreno in sight
 Lat Obs 23-59

Wednesday Dec the 8th
 Commenced with palm and ended so
 saw several schools of blackfish & porpoises
 one - So ended the land in sight
 Lat Obs 23-47

Thursday December the 9th
 Commenced with light airs inclining
 to palm - middle part palm - latter part
 light airs and variable all round the compass
 saw a ship to the southward
 saw 9 schools of blackfish in the course of the
 hours So ended Morro Moreno in sight bearing
 Lat Obs 23-28

Francis on The Coast of Chili A 1819

Friday December
the 10th ---

Lattth 23=14

IB WHIPPY

Commenced with light airs inclining to calm
middle & latter parts much the same
At 10 am Spoke the English Ship Queen
Charlotte 16 months out with 350 bbls
So Ends - Saw abundance of blackfish

Saturday
December the 11th

E

Commenced with brisk breezes and clear
standing off shore - Queen in company
Middle & latter parts wind and weather
much the same saw several schools of
blackfish caught two - So Ends - Queen
in sight off shore

Sunday December
the 12th

Lattth 23=12

Commenced with moderate breezes and clear
middle part fine weather - latter part
much the same - saw nothing remarkable
So Ends the Queen in sight - land in sight

Monday December
the 13th

Commenced with a moderate trade and
pleasant weather - middle & latter parts
wind and weather much the same - So Ends
the Queen & land in sight

Tuesday Dec
the 14th

Came with brisk trades & pleasant
middle part fine weather lay by off shore
latter part gentle breezes and clear
steared on - Queen in company - land in sight

Wednesday
December

Lattth 22=38

Commences with moderate breezes and fine
middle part light airs - lay by with the
main topsail aback - at Daylight steared on
latter part light airs and very clear weather
saw numberless schools of blackfish - Queen in sight

Thursday
December the 16th

Lattth 21=51

Commenced with gentle breezes and remarkable
clear - saw several schools of blackfish and a
number of pinbacks middle part calm - latter
light airs - steared North - the Queen in sight

Friday December
the 17th

Lattth 21=51

Commenced with gentle breezes and clear pleasant
weather - caught one blackfish - middle & latter
parts wind and weather much the same
saw several schools of blackfish - struck second
but saved none - So Ends the Queen in sight

Transactions And Observations On Board The

Saturday
December the 18th
Latitude 21-39
Commenced with Gentle trades and fine clear weather—the Land In Sight—Middle part moderate and pleasant—Latter part wind & weather much the same—Saw a Great variety of sporting fish but none of the Right the Land & Queen Charlotte In Sight

Sunday December the 19th
Commenced with gentle trades and fine weather—Saw abundance of Blackfish—Middle part light airs inclining to calm—Latter part gentle breezes at South and clear—Caught 3 Blackfish—So Ends the Quen In Sight

Monday December the 20th
Latitude Obs'd 21-14
Long 2
Commenced with brisk breezes at SSW and clear weather—Middle part moderate and fine weather—Latter part wind and weather much the same—Employed overhauling & repairing our Provisions—So Ends Standing off Shore

Tuesday December the 21st
Latitude 21-02
Commenced with light airs and variable—Saw a Ship off shore steering N.W.—Middle & Latter parts gentle breezes at S found our provisions to amount to 20 sacks of Bread 36 Cask of flour 40 lbs of Beef 6 Cask of Corn 3 Cask of Molasses—So Ends

Wednesday December the 22^d
Latitude 21-05
Long In 74-55
Commenced with gentle breezes at SSW and remarkable clear weather—Saw nothing remarkable—Middle part light airs inclining to calm—Latter part wind & weather much the same

Thursday December the 23rd
Latitude 21-21
Long = 76-07
Commences with gentle breezes and fine weather—Middle part light airs and variable—Latter part brisk trades—Saw nothing by the wind off shore—Saw nothing remarkable

Friday Dec the 24th
Latitude 21-09
Long In 77-25
Commences with brisk trades and clear weather—Middle part much the same—Latter part strong breezes at SE—Saw nothing by the wind off shore—Saw nothing of notice

Ship Francis On The Coast Of Chili 1813

Saturday December the 25th Lat 33° 09' Long In 78° 44'	Commenced with Brisk Breezes and clear weather Middle part Moderate & Pleasant Latter part Strong Breezes at S E - Steered by the wind off shore
Sunday Dec the 26th Lat 34° 07' Long In 80° 31'	Commenced with brisk breezes & clear weather Middle part Moderate breezes and pleasant weather Latter part a fine leading breeze at S E & and pleasant weather - Steered by the wind off shore - So Ends saw nothing new or strange
Monday the 27th Lat 34° 12' Long In 82° 13'	Commenced with Strong Breezes and Squally - middle part much the same - Latter part no alteration in wind or weather - saw nothing new
Tuesday December the 28th Lat 36° 28' Long In 84° 09'	Commenced with Strong Breezes at S E - Steered by the wind to the S W - Middle part much the same took in the top Gallant Sails Latter part more Moderate set them again So Ends saw two finbacks
Wednesday the 29th Lat 37° 50' Long In 85° 13'	Commenced with Strong Breezes and smooth weather wind at S E - Steered by the wind to the S W & S E - Middle & Latter parts Strong Breezes and Squally Saw nothing remarkable
Thursday the 30th Lat 38° 26' Long In 85° 51'	Commenced with Brisk Breezes and Squally - took in the top Gallant Sails - Middle part calm - Latter part Gentle Breezes and fine pleasant weather - unbent an old Main top Sail and bent another old one to give him a spell - Nothing new
Friday December the 31st 1813 Lat 39° 04' Long In 86° 23'	Commenced with Light airs at S E & Steered by the wind to the S W - Found our ship to have sprung a leak to the tune of 350 Strokes in 12 Middle & Latter parts calm - Employed fletting the main Rigger - So Ends - Variation of Comp at setting waif 12° 38' Easterly

LBW

Transactions & Observations In General On Board

Saturday
January the 1st
Lat^d 39-31
Long^d 86-17
Commenced with Light Air at WSW
Stead S S E - Middle & Latter parts
Calms & Gentle Breezes - fine over
Leak has not increased any for the last
24 hours - So Ends Nothing More Remarkable

Sunday Jan
the 2nd
Lat^d 39-49
Long^d 87-25
Commenced with Gentle Breezes
and clear - wind quite variable
at 6 AM took ship to the SW
wind S E by S - Middle and latter
parts strong Breezes and clear
Stead - by the wind - So Ends

Monday January
the 3rd
Lat^d 30-10
Long^d 87-36
Commenced with Brisk Breezes at S E
Stead by the wind to the SW by S - Middle
and latter parts light air and variable
Stead S S E - Compass - variation 12-36 E
at Rising 12-36 E - So Ends with
heavy Shell raining from the SW

Tuesday the 4th
Lat^d 32-42
Long^d 87-03
Commenced with Gentle Breezes at N E Stead
S S E all Drawing Sail set - Middle &
latter parts pleasant Breezes at W Stead
S E - Compass - variation 12-44 East

Wednesday the 5th
Lat^d 32-49
Long^d 85-43
Commenced with Moderate Breezes at WNW &
clear pleasant weather - Middle & latter
parts a fine leading Breeze as above - Stead
S E all the 24 hours - Saw two fin backs

Thursday the 6th
Lat^d 34-37
Long^d 83-43
Commenced with strong Breezes and clear weather
wind at West Stead S E - middle part
Brisk Breezes as above - Stead S S E
variation & amplitude at Rising 13-21 E

Friday the 7th
Lat^d 35-14
Long^d 82-36
Commenced with Strong Breezes at West
Stead S E by E - at Sun setting saw a
school of whales But night forcing on we saw
last sight of them - Lay by until Day light
then made sail to the S E - latter part
light air Stead S S E - Compass - variation
at Rising 13-50 East

The Ship Francis On The Coast of Chile 1820

Saturday January 8th ^{Lat 33° 30'} ^{Long 81° 39'}	Commenced with Light Air and variable Stead ESE - middle part much the same latter part Brisk breezes at South Stead by the wind to the Eastward - Saw several fin backs
Sunday the 9th ^{Lat 35° 45'} ^{Long 82° 17'}	Commenced with Brisk breezes at South ESE Stead by the wind in shore Middle & latter parts much the same Saw several finbacks but nothing more
Monday the 10th ^{Lat 35° 56'} ^{Long 87° 34'}	Commenced with Strong gales and clear wind varying from South to SSE Stead by the wind in shore - middle & latter parts Strong gales and a sharp sea on me Sent down the fore & Mizzen top gallant yards - So ended with nothing new
Tuesday the 11th ^{Lat 36° 12'} ^{Long 95° 20'}	Commenced with Strong breezes at South Sigh the top sails - Middle & latter parts Strong breezes at SSW Stead by wind to the Eastward
Wednesday the 12th ^{Lat 36° 52'}	Commenced with Strong breezes at SSW Stead by the wind to the ESE - Middle & latter parts Gentle breezes at & from South to West Stead to the SWS - At 10 AM saw the Land to Windward of St Maria Bearing E by S Dist 45 Miles - Stead South wind & West Saw blackfish hump backs fin backs & Grampoores
Thursday the 13th ^{Lat 37° 17'}	Commenced with Strong breezes at West Middle & latter parts Light Airs and variable So ended Shuning for St. Maria
Friday the 14th	Commenced with Strong breezes at SWE at 3 PM came to Anchor in St. Maria Bay found 6 Sail at anchor for Whale and they were scarce - Middle part Light Airs latter part the same - Saw one whale chased her out the Bay & lost sight of her

Transactions & Observations In General On Board

Saturday January the 15 th	Commenced with Strong Breezes - Middle & Latter parts fine weather - So Ends Boats off looking for whales
Sunday the 16 th	Commenced with Strong Breezes & clear Middle & Latter parts Much the same
Monday the 17 th	Commenced with Strong Breezes and Boreas wind at West - Middle & Latter parts Moderate & fair - at 11 AM the Ship Phil came in & anchored - with no whale
Tuesday the 18 th West head bearing WBS	Commenced with hard Luck as usual & Strong Breezes at SSW & clear weather Middle part more Moderate - Latter part fine weather but no whale
Wednesday the 19 th	Commenced with Strong Breezes at South Middle & Latter parts Much the same Ship Essex came in & delivered the letters belonging to the several Ships & went on
Thursday the 20 th	Commenced with hard gales both on board Middle part & the Latter part light in at SSE - So Ends no whale in Bay
Friday the 21 st	Commenced with Strong Breezes at South Boats off - Middle & Latter parts Moderate at 10 am killed a hump back & put her in Ship Phil left
Saturday the 22 nd	Commenced with Moderate Breezes at South Middle & Latter part the same - I employed Boiling out our hump back
Sunday the 23 rd	Commenced with light air at South and fine Middle & Latter parts brisk Breezes at South saw nothing remarkable but hump backs
Monday the 24 th	Commenced with Strong Breezes at South finished our hump back & got another to our consort the Martha & one to our ship Middle & Latter parts moderate hump back anchored - So Ends - every mouth went to sea

The Ship Francis on the Coast of Chili 1820

Tuesday the 25th
of January
1820

Commenced with strong breezes at South
Middle & Latter parts strong breezes at
SSE and clear During the Night lost
our hump back by the Lines parting

Wednesday
the 26th

Dore part of these 24 hours Commences with
strong gales and clear weather -----
Middle part much the same -----
Latter part hard gales at South boats on board

Thursday
the 27th

Commenced with strong gales at SSW
Middle and Latter parts hard gales
at SSE & clear

Friday the 28th

Commenced with hard gales Drove our best
Bower under foot & payed out to Long Service
on the small Bower - Middle & Latter
parts more Moderate - Boats out

Saturday
the 29th

Commenced with brisk breeze SSE
Middle part calm - Latter part
light airs at North and foggy

Sunday the 30th

Commenced with light airs at North &
SE - Middle & Latter parts weather
thick & foggy - Ship Barely came in -

Monday the 31st

Commenced with gentle breezes at NW &
and thick weather - Middle part moderate
and pleasant breezes at NW and clear
So Ends all 6 Boats on the Scout



Tuesday
February
the 1st

Commenced with gentle breezes at
NW & Middle & Latter parts light
airs at East & thick of fog - Saw one
Right whale Boat pulled out some water

Wednesday
the 2nd

Commenced with gentle breezes at SW
and remarkable clear - Middle &
Latter parts strong gales at SSE
one Wright whale Made her appearance
in the Bay and was got to the Paragon
So Ends blowing strong

Transactions & Observations In General On Board the Ship

Thursday February the 3 rd	Commenced with Strong gales at S S E - Saw one whale - at 3 PM took our anchor and Dropped down about 5 miles to the south head of St Marys bearing W & the East point of Elbow - Middle & Latter parts a sharp sea on - Struck one whale and was oblig'd to put from her after being about 15 miles to windward
Friday the 4 th	Commenced with Light airs at West Middle & Latter parts much the same
Saturday the 5 th	Commenced with Moderate breezes at W S W Middle & Latter parts much the same killed one humpback & sunk her
Sunday the 6 th	Commenced with brisk breezes at S W killed one humpback & took her along side middle & Latter parts much the same killed another humpback - So Ends 4 Boats towing the humpback & 2 in chase of a whale bright whale -
Monday the 7 th	Commenced with Strong breezes at South lost both our humpbacks - Middle & Latter parts hard gales at S E - at 11 AM parted our Small Bower fall & Lett the best Bower anchor goe & Layd out to the Long Service - So Ends Smart Pickings
Tuesday the 8 th	Commenced with hard gales at S E and a bad sea on - at 1 PM parted from our other and put out to sea - Middle & Latter parts hard gales at S S E and a very sharp sea on So Ends - St Marys in sight
Wednesday February the 9 th	Commenced with severe hard gales at South St Marys North head bearing S W Dist 5 miles Middle & Latter part hard gales - took in Made sail as the weather would admit using every Endeavor to hold to the wind So Ends St Marys in sight North head bearing S E S S about 6 Leagues Distance And So Goes Trouble

Ship Francis In the South Bay of St Marys D 1820

Thursday
February
the 10th
Commenced with strong gales at
SSE - Middle part Moderate & fine
Latter part Much the same So Ends
plying to windward to gain the South Bay

Friday the 11th
Commenced with Moderate breezes at SSE
at 4 PM by the assistance of the ships in
the bay was enabled to come to anchor
middle & latter parts fine weather
at 6 AM got under way & went down
& took our anchors - So Ends working
up again

Saturday the 12th
Commenced with brisk breezes at SSE
at 3 PM got to anchor again - middle
& latter parts brisk breezes at SSE

Sunday the 13th
Commenced with strong gales at SSE
middle & latter parts Much the same
Saw one whale but could not come near
her - So Ends - Nothing new yet

Monday
the 14th
Commenced with strong breezes at SSE
middle & latter parts moderate
& pleasant - Saw 4 whales but could
not come near them

Tuesday the 15th
Commenced with Moderate breezes
and fine weather middle & latter
parts much the same - Saw 2 whales
but could not come near them

Wednesday
the 16th
Commenced with Moderate breezes
& fine weather - Saw 3 whales but
might as well try to catch the Devil
two Boats down to St Marys

Thursday
the 17th
Commenced with gentle breezes and fine
weather - middle & latter parts fine
struck & killed one bright whale about
14 miles from the ship - So Ends in tow

Transactions In St Marys Bay A 1820

Friday
February
the 18 1820

Commenced with brisk breezes at
at 4 PM got our whale along side &
Commenced cutting - at 7 PM stop for the
light - middle & latter parts fine weather
so ends I employed cutting & boiling - saw one

Saturday
the 19th

Commenced with strong breezes at
middle & latter parts much the same
saw 3 whales - Ship sent up of Morely
one & lost her first officer - about
miles off shore - so ends berry rough in

Sunday the 20th

Commenced with gentle breezes and
in the bay but strong gales and berry
rough out to sea board - middle
fine weather - latter part fine weather

Monday the 21st

Commenced with strong breezes at
and berry rough saw no whale
middle & latter part strong gales at 3 PM
stowed down our oil - which amounted to 85

Tuesday the 22nd

Commenced with strong gales at SSE and
smoky weather middle & latter parts
much the same - Ship John Adams Barclay
& Brig Aspray left the Bay
saw 2 bright whales too rough to pursue

Wednesday
the 23rd

Commenced with strong gales at S
middle & latter parts much the same
Ship Weymouth came into the bay
but did not anchor - too rough to whale

Thursday the 24th

Commenced with strong gales at South -
& latter parts much the same - 2 boats off

Friday the 25th

Commenced with strong gales at South
at 2 PM got under way and then drove
to the north harbor of St Marys - and
anchored in 9 fathoms water - north head
bearing W - sand point E by S was
place S by W - middle part hard gales
latter part more moderate - saw one
& Char, but could not come up with her

Saw one whale the
west side of the
Island

Transactions On Chili. D 1820 —:—★

Saturday
February
the 26th
Commenc'd with strong gales at S S E
Middle part much the same
Latter part moderate breezes at South
and fine weather — Saw nothing

Sunday the 27th
Commenc'd with strong breezes at South
Middle part light airs at S S E — Latter
part gentle breezes at W W W at 9 AM
got under way & beat out through the W
Reef — So Ends wind at North and thick fog
Martha in company

Monday the 28th
Latter part
37-05
Commenc'd with strong breezes at
North & thick fog — at 7 PM hove too
off shore — middle & latter parts
Brisk breezes and clear — Steard S S W
Martha in company —

Tuesday the 29th
Latter part
38-44
Commenc'd with Brisk breezes at North
Steard to the Southward — middle part
Light airs — Latter part much the same
Steard S E by S — Martha in company

Wednesday
March
the 1st
Commenc'd with light airs at North
Middle & Latter parts fine weather
Saw several strange sail

Thursday
the 2nd
Commenc'd with light airs inclining
to calm spoke ship ank 400 bls of
whale oil — middle & latter parts fine weather

Friday
the 3rd
Commenced with gentle breezes at S S W
at 2 saw Mocha bearing E by S — spoke
Ship Mercator Swan 550 bls — middle &
parts fine weather got one bright whale
So Ends putting saw several bright whales



Saturday
the 4th
trying to keep
Mocha bearing
E by S — West
by S E —
Commenc'd with strong breezes at S S E
at 1 PM got our whale in and made sail in
shore — middle & latter parts strong gales as above
Saw nothing remarkable — it being too rough to
see far — So Ends 4 sail, & the Island of Mocha
in sight — Employ'd Boiling —

Observations On Chile AD 1820

Sunday
March the 5th Commenced with strong breezes at 3 PM
Middle & latter parts more moderate
Spoke ship states wanting one whale
So Ends saw no whale to be seen

Monday the 6th Commenced with brisk breezes at 3 PM
Middle part moderate and pleasant
weather - latter part light air at 6 PM
struck & killed 2 whales got one fat
stove & it coming on foggy lost the
so ends - ^{boats} the one with them lost
in the fog -

Tuesday
the 7th Commenced with variable winds & foggy
at 6 PM the boats got safe on board
Middle part squally weather
latter part fine weather several ships
in sight & one a putting

Wednesday
the 8th Commenced with moderate breezes at 3 PM
and pleasant weather - got 1400 lbs of blubber
out of the ship states - middle & latter
parts weather very changeable - saw &
killed one bright whale - so ends Mocha
light bearing ESE 4 leagues & several
martha states & Weymouth a boiling

Thursday
the 9th Commences with brisk breezes at north
Middle part strong gales and squally
latter part much the same - saw whales
but too rough to pursue them

Friday the 10th Commences with strong gales at NW & W
squally middle & latter parts. hard gales
lay by under maintop sail - 3 sail in sight

Saturday
the 11th Commenced with strong gales at W & E - and
squally - middle & latter parts more moderate
set double reefed topsails - wind S & E

Sunday the 12th Commenced with moderate breezes at
middle & latter parts light air at 6 PM
saw nothing remarkable except
fish caught one of them

Transactions On Chili Id 1820

Monday March
the 13th

Commenced with gentle breezes at SW
Middle & Latter parts Light Air at South
at 11 AM Struck & killed 2 Wright
Whale - At Mercedian took one whale
along side one boat towing the other
whale to the Ship - Macha bearing East & Legas

Tuesday 14th



Commenced with gentle breezes &
Clear at 7 AM got one whale in
and the other along side - Middle
part fine but Latter part Strong
gales - Latter part Much the same
At Mercedian got our other whale in

Wednesday
the 15th

Commenced with land gales at SE - At
2 PM Commenced Boiling - took in the
fore & aft & Cape Reed the Main top rail
Middle part & Latter parts Much the
same Spoke Ship paragon to End boiling

Thursday 16th
Lat 37=37



Commenced with Strong breezes at SE &
Middle part moderate & fair - Latter
part gentle breezes at SE W & fine
weather Saw abundance of Blackfish
So End I'm plaid Boiling

Friday the 17th

Commenced with moderate breezes at SE W
and pleasant weather - Middle & Latter parts
fine weather - finished Boiling - & commenced
Stowing Down - Saw abundance of Blackfish

Saturday the 18th

Commenced with gentle breezes & variable
Middle & Latter parts Light Air at SE W
finished Stowing Down our oil which amounted
to 180 bbls - Saw nothing remarkable

Sunday the 19th

Commenced with gentle breezes at SW & fine
weather - Middle part Light Air & Clear -
Latter part wind SE W & foggy - Saw nothing remarkable

Monday the 20th
Lat 36=38

Commenced with gentle breezes at South & Clear
Middle & Latter parts much the same - Lay by

Tuesday the 21st

Commenced with Light Air at SW - at 6 AM saw
the Land bore Ship off Shore & took in the fore &
Mizen topails - Middle & Latter parts Light Air at SW
and South & berry thick of fog - So End - nothing
to be seen -

Observations On Chuk. Id 1826

Wednesday
March the 22nd

Commenced with light airs at NW & West and Extrem thick of fog - Middle & latter parts much the same saw a sail to

Thursday
the 23rd
Latter Part
36-38

Commenced with light airs at North & thick weather - Spoke Ship Mercator saw with no whale since leaving her before Middle & latter parts brisk breezes at NW and clear weather - Mercator in steard to the Southward

Thursday
Friday the 24th
38-42

Commenced with brisk breezes at NW and clear - Mercator out of sight - Middle & latter parts gentle breezes at North spoke Ship Reaper Dittish 3 1/2 months out 70 bbls - another sail in sight

Saturday
the 25th
Land in sight

Commenced with gentle breezes at North at 4 PM spoke Ship Thames of London 17 months out with 1950 bbls of sperm oil - Middle & latter parts brisk breezes at West and West weather - several sail in sight

Sunday
the 26th

Commenced with gentle breezes at South - and clear, several whales but could not come up with them - Mocha in in sight - Middle and latter parts inclining to bad weather - clear a number of whales - Mocha in sight bearing East - several sail in sight and squally - spoke Ship Weymouth

Monday
Latter Part
37-30

Commenced with strong gales and variable from NW to South attended with smart squalls - Middle & latter parts fine weather wind at SSE - spoke Ship Reaper Steard NW

Tuesday the 28th

Commenced with moderate breezes and fine weather Middle & latter parts much the same Weymouth & Reaper in company

Wednesday
the 29th

Commenced with light airs at West and light squalls of rain - Middle part fine weather latter part strong gales at NW and squally took in the fore & mizen topails & fore reefed Reaper & Weymouth in sight

Transactions on the Coast of Chili. 1820

Thursday
March the 30th
Lat 37° 17' N
Commenced with hard gales at NW & West
attended with very hard squalls - Middle
part much the same - took our foresail -
latter part more moderate - set double reef
topsails - our leak has increased to 500 strokes
in 12 hours - weymouth Reaper & one strange
sail in sight - abundance of humpbacks

Friday the 31st
Commenced with strong gales at West -
Middle & latter parts moderate breezes
at South & fine weather - broke up our
fore hold & found our leak to proceed from
the wood end forward - wat to be some at
S. Ends & sail in sight

Saturday
the April
the 1st
Commenced with moderate breezes and
fine weather spoke ship Essex with 600 lbs
Peru 1200 - Eagle 1200 & Mediterranean
17 months out with 200 lbs - Middle & latter
parts fine weather at 10 AM saw a school
of sperm whales (chase) but could not
strike - S. Ends - 6 sail in sight.

Sunday
April the 2nd
Lat 36° 37' N
Commenced with breezes and clear wind SSW
Essex Peru Reaper John Jay & Eagle in company
Middle & latter parts light airs and variable
and frequent squalls of rain - several sail in sight

Monday
the 3rd
Lat 36° 43' N
Commenced with strong breezes & squalls
wind all round the compass - Middle
& latter parts brisk breezes at NW
saw several sail steering various courses

Tuesday the 4th
Lat 36° 58' N
Commenced with strong gales at NW and
squalls - spoke ship John Adams and Ark Abouling
Middle and latter parts hard squalls from the West
shorten sail & set it accordingly - saw 7 sail

Wednesday
the 5th
Lat 36° 57' N
Commenced with moderate breezes at ESE &
fine weather - Middle & latter parts gentle breezes
at SE and pleasant weather 5 sail in sight viz
Reaper Eagle Essex Peru & Hyero - nothing more new

Thursday
the 6th
Lat 36° 40' N
Commenced with brisk breezes at South
Middle part much the same - latter
part strong gales at SSW - saw several sail
and abundance of blackfish - at 11 AM saw
the land

Observations On the Coast of Chili

Friday the 7 th Lat 36° 20'	Commenced with Strong breezes at South at 1 PM Spoke Ship Washington & saw no whale - Middle & latter parts Strong gales at S & E and smooth - Spoke Ship Aurora Mugel no whale - So Ends
Saturday the 8 th Lat 36° 07'	Commenced with Strong gales at South Saw the land and abundance of humpback and black fish - Middle & latter parts, here and weather much the same
Sunday the 9 th Lat 36° 07'	Commenced with hard gales at South & S E Middle & latter parts Much the same Saw 4 sail to the windward standing off shore
Monday the 10 th Lat 36° 04'	Commenced with hard gales at South Middle part More Moderate - latter part fine weather Weymouth & Martha In
Tuesday the 11 th Lat 36° 13'	Commenced with Light air and fine weather Middle part Brisk breezes at S & S E latter part Strong breezes at South & S E Ships Aurora Marth Weymouth & Mercator sight - and the land - Saw several schools of whales
Wednesday the 12 th Lat 36° 04'	Commenced with Brisk breezes and clear weather & 11 sail in sight at 4 PM Saw a school of whales but that was our part of them they going too quick to windward for us to come up with them Middle and latter parts Moderate breezes and pleasant weather - So Ends - 14 sail sail in sight
Thursday the 13 th Lat 36° 03'	Commenced with gentle breezes and fine weather Middle and latter part Strong gales and S E Saw hump & fin back galos - but nothing So Ends 11 sail in sight
Friday the 14 th Lat 35° 48'	Commenced with hard gales at S E and S Middle & latter parts much the same Saw nothing new or strange - 6 sail in sight
Saturday the 15 th Lat 35° 40'	Commenced with Strong gales at South Middle & latter parts Moderate and pleasant weather - Saw nothing but ships & they are to be seen often than pterel or Albatross

Observations On The Coast Of Chili. A 1820

Sunday April the 16th Lat 35° 23' S Long 70° 23' W	Commenced with Light airs at SW and pleasant weather Middle & Latter parts Inclining to Calm — Saw abundance of blackfish & Caught one — So Ends — Several Sail in Sight
Monday the 17th Lat 35° 10' S Long 70° 10' W	Commenced with Light airs Inclining to calm — Middle & Latter parts calm — Saw abundance of blackfish & 6 Sail
Tuesday the 18th Lat 34° 56' S Long 70° 10' W	Commenced with Light airs at north — Caught 2 blackfish — At 2 PM saw a large whale struck her with a slight iron & she soon was off from us — Middle & Latter parts calm — Saw nothing more remarkable
Wednesday the 19th Lat 35° 11' S Long 70° 10' W	Commenced with Gentle breezes at SSW & fine weather — Middle & Latter parts Strong gales at South — only 2 Sail in Sight & nothing more
Thursday the 20th Lat 35° 13' S Long 70° 10' W	Commenced with Strong breezes at South and a sharp towering sea on — Middle & Latter parts hard gales and heavy though lay by under main topail & foresail — Saw nothing more — were Ship several times During the 24 hours
Friday the 21st Lat 34° 58' S Long 70° 10' W	Commenced with hard gales at South & SSE Middle & Latter parts Much the same — took in the waist boat — So Ends with hard gales
Saturday the 22nd Lat 34° 56' S Long 70° 10' W	Commenced with hard gales at SSW & thick weather — middle part much the same — At midnight split our main topsail unvent him & bent another — Latter parts more moderate — Set the foresail & Close Reef, topsails Saw abundance of blackfish — no vessel in sight
Sunday the 23rd Lat 34° 33' S Long 70° 10' W	Commenced with Moderate breezes and overcast wind at ESE — middle part Light airs at NNE — Latter part Light airs Inclining to calm — Saw one Ship and abundance of blackfish
Monday the 24th Lat 34° 16' S Long 70° 10' W	Commenced with Gentle breezes and fine weather spoke Ship Springrove Shule with 1100 bbls — Middle and Latter parts pleasant weather Steered to the NE — wind South — Saw a number of Ships all round in the offing

Transactions & Observations On the Coast of Chile

Tuesday the 25th of April Lat 34° 04'	Commenced with Brisk Breezes at 8 Spoke Ship Laan Norton with wood & Washington Aurora & Spring Grove middle & latter part Brisk Breezes ins lining to calm - the above mentioned Ships in company - land in sight
Wednesday the 26th Lat 33° 15' - 15' - 15' - 15'	Commenced with Strong Breezes and foggy Wind SSW - Lay by - middle part Wind & Weather much the same - latter part Brisk Breezes & the Aurora Washington & one strange sail in sight -
Thursday April the 27th Lat 31° 31' - 31' - 31'	Commenced with Brisk Breezes at South & Clear Stead North - middle part moderate and fair latter part light airs and thick weather saw nothing
Friday the 28th Lat 31° 31' - 31' - 31'	Commenced with Moderate Breezes at South Land in sight - middle & latter parts much the same - saw one ship to the northward stead to the north - the land in sight
Saturday the 29th Lat 30° 30' - 30' - 30'	Commenced with Gentle Breezes at South - middle & latter parts hard gales at SSW - so ended running for the port of Coquimbo
Sunday the 30th of May	Commenced with Strong gales at South At 5 AM came to anchor in the port of Coquimbo - found the Ship Charles Swan all full - Ship Independance, Perry 1200 Swift, Price 1000 lbs and two Fatherines a trader at anchor middle part calm latter part the Imploud breaking up to our leak
Monday the 31st May the 1st	Commenced with calm - middle & latter parts much the same - Imploud in searching for our leak -
Tuesday the 2nd	Commenced with calm & ended so Imploud in searching for our leak but am not fortunate enough to the whole of it as yet

Observations In General On the Coast of Chili 1820

Wednesday May
the 3rd

Commenced with Light airs inclining
to calm - Middle & latter parts much
the same - Imploded Stowing Down our
ail - Ships Paragon Spring Grove &
John Day came in to anchor - - - -

Thursday the 4th

Commenced with calm & Ended do. -
Imploded coopersing & Stowing Down our
ail - Nothing more of any importance -

Friday the 5th

Commenced with Light airs at North
Middle & latter parts much the same
finish, Stowing Down - So End now

Saturday
the 6th

Commenced with Moderate breezes at
North and pleasant weather -
Middle part much the same -
Latter part much the same

Sunday the 7th

Commenced with Light airs and fine weather
Middle & latter parts much the same
all hands on Shore on Liberty -

Monday the 8th

Commenced with Light airs at South
Middle & latter parts calm -
So Ends waiting for a breeze to leave

Tuesday the
9th

Commenced with Light airs at SSW
at 1 PM got under way the wind blowing
us obliging us to put back again - Middle
and latter parts light airs at SSW

Wednesday the 10th

Commenced with Bristle Breezes at North &
thick weather - Middle part calm -
part Gentle Breezes and variable - at 11 AM
took a Light Breeze from the SSW took our
Anchor and came out of the port thank fortune

Thursday the 11th

Commenced with Gentle Breezes at SSW Stead
out WSW Middle part calm - Latter part
light airs at SSE - Stead NW - A Spanish
Ship in Sight - Saw nothing New or Strange
otherwise -

29-78

Transactions & Observations In General On the Coast of Chile

Friday May
the 12th
Latt. Obs.
29 = 29

Commenced with gentle breezes at north & NW - Shand
the wind to the westward - Middle & latter parts calm
took the waist boat on deck and painted her
abundance of blackfish - So ends - the Spaniard

Saturday
the 13th
Latt. Obs.
28 = 56, Source

Commenced with gentle gales at NE - unbent some
of our hard weather sails - Middle part calm -
Latter part light air at SE and fine weather
Employed repairing our putting gear - Land in sight

Sunday the 14th

Commenced with gentle breezes at South - Shand
NW - Middle & latter parts brisk
and pleasant weather - the land in sight

Monday the 15th

Commenced with brisk breezes at SSW - Shand
NW - Middle & latter parts gentle breezes
Shand NW - Land in sight

Tuesday the 16th

Commenced with brisk breezes and clear
Middle & latter parts strong trades -
Mirelian saw a school of whales going
to the NW - Made all sail in chase

Wednesday the 17th

Commenced with brisk breezes at South - at
2 PM came up with the whales and down
two boats - Chase, untill Sun? set then strong
and kill, one small whale & got one boat
stove - at 8 PM got her along side - Middle
part moderate breezes - at daylight saw
more whales down two boats - After the
whales and left one on board to cut &
grump - at 10 AM struck & kill, one
whale - So ends boats in tow

Thursday the 18th

Commenced with light air and variable - at
got our large whale along side & commenced
Middle part calm - latter part gentle breezes
at North - Employed putting spoke ship swift
180 bbls since leaving Coquimbo - Saw a school of

Friday the 19th

Commenced with light air at north - at
PM got our whale all on board and commenced
boiling - Middle & latter parts calm - Saw
in sight and the land berry landy -
Saw nothing more

Transactions & Observations On the Coast of Chili 1820

Saturday May the 20 th	Commenced with Gentle Breezes and Variable Middle and Latter parts wind at North & NNE — Swift in Sight — Imploded boiling — the Land in Sight
Sunday the 21 st	Commenced with Light airs and Variable Saw nothing remarkable — Middle & Latter parts Light airs at South — Imploded boiling — Land in Sight — and the Swift
Monday the 22 nd Latter Part 24 = 54	Commenced with Moderate Breezes and fine weather — finished boiling — Middle part Calm — Latter part much the Same — finished stowing down
Tuesday the 23 rd Latter Part 24 = 44	Commenced with Moderate Breezes at SSE Stear, NNE — Middle part Lay by — Latter part Gentle Breezes at South Stear, North — the Land in Sight — repaired our Stoven boat
Wednesday the 24 th	Commenced with Light airs at South Stear North — Middle part Lay by — Latter part brisk breezes — Stear NNE
Thursday the 25 th	Commenced with Moderate Breezes & thick weather — Middle & Latter parts Much the Same — Spoke the Ship Aurora with no whale since leaving them
Friday the 26 th Latter Part 24 = 12	Commenced with Gentle Breezes and thick weather — Middle & Latter parts wind & weather Much the Same — Aurora in company
Saturday the 27 th	Commenced with Gentle Breezes and Overcast — Middle part much the Same Latter part Light airs — Stear to the Northward — Aurora in company — Saw abundance of Blackfish — More More no In Sight Bearing N by E

Transactions & Observations In General On Phil. D 1820

Sunday May
the 28th



Commenced with Light Air Inclining to
calm - at 2 PM saw a School of Whales
Consort with the Aurora Char; then but
not strike - Middle part calm - Latter
part much the same - at 7 AM saw a
School of Whales - Struck one and the
broke & she went off - So ends all the boat
In chase and Whales all bound

Monday the 29th

Latter part
23 = 20

Commenced with light Air and variable
at 1 PM Struck & killed 2 Whales - took
one to our consort and the other ourselves
put them in - Middle & latter parts fine
weather - at 2 AM commenced boiling -

Tuesday the 30th

Latter part
23 = 17

Commenced with Moderate breezes &
overcast - Saw a School of Whales
Char; them untill night but could
come up with them - Middle and latter
parts Light Air - at Daylight saw
a school of Whales chase untill Meridian
without any better Success -

Wednesday
the 31st

Commenced with Light Air -
Middle & latter parts Much the same

Thursday
June the 1st

Commenced with gentle breezes &
fine weather - at 1 PM spoke
Ships ~~Leander~~ Leander -
Atlantic Leander & Swift

Friday the 2nd

Commenced with Moderate breezes
fine weather - Middle & latter parts
Much the same - Land In Sight

Saturday
the 3rd
Latter part
22 = 4

Commenced with gentle breezes and
weather - spoke Ship Mercator with
several sail in sight - saw humpback
& blackfish - the land In Sight

Transactions & Observations on the Coast of Chili 1820

Sunday June
the 4th
Lat 33° 30'
22=50

Commenced with with Gentle Breezes
and fine weather — Middle & Latter
parts brisk breezes and clear — several
Sail in sight — parted with the Aurora

Monday the 5th
Lat 34° 00'
23=06

Commenced with brisk breezes at north
stard various courses — Middle part
calm — Latter part light breeze
at south — stood on the Inshore tack
2 sail in sight — put our oil below

Tuesday the 6th
Lat 34° 30'
22=43

Commenced with brisk trades and fine
weather — stard N E — Middle part lay by
Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant
stard N E — saw nothing remarkable
saw a sail in sight

Wednesday
the 7th
Lat 35° 00'
22=20

Commenced with gentle breezes — stard
Middle part lay by — Latter part calm
saw black fish and humpbacks — land near in
saw 2 porcupines —

Thursday
the 8th
Lat 35° 30'
22=15

Commenced with calm — at 5 PM saw a school
of whales put off with two boats and after the
suns setting struck and killed one — at 8 got
her along side — Middle and Latter parts gentle
breezes and variable got our whale in &
commenced boiling — saw nothing new or strange

Friday the 9th
Lat 36° 00'
22=04

Commenced with gentle breezes &
fine weather — Middle & Latter
parts still finishing boiling — at 4 AM
saw a school of whales struck &
killed one — with the legs of our second
officer who was killed by one of the
last whales — took her along side
& put her in — so ended my period
a boiling — the land in sight

Saturday
the 10th
Lat 36° 30'
22=58

Commenced with brisk trades and clear
saw 2 sail — at 3 PM saw a school of whales put
off in chase but could not come up with
them Middle & Latter parts strong breezes
saw a ship to the northward — land in
sight — took in the waist boat & put the
stern boat in her place

Transactions & Observations On the Coast of Chili

Sunday June
the 11th

Commenced with brisk breezes and overcast
Middle part moderate & fine weather
Latter part much the same - Implied
stowing down our sail - Land in sight

Monday the 12th

Lat. 33° 21'

21-33 =

Commenced with Brisk Breezes and overcast
Middle part light air - Lay by - Latter
part light air inclining to calm - Stove
to the northward before the sea which runs
saw several finbacks - the land in sight

Tuesday the 13th

Lat. 33° 21'

21-33 =

Commenced with light air inclining to
Middle & latter parts much the same - Saw
4 sail - but no whales - Land in sight

Wednesday
the 14th

Lat. 33° 21'

21-33 =

Commenced with calm - Middle & latter
parts much the same - Spoke ship
Roatch Joby & months out no whale &
ship swift Price 1200 - Several other sail
in sight

Thursday
the 15th

Lat. 33° 21'

20-48

Commenced with light air and pleasant
weather - Steard & Co in company with
the Wm Roatch and Swift in company
Middle part lay by - Latter part
breezes Steard & Co 3 sail and the land in sight

Friday the 16th

Lat. 33° 21'

19-48

Commenced with gentle breezes - Steard
& Co - Middle & latter parts much
the same - Swift & William Roatch
light and one other strange sail -
saw finbacks & porpoises &

Saturday the 17th

Lat. 33° 21'

13-67 =

Commenced with light air - Steard
Spoke ship two brothers with 750 lbs -
Middle part lay by - still weather
latter part light air Steard & Co above
so ends 5 sail in sight

Sunday the 18th

Lat. 33° 21'

13-13 =

Commenced with brisk breezes - Steard
& North - at 4 PM spoke ship attached
& Leander - Middle part moderate
overcast - Latter part gentle breezes -
Steard & Co with all drawing sail
so ends Atlantic Leander two brothers Swift
in company - saw a strange sail to the south

Transactions & Observations on the Coast of Chili 1820

Monday June the 19 th Latter part 16-57	Commenced with Brisk breezes and thick hazy weather - Middle & Latter parts Moderate breezes - Stead to the Northward - 6 Sail in Sight
Tuesday the 20 th Latter part 16-57	Commenced with Gentle breezes & and thick weather - Middle part Light air - Latter part fine weather & 8 Sail in Sight, viz, Atlantic Leander & Swift two Brothers Mercator & Swift Roatch - the Land in Sight
Wednesday the 21 st	Commenced with Light air - Stead Middle & Latter parts Brisk breezes Stead WNW two Brothers in company Leander & Atlantic in Sight to the Northward Saw numberless shoals of black fish & the land in Sight
Thursday the 22 nd Latter part 15-12	Commenced with Brisk breezes and thick hazy weather - Middle & Latter parts Moderate breezes - Stead WNW two Brothers and one more Sail in Sight
Friday the 23 rd Latter part 14-27	Commenced with Light air and overcast & Middle part - Light air - Latter part Much the same - Stead WNW two Strange Sail and the two Brothers in Sight
Saturday the 24 th Latter part 13-27	Commenced with Gentle breezes and fine weather - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - So Ends making the best of our way to the Northward
Sunday the 25 th	Commenced with Moderate breezes and overcast - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - Leander Atlantic & two Brothers
Monday the 26 th Latter part 12-37	Commenced with Moderate breezes and thick weather - Middle part Lay off on untill Morn then bore away for the port of Lima - Saw 2 Brigs Guad, them to be Spaniards - So Ends - Land in Sight - & a few hump backs

Transactions Observations & On Peru A 1820

Tuesday June
the 27th
Latitude
12-08

Commenced with Gentle Breezes and overcast weather at 6 pm hauled by the wind off shore at St Lorenzo Bearing NW Lay off and at Daylight bore away for the port of Callao Wind very Light at Meridian Lorenzo bore NW Distance 2 miles - Employed bending our cables &c -

Wednesday
the 28th

Commenced with light airs and thick weather at 6 PM hauled off shore being too late to enter the port - the Island bearing ENE 4 miles - Middle part light airs inclining to calm - latter part much the same at Meridian Lorenzo bore SE Dist 20 miles and a strong sea current on - the Rock off shore bearing WBS 10 miles -

Thursday
the 29th

Commenced with Gentle Breezes and thick weather - Middle part brisk Breezes carried all sail making short tacks to gain the port - latter part light airs - at 9 AM got into the bay where the wind left us - so ended becalm -

Friday the 30th

Commenced with a light breeze went ship up and anchored the port boat boarded us took out our papers & left found at anchor 3 English Whale Ships and about 40 sail of Spanish Ships Middle part Calm - at Midnight the Captain returned after a fatiguing journey in the country to see the Vice Consul Latter part Gentle Breezes - at 10 AM took our anchor and went further up the harbour on account to the Mendocino

Transactions Observations &c. On Peru. AD 1820

Saturday
July the 1st

Commenced with Light airs at NW.
Middle part calm - latter part
~~middle part~~ Much the same -
So Ends waiting for orders or a permit
to Overhaul our Ship & Repair her
Mr Stephen West Came on board as 2nd Officer

Sunday the 2nd

Commenced with Light airs & SW -
Middle part calm - latter part gentle
Breezes at NW - at 8 am the Captⁿ & others
of the port came on board and ordered
the Ship hauled in to the innermost tier
So we hauled in and anchored -

Monday the 3rd

Commenced with gentle breezes - Middle
and latter parts Much the same -
So Ends doing nothing as yet

Tuesday the 4th

Commenced with gentle breezes and thick in
weather - Middle part calm - latter
part light airs - at 6 am hauled along
side of a Spanish Ship and commenced
Discharging oil & - - - - -

Wednesday
the 5th

Commenced with gentle breezes and
thick weather Implied as above
Mentioned - Middle & latter parts
Much the same - So Ends

Thursday
the 6th

Commenced with calm - with a bad
cooler on - Middle & latter parts
More moderate - Implied Discharging

Friday the 7th

Commenced with gentle breezes &
pleasant - Middle & latter parts
Much the same - Ship later
came in with 600 bbls

Saturday
the 8th

Commenced with brisk breezes
and fair weather - at 4 PM lightened
our Ship so as to bring our leak
above water - So Ends searching
for the leak

Transactions on the Coast of Peru. D 1820

Sunday
the 9th
of July

Commenced with gentle breezes &
and fine weather Middle & Latter
parts much the same found
nothing of our leak—commenced
taking on board our cargo—
Ship Reaper came in

Monday
the 10th

Commenced with gentle breezes
Middle & Latter parts much the
same—Employed taking on board
our oil—So Ends

Tuesday
the 11th

Commenced with light airs &
and fine weather—Middle
Latter parts much the same
Employed as above mentioned

Wednesday
the 12th

Commenced with brisk breezes and
fine weather—at 1 PM got all out
of the other ship and hauled off into
the stream—John Jay and paragon came in—

Thursday
the 13th

Commenced with light airs—Middle
and Latter parts much the same
Employed stowing & filling fresh water
Ship Ocean & Mowhawk came in traders

Friday the 14th

Commenced with gentle breezes
Middle & Latter parts much the same
Employed filling water

Saturday
the 15th

Commenced with fine weather—
Middle & Latter parts much the
same finished filling water

Sunday the 16th

Commenced with light airs and fine
Middle & Latter parts much the same
morning left ship Mexicana

Monday
the 17th

Commenced with fine weather—Middle and
Latter parts much the same—black
Ship Penn—Spanish Frigate Brava came
from a bay

Transactions on the Coast of Peru. A 1875

Tuesday July the 18th Commenc'd with light airs and fine weather - Employ'd getting potatoes & on board - Middle & latter parts thick weather - all ready for sea

Wednesday the 19th Commenc'd with Brisk Breezes and clear at 4 pm took our anchor and stood out to sea - Middle & latter parts fine weather - Saw nothing remarkable

Thursday the 20th Commenc'd with Brisk Breezes and clear Middle & latter parts much the same at 6 am back'd ship in shore - Saw humpbacks & washing more

Friday the 21st Commenc'd with Brisk trades and clear Middle and latter parts much the same at 10 am stand North - Lt Lorenza in sight and the piscadores or rocks off Lt Saw several hump & fin backs

Saturday the 22nd Commenc'd with strong breezes and clear Middle part more moderate - latter part moderate breezes set all sail & stand to the Northward - Saw blackfish

Sunday the 23rd Commenc'd with Brisk breezes - stand NW - Middle part light airs - latter part fine weather - stand NW - the land in sight

Monday the 24th Commenc'd with light airs - Saw anpha Blackfish but could not catch them - Middle & latter parts moderate breezes and pleasant weather - land in sight

Tuesday the 25th Commenc'd with moderate breezes and fine weather - stand North until night the NW - Middle & latter parts gentle breezes - at daylight stand North - Saw a number of schools of Blackfish chase them but could not come up with them - the land in sight

Transactions on the Coast of Peru A. M.

Wednesday
July the 26th
Lat 10° 30'
Long 76° 16'

Commenced with gentle breezes and the
Saw the weather Lobos — went 4 between
the two — Middle & Latter parts
fine weather — Saw nothing remarkable
Saw the North Lobos & St. Theresa point
In sight —

Thursday
the 27th
Lat 10° 50'

Commenced with gentle breezes — Steered
North Middle & Latter parts fine weather
Steered to the Northward with all sails
So Ends — pay to head in sight

Friday the 28th
Lat 11° 10'
Long 76° 54'

Commenced with gentle breezes — At 4
PM Look'd into parita harbour saw no
American vessel — Middle & Latter parts strong
trades — At 6 AM bore away for Guayaquil
for the Express purpose of turning our ship
heel out —

Saturday
the 29th
Lat 11° 30'
Long 77° 27'

Commenced with strong trades — Steered N. by E.
Middle part more Moderate — Latter part
light airs — Steered E. by S. — At 10 AM Spoke
the English Brig Tiber from Guayaquil
bound to Lima — So Ends Dumber in sight

Sunday
the 30th

Commenced with light airs — bent over
boards & unstowed our anchors — at 10
PM Spoke Ship's two Brothers & Dryton
Capt. Wood of New Bedford with 1000 bbls
Middle & Latter parts light airs both the
above mentioned ships laying at anchor
in Dumber Roads — Steered N. by E. up the
bay — the Islands of St. Clare and Juan in sight

Monday the 31st

Commenced with gentle breezes — Middle
part much the same — At 10 PM bore
to anchor in Puna — Latter parts
much the same — a number of
rafts dropping up and down the
river with the tides —

Transactions on the Coast of Peru A.D. 1820

Thursday August the 1st 1820 Commenced with gentle breezes at 4 P.M. the Captain left the ship for Guayaquil for permission to proceed with the ship - Middle and latter parts light airs - So ended waiting the returning of the Captain

Wednesday the 2nd Commenced with light airs - middle part much the same - at 1 P.M. the Captain returned from town with a permit to proceed with the ship - latter part fine breezes - at 3 P.M. got under way and entered the river - So ended making the best of our way up river

Thursday the 3rd Commenced with gentle breezes and fine weather middle part brisk breeze at midnight came to anchor about with the City of Guayaquil - latter part moderate breezes employed unbending sails and getting ready for to begin to work

Friday the 4th Commenced with fine weather employed berthing our ship & middle part fine weather latter part much the same employed as above

Saturday the 5th Commenced with pleasant weather middle & latter parts much the same - got all three boats badly store by the Reefs of the Sea falling in that they were in

Sunday the 6th Commenced with gentle breezes and fine weather - middle & latter parts much the same

Monday the 7th Commenced with fine weather - middle & latter parts much the same - employed discharging cargo

[Faint, mirrored handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mostly illegible due to fading and the nature of the script.]

[Partial view of the adjacent page on the right, showing handwritten text in the same cursive script.]

October the 31st 1820

Dreamt that I was at home & saw great disturbance
in the family viz - there appeared to be a quarrel
between Father and Jacob Cushman & wife -
the latter which look'd like ten thousand pangs
she stood in the middle of the room crying
Revenge My Hongs Cushman which she repeated
three times with a loud voice and then stamp'd
in the middle of the floor when instantly Cushman
laid violent hands on father and she his wife
on Mother - then they call'd aloud for help -
there seem'd to be anumber of people standing
present all of which appear'd to have a paper
in their hands - and at my coming forward
from a place that I had remain'd in unnoticed
by the Multitude they instantly reach'd me
all all of their papers when on looking at
them I perceiv'd them to be prayers for the
Dead - as soon as I had receiv'd all of their papers
Cushman & wife left the Room - when I
awoke & found it a Dream which I dream'd
twice in one night the same over

Transactions & Observations In General on the

Sunday Sept^r
the 17th

Commenced with strong trades and Squally
Middle & Latter parts Much the same
two boats got about 79 turpin

Monday the 18th

Commenced with strong trades & Squally
Middle & Latter parts Much the same
the boats got about 80 turpin

Tuesday the 19th

Commenced with strong breezes and Squally
Middle & Latter parts Much the same
got 50 turpin - Franklin went to sea

Wednesday the
20th

Commenced with strong gales and wet
weather Middle & Latter parts Much the
same - So Ends Employed getting turpin

Thursday the 21st

Commenced with strong breezes and Squally
Middle & Latter parts Much the same
So Ends Employed getting turpin - - -

Friday the 22nd

Commenced with strong breezes & Squally
Middle & Latter parts Much the same
Employed getting turpin - - -

Saturday the 23rd

Commenced with strong breezes and Squally
At 6 AM the ship Aurora came in &
anchored with 500 lbs - Boats Return, with
the Left turpin Making in all 388 - Middle
and Latter parts Moderate breezes - At 10 AM
took our anchor in company with the
Peruvian & Aurora & stand over for Charles Is.

Sunday the 24th

Commenced with strong breezes and clear
at 4 AM part Charles Is. & stand out
to the westward of Albemarle - Middle & Latter
parts brisk trades and clear - at 8 AM
bore up for the sea bay - So Ends
Running to the Southward

Coast of Peru D 1820

Monday Sept^r
the 25th
Lat Obs^d 00=2
Commenc'd with gentle breezes - at 4 00
hauled off by the wind to the Westw,
Middle & latter parts much the same
Peruvian & Aurora In company

Tuesday the 26th
Lat Obs^d 00=39
Commenced with gentle breezes at SW Stand
by the wind to the Westward - middle
& latter parts fine weather - So End

Wednesday 27th
Lat Obs^d 00=40
Commenced with gentle breezes and
pleasant weather - Stead by the wind
to the Westward - Middle & latter parts
much the same - Peruvian & Aurora In Co.

Thursday
the 28th
Lat Obs^d 00=30
Long 97=00
Commenced with gentle breezes and fine
clear weather - Middle & latter parts
more favourable - Stead by the wind to
the SW & SW - passing Peruvian & Aurora

Friday the 29th
Lat Obs^d 1=07
Long 97=32
Commenced with gentle breezes and fine pleasant
weather - Middle & latter parts much the
same - Aurora and Peruvian In company

Saturday
the 30th
Lat Obs^d 2=14
Long 98=36
Commenced with brisk breezes at ESE - Stead
SW - Middle & latter parts Moderate &
fair - Experienced a strong SW current
Peruvian and Aurora In company

Sunday October
the 1st
Lat Obs^d 3=10
Long 99=10
Commenced with brisk breezes and overcast
Middle & latter parts wind & weather
much the same - Stead SW wind Generally ESE

Monday the
the 2nd
Lat Obs^d 4=09
Commenced with strong breezes and thick
weather Stead SW under short sail all
night - Middle and latter parts much the
same - So End Peruvian and Aurora
In company - Saw abundance of Em
birds - Long & Lunar Observation 10 15 55

Transactions & Observations In General On the

Tuesday Oct.
the 3rd
Lat 53-19
Long 140-23
W-33-

Commenced with strong gales at 8
Steered by the wind off shore - Middle part
Squally - Latter part strong breezes
and clear weather - Aurora & Peruvian

Wednesday
the 4th
Lat 53-19
Long 140-23
W-30-

Commenced with strong breezes and clear
stood in shore - Middle & latter parts much
the same - saw abundance of small fish
but not a haul of any kind these 2 days -
Peruvian and Aurora in company

Thursday the 5th
Lat 53-19
Long 140-23
W-30-

Commenced with strong breezes at 8
Steered by the wind in shore - Middle & latter
parts more moderate - saw abundance of
porpoises and other small fish - La Esmeralda
Peruvian and Aurora in company

Friday the 6th
Lat 53-19
Long 140-23
W-20

Commenced with brisk breezes and clear
weather - saw abundance of porpoises -
Middle part moderate and pleasant weather
Latter part much the same, stood in shore by
the wind - Aurora & Peruvian in company

Saturday
the 7th
Lat 53-19
Long 140-23
W-14

Commenced with moderate breezes and clear
weather - Middle & latter parts much the
same - at 4 am tack'd, ship off shore -
Peruvian & Aurora in company

Sunday
the 8th
Lat 53-19
Long 140-23
W-33

Commenced with brisk breezes and clear
Middle part much the same -
Latter part strong breezes - Steered by the
wind off shore - Peruvian & Aurora in company

Monday the 9th
Long 140-23
W-45

Commenced with strong breezes - At 2 PM saw
a school of whales going too quick to the windward
to pursue them - Middle & latter parts more
moderate - ship in shore - at 10 AM saw a school
of bull whales - struck and killed one & took her to
the Peruvian - & the others made off like horses

Coast of Peru 1820

Tuesday Oct 10th

Latter Obs^d
5 = 00 -

Commenced with strong breezes and clear weather - at 2 PM the boats came on board - tack'd off shore - our consort employed a putting - at 6 PM tack'd in shore middle & latter parts strong gales and very rough - aurora in sight to the leeward, a bailing -

Wednesday the 11th
Latter Obs^d 4 = 50
Long & Lunar
103 - 14

Commenced with strong gales and clear wind generally SE - at 5 tack'd in shore middle & latter parts much the same Peruvian & aurora in company - So Ends

Thursday the 12th
Latter Obs^d 4 = 04
Long & Lunar
102 = 58 - 45 =

Commenced with strong gales and clear weather middle and latter parts much the same Peruvian and aurora in company - saw abundance of small fish of various kinds - So Ends with nothing new or strange

Friday the 13th
Latter 4 = 50
Long & Lunar
104 = 05

Commenced with strong breezes & clear weather - middle part much the same latter part still So Ends - Peruvian & aurora in company

Saturday the 14th
Latter 4 = 51
Long & Lunar 103 - 50

Commenced with strong breezes & clear - saw several scattering hoglets middle part more moderate at midnight tack'd in shore - latter moderate & fine saw nothing more remarkable aurora in company

Sunday the 15th
Latter 4 = 13

Commenced with brisk breezes and clear middle part much the same latter part moderate breezes and fine

Monday the 16th
Latter Obs^d
3 = 21

Commenced with brisk breezes and clear attended with a strong south westerly current - stood in shore all the 24-hour Peruvian and aurora in company

Transactions and Observations On the Ground Cat

Tuesday
October 17th
Latter part
2-25
Commenced with brisk breezes and fine weather - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - Latter parts moderate & clear - saw nothing worthy of our notice

Wednesday the
18th
Latter 1-28
Commenced with gentle breezes and fine weather - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - saw fin backs & porpoises

Thursday
the 19th
Latter 2-28
Commenced with gentle breezes and fine weather - tack off shore - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - Saw nothing remarkable

Friday
the 20th
Latter 3-35
Commenced with gentle breezes & fine weather but no whales yet - Middle & Latter parts wind & weather Much the same - saw fin backs

Saturday
the 21st
Latter 4-52
Commenced with strong breezes & squally - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - at 11 AM spoke ship Martha & Ganger -

Sunday the 22nd
Latter 5-12
Commenced with strong gale & squally - Middle & Latter parts the same - at 8 AM wore ship to the N.E. - several sail in sight

Monday the
23rd
Latter 4-27
Commenced with strong gales and clear - saw 3 bore sheiks as large as gold wh - Middle & Latter parts Much the same -

Tuesday the
24th
Latter 4-50
Commenced with strong breezes and clear - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - tack ship off shore - 4 ships in company

the Promis^d Land. 1820

Wednesday
October the 25th
Lat^d 5-04
Commenc^d with Strong breezes &
Clear weather - Middle & Latter parts
Much the same - 4 Ship^s Dr. Company

Thursday the 26th
Lat^d 4-08
Long^d 103-40
Commenc^d with Strong breezes &
Clear weather - Middle & Latter parts
Much the same - Saw nothing new

Friday the 27th
Lat^d 3-11
Long 103-25
Commenc^d with Strong breezes and clear
Middle & Latter parts More Moderate - Aurora
Martha & Ganges out of sight - Saw several
finbacks and abundance of small fish

Saturday the 28th
Lat^d 2-08
Long^d 102-40
Commenc^d with Moderate and pleasant breezes
and clear weather - Middle and Latter parts
much the same - Saw one finback & nothing
else - Thus much for the promis^d Land

Sunday the 29th
Lat^d 1-35
Long^d 105-00
Commenc^d with gentle breezes and fine pleasant
weather - At 6 AM tack^d off shore - Middle &
Latter parts Moderate and pleasant Stead^y S.W.

Monday the 30th
Lat^d 0-49
Long^d 105-37
Commences with Brisk breezes and clear -
Middle & Latter parts Strong breezes & Squally
Steard by the wind off shore - Saw several
finbacks and abundance of small fish

Tuesday the 31st
Lat^d 0-47
Long^d 105-55
Commenc^d with Strong breezes and Squally
by the wind to the Southward - Middle
and Latter parts Much the same - nothing
to be seen but two finback & our consort

Wednesday
November the 1st
Lat^d 0-29
Long^d 106-50
Commenc^d with Strong gales and Squally
Middle part Moderate and pleasant weather
Latter part attended with smart Squalls
of rain - At 7 AM tack^d Ship to the
N.E. - So Ends - Saw nothing
Remarkable

Observations & Transactions On the Coast of Peru

Thursday November
the 2nd
Lat 10° 10' N
Long 74° 44' W

first part commenced with squally weather
bad weather - middle & latter part
Moderate and clear - nothing remarkable

Friday the 3rd
Lat 10° 10' N
Long 74° 34' W

Commenced with gentle breezes - at 2 AM
saw a school of whales - struck &
killed one & took him along side
middle part fine weather lay by the
whale - latter part weather fine
at 8 AM got our whale in & made
sail in shore - at Meridian tack
off & set the works going

Saturday the 4th
Lat 5° 24' N

Commenced with Moderate breezes and
clear - middle part moderate and fine
weather - latter part strong breezes
at 7 AM saw a large whale struck
killed & took her along side of our consort

Sunday the 5th
Lat 5° 04' N

Commenced with strong breezes & heavy
fog - at 3 PM got the head off
and took it to our ship at 6 got in
middle part moderate & fair - latter
part strong breezes and squally
at 7 AM saw three large whales - killed
one and took her to our consort
So Ends a boiling & consort a putting

Monday the 6th
Lat 5° 04' N

Commenced with strong breezes saw a
school of whales but could not catch
them - middle & latter part fine weather
saw a large whale & got her

Tuesday the 7th
Lat 4° 54' N

Commenced with strong gales - saw a school
of whales and one large one going too quick
to windward to pursue - at 6 AM got the
body in & head off - and lay by it all day
at 3 AM got the head in - & commenced boiling

Observations In General On Board A 1820

Wednesday the 8th
 Commenced with strong breezes and clear
 at 6 AM tacked ship to the W⁸ - middle &
 latter parts wind & weather much the same
 tacked ship to the Southward - saw a school
 of whales to the windward going quick
 employed boating

Thursday the 9th
 Commenced with strong breezes and clear
 saw a large whale but too late to
 pursue her - at 8 finished boating
 middle & latter parts moderate & fine
 So ends employed moving down

Friday the 10th
 Commenced with strong breezes and clear
 stored down all over sail amounting
 to mottled middle part strong gales
 latter part much the same - saw fin back

Saturday the 11th
 Commenced with strong breezes and clear
 tacked ship to the Southward Northward
 middle & latter parts wind weather much
 the same - tacked ship to the Southward

Sunday the 12th
 Commenced with strong breezes and clear
 middle part much the same - latter part
 moderate breezes and fine pleasant weather

Monday the 13th
 Commenced with gentle breezes and clear
 middle & latter parts much the same
 at 7 AM saw a school of whales & got one
 & our consort took her along side - So ends
 whaler in sight all round but cannot come
 wear them Boats in chase

Tuesday the 14th
 Commenced with strong breezes and clear
 saw abundance of whales but could not
 come wear them - middle & latter parts much
 the same - saw whales & breaching
 So ends pursuing the whales with the
 ship consort to leeward & boating
 whales in galore

Observations & transactions on the Western Ground A 1820

Wednesday
the 15th

Lat^d 5=20



Commenced with strong breezes and clear weather
At 2 PM saw a school of whales and got one
Middle & Latter parts lay by — At 11 AM
got our whale in & made sail

Thursday
the 16th

Lat^d 5=4

Commenced with fine weather. Employed
boiling — At 8 AM parted with our
consort it being very difficult to hold
on on account of the current & one ship
being enabled to hold on better alone

Friday
the 17th

Lat^d Obs^d 5=48



Commenced with fine weather — Middle
& Latter parts much the same — finished
boiling — saw whales breaching to the leeward
So ended all above the Peruvian out of sight

Saturday
the 18th

Lat^d Obs^d 5=59

Commenced with strong breezes and clear weather
Middle & Latter parts moderate & pleasant
Employed stowing down —

Sunday the 19th

Lat^d Obs^d

5=27

Commenced with strong breezes and
clear weather — Middle & Latter parts much
the same — took ship several times
during the 24 hours —

Monday
the 20th

Lat^d Obs^d

5=12



Commenced with strong breezes —
1 PM saw 3 whales & got one
Middle part lay by — Latter part
strong breezes and clear — At midday
got our whale put in & made sail to
the Northward — saw a sail to windward
standing to the Southward

Tuesday
the 21st

Lat^d 5=36



Commenced with strong breezes as usual
saw a large whale at the sun setting
& could not pursue her — Middle & Latter
parts much the same — Employed
a boiling —

Transactions & Observations on the Western Ground A 1820

Wednesday the 22nd
of October
Lat 5-09

Commenced with strong breezes and clear - at 2 PM saw a large whale going quick to leeward Chased her but could not come up with her - Saw a ship to the leeward - a fitting guess it to be the ~~Peruvian~~ - middle & latter parts much the same - Employed a boiling -

Thursday the 23rd
Lat Obsd 5-09
Long by alt 109-45

Commenced with strong breezes and clear - at 3 PM finished boiling - Saw a sail to leeward Middle & latter parts wind & weather much the same - Saw three sail of ships to the NW standing to the NW - called them the Peruvian Martha & Ganges -

Friday the 24th
Lat 5-03

Commenced with strong gales and clear weather - Saw a sail to the Southward - middle part squally - tack'd to the northward - latter part strong gales - Employed stowing down our oil

Saturday the 25th
Lat 5-09
Long by 109-00

Commenced with strong breezes and squally - Saw a sail to the Southward - middle part strong breezes took the gib & spanker and double reefed the topsails - latter part much the same - Saw a sail to leeward - called her the Peruvian

Sunday the 26th
Lat Obsd 5-12

Commenced with strong gales and squally - Peruvian in sight to the SSE - at 8 PM tack'd to the Southward - middle & latter parts much the same - tack'd to the northward

Monday the 27th
Lat 3-59

Commenced with strong breezes and squally - middle & latter parts much the same - tack'd to the Southward - saw a sail to the NW

Tuesday the 28th
Lat 5-40
Long by 100-50

Commenced with strong breezes and squally - middle & latter parts much the same - at 3 PM spoke ship Lady Adams with 600 lbs - Saw 4 ships to the NW

Wednesday the 29th
Lat 4-30
Long by 108-40

Commenced with strong breezes and clear - middle & latter parts much the same - Lady Adams in company - So End Standing to the Northward

Transactions & Observations In the Pacific Ocean A.D. 1822

Thursday Nov
the 30th
Lat 5 = 96
Long 109 = 37

Commenced with strong breezes and clear
tack to the Southward Middle & Latter
parts Much the same - Lady In company
Saw nothing remarkable

Friday
December the 1st
Lat 10 = 40
Long 110 = 05

Commenced with strong gales and clear
Middle & Latter parts Much the same
Saw 2 Sail to the Westward - Lady Adams
In company - Saw nothing worthy of notice

Saturday
the 2nd
Lat 10 = 40
Long 110 = 05

Commenced with strong breezes and clear
Middle & Latter parts Much the same
Saw 2 Ships to Leeward and 1 to the North
to be the Hespero & Washington

Sunday the 3rd
Lat 6 = 08
Long 110 = 45

Commenced with Moderate breezes and clear
pleasant weather at 3 PM spoke the Ships Hespero
and Washington Coffin & Swain the former
with 1450 the 750 bbls - Middle & Latter
parts Much the same the above Ships out
of sight - Lady Adams In company

Monday the
4th
Lat 2 = 21
Long 110 = 05

Commenced with strong breezes & clear
weather - Saw nothing remarkable
Middle and Latter parts Much the same
tack Ship several times during the
24 hours - taking Every advantage of
the wind - Lady Adams out of sight

Tuesday
the 5th
Lat 2 = 07
Long 110 = 20

Commenced with strong breezes and
clear weather - Middle & Latter parts
More Moderate at 3 PM saw a school of
whales - going quick to windward
but could not come up with them
at 11 saw another school round the
same head and place
Saw a ship to the S

Transactions & Observations In the Pacific Ocean D 1820

Wednesday the 7th
 December the 8th
 Lat 5-02 Commenced with strong breezes & clear weather Middle & latter parts moderate breezes and fine weather - Spoke the ship Reaper Ditch with 250 bbls of sperm oil

Thursday the 7th
 Lat 9-04 Commenced with moderate breezes and fine weather - at 4 - P.M. saw a school of whales & got one further in In consort with the Reaper - Middle & latter parts employed in hauling

Friday the 8th
 Lat 5-02 Commenced with gentle breezes and fine weather - Divided sail with the Reaper Middle part squally - Latter part fine weather - Saw 2 sail to the N.W.

Saturday the 9th
 Lat Obs 5-58 Long by Obs 109-45 Commenced with gentle breezes and pleasant weather - Middle & latter parts much the same - Saw several sail - Tack'd several times during the 24 hours -

Sunday the 10th
 Lat 5-20 Long by N. Obs 109-50 Commenced with gentle breezes and fine weather Middle & latter parts much the same - the Reaper in sight to leeward - Tack'd ship several times during the 24 hours - So End nothing new

Monday the 11th
 Lat 4-59 Commenced with moderate breezes & clear weather - Middle & latter parts much the same

Tuesday the 12th
 Lat Obs Commenced with gentle breezes and clear weather Middle & latter parts much the same Reaper in sight to leeward

Wednesday the 13th
 Lat Obs 4-57 Long by L Obs 109-30 Commenced with gentle breezes and fine weather Middle part much the same Latter part moderate & pleasant - Saw nothing remarkable - So End - All hands busily employed trying to work to the Eastward which we find hard to do - Saw the Reaper

Transactions On the Coast of Peru 1820

Thursday the 11th
Lat 18° 00' N
4 = 12 =

Commenced with Gentle Breezes & clear weather - Middle part Much the same - Latter part fine weather & no fish

Thursday the 12th
Lat 18° 00' N
3 = 27 =

Commenced with Gentle breezes and fine pleasant weather - Middle & latter parts Much the same - Saw fin backs & porpoises - So Ends standing to the Northward - Saw nothing more remarkable

Saturday the 14th
Lat 18° 00' N
Long 80° 00' W

Commenced with Gentle breezes and fine weather - Middle & latter parts Much the same - Saw nothing remarkable So Ends standing to the Southward - Remarkable clouds the sea

Sunday the 15th
Lat 18° 00' N
4 = 47 =

Commenced with Gentle breezes and fine weather - Middle and latter parts Much the same - So Ends - nothing more

Monday the 16th
Lat 18° 00' N
5 = 05 =
Long 109° 30' W

Commenced with Gentle breezes and fine weather - At 4 PM saw signals with the George & Governor Strong & passed them - Middle & latter parts strong breezes and overcast the above mentioned ships in sight

Tuesday the 17th

Commenced with brisk breezes & clear weather - Middle and latter parts Much the same - spoke ship Governor Strong South with 400 lbs 10 months out

Wednesday the 18th
Lat 18° 00' N
5 = 20 =

Commenced with Gentle breezes and clear weather - Middle & latter parts Much the same - Governor Strong for company - Saw nothing worthy our notice - So Ends one sail in sight to windward

Ship Francis In the Pacific Ocean A 1820

Thursday the 21st
of December
Lat 5-29
Commenced with brisk breezes and clear
Middle & latter parts Much the same
Spoke ship George, with 1800 lbs - So Ends
Governor Strong and George In company

Friday the 22nd
Lat 5-32
Long 108-55
E. longitude
Commenced with brisk breezes and clear weather
Spoke ship Lady Adams a boiling a large
Whale having got about 150 lbs since leaving her
Middle & latter parts wind & weather Much the
Same - Ships George Lady Adams & Governor Strong
In sight - Spoke ship several times during the 24 hours

Saturday the 23rd
Lat 5-47
Commenced with Strong breezes and squally
Middle & latter parts Much the same
So Ends Trying to get to windward or hold
on where we are - 2 sail in sight

Sunday the 24th
Lat 5-34
Commenced with Strong breezes and clear
at 4 AM saw a School of Whales - Struck
one and lost her and the remainder of the
School went off like horses - Middle &
latter parts wind and weather Much the
Same - Saw one finback & one sail

Monday the 25th
Lat 5-20
Commenced with Strong breezes and thick
weather - Middle & latter parts Much the
Same - Saw the Hycro & Washington

Tuesday the 26th
Lat 5-47
Commenced with Strong breezes and thick weather
Middle & latter parts Much the same - Saw a
very remarkable sight with the ship Lady Adams
Dexter Hycro Washington George Governor Strong - & 6
Other sail in sight from the Deck - Nothing more
So Ends Lady Adams In company

Wednesday the 27th
Lat 5-02
Commenced with Strong breezes and thick weather
Middle & latter parts More Moderate - Saw 10 or
two of which we judge from appearance to be
the Wm Roach & Swift - So Ends with
Ships in sight all round the horizon - Lady
Adams In company - find we work to the Eastward

Ship Francis In the Pacific Ocean D^d 1820

Thursday the 28th
at December ---
Lat^d Obs^d 4 = 30
Long^d Obs^d 105 = 30

Commenced with Gentle breezes & fine weather Middle & Latter parts Much the same
At 9 AM saw School of Whales but could not catch them — a number of ships in sight

Friday the 29th
Lat^d Obs^d 4 = 25
Long^d Obs^d 105 = 30

Commenced with Gentle breezes and clear weather — Spoke Ship Globe & Monmouth with 1500 bbls & Ship Staunton Bird of fairhaven — and Aurora with 1000 bbls since parting with her — several other sail in sight

Saturday the 30th
Lat^d Obs^d 5 = 16
Long^d Obs^d 105 = 24

Commenced with Strong breezes and clear weather Middle & Latter parts Much the same — Saw blackfish the first since we have been in this ground — So Ends several sail in sight

Sunday December the 31st
Lat^d 4 = 19
Long 105 = 40

Commenced with Strong breezes and clear weather Middle & Latter parts Much the same — Several sail in sight but nothing more

Monday January the 1st — I wish you all my readers & happy new year
Lat^d Obs^d = 4 = 44
Long 105 = 40

Commenced with brisk breezes and S. by E. weather Spoke Ship Franklin — Coffin with 1100 bbls of oil Middle & Latter parts Moderate and pleasant saw several sail standing to the North & Southward but nothing more new or strange

Tuesday the 2^d
Lat^d 5 = 12

Commenced with brisk breezes and clear weather Middle & Latter parts Much the same saw several ships standing various course — So Ends nothing more

Wednesday the 3^d
Lat^d Obs^d 5 = 22

Commenced with Strong breezes and clear weather Spoke Ships Doctor Dactor & governor Strong the former with 1100 bbls the other 500 & 400 bbls — Middle & Latter parts Much the same saw a number of sperm whales but could not catch either of them — several sail in sight all apparently to work with whales

Ship Francis In the Pacific Ocean AD 1821

Thursday the 4th
of January
Lat 43° 20'

Commenced with strong breezes & thick weather Middle & latter parts squally
Saw a large whale going quick to the NW chased her as long as we could
she her & then hauled by the line to the Southward several sail in sight

Friday the 5th
Lat 44° 4'

Commenced with strong breezes and clear with a pretty rough sea - Middle & latter parts wind & weather much the same -
Saw 5 sail - one ship a chasing whales judged her to be the Porter from appearances

Saturday the 6th
Lat 48° 4'

Commenced with strong breezes and clear Middle & latter parts much the same -
Saw nothing more remarkable

Sunday the 7th
Lat 53° 30'
Long 106° 00'

Commenced with strong breezes and clear weather - Middle & latter parts much the same -
Saw 2 sail to the Southward of us for the three last days past have experienced a strong S.W. current at the rate of 1/2 mile

Monday the 8th
Lat 43° 43'
Long 105° 45'

Commenced with strong breezes and clear weather Spoke Ship Phoenix of London - Middle & latter parts more moderate -
Saw one ship to windward & one to leeward - but nothing more

Tuesday the 9th
Lat 50° 4'
Long 105° 40'

Commenced with strong breezes and clear weather Middle part more moderate - latter part moderate breezes and clear weather -
Saw one ship to the NW

Wednesday the 10th
Lat 50° 00'
Long 105° 30'

Commenced with moderate breezes and fine weather -
Saw a school of whales black fish & got one - Middle & latter parts fine weather -
Spoke Ship Eagle with 2000 bbls - Saw several ships otherwise

Thursday the 11th
Lat 51° 12'

Commenced with gentle breezes and pleasant weather - Middle & latter parts much the same
Saw a school of whales but could not get near them - So Ends Eagle in company

Ship Francis In The Pacific Ocean A 1820

Friday January the 19 th Lat 5-07 Long 105-48	Commenced with Gentle breezes and fine weather - In company with the Eagle - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - Saw nothing remarkable -
Saturday the 18 th Lat 15-13	Commenced with Gentle breezes and fine weather - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - Eagle not in sight - Wind S E - Lay in shore
Sunday the 14 th Lat 15-10	Commenced with Strong breezes and Squally weather - Middle & Latter parts More Moderate - Saw 2 Ships to the W
Monday the - 15 th Lat 15-51	Commenced with Strong breezes and Clear sky - Spoke Ships Independence & Aurora the former with 450 the latter 800 lbs - Middle & Latter parts Moderate and fair weather -
Tuesday the 16 th Lat 15-04	Commenced with Gentle breezes and fine weather - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - Saw the Ship Eagle to leeward
Wednesday the 17 th Lat 15-30	Commenced with Gentle breezes and fine pleasant weather - At 2 PM saw a School of Whales going quick to windward & after chasing them about 4 hours Struck & killed one - took her along side & put her in by the help of torches - Middle & Latter parts Moderate and fair - Imploid boiling - Saw Ship Eagle to leeward a boiling -
Thursday the 18 th Lat 15-27	Commenced with Gentle breezes & fine weather - finishing boiling - Middle & Latter parts the same as above - Saw 4 Sail - all round
Friday the 19 th Lat 4-43	Commenced with Moderate breezes and fair weather - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - Saw three Sail to leeward
Saturday the 20 th Lat 4-45	Commenced with Gentle breezes and pleasant weather - In company with the Aurora & Independence - Middle and Latter parts Much the same - Saw several Sail -



Ship Francis In the Pacific Ocean A.D. 1820

Sunday the 21st
of January
Lat 31° 01'

Middle & Latter parts Strong breezes & Squally — commenced with Strong breezes & Squally — Saw several sail ~~in the~~ various courses — Spoke Ships Culture & Persea & Coffin & Cross the former 800 the latter 450 bbls — So Ends 7 sail in sight

Monday the 22nd
Lat 30° 20'

Commenced with Strong gales and Squally — got 2 Large cask of bread & two bbls of Beef — Middle & Latter parts very Squally Indeed Saw one ship to leeward

Tuesday the 23rd
Lat 29° 53'

Commenced with Strong breezes and Squally weather — Saw several sail to the W & S W Middle & Latter parts Much the same — Saw nothing more remarkable

Wednesday the 24th
Lat 28° 10'

Commenced with Strong breezes and Squally weather Double reefed the topsails — Middle & Latter parts More Moderate — Saw nobody nor anything like it

Thursday the 25th
Lat 27° 55'

Commenced with Moderate and pleasant breezes Saw nothing remarkable — Middle & Latter parts no alteration in wind or weather Saw Ship Eagle under our lee

Friday the 26th
Lat 27° 10'
Long by L. 103° 30'

Commenced with gentle breezes — Eagle in company Middle & Latter parts Much the same — Stowed down our last pare of whales got some time last year Saw several finbacks but nothing like sperm whales

Saturday the 27th
Lat 26° 30'
Long by L. 103° 57'

Commenced with Strong breezes & clear — found ourselves well Eastward & Steared W S W until in sight and then lay by with the Main topsail aback Middle & Latter parts weather very bad Ship Eagle In Sight — So Ends Stearing W S W — Saw finbacks & porpoises

Transactions In the Pacific Ocean 1824

Sunday January
the 28th



Commenced with Strong breezes and thick weather
at 1 PM saw a school of whales - struck & killed
one & took ~~in~~ her along side & put her in -
Middle & Latter parts wind & weather much the
same - at 10 AM saw a school of whales & killed
7 of them & saved 5 - so ended taking them along side

Monday the 29th

Latd 30° 40'

Long 104° 50'



Commenced with Strong breezes and clear thick
weather - at 5 PM got our whales along side
and at eight got two of them in and lay by the
other - Middle & Latter parts weather much
the same - at 7 AM got the other in & made sail
to the E & E - Employed clearing the decks & boiling

Tuesday the 30th

Latd 30°

3-50

Commenced with Strong breezes and clear weather
saw a school of whales going to the W & W
but too late to pursue them it being sunset
Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes - Employed
boiling - Saw nothing more remarkable

Wednesday the 31st

Latd 3-10



Commenced with Strong breezes - saw a school of
whales bound to the W & W & got two of them -
at 5 PM took them along side & put one
of them in - & lay by the other which
was a large whale - Middle & Latter parts
weather more moderate - Employed putting the
large whale

Thursday the 1st of February

Latd = 3-03

Commenced with Strong breezes at 3 PM got the
large whale in and commenced boiling -
Middle & Latter parts weather very rough
saw several finbacks - Employed boiling

Friday the 2nd

Latd 3-13

Commenced & ended with Strong breezes -
Employed a boiling - saw nothing new or strange

Saturday the 3rd

Latd 3-40

Commenced with Strong breezes and thick
finished boiling - Middle and Latter parts
wind and weather much the same -
Employed storing down our oil

Ship Francis In the Pacific Ocean 1821

Sunday February the 4 th Lat 10° 43'	Commenced with Strong breezes and Clear Middle & Latter parts Much the same finished Stowing board our oil - So Ends
Monday the 5 th Lat 10° 43' Long 106-20	Commenced with Strong breezes and Squally Middle & Latter parts Much the same Saw nothing worthy of notice -
Tuesday the 6 th Long 106-10	Commenced with Strong breezes and Squally weather - Middle & Latter parts Strong breezes attended with frequent squalls of wind & rain
Wednesday the 7 th Long 106-25	Commenced with Strong breezes and Squally weather - Middle & Latter parts heavy bad weather - attended with wind rain & a rough Sea on - Saw nothing remarkable
Thursday the 8 th Lat 10° 36' Long 106-55	Commenced with Strong breezes and Squally Middle & Latter parts Much the same Saw nothing remarkable
Friday the 9 th Lat 10° 15' Long 107-00	Commenced with Strong gales and Squally Middle part Much the same - Latter part Strong breezes and clear - Saw nothing
Saturday the 10 th Lat 10° 31' Long 107-30	Commenced with Strong Strong breezes & Clear weather - Middle & Latter parts more Made all sail to S W by the wind
Sunday the 11 th Lat 10° 22' Long 108-20	Commenced with Moderate breezes and pleasant weather - Stead by the wind to the S W & S W - Middle & Latter parts breeze breezes and clear - Saw nothing
Monday the 12 th Lat 10° 37' Long 109-00	Commenced with Strong breezes and Clear Middle & Latter parts more pleasant & smooth Saw nothing remarkable - Stead by the wind to the S W all the 24 hours

Ship Francis in the Pacific Ocean A 1821

Tuesday February the 13th Latd 8-22 Long 108-43	Commenced with brisk breezes and clear Middle & latter parts Much the same — Steard by the wind to the South & S.W. or Saw a number of tropic birds — So Ende
Wednesday the 14th Latd 10-40 Long 110-16	Commenced with Strong breezes and Clear weather — Middle and latter parts Much the same — Steard by the wind to the South — Saw nothing remarkable Commenced melting our oil again as twice in one week
Thursday the 15th Latd 12-07 Long 110-39	Commenced with Strong breezes and clear — Middle & latter parts Much the same — Steard by the wind to the South — Repaired the ty Calouse
Friday the 16th Latd 14-06 Long 110-39	Commenced with brisk breezes and clear pleasant weather — Middle & latter parts Much the same Steard by the wind to the S.W. & S.E. —
Saturday the 17th Latd 16-00 Long 110-39	Commenced with brisk breezes and clear weather Middle & latter parts Much the same Made about the four all the 24 hours — Variation Ramp at setting 8-22 — East —
Sunday the 18th Latd 18-58 Long 111-10	Commenced with brisk breezes and clear Middle & latter parts Much the same — Steard by the wind to the S.E. — wind generally at East Saw nothing worthy of notice
Monday the 19th Latd 19-49 Long 110-58	Commenced with brisk breezes and fine weather Middle & latter parts Much the same — Steard by the wind to the S.E. — wind East & South
Tuesday the 20th Latd 21-30 Long 111-53	Commenced with gentle breezes and fine weather Middle part Much the same — latter part wind variable from East to S.E. and frequent squalls of rain — Employed shifting our barten into new fasts Steard by the wind to the Southward
Wednesday the 21st Latd 22-09 Long 112-06	Commenced with gentle breezes and fine weather Middle & latter parts calm — finished shifting weather very fine & pleasant Saw abundance of tropic birds —

Ship Francis In The Pacific Ocean 1824

Thursday February the 22nd Latth 22-09 Long 112-02	Commenced with calm - middle part a light breeze from the South Stead by the wind to the ESE Latter part calm - Saw abundance of fowls of different kinds - nothing more new or strange
Friday the 23rd Latth 22-26 Long 111-49	Commenced with light airs at every way Stead SSE Compass - middle part calm Latter part light airs and variable and rain in abundance - saw number of tropic & booby birds
Saturday the 24th Latth Obs^d 22-56 Long 111-40	Commenced with light airs and variable Stead SSE - middle & latter parts light airs inclining to calm & moistened with a plenty of rain & thunder & lightning - saw nothing remarkable So ends & all well as yet thank kind fortune
Sunday the 25th Latth Obs^d 23-58 Long by Lth Obs^d 110-58	Commenced with gentle breezes & pleasant weather at 4 AM Tacked ship to the SE by E - middle & latter parts light airs and overcast - took a breeze from the ESE Stead SSE Compass
Monday the 26th Latth 26-15 Long by Lth Obs^d 109-44	Commenced with brisk breezes and overcast - wind at North - Stead SSE - middle part moderate breezes & pleasant weather - latter part the wind falling off fast & variable - Stead as above mentioned
Tuesday the 27th Latth Obs^d 26-06 Long by Lth Obs^d 110-20	Commenced with light airs inclining to calm - middle & latter parts much the same - wind quite variable - Stead by the wind on both tacks as the wind should bear & haul - at 7 AM saw a ship to the WSW Stearing by the wind to the SE
Wednesday the 28th Latth 27-08 Long by Lth Obs^d 110-45	Commenced with hard squalls from the ESE - middle & latter parts much the same Split our fore & main top sails took them off & put others on - paid signals with the ship Staunton of Fair haven
Thursday March the 1st Latth 27-28 Long 110-45	Commenced with strong gales and squally weather At meridian tacked ship to the ESE middle part strong gales and clear - at midnight tacked to the SW - latter part more moderate Staunton not to be seen

Ship Francis on a Passage to the Coast of Chile

Friday March the 2 nd Lat 26-53 Long - 110-30	Commenced with strong breezes and berry squally Middle part Much the same - Latter part More Moderate set More sail - Saw nothing new Saw a number of tropic variation Alms 9-37
Saturday the 3 rd Lat 27-22 Long 110-35	Commenced with brisk breezes and and clear Saw a sail to the ESE guided her to the steamer Middle & Latter parts gentle breezes and pleasant So Ends - Wind generally at SE & ESE dead ahead
Sunday the 4 th Lat Obs 27-25 Long In 110-20	Commenced with Light airs at SE and fine Middle & Latter parts calm - Set up our Rigger fore & aft below & aloft - So Ends Inclining to breeze - Stead SE & compass
Monday the 5 th Lat Obs 27-48 Long 109-45	Commenced with Light and gentle breezes at SE Middle & Latter parts wind and weather Much the same - at 6 AM saw Easter Island bearing N by E 40 Miles distance - Stead SE all the 24 hours - So Ends.
Tuesday the 6 th Lat 28-35 Long - 108-40	Commenced with gentle breezes at SW & West - Stead SE - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - Employed repairing our boats of old packs
Wednesday the 7 th Lat Obs 30-01 Long In 107-13	Commenced with a fine leading breeze at SW & West Middle part Much the same - Latter part brisk breezes and squally & a high swell running from the
Thursday the 8 th Lat 31-19 Long - 104-13	Commenced with brisk breezes and squally Middle part a strong steady breeze - took In sail accordingly - Latter part strong gales and squally - So Ends with a rough sea on
Friday the 9 th Lat 31-45 Long 102-05	Commenced with strong gales at West & West Stead ESE untill 6 PM then E & S - Middle and Latter parts wind variable from West to N by W - So Ends
Saturday the 10 th Lat 32-14 Long 99-15 98-48	Commenced with strong gales at N by W Stead East & compass Middle part berry squally - wind variable from North to West - Latter part a fine leading breeze at East Stead East - So Ends

Ship Francis on a passage to the Coast of Chili 1821

Sunday March
the 11th
Lat 32-36
Long 86-35

Commenced with brisk breezes and clear wind
North & NW - Stead East & Compass - Variated
at 10-36 Easterly - Middle and latter parts
a fine leading breeze and smooth sea - saw porpoises

Monday the 12th
Lat 32-56
Long 93-55

Commenced with brisk breezes at North - Stead East
Middle part a fine leading breeze and clear
pleasant weather - latter part inclining to be
squally - - - So Ends - only 3 men sick now

Tuesday the 13th
Lat 33-44
Long 91-13

Commenced with brisk breezes and at NW & squally
saw several waterspouts - saw a ship to the Southward
steering to the Eastward - Stead East - middle &
latter parts Wind at NW and squally - at 10 AM
Spoke Ship Franklin - coffin with 1300 lbs -
Stead East & In company - - -

Wednesday the 14th
Lat 33-39
Long 88-49

Commenced with brisk breezes and at NW and
squally - Stead Eby - Middle part a fine
pleasant breeze - latter part much the same
at NW - Franklin In company - - -

Thursday the 15th
Lat 33-28 South
Long 86-29

Commenced with brisk breezes at NW - Stead Eby
Middle part inclining to be squally - at 4 PM the
wind shifted in a squall from the South - Stead by the
wind to the Eby - So Ends the Franklin In company

Friday the 16th
Lat 33-10
Long 85-23

Commenced with brisk breezes and at SSE and clear
Stead by the wind to the Eby or ESE - Middle &
latter parts Strong gales at SE & squally Double reefed
the topsails - at Meridian tack'd to the SE
So Ends - Franklin out of sight - - -

Saturday the 17th
Lat 33-12
Long 84-50

Commenced with Strong breezes and at SSE & SSE
at 8 AM tack'd Ship to the ESE - Middle part
Moderate and fair - latter part gentle breezes
and light squalls of rain - at 6 PM saw a School
of whales to the windward going quick to windward
So Ends Whales in sight to the windward

Sunday the 18th
Lat 32-58
Long 84-33

Commenced with Moderate breezes at SSE - at 8 AM saw a School of
whales near at hand to windward lowered with two boats & got one
one - at 6 PM took her along side - spoke Ship Swift all full from
Coquimbo bound home - saw Ship Divers bound the same road
middle and latter parts Moderate and pleasant - at 10 AM
got our whale in and made sail to the ESE - wind
generally at SSE & SE - saw 2 sail

Ship Francis On a Passage to the Coast of Chile

Monday March 19 th Lat 33-16- Long 85-40	Commenced with strong breezes and squally at S E SSE - Middle and latter parts Moderate and pleasant weather Employed a boiling - only 4 Men Sick at present
Tuesday the 20 th Lat 33-45 Long 86-10	Commenced with gentle breezes at SE Stationary Middle part much the same At midnight finished boiling - latter part Light airs - Employed repairing & sails &
Wednesday the 21 st Lat 33-54 Long 84-40	Commenced with calm - Middle & latter parts Light & gentle breezes at North - Stead E by N A compass - variation of amp, = 12-21 Easterly -
Thursday the 22 nd Lat 33-56 Long 83-20	Commenced with gentle breezes and at North & pleasant weather - Stead East & compass - Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather Saw a school of black fish - So Ends our sick weather
Friday the 23 rd Lat 33-47 Long 81-00 at present on above date 20 Miles distance	Commenced with brisk breezes and fine weather - wind at North & N W Stead E by N - Middle & latter parts wind & weather the same - Stead as above mentioned - at 6 AM saw the Island of Magafeseens bearing E by S 20 Leagues distance - So Ends - Running down for the Island
Saturday the 24 th	Commenced with a fine leading breeze at N W Stead down for the Island. Spoke Ship, Draper & president - with 500 bbls - & saw the Ship Staunton of Fairhaven - with 1500 bbls - Middle & latter parts strong breezes and at N W Employed a dodging round the Island
Sunday the 25 th Lat 33-48	Commenced with strong gales and heavy squally & variable from SSE to SSW - at 2 PM the boat returned with a few fish but no wood not being able to land - Stead by the wind over for Juan Fernandez Middle & latter parts Light & flattering breezes - Saw Juan bearing E by N 10 Leagues Dist - 3 Sail in sight
Monday the 26 th	Commenced with Light airs at SSW - at 8 PM gale down to the Island - Middle & latter parts fine weather - Employed getting off water found Ship President Juan Marin Mercator English Ship sawn with 1200 bbls - Mercator with 1300 bbls & cargo bound home

Ship Francis on a Passage to the Coast of Chili 1821

Tuesday March
the 27th
Lat 33-28

Commenced with strong breezes at S.W. and Squally
at 4 PM got our water and Steered by wind to the
Eastward - Middle and latter parts strong gales &
Squally - Steered by the wind to the Eastward -
the president In company -

Wednesday the 28th
Lat 33-15

Commenced with strong breezes at S.S.E. and Squally
Steered by the wind to the Eastward - Middle part
Much the same - Latter part strong gales &
Clear weather - Steered as above - president In sight

Thursday the 29th
Lat 33-15

Commenced with strong gales at S.S.E. and overcast
Steered by the wind to the Eastward - Middle part
Much the same - Latter part strong gales at South
Steered by the wind - Saw Ship president

Friday the 30th
Lat 33-23

Commenced with strong gales at South - Steered
by the wind to the Eastward untill Midnight
then tack'd Ship to the Eastward untill 4 AM
then back to the Eastward in middle & latter
parts more moderate - 3 Sail in sight

Saturday the 31st
Lat 33-20
33-20

Commenced with gentle gales at S.W. - Steered by the
wind in shore - at 5 PM spoke Dranklin - at 10 took
a squall from the South double reefed the top
sails - middle & latter parts hard gales at S.W.
took in the fore & main topsails & close reefed the
main topsail - Dranklin In sight

Sunday April 1st
Lat 32-55

Commenced with hard gales at South & S.E. - at 6 PM
wore ship off shore - Lay up S.W.S. - at 10 AM took the
fore sail in & set a ballanc'd reef upon her - Middle &
latter parts wind & weather much the same - blow hard
this is the hardest gale of wind that I ever experienced on
the Coast of Chili - nothing to be seen but water & Sky

Monday the 2nd
Lat 32-35

Commenced with hard gales at South & S.E. - Lay off
shore - Middle part strong gales as above - Latter part
more moderate wore ship & set the fore sail & main topsail
saw several schools of black fish -

Tuesday the 3rd
Sun 10 AM

Commenced with strong breezes at South - Steered by the
wind to the Eastward - Middle & latter parts more
moderate - set double reefed topsails - found our oil
leak - broke up the after hole & found several fish
something out - Employed repairing it -

Ship Francis On the Coast of Cuba A.D. 1821

Wednesday April
the 4th
Overcast

0000

Commenced with Light airs at SSW Steady
by the wind in Shore Middle & Latter parts Much
the same - Employed breaking up & coopersing our oil
Saw a Ship to the Leeward Suppose it to be the
Franklin - Saw abundance of black fish &

Thursday the 5th

Latd 32=53

Commenced with Light airs at SSW & thick weather
Steady by the wind in Shore a part of the 24 hours
Middle & Latter parts Much the same - finished
coopersing our oil - found about 200 lbs leakage out of
150 - No Ends nothing new or strange

Friday the 6th

Overcast

0000

Commenced with calm - & flattering weather
Middle part Much the same - Latter part
Light airs at North & NNE - Stead South by compass

Saturday the 7th

Latd 33=48

Commenced with Light airs at North & NNE
Stead South by compass - Middle & Latter
parts Much the same - Saw 3 Ships to the
Southward Stearing to the Northward

Sunday the 8th

Latd 33=53

Commenced with Light airs at North & NNE
at 2 PM spoke Ship Minerva Smithy McKenry
of New Bedford & Montic out with 400 lbs & Mercator
Swain 1350 - & saw the factor in Shore -
Middle & Latter parts Strong breezes at South -
the above mentioned Ships In company - one other
sail in sight

Monday the 9th

Latd 33=51

Commenced with Strong breezes at SSW
Middle & Latter parts More Moderate
at 10 am spoke Ship Atlantic Coffin
with 400 lbs - Several other sail in sight

Tuesday the 10th

Commenced with Light airs and thick weather
Middle part calm - Latter part Light airs
at SSW Stead to the Southward - Atlantic
In company - Several other sail in sight

Wednesday the 11th

Latd 33=36

Commenced with Light airs and variable - Atlantic In
company - Middle & Latter parts Strong breezes at
South - tacked Several times during the 24 hours - Atlantic
out of sight - one strange sail & the Land In sight

Ship Francis On the Coast of Chili 1821

Thursday April
the 12th

Commenced with Strong breezes at South
Middle part Much the same - Latter part
More Moderate Saw a number of Ships
to the windward &

Friday the 13th

Latt 34 3/4

Commenced with gentle breezes at S W & fine
weather - at 4 PM spoke ships Pacific & Sally
of Santrucket no whale & monthout & Frances
& Maria of New Bedford the former no whale the
latter 950 ^{bls} & Eliza Barker from New York with
550 ^{bls} - Middle & Latter parts light airs at
N W Stead to the Southward - So Ends fine weather
was ship Francis

Saturday the 14th

Latt 34 = 3/4

Commenced with Strong breezes at N W and thick
rainy weather - Middle & Latter parts calm
but a high swell on - Maria In Sight

Sunday the 15th

Commenced with Light airs at West Stead to
the Southward - Middle & Latter parts Light airs
at S S W Stead in shore by the wind - Maria & the
Land In Sight - Saw abundance of pinbacks

Monday the 16th

Latt 34 = 1/2

Commenced with Strong gales at S S E & S E
took in the fore & Mizen topmasts (fore kept the
Main topmast & took in the foremast - Middle & Latter
parts hard gales & enough to be called a Souther &

Tuesday the 17th

Latt 34 = 1/2

Commenced with hard gales at S E - at 6 PM More Moderate
Sat the foremast - Middle part Much the same -
Latter part Moderate breezes at South - Sat Single
Keel topmasts - Saw one Sail to the Southward
and ten thousand pinbacks to a half share -

Wednesday the 18th

Latt 34 = 3/5

Commenced with Moderate breezes at South
Middle & Latter parts fine weather but constantly
attended with a high swell running from the South
Maria & one other Ship In Sight Saw the Land

Thursday the 19th

Latt 34 = 3/5

Commenced with Moderate breezes at South
spoke Ship Courier Fitzgerald from Newport & a number
Middle & Latter parts Much the same - Courier &
Maria In company -

Ship Francis On the Coast of Chili A.D. 1822

Friday April
the 20th
Lat 33-56

Commenced with strong breezes & SSW - Steered
N E at night hove too off shore - middle &
latter parts strong gales - Steered NW & W alternately
Courier & Maria in company - the land in sight

Saturday the 21st
Lat 32-59

Commenced with strong breezes & South.
South - Steered E & W - middle part
strong gales & clear Courier & Maria in company

Sunday the 22nd
Lat 32-07

Commenced with strong breezes & South
middle part light airs inclining to calm -
latter part strong gales and thick weather Steered
to the Southward - Courier & Maria in company

Monday the 23rd

Commenced with strong breezes & SSE Steered to
the Northward untill night then hauled by the
wind off shore - Maria in company - Courier gone
further to the Northward - Middle & latter part
Much the same - Maria out of sight

Tuesday the 24th
Lat 32-09

Commenced with strong breezes & SSE - Middle & latter
parts Moderate & pleasant weather Saw hump & fin
backs Grampogues Blackfish porpoises killers porpoises &
large shoals of small fish but not the sign of a sperm whale

Wednesday the 25th
Lat 32-00

Commenced with gentle breezes & SSE & fine weather
Middle part part light airs & pleasant weather
latter part fine pleasant weather - Saw abundance of
fin backs & Porpoises &

Thursday the 26th
Lat 31-50

Commenced with gentle breezes and clear pleasant weather
Middle & latter parts Much the same - Saw a great
variety of sporting fish but none of the right kind
Steered N E & S - the land in sight

Friday the 27th
Lat 31-22

Commenced commenced with brisk breezes & SSE
Steered to the Northward - Middle part strong gales
lay by - latter part brisk breezes and pleasant weather
Steered to the Northward along shore - Saw fin backs
& porpoises in abundance - So Ends

Ship Francis On the Coast of Chili 1821

Saturday April the 28 th Lat 30-50	Commenced with brisk breezes and thick weather the Land plain in sight at lay by - Middle part moderate breeze latter part light airs and smothery weather stand to the northward - saw abundance of porpoises &
Sunday the 29 th Lat 30-9	Commenced with strong gales and rough weather Middle part much the same - latter part brisk breezes - at 9 am bore up for Piquinla then hove to point bearing E & 4 miles distant so ends turning down along shore
Monday the 30 th	Commenced with strong breezes & thick weather at 4 PM came to anchor in the port of Piquinla - found at anchor the U & S Frigate Constellation - ships Barclay Maria & Elvia barke employed at ship duty &
Tuesday May the 1 st	Commenced with calm weather - middle & latter parts much the same - at 9 am saw a right whale - struck & killed her in company with the Barclay - so ends the towing the whale
Wednesday the 2 nd	Commenced with light airs and variable - at 5 PM got our whale along side - our consort got one boat badly stove - middle & latter parts pleasant weather employed a boiling &
Thursday the 3 rd	Commenced with calm & ended so - employed a boiling - two boats out looking for whale - saw one but could not come up with her
Friday the 4 th	Commenced with calm & ended so - employed a boiling & boats out looking for whale
Saturday the 5 th	Commenced with strong breezes at 10 AM - middle & latter parts calm - finished boiling - Elvia barke went to sea - divided our oil with the Barclay which our parts amounted to 69 bls -
Sunday the 6 th	Commenced with calm & ended so - John Lewis & Manuel Gooms & Emanuel Barax deserted so ends employed towing down our oil



Ship Francis Loring at Coquimbo D 1821

Monday May the 7th commenced with calm and ended so - Ship sailed
went to sea - Ship ~~Elmer~~ ^{Elmer} of Boston came into the
bay but did not anchor - two boats out &

Tuesday the 8th commenced with calm & ended with gentle
breezes at north & west Ship Elmer came
to anchor - got one raft of water - two boats
looking for whale - saw nothing remarkable

Wednesday the 9th commenced with light airs at north & west
and thick weather - middle & latter parts light
airs and thick fog - employed forking the ships beams
filling water & scraping the ship round
so boats out for whale this day

Thursday the 10th commenced with gentle breezes at north
middle & latter parts calm - employed blacking
ships beams - two boats out looking for whale

Friday the 11th commenced with light airs at north &
pleasant weather - middle & latter parts
much the same - one whale chased in the
bay but could not be caught

Saturday the 12th commenced with gentle breezes and pleasant
weather - middle and latter parts much the
same - saw 5 whales in the bay but could not
come near them

Sunday the 13th commenced with gentle breezes at north
& west - ship ark came to anchor in the
port - middle & latter parts much the same
an English sloop came to anchor

Monday the 14th commenced with gentle breezes & fine weather
middle & latter parts much the same - so ended

Tuesday the 15th commenced with gentle breezes and fine weather
middle & latter parts much the same - saw nothing
remarkable or interesting

Wednesday the 16th commenced with light airs inclining to
calm middle & latter parts much the
same

Ship Francis on the Coast of Chili ID 1821

Friday August
the 10th

Lat^d 29-41

Long 72-00

First part commenced with light airs a
SE & SSE - at 4 PM strong breezes W & SW
took ~~the~~ sail to Double Reef topsails - at 5
PM hard gales took in fore & main topsails
close reef the main topsail & set the staysails
steered by the wind - at 6 PM the South part
of Piquimbo bay bore ESE 5 leagues -
middle & latter parts wind & South &
berry strong - saw no new thing yet

Saturday the 11th

Lat^d 29-18

Long 73-03

commenced with strong gales and clear
wind at South and berry bad sea on - turned
the starboard boat up on the quarter
middle & latter parts more moderate - set
close reef topsails so ends with a berry sharp sea on

Sunday the 12th

Lat^d 29-08

Long 73-16

commenced with hard gales at South & SEW at
6 AM took ship to the ESE - middle part
strong gales and thick squally weather -
latter part more moderate made more sail
at 8 AM took ship to the SE - so ends
berry sharp sea on for the wind

Monday the 13th

Lat^d 29-38

Long 75-09

commenced with strong breezes & squally
middle & latter parts more moderate - made
sail & took in accordingly -

Tuesday the 14th

Lat^d 30-17

Long 76-17

commenced with brisk breezes and rather
squally - middle & latter parts fine pleasant
weather - wind generally at the SSE - steered
by the wind off shore

Wednesday the 15th

Lat^d 30-31

Long 76-30

commenced with gentle breezes at South & SSE
steered by the wind to the Southward & westward
at 10 AM took to the Eastward - middle &
latter parts fine pleasant weather - saw a sail
to the WNW -

Ship Francis on the Coast of Chili ID 1821

Thursday August 17th
 the 17th
 Lett Obs 30-56
 Course S 1/4 W
 Long In 76-39
 commenced with gentle breezes at 4 from South to S W - at 10 AM tacked Ship to the S S E Middle and Latter parts Moderate breezes & fine weather - Saw one fine back

Friday the 18th
 Course S S W
 Lett Obs 32-17
 Long In 77-12
 commenced with calm - at 4 AM tacked a breeze from the West - Stead by the wind to the S S W - Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes at West and thick weather - Stead by the wind to the S S W

Saturday the 18th
 Course S S W
 Lett Obs 32-28
 Long In 78-18
 commenced with strong breezes and squally wet weather - Middle & Latter part Much the same - Stead to the Southward & Westward - Wind variable from S E to W S W - Saw a school of black fish

Sunday the 19th
 Course S S W
 Lett Obs 33-12
 Long In 76-06
 commenced with moderate breezes at South & Stead by the wind to the W S W - Middle part wind at S S E & East Stead by the wind to the Southward - at 6 am saw the Island of Juan Fernandez bearing S E by S 15 leagues Distance - Stead by the wind to the S S E - Wind at East - and fair weather

Monday the 20th
 Course S W
 Lett Obs 34-47
 Long 80-19
 commenced with strong breezes & thick weather at 9 AM the Island S W point bore S E by S 15 leagues - Wind at S W & and N E - Stead S W & S - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - So Ends blowing hard

Tuesday the 21st
 Course S W
 Lett Obs 35-23
 Long 80-53
 commenced with strong gales at S W and wet weather at 2 PM wind S W - at 4 AM Stead S S W - Middle & Latter parts Moderate & fine weather Stead S S W & compass

Ship Francis Homeward Bound. 1821

Wednesday the 22nd
 Course W by S
 Lat 35-34
 Long In 81-50
 Commenced with calm wet weather - Employed
 shifting spars from aft forward on the Main
 Deck - Middle & latter parts Strong breezes
 breezes and variable from East to South
 Made sail and took in accordingly -
 Steered by the wind to the Westward

Thursday the 23rd
 Lat 36-40
 Course S by E
 Long In 81-45
 Commenced with strong breezes at S by W & about
 at 4 PM tack'd Ship - Middle part berry
 squally - latter part weather more settled
 made more sail - took over anchors in on
 the forecath & stowed them for hard weather

Friday the 24th
 Course S by E
 Lat 36-49
 Long In 81-25
 Commenced with light airs & less weather
 Employed shifting water aft to trim the ship
 Middle & latter parts inclining to calm
 Employed at sundry jobs -

Saturday the 25th
 S by E Course
 Lat 37-31
 Long In 81-20
 Commenced with light airs & variable from S by W
 to S by E - Steered by the wind to the South
 Eastward - Middle part much the same
 latter part a fine leading breeze from the
 N by W & Steered S by W & compass variation 14-40

Sunday the 26th
 Course S by W by N
 Lat 39-22
 Long In 82-36
 Commenced with gentle breezes and fine weather
 wind at N by E - Steered S by W - at midnight strong
 breezes at N by E & E by E - squally - Middle &
 latter parts Moderate & fine leading breeze at
 East & E by E & calm smooth sea -

Monday the 27th
 Course S by W by N
 Lat 40-33
 Long 83-06
 Commenced with a fine leading breeze at East &
 fine pleasant weather Steered South & compass
 Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes and variable
 from East to S by E with a smooth sea - at 10 AM saw
 a school of whales struck 2 and lost them both &
 one line & 3 iron - the whales source being about
 S by E & berry Moderate indeed untill we struck
 when they went quick to the S by W & left us

Y

Ship Francis Hornward Bound Page 1

Tuesday August the 28th Course S by W Lat 42-09 Long 83-08	Commenced with gentle breezes at N by E & S Stead South - Middle & Latter parts brisk breeze at North & N W Stead as before mentioned - Saw several finbacks & Pinguins
Wednesday the 29th Course S by W Lat 43-08 Long 83-47	Commenced with gentle breezes at West Stead S by W. I met a school of whales that was going quick to the S by W but could not come up with them - Middle & Latter parts light & variable from N W to W & W Stead South Employed the pairing of sails
Thursday the 30th Course S by E Lat 44-08 Long 83-21	Commenced with gentle breezes at W by W & Stead S by E - Middle & Latter parts wind variable from W by W to S by W Stead out Course & by the wind alternately
Friday the 31st Course S by W Lat 45-18 Long 84-11	Commenced with Moderate breezes S by W & W by W Stead S by E & S by W - Middle part light Air at North & N E - Latter part strong breeze Inclining to be equally mixed at S by E
Saturday the 1st September Course S by W Lat 45-36 Long 85-07	Commenced with strong gales at South Stead by the wind to the Westward - Middle part strong gales and very squally - took in the top sails - Latter part more Moderate made sail accordingly - At 6 AM wore ship to the Eastward - wind at S by W and very squally
Sunday the 2nd Course S by E Lat 46-40 Long 84-03	Commenced with hard gales and squally - the generally prevailing at & about South - took in the 3rd & 4th sails & foresails - Middle & Latter parts very hard & frequent squalls of hail & rain - and little puff of wind - bigg in the jibboom - So Ends with a very bad sea on - occasioned the frequent shifting of the wind at every squall - wind variable from S by W to S by E - kept on the Eastward tack all the 24 hours

Ship Francis Homewards bound D 1821

Monday September
the 3rd
Course West
Latth 45-40
Long 84-28

Commenced with hard gales at South & SSB
at 3 PM Inclining to Moderate - Set fore reef
topsails & kept foresail - at 8 PM wore ship
to the SW - Middle & latter parts Inclining
to Moderate part - Made more sail

Tuesday the 4th
Course - South
Latth 46-38
Long 84-28

Commenced with calm flattering weather
at 8 PM took a breeze from the ENE - Stead S by E
Middle part gentle breezes and pleasant weather
latter part strong gales at north & NW &
Squally - Stead S by E & R compass

Wednesday the 5th
Course South
Latth 49-15
Long 84-28

Commenced with strong gales at W & S by S
Middle & latter parts strong breezes as above
& more steady - Stead S by E & R compass
saw several fin backs & Penguins -

Thursday the 6th
Course S by E
Latth 54-28
Long 83-26

Commenced with strong gales at West & NW
Stead S by E until 3 PM then took in the
fore & main topsails - Middle & latter parts
hard squalls accompanied with abundance of hail
snow & rain & plenty of wind to twist a mill round

Friday the 7th
Course S E
Latth 52-19
Long 82-45

Commenced with hard squally from the WNW
& NW - at 1 PM it being dangerous running
longer on account of the sea brought the ship
to the wind under afore reefed M topsail &
storm staysails - Middle & latter parts more
Moderate Made sail accordingly - at 8 wind
WNW Stead S E & R compass - Variation 21-5-26

Saturday the 8th
Course S by E
Latth 54-38
Long 81-58

Commenced with strong breezes at NW and then
breezes - Stead S E - Middle part much
the same - latter part strong breezes and squally
Double reefed the topsails - and Stead S E & R
compass - at Meridian more Moderate set
whole topsails -

Ship Francis Homeward Bound Papagallo

Sunday September the 9th Course $SS\frac{1}{2}E$ Lat $56-29$ Long $80-13$	Commenced with strong gales and squally wind at WNW & WN Stead $SE\frac{1}{2}E$ — Middle & latter parts strong gales and squally made sail & took in several times during the 24 hours — Stead $SE\frac{1}{2}E$ —
Monday the 10th Course $SS\frac{1}{2}E$ Lat $57-29$ Long $80-38$	Commenced with strong breezes and squally wind generally at WNW & WN Stead various courses viz from $SE\frac{1}{2}E$ to $E\frac{1}{2}N$ — Middle & latter parts much the same —
Tuesday the 11th Course $E\frac{1}{2}S$ Lat $57-35$ Long $79-28$	Commenced with hard gales and squally — wind at WNW — at 6 AM bore too there being too much sea to run — at 9 more moderate wore off our courses $E\frac{1}{2}E$ & made sail — Middle & latter parts hard gales and very hard squally & a lowering sea on
Wednesday the 12th Course $E\frac{1}{2}S$ Lat $57-22$ Long $78-48$	Commenced with hard gales at WNW & WN & very hard squalls accompanied with abundance of hail & snow — Stead $E\frac{1}{2}E$ all the 24 hours — Middle & latter parts wind & weather much the same — So ended a snowing and a press of sail — a very high sea
Thursday the 13th Course $E\frac{1}{2}E$ Lat $57-20$ Long $68-26$	Commenced with strong gales at WNW Stead $E\frac{1}{2}E$ Middle part strong gales and squally — latter part wind at WNW & more steady — at Meridian spoke the English Brig Elephant of Thuro bound to Calpurnia she saw Cape Horn at 9 PM on there 24 hours judg'd it to be WNW & at present
Friday the 14th Course WNW Lat $57-11$ Long $65-00$	Commenced with moderate breezes at WNW & Stead $E\frac{1}{2}E$ & compass Middle & latter parts a fine leading breeze and smooth sea & abundance of snow — So ended all sail set
Saturday the 15th Course WNW Lat $55-52$ Long $63-03$	Commenced with a fine leading breeze at South $SE\frac{1}{2}E$ Stead WNW — Middle and latter parts much the same at 6 am Stead WNW — So ended with a fine leading breeze & smooth sea

Ship Francis Hornwards Bound Passage 1821

Sunday September
the 16th
Course ~~NE~~ ~~SE~~ ~~SW~~
Lat Obs^d 54 = 12
Long --- 60-00

Commences with Moderate breezes S B & W & S W
Stand ~~NE~~ - middle & latter parts strong breezes
and squally - Wind from W & W to NW - Stand
~~NE~~ ~~SE~~ ~~SW~~ - saw abundance of fish

Monday the 17th
Course ~~NE~~ ~~SE~~ ~~SW~~
Lat Obs^d 52 = 48
Long In - 56-35

Commence, with brisk breezes at West & NW
Middle part light airs and thick snow storm
latter part strong breezes and squally - wind ~~SE~~
~~SW~~ - Stand ~~NE~~ all the 24 hours

Tuesday the 18th
Course ~~NE~~ ~~SE~~ ~~SW~~
Lat Obs^d 51 = 00
Long In 54 = 40

Commence, with strong breezes and squally
Middle part light airs and variable from
South to ~~SE~~ ~~W~~ - Stand ~~NE~~ ~~SE~~ ~~SW~~ ~~W~~ ~~SW~~ ~~W~~ ~~SW~~ ~~W~~
Latter part strong breezes & squally
attended with abundance of snow hail & rain

Wednesday the 19th
Course ~~NE~~ ~~SE~~ ~~SW~~
Lat = 48 = 25
Long In - 53 = 02

Commence, with hard gales & squally weather
Middle part the same accompanied with
abundance of snow & hail & lightning
Latter part wind & weather much the same

Thursday the 20th
Course ~~NE~~ ~~SE~~ ~~SW~~
Lat Obs^d 46 = 00
Long In - 50 = 08

Commences with hard gales ~~SE~~ ~~W~~ and very hard
squally accompanied with heavy & frequent hail & snow
squalls - Stand ~~NE~~ ~~SE~~ - Middle part much the
same - Latter part very heavy squalls and sharp sea
on - at 11 AM brought the ship to the wind head to the
Westward - under fore reef Main top sail & storm
stay sails - so ends with very hard squalls

Friday the 21st
Course ~~NE~~ ~~SE~~ ~~SW~~
Lat Obs^d 44 = 30
Long In 49 = 16

first part commences with hard gales and very squally
middle part more moderate - at 10 PM wore off &
Stand North - wind during the gale at South
Latter part strong gales at ~~SE~~ ~~W~~ - Stand ~~NE~~ ~~SE~~ ~~SW~~ ~~W~~ ~~SW~~ ~~W~~ ~~SW~~ ~~W~~

Saturday the 22nd
Course ~~NE~~ ~~SE~~ ~~SW~~
Lat Obs^d 42 = 05
Long In - 47 = 03

Commences with strong breezes and light squalls of rain
wind at ~~SE~~ ~~W~~ - Middle parts strong breezes and fear
Latter part strong gales and fear & a sharp sea on
Saw two sparrow whales - too rough to look

Ship Francis Homeward; Bound Passage

Sunday September
the 23rd
Course $\text{N} 8^{\circ} \text{W}$
Latth $39-42$
Long $2-44-57$

Commenced with Strong breezes at SW & berry
Clear - Middle & Latter parts Much the
Same - Saw a School of Black fish -
So Ends - Steered $\text{N} 8^{\circ} \text{E}$ all the 24 hours

Monday the 24th
Course $\text{N} 8^{\circ} \text{W}$
Latth $37-03$
Long $2-42-13$

Commenced with strong breezes at SW and clear pleasant
weather - Middle part Much the same -
Latter part strong breezes and fine weather
Variation Damp at setting $18-49$ at rising $18-53$

Tuesday the 25th
Course $\text{N} 8^{\circ} \text{W}$
Latth $35-04$
Long $38-31$

Commenced with strong breezes and clear wind at
 SW at 1 PM Spoke Ship Millwood, Bound
of New Bedford - Bound on the Bowell's bark
No whale - Middle & Latter parts strong breezes
at SW & South & squally - got up the Studding
Sail Booms -

Wednesday the 26th
Course $\text{N} 8^{\circ}$
Latth $33-04$
Long $2-36-06$

Commenced with strong gales at South SSW & SE
& berry squally - Middle & Latter parts more
settled weather - took in & made sail in
occasion required - Steered $\text{N} 8^{\circ} \text{W}$ & SE

Thursday the 27th
Course $\text{N} 8^{\circ} \text{W}$
Latth $32-00$
Long $2-35-26$

Commenced with brisk breezes and fine weather
all Drawing sail set - Middle part
light airs and overcast - Latter part much
the same - got up the fore & Mizen top
Gallant masts & yards

Thursday the 28th
Course $\text{E} \text{ by } \text{S}$
Latth $31-45$
Long $2-34-46$

First part commenced with light & gentle
breezes and quite variable - Middle & Latter
parts Much the same - Saw black fish
Employed Making ropes for Rattling stuff -

Friday the 29th
Course $\text{N} 8^{\circ}$
Latth $31-26$
Long $2-34-28$

Commenced with strong breezes at $\text{N} 8^{\circ}$ & SE
and squally - Middle part strong gales
have kept the topsails - Latter part
and squalls from the $\text{N} 8^{\circ}$ took in the fore
& Mizen topsails - So Ends with hard
drains attend with thunder & lightning

Ship Francis Homewards Bound Logbook A 1821

Sunday September
the 1st
Course N E
Lat^d Obs^d 30=27
Long -- 33-14

First part commenced with calm & distant rains
At 2 PM took a breeze from the WSW Steered N E by N
Middle & Latter parts a fine leading breeze at
SW Steered as above mentioned

Monday October
the 2nd
Course W N W
Lat^d Obs^d 29=30
Long 32=14

First part commenced with light & gentle
breezes at WSW Steered N E by N
Middle & Latter parts much the same
Employed making ropes

Tuesday the 3rd
Course W N W
Lat^d Obs^d 28=31
Long 31=32

Commenced with gentle breezes at S S W
Steered W N W by W Compass - Variation 10 miles
3-14 East - Middle & Latter parts moderate
breezes and variable from South to S S E
Steered as above mentioned

Wednesday the 4th
Course N E
Lat^d Obs^d 26=25
Long 31=21

Commenced with gentle breezes & pleasant
Middle & Latter parts much the same
At Meridian spoke ship George & Mary Henry
of New Port Captain James Townsend

Thursday the 5th
Course N E
Lat^d = 25=25
Long N 31=21

Commenced with brisk breezes and thick
wind at East & N E Steered by the wind
to the W N W Middle & Latter
parts thick weather & abundance of
rain wind very baffling

Friday the 6th
Course S W
Lat^d Obs^d 25=10
Long N 30=43

Commenced with calm and wet weather
At 4 PM spoke ship Comadore Perry - James Davis
Master, of New London Bound on the Boarill
Bank 74 Days out No whale - Middle & Latter
parts Brisk Breezes and squally at intervals
Steered by the wind to the E N E & East

Saturday the 7th
Course S W
Lat^d Obs^d 24=30
Long N 29=42

Commenced with gentle breezes and fine pleasant
weather - Stove up one boat for firewood
Middle part moderate & fine weather - wind at
N W & N N W Steered by the wind to the W
So Ends saw nothing new or strange All hands employed

Ship. Francis Homeward Bound Passage

Sunday October
the 7th ~~at 8 1/2 W~~
Course ~~at 8 1/2 W~~
Lat^d 23-13
Long = 28-03

first Part commences with gentle breezes
and light squalls of main wind at NNE
as steady as a regular trade wind & has
for three days past - middle & latter parts
brisk breezes and thick overcast weather

Monday the 8th
course North
Lat^d 21-32
Long In 28-06

commenced with brisk breezes and squally
at NNE - middle Part strong breezes at
& WSW Stead North from Midnight
latter Part wind from WSW to SSW
Employed at Ship's Duty

Tuesday the 9th
course N 1/2 W
Lat^d 19-21
Long In - 28-12

commenced with brisk breezes & SSW
Stead North - at 5 AM saw the Islands
Trenadad & Martin Vag, Trenadad bearing
35 & Martin Vag North 30 Miles - Pass
between them & the Main Land - at Midnight
Trenadad bore SSW 15 & Martin Vag S 15 E
30 Miles - latter part gentle breezes
All hands Employed

Wednesday the 10th
course N 1/2 W
Lat^d 18-18
Long West - 28-20

commenced with light and gentle breezes
South and a heavy swell running from the
SW - Stead North
middle & latter parts much the same
all hands Employed at Ship's Duty

Thursday the 11th
course N 1/2 W
Lat^d 16-55
Long In - 29-01

commenced with gentle breezes at South
middle part much the same
latter Part brisk breezes and squally - Stead North

Friday the 12th
course = N 1/2 W
Lat^d 15-20
Long In 29-42

commenced with brisk breezes at SSE & South
a high swell on from the SSW - middle & latter
parts light airs and variable from SSW to
SSE - saw a sail to the NNE Stearing NE
Employed Rattling Down the Rigging fore & aft
saw several Man of War Hawks - So Ends
Stead North all the 24 hours

Ship Francis Ronconwards Bound Passage 1821

Saturday the 18th Course North Lat^d 14-15 Long In 23-42	Fore first Part commenced with light air Inclining to calm - Middle part light Breeze from the SSE - Latter part a fine leading breeze at SE - Stead N 1/2 E
Sunday the 19th Course N 1/2 W Lat^d 12-26 Long In 23-53	Commences with a fine breeze at SE - Middle part brisk breezes at SSE & SE - Latter Part brisk breezes from the ESE & East & ESE Stead by the wind to the North -
Monday the 20th Course N 1/2 W Lat^d 11-12 Long In 30-09	Commences with gentle breezes and clear pleasant weather - wind variable from East to NW & E Stead by the wind to the NW & E alternately Middle Part Much the same - Latter part Moderate & Pleasant breezes & clear
	unbent our stopails & foreail & put on the adons
Tuesday the 21st Course N 1/2 W Lat^d 9-40 Long In 30-48	First Part commences with brisk breezes E & E and clear weather Stead by the wind Middle & Latter Parts a fine leading breeze East Stead North - all hands employ'd taring the Miggins
Wednesday the 22nd Course N 1/2 W Lat^d 7-37 Long In 31-14	First Part commenced with a fine leading breeze East Stead North Middle part Much the same Latter part a brisk breeze at ESE & E and clear pleasant weather - finished taring
Thursday the 23rd Course N 1/2 W Lat^d 5-20 Long In 32-29	Commenced with brisk breezes & ESE & clear Pleasant weather - all hands employ'd at Ship's Duty - Middle Part Much the same - Latter part a fine breeze ESE & fine weather - all Drawing sail Lost

SHIP FRANCIS HOME BOUND

Friday October 19 th Course WNW Lat $40^{\circ} 30' - 29$ Long $39^{\circ} - 28$	first Part commences with Strong breezes at ESE and fine weather — at 10 Shortened for the Island of Terceira and Azores — Middle Part Strong breezes and clear at 4 AM Steered our course & Made all sail Saw abundance of fish & fowl of various kinds — Steered WNW — wind ESE
Saturday the 20 th Course WNW Lat $41^{\circ} - 19$ Long $35^{\circ} - 00$	commenced with Strong breezes at ESE Steered WNW — variation $\text{P.M. } 4 = 40$ Middle & Latter Parts Strong Trades & clear Pleasant weather — all hands employed
Sunday the 21 st Course WNW Lat $40^{\circ} 00' - 54$ Long $36^{\circ} - 16$	commenced with Strong breezes at ESE fine Pleasant weather — Middle Part a fine leading breezes and clear Latter part pleasant breezes at SE all Drawing sail Sat Steered WNW
Monday the 22 nd Course WNW Lat $40^{\circ} 00' - 58$ Long $37^{\circ} - 20$	commenced with brisk breezes and fine weather — Middle Part Much the same Latter Part a fine breeze from the SE Steered WNW
Tuesday the 23 rd Course WNW Lat $40^{\circ} 00' - 35$ Long $38^{\circ} - 10$	commenced with a fine leading breeze at SSE and fine Pleasant weather — Steered WNW — Middle Part Moderate & fine Latter Part Much the same Employed Painting spars
Wednesday the 24 th Lat $40^{\circ} 00' - 13$ Course WNW Long $38^{\circ} - 37$	commences with light & gentle breezes and variable from SE to SSW Middle & Latter parts light airs attended with frequent squalls of rain Employed scraping & painting Saw a brig to the WNW Steering SSW

Ship Francis Homeward Bound Appageed 1821

Thursday October
the 25th
Course *WNW*
Lat^d Obs^d = 05-55
Long *E* 39-06

Commences with light airs and pleasant weather — wind variable from South to *ENE* — Steared to the *WNW* & *W*
Middle & latter parts weather very unsettled there being no regulation in wind or weather — Employed scraping & painting

Friday the 26th
Course *WNW*
Lat^d Obs^d 07-07
Long *E* 39-46

Commences with light airs and cloudy weather — the wind generally at *ENE*
Middle Part Moderate & Pleasant — Latter Part brisk breezes at *ENE* & squally Steared *WNW* variation *N* at times *E* & *SE*

Saturday the 27th
Course *WNW*
Lat^d Obs^d = 08-22
Long *E* = 40-56

Commenced with brisk breeze from the *ENE* — Steared *WNW*
Middle Part a fine breeze & clear
Latter Part brisk breezes & squally

Sunday the 28th
Course *WNW*
Lat^d Obs^d 09-56
Long *E* 41-31

Commences with brisk breezes at *ENE* & *SE*
and squally Steared *WNW* & *W*
Middle Part Much the same — Latter part strong breezes at *ENE* and clear weather
Saw numberless ships to appearance enough for to be 2 knots current to gusty, it to set to the *SW*

Monday the 29th
Course *WNW*
Lat^d Obs^d = 12-05
Long *E* 44-47

Commences with strong breezes at *ENE* & *SE*
Steared *WNW* untill 3 PM then *WNW*
Middle & latter parts Much the same —
Employed repairing sails & painting

Tuesday the 30th
Course *WNW*
Lat^d Obs^d 13-30
Long *E* 46-19

Commenced with a brisk breeze at *ENE*
and clear pleasant weather — Middle part a fine heading breeze —
Latter Part a brisk breeze and fine weather
Steared *WNW* — Employed repairing sails

Ship Francis Homeward Bound 1822

Wednesday October
the 1st
Course WNW
Lat Obs. = 14-37
Long S 47-58

Commenced with a fine breeze from the
ESE - Stead WNW - Middle part a fine
breeze and squally - Latter part fine
weather unboiled the old sails & bent the
new ones -

Thursday November
the 1st
Course WNW
Lat Obs. = 15-36
Long S 47-30

Commenced with gentle breezes and
fine weather wind at East & ESE
Middle & latter parts Moderate
and pleasant weather
Employed Painting & Repairing Sails

Friday the 2nd
Course WNW
Lat Obs. = 16-19
Long S 50-36

Commenced with Light and gentle breezes
at ESE and pleasant weather -
Middle & latter parts Much the same
Employed Painting the Inside of the Ship

Saturday the 3rd
Course WNW
Lat Obs. = 17-12
Long S 51-59

Commenced with Moderate breezes &
pleasant weather - wind generally
at ESE - Stead WNW - Middle
and latter parts Much the same
Employed Painting the Ship outside & in -

Sunday the 4th
Course WNW
Lat Obs. = 17-53
Long S 53-03

First part commences with gentle
breezes at ESE & fine clear weather
Stead WNW - Middle & latter parts
Much the same - saw small bunches
of Gulfweed - so ends wind SENE

Monday the 5th
Course WNW
Lat Obs. = 18-52
Long S 54-47

First part commences with Light & gentle
breezes at ESE & clear pleasant weather
Stead WNW - Variation WNW
Middle & latter parts wind very light &
variable from SENE to ESE -
saw small bunches of Gulfweed

Ship Francis Homeward Bound A 1821

Tuesday December the 6th
 Course ~~WNW~~ W
 Lat^d Obs^d 19 = 26
 Long^d 58 = 59
 Commenced with light and gentle breezes & S E B & South Steered ~~WNW~~ W
 Middle & latter parts berry squally accompanied with thunder & lightning - saw gulf breed

Wednesday the 7th
 Course ~~WNW~~ W
 Lat^d 20 = 23
 Long^d 57 = 30
 first Part commences with Moderate breezes & S E attended heavy thunder & lightning and abundance of rain - Middle Part hard Thunder squalls took in studding sails & top Gallant sails - Latter part More Moderate - set all Drawing sail - Steered ~~WNW~~ all the 24 hours - saw one fin back one grampogee & two porpoises

Thursday the 8th
 Course ~~WNW~~ W
 Lat^d Obs^d 21 = 00
 Long^d 58 = 25
 Commences with gentle breezes and fine weather wind variable from South to ENE Middle Part Moderate & Pleasant - Latter Part Much the same - Steered ~~WNW~~

Friday the 9th
 Course ~~WNW~~ W
 Lat^d 21 = 28
 Long^d 59 = 58
 Commences with light airs at N E & North Steered by the wind to the ~~WNW~~ W
 Middle part Moderate and Pleasant weather Latter part Much the same - saw 2 Schooners to the Eastward steering ~~WNW~~

Saturday the 10th
 Course ~~WNW~~ W
 Lat^d = 22 = 16
 Long^d = 61 = 16
 Commences with a fine leading breeze & S E Pleasant weather - at 2 PM spoke Schooner Dollar of Boston from Gibraltar Bound to Boston - Middle Part wind ENE & clear Steered ~~WNW~~ W - Latter Part Moderate breeze and Pleasant weather - 18 In sight

Sunday the 11th
 Course ~~WNW~~ W
 Lat^d 22 = 52
 Long^d 62 = 14
 Commenced with gentle breezes & E B & East Steered ~~WNW~~ W Middle & latter parts light airs & fine pleasant weather - one Dollar a Stern

Ship Francis Homeward Bound D 1821

Monday November
the 11th
Course ~~NW~~ W
Lat^d = 24-10
Long^d 63-47

First Part commences with gentle breezes
at ESE & South & from that to ESE
Middle & latter parts a fine leading breeze
at ESE & East — saw 2 sail one steering
South the other NE

Tuesday November
the 12th
Course ~~NW~~ W
Lat^d = 25-22
Long^d = 64-53

first Part commenced with a fine leading
breeze at ESE — and clear pleasant weather
Middle Part light airs and variable all day
the compass attended with light squalls of rain
latter part Moderate breezes at SW & West
steered by the wind to the NW W — the Dollar
still in company — so ends

Wednesday the 13th
Course ~~NW~~ W
Lat^d 26-12
Long^d 66-38

first part commences with Moderate breeze
at NW & NW W steered by the wind to the
NW & NE — at 8 pm tack'd ship to the
NW W — wind NE — Middle part a
brisk breeze — latter part Much the same
wind NE & E steered NW W Dollar in company

Thursday the 14th
Course ~~NW~~ W
Lat^d 27-36
Long^d 66-55

commenced with brisk breezes and clear
Middle Part Strong breezes & squally
latter part Much the same
the Dollar in sight — wind from
NW & NE to ESE steered NW W

Friday the 15th
Course ~~NW~~ W
Lat^d 28-15
Long^d 67-49

first Part commences with Moderate breezes
and variable from North to ESE — steered when
our course NW W Middle & latter part
a light breeze and frequent squalls of rain
accompanied with thunder & lightning Dollar in sight

Saturday the 16th
Course ~~NW~~ W
Lat^d 29-16
Long^d 68-08

commences with Moderate breezes at ESE &
SE and frequent squalls of rain — steered NW W
Middle Part Gentle breezes at South & SE W
latter part a brisk breeze from the NW W
steered by the wind to the NW W
Dollar in company — saw a sail to the
steering to the South

Ship Francis Homeward Bound A 1821

Sunday November
the 18th
Course ~~WNW~~ W
Lat^d 30-24
Long^d 69-28
W. 1821

Commenced with light breezes & from
WSW to WNW
middle part a fine leading breeze at 12 W
steard WNW - latter part strong breezes as
above & heavy squally took in & made sail
accordingly - the Dollar in company

Monday the 19th
Course ~~WNW~~ W
Lat^d 32-27
Long^d 70-06
Longhuna 70-20

first part commences with a brisk breeze &
WSW & hard squalls took in the topails several
times & set them again - the Dollar still in
sight - middle part a fine steady breeze at
SW & WSW - steard NW - latter part strong
gales and heavy squally high in the fly jibboom
lost sight of the Dollar during the night

Tuesday the 20th
Course ~~WNW~~ E
Lat^d 33-30
Long^d 69-28
Longhuna 69-42

commences with strong gales and heavy squally
at 1 PM blew the topails - at 2 took them
in - at 4 set them again & sent down
all three 29 yards - middle & latter parts
more moderate made sail accordingly
saw a brig to the south steaming SSE

Wednesday the 21st
Course ~~WNW~~ E
Lat^d 34-39
Long^d 69-03
Longhuna 69-50

first part commences with strong breezes &
cloudy - at 7 PM took in gill & spanker
middle part strong breezes & squally - the
wind generally at WNW - double reefed the
topails - latter part more moderate out all
reefs & sent up all three 29 yards - saw two
schooners - Guad, one from appearance to be the
Dollar - wind WNW steard by the wind to
the north & WNW

Thursday the 22nd
Course ~~WNW~~ W
Lat^d 36-24
Long^d 70-29

commenced with a moderate breeze & WNW
steard by the northward - at 10 PM wind
at SW & strong breezes and clear steard
WNW - middle part strong breezes &
squally took in made sail accordingly
latter part hard gales and squally
saw 3 schooners steard various courses

Ship Francis Homeward Bound

Friday November
the 23rd
Course WNW
Lat 37-28
Long 70-44

Commenced with hard gales all round the
compass & squalls - Steered N W when the
wind bore & permit - There the Starboard
Boat badly - took in & made sail to the weather
would permit - Middle part Mack the same
Latter part more moderate & at more sail
payed two sail in the fore of the night
round the fore & Mizen top & Masts

Saturday the 24th
Course WNW
Lat - 38-50
Long 72-03

Commenced with a moderate breeze at
North - at Meridian tack'd ship to
the WNW - Middle part a brisk breeze
from the NE to ENE - Stead by the wind
Latter part hard gales at ESE - Stead
WNW - saw a schooner but could not speak
him he was parsing to stop - gave reef
the topails - water (hang), colour

Sunday the 25th
Course WNW
Lat 40-28
Long 72-52

first part commenced with strong gales &
thick squally weather wind shifting in the
squalls from E to SW - Stead N W & WNW
Middle part hard gales and squally - at
2 AM took in the topails & courses &
rove the ship too there being too much
wind & sea to carry sail longer
Latter part hard gales & at West & WNW
stood in shore under fore reef M topails
staysails - at Meridian got bottom with
45 fathoms green weed & sand

Monday the 26th
Course WNW
Lat 42-42
Long 72-40

Commenced with strong gales and at WNW
steered by the wind - at 10 AM wore
ship to the NW - Middle & Latter
parts wind & weather much the same
at 4 AM wore to the WNW at 8
spoke ship Elias Burger of New York from
St Thomas bound to Annapolis being in
distress Supplied him with bread
he being short of provisions &
saw several sail bearing various
courses

Ship Francis Arrival at the Vineyard

Monday the 28th
November
Strap above
water

commenced with a hand gale at
West & WNW Middle at 3 PM
Saw Manthas Vineyard gay head
Bearing N 38 E Middle &
Latter parts hand gale as above
the ship several times during
the night to hold on at 10
got a Pilot & Steered Down Sound
So Ends a three years & 14 days
hard labour for nothing

Tuesday the 29th

commenced with fine weather at 2 PM
took a lighter along side at 10 PM
Loaded her - Middle part light air
at West - latter part the same
Sent down top Gards & Mast

Wednesday the 30th

commenced with light air at 8
took over anchor and Man up near
the Wharf & Moored with the best
Bower to the E 1/2 S & 4 parts of a
Laurer to the Wharf
Middle & latter parts strong breezes
No lighter

Thursday the 31st

commenced with strong breezes took a
lighter along side at Midnight
finished loading her - Middle & latter
parts thick wet weather & nothing to do

Friday December 1st

commenced with hand gale at W 1/2 S & a
plenty of snow blow & annoy things
Middle & latter parts much the same

Saturday the 2nd

Moderate & pleasant weather

Sunday the 3rd

fine weather got our ship sufficiently
lighted to go home home home home

Monday the 4th

commenced with strong breezes at West
Middle & latter parts wind at WNW at
2 AM took over anchor at 11 went
over the bar at 12 part at tied her to the Wharf

Sunday August

the 18th 1822

Lat 10° 23'

Long 69° 58'

Commences with gentle breezes at west

and clear weather — at 3 PM the

Lighthouse on Sandy point bore west 3

leagues — Saw a number of fishing boats

steered out ESE & ESE & ESE

Middle & latter parts light air & still

pleasant weather — Saw a brig steered

to the northward — wind generally

at NW & N — Saw abundance

of porpoises — Steered by the wind to

the eastward

Employed making room in the ship

Monday the 19th

Lat 10° 42'

Long 69° 48'

Commences with light air and variable

from West to SE — Steered ESE & latter

wind — caught one porpoise — Middle

& latter parts calm — at 10 AM

Spoke brig Hannah of Portsmouth from

Havana bound to Portsmouth —

Several sail in sight — at Meridian

had 45 fathoms fine sand

at 2 PM had 50 fathoms fine gray sand

Tuesday the 20th

Lat 10° 24'

Long 69° 48'

Commences with calm at 2 PM Sounded

with 50 fathoms fine gray sand

at 4 took a light breeze from the

South & SSE Steered by the wind

to the eastward Middle & latter parts

strong gale and a little squally —

Saw several seals

close ship the sprails — fore & aft

so and

Pacific Ocean 1822

Wednesday the 21st first part commences with strong
 of August 1822 breezes and floor wind at WSW
 Lat Dth - 39-40 Middle part brisk breezes and
 Long In 64-01 overcast - Latter part strong breezes
 and berry squally - saw one brig
 standing to the westward

Thursday the 22nd commences with strong breezes & squally
 Lat Dth - 39-37 at 2 PM than through a school of
 Long In - 60-49 sperm whales weather too bad to stop
 for them - Middle and latter parts
 strong gales at WSW & and berry
 squally - Stead ESE all the 24
 hours - wind prevailing at SW &
 West S W ---

Friday the 23rd commences with strong breezes
 Lat Dth - 39-27 and berry squally - Middle
 Long In 58-05 & latter parts much the
 same - Employed at intervals
 fitting boats

Saturday the 24th first part commences with strong
 Lat Dth - 33-24 gales at SW & berry squally -
 Long In 56-33 Stead ESE all the 24 hours -
 Middle & latter parts thick
 squally weather made sail & took in
 accordingly - saw one large log of
 wood and one school of black fish

Sunday the 25th commences with strong breezes and
 Lat Dth - 39-11 at SW & WSW attended with hard
 Long In 53-41 squalls & smart thunder and lightning
 Middle part much the same -
 took in & made sail accordingly -
 saw a ship standing to the westward
 Stead ESE & fresh

Ship Francis Toward the Pacific

Monday the 26th first Part commences with Strong breezes
 four East and Squally wind at WSW & SW - Steadily
 Lat 39-11 A compass - Middle & Latter parts Much
 Long In 5006 the same - Saw abundance of Gulf weed
 for 5 days & nights it has rained successively -
 Saw a School of blackfish

Tuesday the 27th commences with hard Squalls from the WSW
 four East Steadily & SW - Middle & Latter parts Much
 Lat 39-11 the same - at 8 AM saw a School of
 Long In 48-21 Sperm Whales but it being too rough to
 attack them were oblig'd to let them pass
 Saw blackfish & porpoises

Wednesday the 28th commences with Strong gales and Squally
 four East wind at West - at 3 PM calm
 Lat 40-19 at 3 wind at ENE & Squally - at
 Long In 46-55 Midnight wind at East Steadily to the
 Latter part Much the same & with hard gales and Squally
 at Meridian wore ship to the SE
 Inclining to Moderate

Thursday the 29th commenced with hard gales from the ENE
 four East and a heavy rough sea on - Middle
 Lat 40-19 part more Moderate - Latter part
 Long In 44-10 hard gales at East - Saw one King
 & ship - caught a porpoise

Friday the 30th first Part commences with Strong gales at
 four North East and heavy rough at 4 PM
 Lat 40-43 wore ship to the SE - wind ESE
 Latter part more Moderate - wind
 Long 43-42 at SE - Saw a ship steering
 WSW

Ocean Journal = 1822

June 2nd S

Latth 40 = 21

Long 37 = 51

Saturday the 31st

First Part commences with brisk breezes at 1 P.M. and light squalls of rain — Middle & latter parts Moderate & clear — Saw grampogers — Wind at South & SSW — Steered by the wind to the SSE & SE —

Sunday the 1st of September

Latth 40 = 48

Long 35 = 51

2nd S
To Sea Time

First Part commences with strong breezes at 1 P.M. Steered by the wind to the SE — Saw several sail steering various points — Middle & latter parts strong gales and clear weather — Set & took in several times during the day —

Monday the 2nd

June 2nd S

Latth 39 = 57

Long 34 = 23

Commences with strong gales and clear wind at 1 P.M. & SW — Steered SSE & S — Middle part hard squalls — Latter part the same — Saw a large ship — supposed to be an English frigate steering ENE — So ends with a great swell from the WSW —

Tuesday the 3rd

Latth 39 = 38

Long 31 = 10

First Part commences with strong gales and squally — Wind at SW & SSW — Steered SSE & S — A comming — Middle part strong gales & SW and clear — Latter part strong gales and squally — Saw nothing remarkable —

Wednesday the 4th

Sept^r

Commences with a fine leading breeze at 1 P.M. & SW — Steering SSE — at 2 P.M. saw the Island of Jarvis & Floras — the former bearing ENE the latter SSE — took in standing sails & hauled by the wind to the South with light airs and a towering squall from the WSW — at 4 P.M. wore ship to the NW — at sunset Floras middle bore South 5 leagues Jarvis SSE 5 leagues — Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & clear — at 11 A.M. saw a large whale —



Ship Francis Towards The Pacific

Thursday
August the 5th
September

Commences with gentle breezes at SW & clear weather — a high swell running from the Westward — the Island of Flores bearing ESE 4 leagues — at 4 PM gave up the chase of the whale & hauled the wind to the Westward — wind at WSW — saw a Schooner Supposed a Portuguese — middle part Moderate & pleasant weather — latter part Much the same — at 11 AM spoke Schooner general Jacksons boat from the shore bound on board — So Ends Morning Town for the landing for Trade

Friday the 6th

Lat 39-39

Commences with Moderate breezes at WSE & pleasant weather — at 1 AM sent the boat on shore for trade but could not make any trade to advantage — at 4 PM left the Island & Stead ESE Middle Part Strong breezes and passing clouds — latter part Much the same Stead SE from 8 AM — saw porpoises

Saturday the 7th

at 5 am bore up for the passage betwixt Pico & St George — So Ends wind berry light the current hold as still —

first part commenced with strong breeze at WSE & SE Stead SE to S — at 4 PM saw the Island of Fayal bearing SSW 30 miles there being St George Graciosa & Pico in sight Likewise saw a sail to the WSE Middle Part Moderate & overcast — at 1 PM spoke Brig Southitus from Norfolk for Marsello — latter part Moderate & overcast weather — saw a sail to the Westward —

Ocean

1822

Sunday September
the 8th

First part commences with Light air
and clear wind East & ESE - Dayal bearing
SW by W St George ESE - Graciosa East
7 & 10 Leagues off - Spoke Brig
Amsdell of Riverston Place - a Whalebog
Middle & latter parts Light air
& variable - so ends - Employ'd shifting
water to trim the ship

Monday the 9th
September

First Part commences with strong gales at
SE and heavy shower - current setting about
NE which keeps us carrying sail hard to
hold on - Middle & latter parts more
moderate made sail accordingly - at
noon got up within about 5 miles of the
landing - Brig Amsdell in sight to
the leeward

Tuesday the 10th

commences with brisk breezes at SE &
SE - at 4 PM lowered one boat for the
shore - at 8 PM boat returned with
Potatoes & onions - Middle Part Light air
at South & SW - latter part hard gales
and heavy squally - held up under the land
as long as we could & then stood out to sea
& took in the fore & mizen top sails & fore
bush the main - so end with hard gales at
SW & WSW & heavy squally

Wednesday the 11th

commences with hard gales and squally
wind at West & NW - Middle part
more moderate made sail accordingly
latter part hard gales at North & NW
the Amsdell in sight - at Meridian dayal
bore South 6 Leagues St George SE 10 Leagues

Ship Francis Passage Towards

Thursday Sept^r
the 12th

first part commences with Strong Gale and Squally wind North & West
at 6 PM spoke Ship Ocean of
Antucket all well - Middle part
Strong breeze and clear bore ship several
times during the night Manoeuvring
for the purpose of Effecting a
Landing - So Ends Ocean in company

Friday the 13th

first Part commences with Strong breeze
at 8 PM luffed to the wind
with the Main yard aback -
Middle part Moderate & fair -
Latter part a brisk breeze from
the West & West were boat on
Shore at St. George for trade
So Ends Ocean in company

Sunday
Saturday
the 14th

Commenced with Moderate breezes
& clear weather - at night Boat
returned with the second load - Lay
off & on all night Middle & latter
parts Moderate breezes & pleasant
at 6 AM Boats on Shore for trade
So Ends Ocean in company

Sunday the 15th

Lat 36 = 54

Long 25 = 28

Commenced with Gentle breezes at SW & West
at 6 PM St. George S. E. Point bore North
5 Leagues Dist Pico & several other Islands
in sight - Middle & latter parts
Moderate breezes and fair weather
at 6 AM saw St. Michael bearing
E. & distance 7 Leagues - St. Michael
saw till 8 AM then South & S. E.

The Pacific Ocean 1822-

Monday Sept the 16th Lat 36-05 Long 24-47 Course S E B S	Commences with Gentle breezes and fine weather — Saw Grampogers — at 6 PM the Island of St. Marks bore W E B 8 10 Leagues distant — Wind at W E & W S W & remarkable smooth sea — Stead South — Middle Part Light airs Latter part Inclining to calm — Ocean in company —
Tuesday 17th Course S E Lat 33-52 Long 24-31	First Part commences with Light airs at North & N E — Stead South — Middle part Strong breezes and Squally Wind at N E — Latter Part Strong & clear — Stead S by compass according to company
Wednesday the 18th Lat 31-00 Course S E Long 23-51	Commenced with Strong breezes & Squally Wind at N E & East — Stead South — Middle & Latter parts Much the same — Stead S by W & W by compass found our Starboard Pump Split took him up & flung him — Ocean in company
Thursday the 19th Course South Lat 29-03 Long 23-51 Lunar 24-05	Commences with Strong breezes at N E & East Stead S by W & W by compass — Middle part Moderate breezes — Latter part Gentle breezes as above & fine weather — All Drawing Sail set
Friday the 20th Course South Lat 27-15 Long 23-51 Long Rhina 23-48	First part commences with a fine leading breeze at N E & pleasant weather — All Drawing Sail set — Middle & Latter parts Much the same — Stead S by W & West S W — Saw nothing of any note — the Ocean in company

Ship Francis Passage Towards The

Saturday Sept 21st Commences with a fine leading breeze at
 Course S $\frac{1}{2}$ E
 Lat 20-37
 Long 23-40
 Stead S $\frac{1}{2}$ E compass - middle & latter
 part a brisk breeze - At Meridian
 the Ocean out of sight from Martha's
 Stearing S $\frac{1}{2}$ W - Implies a necessary Drift

Sunday the 22nd First Part commences with a fine
 Leading breeze at East & E $\frac{1}{2}$ E & clear
 weather Stead South untill night then
 Lat 22-45
 Long 23-37
 Long Rhuna
 23-43
 S $\frac{1}{2}$ W untill Day light - Middle part
 Moderate breezes at S $\frac{1}{2}$ E - Latter part
 a brisk breeze at East Stead S $\frac{1}{2}$ E

Monday the 23rd Commences with a fresh breeze at E $\frac{1}{2}$ E
 Lat 21-06
 Course S $\frac{1}{2}$ E
 Long 23-05
 Long Rhuna 23-40
 Stead by the wind untill 8 AM then
 S $\frac{1}{2}$ W untill Daylight - middle & latter
 parts Moderate & pleasant - Saw black
 fish but could not catch them - the
 weather being smoother indeed

Tuesday the 24th Commenced with Moderate breezes at E $\frac{1}{2}$ E
 Course S $\frac{1}{2}$ E
 Lat 18-59
 Long 22-59
 Lat 18-59
 Long 22-59
 Stead S $\frac{1}{2}$ E & S $\frac{1}{2}$ S - Middle
 part Gentle breezes and thick smothery
 weather - Stead S $\frac{1}{2}$ W $\frac{1}{2}$ W all night
 Latter part light & gentle trades &
 smothery & it being to see further than
 3 or 4 miles from the Ship - Stead S $\frac{1}{2}$ E

Wednesday the 25th Commences with Light airs and thick
 Course S $\frac{1}{2}$ E
 Lat 18-44
 Long 22-27
 wind at West & W - Stead S $\frac{1}{2}$ E Day
 time & S $\frac{1}{2}$ W night - Middle & latter
 parts fine weather Implies setting
 up Mizzin fore & aft - Saw
 Nothing New except in the early part
 saw several Scuttle shells

Pacific Ocean 1822

Thursday the 26th
of September 1822
Course SWS
Lat^d 18-09
Long 22-13

Commenced with Light & gentle breezes
and fine weather wind at West & NW
steered SWS & compass - at 4 PM saw a
Large sperm whale put off struck &
killed her & at 1/2 past 4 AM took
her along side - Middle part Light air
& North & NW - Employed in clearing
Ship for action - Latter part Light
air and calm - Employed putting

Friday the 27th
Lat^d 18-25
Course SSW
Long 22-24
B.D. of B

Commences with Light air inclining
to calm - Employed putting
Middle part Employed clearing ship
for taking the head on board -
Latter part Gentle breezes & North
& NNE Employed as above -
at Meridian got all on board
find by calculation that we have had
a two knot current setting NE
for the two last 24 hours past

Saturday the 28th
Course SWS
Lat^d 17-43
Long 22-50

Commences with Gentle breezes & NW
& North - Employed a boiling - Middle
part Moderate & pleasant weather
Latter part Much the same - Saw
abundance of small fish & fowl

Sunday the 29th
Course North
Lat^d 18-01
Long 22-50

Commences with gentle breezes and
fine pleasant weather wind generally at
North & NW - Middle & latter parts
pleasant weather Employed a boiling -
the weather Extrem hot -
Saw a Ship Stearing to the SW -
Saw abundance of small fish &
fowl of various kind

Ship Francis Towards The

Monday Sept^r
the 30th

Course E S E

Lat^d 17-49

Long 22-20



first Part commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather wind variable from North to West Stead by the wind to the Eastward Middle & latter parts Moderate & pleasant — Saw abundance of fish & fowl saw Whales but could not get up with them they going quick

Tuesday the 1st
of October

Course E S E

Lat^d 17-28

Long 21-12



first part commences with a gentle breeze at N E and smooth sea — at 1 PM saw a school of Whales — followed them untill Night but could not get up with them Middle & latter parts a brisk breeze from the North & West Stead by the wind to the Eastward untill Midnight then to the N W untill 3 AM & then E S E — So Ends wind at E S E Stearing by the wind to the S E & strong breezes

Wednesday the 2^d
Course E S E

Lat^d 16-54

Long 21-10

commences with strong breezes at North & East Stead by the wind on different tack — Middle & latter parts Much the same — Saw nothing remarkable

Thursday the 3^d
Course E S E

Lat^d 16-47

Long 20-17

commenced with brisk breezes & pleasant wind generally at N E & East Middle & latter parts Moderate & thick weather — Saw abundance of fish & fowl —

Pacific Ocean Oct 1822

Friday October
the 4th
Fair & S.W. breeze
Lat^o 16 = 20
Long^o 21 = 04

Commenced with brisk breezes &
S.W. & N.E. — at 4 PM spoke
Sloop Virgatah Brother of Santruck
no whale — middle & latter
parts brisk breezes and clear
steered W¹/₂ N. —

Saturday the 5th
Fair & S.W. breeze
Lat^o 16 = 17
Long 22 = 22
Long R. Line 22 = 40

Commenced with strong trades and clear
middle part moderate & fair —
latter part much the same —
at 11 am saw the Island of Bonavita
bearing W¹/₂S 10 leagues distance
So Endeavouring down for the Island

Sunday the 6th

Commenced with strong trades & clear
at 1 PM saw the Island of Sal bearing
W¹/₂N 7 leagues — at 2 PM hauled
the wind to the W¹/₂W & bent our
sables — at 6 PM tacked ship to the
S.E. & took in sail —

Monday the 7th

Commenced with strong breezes
and clear — at 1 PM came to
anchor in the port of
Bonavita — found the ship
Enterprise Brig Archib^d &
& Edward Gladwick & Charles
Middle & latter parts
moderate & fair —
Employed getting our oil ready to
go on board the Archib^d

Ship Francis Towards the

Tuesday Oct^r
the 8th

Commenced with strong breezes and clear weather — at 5 PM got all our oil on board the Brig Archin Middle part Moderate & fair — Latter part Much the same — Employed clearing ship & getting ready for sea — Ship Enterprise left

Wednesday
the 9th

Commenced with brisk trades & clear weather — at 4 PM got under way & left the port — Middle part strong breezes — Stead SW — Latter part much the same — at 10 AM saw the Island of St. Nicholas — saw a Brig to the ENE —

Thursday the 10th

Latt Obsⁿ =

16 = 27

Commenced with strong breezes and clear weather — saw a brig to windward called her the Amrdell — at 2 PM luffed to the SSE & SE with the head yards aback — at Daylight made sail — at 11 PM got down to the SW Point of the Island — at Meridian the East head bore ENE 3 leagues — St. Vincent in sight bearing WNW whole rock WNW St. Lucia SE & flat Island bearing WNW

Friday the 11th

Latt - 14.56

Commenced with strong breezes & clear — middle & latter parts much the same — at 10 AM saw the Island of Pugo & Bravo bearing SSE 12 leagues at Meridian Bravo bore SSE 3 leagues Distance

Pacific Ocean AD 1822

Saturday
October the 12th
Lat^d 13-00
Long 24-36
Course S 3/4 E
Bill of Fork

Commenced with gentle breezes and pleasant weather — at 4 PM Brava Bore East 5 Leagues Distance — Middle & Latter parts a fine leading breeze — unbent our Mainsail to Repair him & bent him again —

Sunday the 13th
Course S 3/4 E
Lat^d 11-22
Long 25-54

Commences with Light & gentle breezes and Pleasant weather Stear S 3/4 E & compass — Middle & Latter parts Light air — Saw a school off Blackfish & several Shore birds

Monday the 14th
Course S 3/4 E
Lat^d 10-27
Long 23-30

Commences with Light air Inclining to calm — Stear S 3/4 E & compass — Middle & Latter parts much the same — unbent the Mainsail & bent another — wind Light & variable from E to S

Tuesday the 15th
Course S 3/4 E
Lat^d 9-55
Long 23-12

Commenced with Light air and Squally wind at E & E — Stear S 3/4 E untill 4 PM then S 3/4 E the remainder of the 24 hours — Middle part wind variable & Squally Latter part a Moderate Breeze from the W E — Employed Repairing sails — Saw a number of Landbirds which has been in company several days —

Wednesday
the 16th
Course S 3/4 E
Lat^d 9-16
Long 22-59

Commenced with Light air Inclining to calm — Stear S 3/4 E & compass — Middle & Latter parts much the same — Saw a waterspout & Porpoose & try'd the current found 1 1/2 knots to the S W

Ship Francis Towards the

Thursday Oct 11th Commenced with light air at mid
 Course S E 1/2 E SW - Steard S E - Middle part
 Latd - 8-59 Much the same - Saw abundance
 Long In 22-29 Black fish - Latter part gentle
 breezes at SW & South - Saw
 two months out a ship to the SW steering N E

Friday the 18th Commences with calm & flattering
 Course S E weather - middle part much the
 Latd 8-41 Same - Latter part light air
 Long In 22-24 at S E - at 6 am tack'd ship to
 Long Nana the SW - wind at South &
 22-22 West - Employ'd at ship's duty
 paid - numerous tick ships that
 in the night would sound like a
 heavy surf -

Saturday the 19th Commences with calm & flattering
 Course S 1/2 E weather - middle part light &
 Latd 8-30 gentle breezes from the SW
 Long In 22-13 accompanied with thunder &
 lightning - Latter part moderate
 & pleasant breezes from the SW
 & East - Steard S E - for there
 5 days past have had a towering swell
 from the South & no wind

Sunday the 20th Commenced with light air inclining
 Course South to calm - Middle & Latter part
 Latd 07-41 the same - Saw black fish &
 Long In 22-13 porpoises - Saw a schooner to the
 S E steering to the Southward

Pacific Ocean AD 1822

Monday October
the 21st
Course North
Lat^d 7-45
Longⁿ 22-13
Long Rhine 21-30

first Part commences with palm —
Middle & latter parts much the same
Saw a Schooner to the Eastward steering
to the Southward When there is any
wind — So Ends with palm —

Tuesday the 22nd
Course —
Lat^d 7-45
Long Rhine
21-30 —

Commences with palm — — — —
Middle Part much the same —
Latter part No one sail in sight
Saw porpoises blackfish & Grampouses
Schooner in sight to the S E

Wednesday the 23rd
Course S S E
Lat^d 7-29
Longⁿ 22-13
Long Rhine
21-40

Commences with palm flustering weather
Middle part much the same
Latter part Light airs S S W — Steered
by the wind to the South
Schooner in sight from the Deck to the S W

Thursday the 24th
Course S E
Lat^d 07-02
Longⁿ 21-54
Long Rhine
21-30

Commenced with palm — at 12 part 3
PM took a Squall from the East
Steered S W — at 6 PM palm —
Middle part — Light airs — at 8 AM
Spoke Schooner Denny of & from Salem
Captⁿ Hope Bound to Pannamlico
54 Days out — — — —

Friday the
the 25th
Course S S W
Lat^d 06-43
Longⁿ 21-55
Long Rhine
21-44

first part of these 24 hours commenced with
Light breezes and variable — Steered by the
wind on opposite Tacks — Middle part wind
at E S E — Steered South by compass — Latter
part moderate breezes at S E & S W
Employed setting up Mizzin fore & aft
Saw a Ship to the Northward

Ship Francis Towards the Pacific

Saturday October the 26th
 Course S by W
 Latd Obsd 06-58
 Long In 21-56
 Commenced with hard gales from the W & a towering sea - too In all three boats - Lay 24 hours under three storm staysails - Middle part calm - Latter part light airs and flustering - Saw a Ship to the W & - - -

Sunday the 27th
 Course South
 Latd Obsd 06-22
 Long In 21-56
 First part commences with light air inclining to palm - - - Middle & Latter parts light airs & S E & East & Squally - Saw a Ship to the W

Monday the 28th
 Course S E - -
 Latd - 06-05
 Long In 21-39
 Commences with light airs all shored the compass - Middle & Latter parts calm and hard Showers of Rain - Saw nothing new or strange

Tuesday the 29th
 Course South
 Latd Obsd 5-24
 Long In 21-39
 First part commences with palm Middle part a light breeze from the SSW - Steard by the wind to the Eastward - 8 AM tack Ship to the SW wind SSE - So ends with gentle breezes and clear weather

Wednesday the 30th
 Course S & W
 Latd Obsd 4-56
 Long In 21-55
 First part commences with gentle breezes & SSE and clear weather - Middle part calm - Latter part a light breeze & SE - Steard by the wind to the SSW Saw a Ship to the North Steering by the wind on the same tack with us

Cran

FD 1822

Thursday October
the 31st
Course SWS
Lat^d Obs^d 4-28
Long In 22-14

first part commences with calm & flustering weather - & attended with a high Lumbering Swell from the SW & a crop sea from the NE - middle part moderate breezes from the SE - steered by the wind to the SSW & SWS - a ship in sight to the NNE coming up -

Friday November
the 1st
Course W & E
Lat^d Obs^d 4-45
Long In 21-23

commences with a moderate breeze at South accompanied with an ugly sea - at 6 PM spoke ship Superior of Portsmouth 33 days from Lisbon for Mogenaro - middle part squally weather to the ESE - latter parts much the same - the wind prevailing at SSW & SSE constantly - saw three shoals of black fish

Saturday the 2nd
Course E & W
Lat^d Obs^d 4-50
Long In 20-48

commences with gentle breezes at South SSW & SSE - at 6 PM took ship to the ESE - middle part light breezes & rather squally - latter part much the same - saw a ship to the SE steering by the wind to the SW - wind for the most part at South inclining to be squally

Sunday the 3rd
Course SWS
Lat^d 4-24
Long In 20-21

commences with gentle breezes at South & SSW - at 6 PM took a breeze from the ESE & E - at 8 wind at SE - middle & latter parts moderate & fair - wind at South backed to the SE then at SSW - two pack one ship one brig in sight

Ship Francis Towards the

Monday Novemb^r
the 4th
Course E $\frac{1}{4}$ S
Lat^d = 4 = 22
Long In 19-51

Commences with gentle breezes at South - Stead by the wind to the ESE - Middle & Latter parts light airs inclining to palm - unbent our fore topsail & repaired him & bent him too again -
Saw a sail to the WNW

Tuesday the 5th
Course SW by S
Lat^d = 3 = 28
Long In = 20-27
Luna 17 = 59 *

Commences with light airs at South & SSE at 5 PM took a squall from the East - Stead S by E & by pass - Middle part light airs at SSE - Stead by the wind to the S - Latter part a brisk breeze as above & clear saw a ship to the West

Wednesday the 6th
Course SW
Lat^d = 2 = 24
Long In 21-30
Luna 19 = 25 = *

First part commences with a brisk wind at South & SSE - unbent our Main topsail & bent another - Middle part brisk breezes and clear as above - Stead by the wind to the SW - a ship in sight to the

Thursday the 7th
Course SW $\frac{1}{2}$ S
Lat^d = 00 - 59
Long In 22-40
Long Run 20-20 *

First Part commences with brisk trades and passing clouds - Stead by the wind to the SW - Middle part brisk breezes at SE by S & SSE - Latter part much the same - the water brim'd berry much in the night

Friday the 8th
Course SW $\frac{1}{2}$ S
Lat^d = 00 - 32
Long In 23-55
Long Run 21-30 *

Commenced with brisk breezes & SSE Stead by the wind - Middle & Latter part strong breezes and squally - Saw sea hens & jaan birds -

Pacific Ocean 1822

Saturday
November the 9th
Lat 10° 45' N
Long 125° 53' W
Long Luna 22.43

first part commences with a brisk breeze from the S E & S S E Stead by the wind Middle part Much the same - Latter part Moderate & Light Squalls of Rain Saw numbers of fowls of various kinds -

Sunday the 10th
Lat 10° 38' N
Long 126° 48' W
Lat Obs 3 = 41

first Part commences with Strong trades & Light Squalls of Rain - wind generally at S E & S S E - Stead by the wind to the S W & S S W - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - Saw abundance of Joan birds

Monday the 11th
Course S by W
Lat 6 = 03
Long In 27 = 03
Lat = 03 *
variation 8 = 59 W

commences with Strong breezes & S S E and passing clouds - Stead by the wind to the S W & South - at 2 PM spoke the British Brig Westmoreland from Buenos Aires for Liverpool - at 4 spoke the British Brig Porpoise from the same bound to Hull - Middle & Latter parts Much the same as above mentioned

Tuesday the 12th
Course S by W
Lat 8 = 27
Long In 27 = 17
Lat = 17 *

first Part commences with Brisk Trades & flying clouds - wind generally at S E & S S E Stead by the wind to the S W & South - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - Saw nothing remarkable - lost one of our dogs being Delirious as he was not to be found went overboard

Wednesday the 13th
Course S by W
Lat 12 = 49
Long In 27 = 32
Lat = 32 *

first part commences with Strong trades at S S E & clear weather Stead by the wind to the S S W & S W Middle part Strong breezes and squally - Latter part Much the same - Employed Making a Spanker

Ship Francis Towards the Pacific

Thursday December
the 14th
Course S^W W
Lat^d 13=12=
Long In 27=47
24=47 *

first part commences with strong
trades & light squalls of rain - wind
generally at East & smooth sea
an bent over - spanker & bent down
middle & latter part gentle breezes
clear pleasant weather - Employed a Ship's Boy

Friday the 15th
Course South
Lat^d 15=55
Long In 27=47
25=47

commenced with gentle breezes and clear weather
middle part strong breezes at N E & squally
latter part a fine leading breezes at N
Employed fitting sails & rigging - - - - - Saw
Nothing remarkable - Variation of Comp. 7=55

Saturday the 16th
Course SSW
Lat^d 18=00
Long In 28=41
26=41 *

commences with a fine leading breeze at
N E & clear weather at 3 PM spoke the
British Brig Lively of London bound to the
Cape of good hope - middle part a brisk
breeze and squally - latter part the
at 8 AM spoke the British Brig Mon
of Liverpool from Bonaville short of
Provisions supplied him with Bread
Stead SWS & compass from 6=PM

Sunday the 17th
Course SSW
Lat^d 19=12
Long In 29=00
Long Rhina
28=56

first Part commenced with strong breeze
at north & NW saw a Ship to the East
steering S E showed Dutch colours
middle part squally - at 2 AM the
wind shifted in a squall from the SW
& from that to South - Stead by the
wind to the the W S S & W S W
saw a Man of war Bird & one Booby

Ocean D. 1892

Monday November the 18th Course S W Lat^d 20 = 24 Long A Luna 29 = 28 	first part commenced with gentle breezes & clear pleasant weather - wind at South middle part gentle breezes at S E - Stead S W - Latter part Moderate & pleasant at 5 AM saw the Island of Trinidad bearing South 8 Leagues distance - So Ends - Stearing S W - saw abundance of fowl
Tuesday the 19th Course S W Lat^d 22 48 Long In 31 = 11	commenced with a brisk breeze at E S E & overcast - Stead S W - at 2 PM Trinidad bore East 7 Leagues distance - saw juncos middle part strong breezes and squally latter part much the same - all hands employed at ship's duty
Wednesday the 20th Course S W Lat^d 25 42 Long In = 31 = 42	commences with strong gales and squally wind at E S E & E - Stead S W & compass middle part hard gales - Double reefed the topsails - Latter part much the same a very sharp icy sea on
Thursday the 21st Course S W Lat^d 26 51 Long In 34 = 28	commenced with strong gales and squally wind at East & E S E - Stead by the wind to the S W - middle part strong breezes at S E Stead by the wind - Latter part strong breezes and clear - wind at South & clear all drawing sail set
Friday the 22nd Course South Lat^d 28 = 32 Long In 37 = 28 two barrels of powder in the starboard side in the main hold & a barrel of powder	first part commences with strong breezes at S E & South - Stead by the wind to the S W & W W - middle part light air and overcast latter part much the same - wind at South at 4 AM tack'd ship to the E S E - employed getting up fresh water & filling salt in the main hatchway

Ship Francis from Nantucket Towards The

Saturday the 23^d of November Course SSW Lat^d 27-52 Long In 34-38	Commences with Light Air at South SSE - at 6 AM tacked Ship to SSW Middle part Light Air at SE - Steered South Latter part calm - took in our anchors stowed them on the forecath
Sunday the 24th Course SSW Lat^d 29-31 Long In 35-25	first part commenced with Light Air at ESE Steered by the wind to the Southward Middle part a fine Leading Breeze at but a towering Swell running from the Latter part pleasant Breezes at North Steered South & compass --- so ends all sail
Monday the 25th Course SSW Lat^d 31-07 Long In 38-11	first part commenced with gentle breeze at NW Steered South until 4 PM then SWS & compass - Middle part Strong gales at WSW & clear - Latter part hard gales - at 6 AM the wind changed to the SE in a Squall took in sail accordingly - saw a brig to the N steering NE
Tuesday the 26th Lat^d 33-27 Course SWS Long In 40-06	first part of these 24 hours commenced with strong Breezes at SE & clear Steered SWS - spoke an English brig Quanosayres bound to Liverpool Middle & Latter part much the same
Wednesday the 27th Course SWS Lat^d 33-14 Long 41-15	commences with gentle Breezes and fine weather - a heavy Swell running from the SSW wind generally at SE Steered SWS - Middle part moderate and fair weather - found our Main yard sprung in two places from appearance appeared to be an old iron got up another

Pacific Ocean D 1822

Thursday November
the 23th
Course S W $\frac{1}{2}$ W
Lat 34-28
Long In - 4203

Commenced with Light & gentle breezes and
fine pleasant weather getting our main
yard aloft & sending a new main
sail — Middle part much the same
Latter part a fine leading breeze
Set up the rigging fore & aft
below & aloft

Friday the 24th
Course S W $\frac{1}{2}$ W
Lat 36-46
Long 4631 =

Commenced with Strong breezes at
NE & NW Stead S W by S untill 6 am
then S W by W middle part strong breezes
and clear latter part much the same
at 9 am the wind shifted in a squall
from the S W — back ship to West
saw a ship to the NW Stearing NE
judged it to be the Aurora or Leander
or the per or some other ship or vessel

218
168

Saturday the 25th
Course S W $\frac{1}{4}$ W
Lat 38-26
Long In 4655

Commenced with Strong breezes and clear
wind at S W — at 8 AM wore ship to
the S E by S & Double reefed the topsails &
sent down the topgallant yard fore & main
middle & latter parts strong gales at
S W & S W by W — sent down the fore & main
topgallant masts & rigging — — —

Sunday December
the 1st
Course S W
Lat 38-39
Long In 4713

first part commences with strong gales
at S W by W — middle part hard gales
fore reefed the topsails took in the gills
span her & mainail — latter part
much the same — saw several Albatrosses
& abundance of other fowl —
water changed colour some

Ship Francis From Scambruket Towards The

Monday December
the 2nd
Course SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W
Lat 39-17
Long 48-11

first part commences with strong
at SW & WSW stand by the wind
to the Southward & Eastward
Middle part Light & Air at West
Latter part a brisk breeze from the
& W - saw a great number of long
whales & fin backs - Implied Stowing Spars

Tuesday the 3rd
Course
Lat 39-48
Long 48-37

commences with hard gales and squally
wind at W & W and WSW - at 2 PM
Close the top sails & took in the
fore & main top sails - & took in the
waist boat - Middle part hard
gales at W & W & squally with a towering
sea on - sounded no bottom with 100 fathoms
Latter part hard gales as above took in
the larboard boat - water thick green

Wednesday the 4th
Course E S E
Lat 39-57
Long 48-11
Long * 46-06

commenced with hard gales at SW &
berry squally & a berry high frothy sea
Middle part Much the same
Latter part More Moderate - Close the
fore sail set him & wore ship to the
West - wind South & S E W - Inclined
to Moderate set close the fore & main
top sails water quite green yet

Thursday the 5th
Course W & W
Lat 39-27
Long 49-19
Long * 47-07

first part commences with strong
gales at South & S E stand by the wind
to the westward - middle part Moderate
overcast - latter part calm - bent a
new fore main & main top sails & fore sail
water green

The Pacific Ocean Dec 1892

Friday December 7th
 Commences with light air at WSW
 & weather - Stead WSW compass
 Middle part strong gales at North &
 clear Double reef the topsails -
 Latter part hard gales close reef
 the topsails & took in the Mizzen topsail
 Saw abundance of porpoises - Saw fish
 So end water blue again
 Course WSW
 Lat 40-17
 Long 153-30
 Long Rhuna 49-25

Saturday the 8th
 Commences with strong breezes & thick
 weather - Stead WSW compass - Middle
 part moderate breeze and foggy weather
 Latter part light air and clear wind at
 South - Stead by the wind to the Westward
 Saw several finbacks & abundance of porpoises
 & fowl of various kinds - So end with light
 air at South and a heavy high swell from the W
 Course WSW
 Lat 40-51
 Long 152-00
 Long Rhuna 49-55

Sunday the 8th
 first part commences with calm weather
 & a high swell from the North - Variation
 at setting 17-03 East - Middle part
 a brisk breeze from the Westward
 Stead by the wind to the Southward
 Latter part much the same - Wind at
 WSW & clear & a high swell turning from
 the North - water green yet
 Course WSW
 Lat 41-06
 Long 150-48
 Long 152-50

Monday the 9th
 commenced with light air from
 the WSW and clear weather
 & a heavy high swell from the North
 Middle part a fine leading breeze at
 North Stead WSW compass - at 2 AM
 Thomas Williams died of a short illness
 Latter part strong breezes at WSW - broke
 the Starboard end of the foretopail and
 Course WSW
 Lat 40-58
 Long 153-06

Ship Francis From Santecket Towards

Tuesday December the 10th
 Course SW
 Lat 41-22
 Long 74-52

first Part commenced with brisk breeze at South & SSW Stead WSW
 at 2 PM Loof to & Bury Thomas
 Middle part Moderate breezes & variable
 Latter part a brisk breeze at South
 Stead by the wind to WSW
 Saw 11 sail to the SW

Wednesday the 11th
 Course SSW
 Lat 42-22
 Long 75-15

first part commenced with gentle breeze South & SSE Stead by the wind to the S
 Middle part Moderate & pleasant
 Latter part Much the same
 Saw finbacks bright whales black fish
 water berry green but no bottom with 120

Thursday the 12th
 Course WSW
 Lat 42-45
 Long 76-36

Commenced with Moderate breezes at West & SW at 8 AM took a breeze from the SSE Stead WSW
 Compass - Middle part Much the same - Latter part Much the same - Sent down the fore & main sprail gards put the main & foreward & a new one afloat

Friday the 13th
 Course W 3/4 S
 Lat 43-30
 Long 77-30

first part commences with Light air SSW Stead WSW Compass - Middle part Strong breezes and clear Stead SW untill 6 AM then WWS - Latter part Moderate breezes and thick wet weather
 Saw several right whales & a variety of other fish & fowl - water thick
 Looks berry much like Soundings

The Pacific Ocean D 1822

Saturday Decr the 14th
 Course SWS
 Lat = 43-55
 Long = 59-54
 Commences with Moderate breezes at
 WNW and thick weather at 1 PM
 got bottom with 75 fathoms fine gray
 sand - at 6 PM took a breeze
 from the SE - Stead by the wind
 to the SSW - Middle part brisk
 breezes and clear at 8 SE - Stead
 SSW - at midnight had 70 fathoms
 latter part light air inclining
 to calm - Saw Night Whales 7

Sunday the 15th
 Course SSW
 Lat = 45-22
 Long = 60-44
 Commences with calm flattering weather
 and a high swell running from the South
 at 7 PM had 80 fathoms water - Middle
 part a fine leading breeze Stead South
 at midnight had 75 fathoms - latter part
 brisk breezes at north - Stead SSW

Monday the 16th
 Course SSW
 Lat = 46-40
 Long = 61-27
 Commences with brisk breezes at North &
 NNE - Stead SSW & compass - Middle part
 light air & variable - at midnight had
 65 fathoms - fine gray sand - latter part
 light air and wet weather - So ends
 the wind at SE - Saw abundance of seals

Tuesday the 17th
 Course SSE & E
 Lat = 47-20
 Long = 60-50
 Commenced with Strong breezes at SSW
 Stead by the wind to the SE - at sunset
 more Moderate - Middle part wind
 variable all round the compass & light
 air and wet weather - latter part
 took a squall ^{from the WNW} that brought us to a stop
 kept main topsail & foresail - at 11 AM
 took in the foresail & sent down the M.S. 39

Ship Francis From Nantucket Towards

Wednesday Decem^r
the 18th

Course $2\frac{1}{2}$ S

Lat $47-23$

Long $60-07$

60-07

First part commences with hard gale
at 8 PM attended with hard squalls with
at 6 PM more moderate but the forenoon
at 8 PM close reef topsails - Middle part
Strong breezes as above - Latter part
same - at 8 AM tack'd Ship to the W
at Meridian tack'd to the S E S - so on
with Moderate breezes - turn'd all reefs out

Thursday the 19th

Course S W

Lat $48-30$

Long $62-09$

62-09

Commences with Moderate breezes at 8 AM
and clear weather - Steard S S W & compass
Middle part Strong breezes & thick weather
Latter part Strong breezes at W S W and
at 8 AM wind South Tack'd Ship to the W
Saw a number of Rightwhales &

Friday the 20th

Course S W S W

Lat $49-00$

Long $63-17$

63-17

Commences with Strong gales and clear
wind at S W tack'd Ship to the S E
at 8 took a Light Breeze from the
Steard S W S - had 35 fathoms water
gray Sand with small bits of Shells
Middle part Light airs at West &
W S W - Latter part wind at North
& fine weather but a high swell from
the South - Steard S S W -

Saturday the 21st

Course S S W

Lat $50-51$

Long $64-29$

64-29

first part commences with Moderate
breezes at North and pleasant weather
Middle part Much the same - Steard
S S W untill 10 PM then South the
remainder part of the 24 hours -
Latter part brisk breezes at W S W
and thick weather at Meridian had
80 fathoms fine gray Sand

The Pacific Ocean 1822

Sunday December the 22nd
 Course S B W
 Lat 32-47
 Long 64-49
 Commenced with a brisk breeze at S W & West at 8 AM sighted the topsails - wind at W & W Stead South & compass - at Midnight hard gales Double reefed the topsails & took in the 3rd Spanker & Mainsail - Middle & Latter part wind and weather much the same - Saw several Right whales From 6 AM Stead S S E & compass -

Monday the 23rd
 Course S S E & E
 Lat 34-55
 Long 63-58
 Commenced with strong gales at S W & West - Stead S S E - Middle part hard gales at S W - Latter part more moderate at but thick weather at 4 AM hauled up South - at 6 S S W at 10 S W & at Meridian S S E too thick to see far - wind at S W

Tuesday the 24th
 Course S B W
 Lat 36-12
 Long 64-40
 Commenced with strong breezes at S W Stead S W & compass - at 4 PM saw Statter Land bearing S W W by S 20 Leagues distance - at 6 took a Squall from the S S W - at 8 the wind at S W & at 10 West - Middle & Latter part wind & weather the same as above - Stead by the wind to the S S W & S S E

Wednesday the 25th
 Lat 37-00
 Course S W W
 Long 66-52
 Commences with strong breezes at W & W and thick weather - Middle part strong gales and variable from S W to North Latter part brisk breezes at West & S W Stead by the wind to the S S W & W S W - a very high swell from the W S W

Ship Francis From Nantucket Towards Sk

Thursday December the 26th
 Course WSW
 Lat ~~41-30~~ 57-38
 Long 69-58
 first part commences with moderate breezes at West Stead by the wind to the SSW - at 8 PM took a breeze from the SSE - Stead SSW by compass - Middle part a fine head breeze as above - Latter part light and gentle breezes at SE and thick weather & a high swell from the SW Stead SSW by compass

Friday the 27th
 Course WSW
 Lat 57-40
 Long 71-30
 Commences with a moderate breeze at W & SSE Stead SSW by compass - Middle & Latter parts calm - Saw one right whale & a number of porpoises

Saturday the 28th
 Course WSW
 Lat 57-53
 Long 73-54
 Commences with a light breeze at West and W - Stead by the wind to the SSW & WSW - Middle part moderate breeze attended with frequent squalls of snow & sleet - Latter part moderate & pleasant weather - Saw abundance of porpoises

Sunday the 29th
 Course WSW
 Lat 57-34
 Long 75-23
 Commenced with light air and pleasant weather - Middle part much the same - at Midnight took a breeze from the S Stead WSW - Latter part a fine head breeze as above

Monday the 30th
 Course WSW
 Lat 57-24
 Long 77-26
 Commences with gentle breezes at S & SSE clear pleasant weather Stead WSW - Middle & Latter parts much the same - Saw a ship to the ESE Stearing WSW - So Ends with a high swell from the E & light air - all drawing sail lost

The Pacific Ocean D 1823

Monday December
Course WNW
Lat 56-47
Long 80-02
The first part commenced with gentle breezes at S E. Stead WNW at 10 wind S W & S W Middle part D. Latter part wind at West Stead by the wind to the NW saw one ship & one brig steering by the wind to NW

Tuesday the 1st January
Course WNW
Lat 57-11
Long 80-21
Commenced with strong breezes at West and thick overcast weather. Middle latter parts much the same wind variable from West to SW. Tackled ship several times during the 24 hours Ship & brig above mentioned still in sight

Thursday the 2nd
Course WNW
Lat 56-09
Long 84-40
Commenced with calm flattering weather at 8 PM took a breeze from the ESE Stead WNW Middle part hard gales and thick weather Ship & Brig out of sight from Mast head astern

Friday the 3rd
Course WNW
Lat 54-53
Long 87-53
Commenced with a brisk breeze at S Stead WNW & from pass Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes at South Stead as above So ends wind at West

Saturday the 4th
Course WNW
Lat 54-01
Long 89-28
OC 90-38
Commenced with gentle breezes at WNW & NW Stead by the wind to SW Middle & latter parts Light airs at North Stead by the wind to WNW with a remarkable smooth sea saw neither fish nor fowl

Hannah Swain is now at Ohio =
Rebecca Coffin Likewise
And who do you think cares ---

Paid for Pumpkins --- 8

for two Robes of wire --- 25

for horse hire to Saginaw --- 2

for - 2 doz cabbage ---

Ship Francis In The South

Sunday January
the 5th

Course $W\frac{1}{4}N$
Lat $53-58$
Long $92-31$

first part commenced with light breezes and pleasant weather wind North & NW Stead by the wind the the Westward Middle & latter part Moderate & pleasant breezes from the SW and a high swell from the SW

Monday the 6th
Course WNW
Lat $52-02$
Long $91-12$
* $92-30$

commenced with moderate breezes WNW & West - Middle & latter parts much the same - Stead by the wind to the Northward Saw abundance of fowls of various

Tuesday the 7th
Course WNW
Lat $52-15$
Long $92-05$
Long Rhuna
 $91-36$

commenced with brisk breezes at SWW at 2 PM tacked ship to the SWW Middle Part Strong breezes Double Masted the topsails latter part wind at West & NW at 6 AM tacked to the SWW Saw abundance of fowls of various

Wednesday the 8th
Course WNW
Lat $54-00$
Long $92-41$
Long Rhuna
 $87=$

fore part Moderate Breezes at WNW & thick weather - Stead by the the wind to the WNW Middle part light airs and variable from WNW to W & thick weather - At 6 PM tacked ship to the WNW - So Ends with a brisk breeze at North and heavy thick weather

Thursday the 9th
Course WNW
Lat $48-50$
Long $92-53$
Long Rhuna $90-37$

commenced with brisk breezes and variable all round the compass - At 6 PM took a breeze from the SW Stead by the compass - Middle & latter part Strong gales & wet weather Double Masted the topsails latter part more Moderate set all drawing sail

Pacific Ocean D 1823

Friday January
the 10th

Course W 1/4 N
Lat 47° 05'

Long 93° 08'

Commenced with gentle breezes at WNW
and clear weather with a thermometer
smooth sea - middle part light
air at WWS & overcast - latter part
brisk breezes at West & WWS
saw abundance of fowl of various kinds
one sort which had the appearance of
wild geese by their flying

Saturday the 11th

Course W 1/4 S

Lat 47° 10'

Long 94° 38'

Commenced with brisk breezes at WWS
and WWS - at 6 PM tack'd ship to
the WSW - middle part brisk breezes
and thick foggy weather - latter part
strong gales at WWS & West weather
Soile the ship the topsails took in the
span her & mainsail - so ends & breezing
on - sent down the M 23 yard

Sunday the 12th

Course WWS

Lat 46° 12'

Long 95° 39'

Commenced with strong gales from the WWS
flew the topsails - middle part much the
same - at 11 PM the wind shifted in & squall
from the SSW bore ship & steard WWS
compass - latter part brisk breezes at WWS
& clear weather & a towering sea from the WWS -
made sail as fast as the ship would bear it -

Monday the 13th

Course North

Lat 43° 28'

Long 97° 33'

Commenced with a brisk breeze at SW &
WSW - Steard WWS compass - middle
& latter part a brisk breeze & clear
saw abundance of fowl of various kinds

Tuesday the 14th

Course North

Lat 41° 44'

Long 99° 29'

Commenced with a fine leading breeze
from the WWS - Steard WWS - middle
part wind at West & WWS - Steard
wind to the northward - latter part strong
breezes at WWS - at 8 AM tack'd to the
westward - so ends & breezing on fast
saw nothing remarkable

Ship Francis In The South Pacific

Wednesday January
the 15th --
Course E N E 1/2 S
Lat^d Obs^d 42-05
Long In = 94-32

First part commenced with strong
gales at NW at 4 PM took in
to a fore reef Main topsail & staysails
Middle part Extreme hard gales at NW
& WSW - Latter part Inclining to NW
So Ends with a towering sea on

Thursday the 16th
Course NW NW
Lat^d Obs^d 39-28
Long Luna 90-44
Long In 96-52

Commenced with Strong gales at SSW
at 2 AM wore ship & Steard NW W
Middle part a brisk breeze from the
WSW & clear - Latter part Much thick
a very high swell from the S W
for these two days past saw very few birds

Friday the 17th
Course NW 1/2 E
Lat^d Obs^d 37-45
Long In 96-39

Commenced with Moderate breezes &
clear weather - Wind generally from W
to NW - Middle part Moderate
breezes and overcast weather - Steard
the wind to the Northward

Saturday the 18th
Course NW E
Lat^d Obs^d 36-20
Long In 95-55
Long Luna 90-03

Commenced with Light airs NW - Steard
Wind to the NW E - Middle & Latter part
light and flattering weather - at 10 AM
wind at NW W tack'd ship to the NW
So Ends with Moderate breezes and clear
weather - all hands Employ'd darning beds & bedding
& cleaning & darning the ship

Sunday the 19th
Course NW E
Lat^d Obs^d 35-45
Long 88-59

Commenced with Gentle breezes at NW
clear weather - Middle part Much the
same - Latter part brisk breezes at NW
tack'd ship several times During the 24 hours
put all our boats out on the frames

Monday the 20th
Course NW E
Lat^d Obs^d 34-32
Long In 88-46

Commenced with Strong breezes and
wind at NW Steard NW W - Middle
& Latter parts Light airs & variable
got the fore & Mizzen top Gallant Masts
up

Ocean

D

1823

Monday January
the 21st
Course NW
Lat 33-00
Long 88-20

Commenced with Light breeze inclining to
falm - at 6 PM took a breeze from
the East - Steard W & W compass -
Middle & Latter parts gentle breezes &
clear wind at ESE & pleasant weather
Employed in shifting spars & c

Tuesday the 22nd
Course North
Lat 31-09
Long 88-28

Commenced with a fine leading breeze &
pleasant weather - Middle & Latter
parts much the same - Saw a ship to
the Westward - - - - -

Wednesday the 23rd
Course NW
Lat 30-16
Long 87-44

Commenced with a fine leading breeze &
ESE - at 2 PM spoke a Spanish ship
from Arica for Valparaiso - 1/2 Day out
Middle & Latter parts Moderate & pleasant
weather - Employed repairing sails - Steard
W & W compass - got all three 2 Ggams
& fly jibboom aloft - - -

Thursday the 24th
Course NW
Lat 28-48
Long 92-08

Commenced with gentle breezes and thick
overcast weather wind from SE to East -
Middle part a fine leading breeze - Latter
part much the same - Steard W & W compass
Employed repairing sails - - -

Friday the 25th
Course NW
Lat 28-21
Long 94-51

Commenced with a brisk breeze at East
Steard West & compass - Middle & Latter
parts much the same - unbent our
new sails & bent on our old ones -

Saturday the 26th
Course NW
Lat 27-32
Long 97-44

Commenced with a brisk breeze and clear
weather - Middle part much the same
Latter part a fine leading breeze &
overcast - So ends wind at East
Steard W & S all the 24 hours -

Ship Francis In The South

Monday January
the 27th
Course West
Lat^d 27-44
Long^d 100-49

Commenced with a fine leading breeze
at 8^h 1/2 & ESE - Stard W^hs
Middle & latter parts Much the
Same - saw one tropic bird

Tuesday the 28th
Course W 1/2 S
Lat^d 27-49
Long^d 103-36

Commenced with a fine leading breeze
at East & ESE - Stard W^hs & S^ho^h
Middle & latter parts Much the same
saw a number of Tropic birds

Wednesday the 29th
Course W 1/2 N
Lat^d 27-29
Long^d 106-11

First Part commences with a fine
breeze at East - Stard W^hs untill 2 M
then W 1/2 South untill 5 AM then
untill Meridian - so ends fine pleasant
weather - Imploied taring the M^hgon

Thursday the 30th
Course West
Lat^d 27-27
Long^d 107-41

Commenced with brisk Breeze at
Stard W 1/2 S - Middle & latter
parts fine pleasant weather - at 6
AM saw a shoal of whales struck
& killed 2 & took them along side
Imploied in getting them ready to put

Friday the 31st
Course East by S
Lat^d 27-29
Long^d 107-00

Commences with light airs inclining to
calm - Meridian got all in
Middle & latter parts calm - Imploied
boiling - saw nothing remarkable

Saturday the 1st
of February
Course East
Lat^d 27-22
Long^d 106-22

Commenced with calm flattering
weather - Middle & latter parts
Much the same - Imploied
boiling

Pacific Ocean 1823

Sunday February
the 2nd
Course 112 1/2
Lat 10 27-25
Long 106-42

Commenced with calm flattering
weather — Middle & latter parts
Much the same — Employed boiling
the ends saw nothing new or strange
Long 106-42

Monday the 3rd
Course 112 1/2
Lat 10 27-29
Long 106-46-30

Commenced with light air inclining to calm
Middle Part much the same — latter part
light air at north & N.W. stand by
the wind to the S.W. & W.S.W. at 6 am finished
boiling — saw remarkable —

Tuesday the 4th
Lat 10 27-28
Long 107-00

Commences with light air inclining
to calm — Middle & latter parts
light air at north & N.W. & clear
attended with a heavy swell from the S.W.
saw a number of juan birds —

Wednesday the 5th
Lat 10 27-22
Long 108-30

Commenced with light air & pleasant
weather — Middle & latter parts much
the same — at 10 am saw Easter Island
bearing N.W. Distance 23 leagues
Employed stowing down our oil
Saw abundance of regular gulf weed

Thursday the 6th
Lat 10 27-27

Commenced with light air & S.W.
Stand by the wind to the W.W.
Middle & latter parts brisk breeze
and squally — at 7 am saw a large
whale struck & killed him — at 11
am got him along side & made all
the sail the ship would have to
tow off from the land
the whale being about 3 miles off



Ship Francis In The South

Friday February
the 7th

Latitude 22° 12' N

first Part commenced with strong breezes and heavy Squally - at 2 PM the Island bearing South 4 miles. Latter part commenced putting off at 5 PM got the head off & booby Middle part Squally - latter part the same - got all on board land bearing from SSE to SSSSE 10 miles

Saturday the 8th

the Middle of
the Island bearing
ESE 13 1/4 mile
Distance

Commenced with a Moderate breeze and thick Squally weather - Middle part moderate & pleasant - Implied a boiling - latter part much the same - at 10 AM one boat went ashore for trade - at Mercedian the three women & men & about 2 bushels of Potatoes - wind set North & WNW

Sunday the 9th

the W head bearing
SWSS - the E head
South Dist 12
miles

first Part commenced with Moderate breeze haul off from the land - at mid night tack ship to the westward - Middle latter parts strong breezes and Squally finished boiling - Easter Island bearing SWSS 5 mile Distance - wind from W to WNW & heavy Squally

Monday the 10th

East head bearing
South - West head
SW 1/2 W 6 miles

Commenced with strong breezes & Squally - Laying off & on for weather suitable for trade - Middle part brisk breezes and Squally - latter part much the same & worse wind from W to North & heavy Squally

Pacific Ocean 1823

Tuesday February
 11th this is for
 M^{rs} Swain
 conspiracy
 Eastern Island hearing
 head Shw - head
 Shw - leagues

first part commenced with thick & equally
weather wind variable in squalls from
north to west — at 4 PM saw Whales
but too dark to pursue them — Tackled
Ship to the N.E. wind & more settled
middle part calm — latter part light
air and clear pleasant weather —

Wednesday the 19th
 26 = 50
 109 = 09

Commences with calm flattering weather
Middle part Much the same —
Latter part Light breeze at W & W & pleasant
weather — At Meridian Easter
Island bore S $W \frac{1}{2}$ W 10 Leagues distant

Received from the 10th
of June 1868
to the 26th
long by 108 = 48

Commenced with Light & Gentle breeze
at 4 P.M. & pleasant weather
Middle & Latter parts calm
Employed stowing down our oil

Monday the 14th ¹²/₁₂
four were
La Ma Ave = 2600
Long Run 108-39

commenced with light air inclining to
falm — finished stowing down. middle
& latter parts moderate & pleasant weather
wind at W & East — stand by the main
to the northward

Saturday the 15th
Lat 25 = 28
Long Rhina
108 = 55 =

commenced with light breeze &
 calm flattering weather - wind when
 there is any generally at a distance
 middle & latter parts much the same

Sunday the 16th
 24-30
 Long DO
 109.20 =

commenced with Light air at Easter & re-
stard by the wind to the northward
middle part Gentle Breezes at E & E-
Latter part much the same
Saw several Shoals of Porpoises & Number
other Small fish of various kinds

Ship Francis In The South Pacific

Monday February
the 17th
Course North
Lat^d Obs^d 23-16
Long Rhena 109-20

Commenced with gentle breezes
East & NE - Steered by the wind
to the Northward - Middle &
Latter parts much the same
Saw number of tropic birds

Tuesday the 18th
Lat^d = 21-37
Long 109-03

Commenced with a moderate breeze
at ESE - Steered by the wind
the Northward - Middle & Latter
Much the same - Employed in
necessary ship's duty

Wednesday the 19th
Lat^d Obs^d 20-09
Long Rhena
108-41

Commenced with brisk breezes at East
ESE & squally weather - Middle
Latter parts much the same - Employed
at necessary ship's duty - Saw nothing
new or strange

Thursday the 20th
Lat^d Obs^d 18-24
Long 108-40

Commenced with brisk breezes
and ESE & NE - Middle part
brisk breezes and squally - Latter
part much the same

Friday the 21st
Lat^d 16-30
Long In 108-25

Commenced with moderate breezes
and clear pleasant weather - Middle
& Latter parts much the same
Saw porpoises & other fish

Saturday the 22nd
Lat^d Obs^d 15-00
Long Rhena
* 107-49

Commenced with a brisk breeze
at East & NE - Steered by the
wind to the Northward
Middle part brisk breezes &
squally - Latter part much
the same - Saw nothing remarkable

Ocean D 1823

Sunday February the 23^d Lat 12-45 Long 107-07 =	first part commenced with brisk breezes at East and something squally steard NNE & NNE by compass variation & amplitude 10-40-E Middle & latter parts Much the same wind from East to ESE	
Monday the 24th Lat 10-16 Long 106-37	Commenced with strong breezes at East & ESE — steard NNE by compass Middle & latter parts Much the same Saw numbers of fowls of various kind	
Tuesday the 25th Lat 7-53 Long 106-28	first part commenced with a brisk breeze at ESE & SE steard North by compass Middle Part brisk breezes and squally Latter part a fine leading breeze Saw numbers of Tropic birds	
Wednesday the 26th Lat 5-04 Long 106-06	Commenced with brisk breezes at ESE & SE — Middle part Much the same — latter part moderate breezes and pleasant weather — at 9 am Saw a School of Whales lower in phase — Whales seen far & near	
Thursday the 27th Lat 5-20 Long 106-10 at 2 am tack to the Southward & squally — Saw a herdance of at 6 tack to the Northward back to windward	first part commenced with brisk breezes and clear wind at ESE — at 2 PM got one whale dead & along side — at 3 got all on board & braced forward headed to the Northward Middle & latter parts strong breezes Saw a herdance of Whales to the windward but could not get to them the weather being too squally to lower & the whales going	

Ship Francis in the South

Friday February
the 28th
Lat 40° 36'
Long 107° 30'

Commenced with strong breezes and
Squally — Middle part Much the
the same — Finest Boiling —
Latter part one continual Rain
Storm — Saw porpoise — Wind
East to SE — Steered by the wind
Northward untill 6 AM then

Saturday the 1st
of March —
Lat 40° 20'
Long 107° 10'



Commenced with brisk breezes
and Squally — Middle part Much
the same — Wind from SE to E
Latter part Moderate & pleasant
Saw Whales Struck one & Un-
der him — — — So End — Steering

Sunday the 2nd
Lat 40° 12'
Long 107° 10'



Commenced with gentle breezes and
pleasant weather — At 3 PM Saw
Whales put off & passed untill night
but could not come up with them
Middle & Latter part heavy Squally
Saw Whales Breaching — Wind from
North to South & a continual Rain

Monday the 3rd
Lat 40° 00'
Long 107° 50'

Commenced with light airs and
abundance of Rain — Wind variable
from North to SSW — Middle & Latter
parts Light airs variable & plenty of

Tuesday the 4th
Lat 40° 20'
Long 107° 00'

Commenced with light airs from North
to SW & West with incessant Rain
Middle part Much the same
took in Sail to m³ sail & S³ sail
Latter part light airs at NW
& West — Steered to the Southward

Pacific Ocean D 1823

Wednesday March
the 5th
Lat 4-40
Long 108-20

first Part commences with light air
& variable from North Round to South
Stand to the WSW - middle & latter
parts much the same - hard rains
all the 24 hours - saw nothing remarkable

Thursday the 6th
Lat 5-25
Long 110-50
Lat 110-14

commenced with genl breezes at
SSE and a plenty of rain - Stand
WSW until night then took in sail
middle part strong breezes at SE
& frequent squalls of rain
latter part strong breezes & clear

Friday the 7th
Lat 5-10
Long 111-20

commenced with brisk breezes at SE &
ESE - at night lay by - middle part
strong breezes and clear weather
latter part much the same - Stand
WSW - all drawing sail fast

Saturday the 8th
Lat 4-21
Long 112-00

commenced with brisk breezes &
squally - middle & latter parts
much the same - at 7 AM saw
a school of whales going berry
quick down in chase

Sunday the 9th
Lat 4-42
Long 113-30

commenced with brisk breezes and something
squally - at 4 PM gave up the chase
& came on board the whales going quick
to windward - middle part strong
breezes at SE & squally
latter part brisk breezes at SE
& clear - saw porpoises -
Stand West & compass



Ship Francis In the South Pacific

Monday March
the 10th
Lat 13° 32'
Long 115° 42'

first part commenced with
Brisk Breeze at SE & ESE
steard W & W - Middle Much
the same - Latter part a
brisk Breeze at ESE - Steard
I employed Painting our Boats

Tuesday the 11th
Lat 13° 27'
Long 117° 57'

first part commenced with strong
breeze at ESE - Steard W & W
middle part Much the same -
steard W & W - Latter part Much
same Steard W & W

Wednesday the 12th
Lat 13° 48' miles
Long 119° 51'
Course S & W

commenced with brisk breeze
Squally wind generally at SE & ESE
steard W & W & compass - Middle
Latter parts brisk breezes and
at 6 AM saw a school of whales
chase until Meridian - So Ends
More whales to the Leeward



Thursday the 13th
Lat 13° 00' miles
Long 120° 28'
Course S & W

commenced with moderate breezes
at ESE & pleasant weather at 2 PM
struck & killed one whale - at 4 got
her along side - at 6 all on board
middle part moderate & pleasant
Latter part Much the same -
6 AM saw a school of whales going
quick to the SE & pursued them
until Meridian then gave up the
chase - So Ends a booby
the whales being wild in



variation - 8 = 26

Ocean

1823

Friday March the 14th
 Course N.W.
 Lat 11° 51' - 06
 Long 120° 43'

first part commenced with moderate breezes & clear weather finishing boiling middle & latter parts light airs & pleasant weather attended with a high swell from the N.E. Standard & N.W. from daylight

Sunday March the 15th
 Course N.W.
 Lat 02° 59'
 Long 121° 58'

Commenced with light breezes and overcast weather - wind generally at E.S.E. Standard N.W. - middle part much the same - latter part no letter

Monday the 16th
 Course N.W.
 Lat 4° 05'
 Long 122° 43'

Commenced with moderate breezes at E.S.E. & S.E. - Standard N.W. & N.W. all the 24 hours - middle & latter parts light airs attended with frequent squalls of rain - saw Grampogers - wind variable from E.S.E. to South

Tuesday the 17th
 Course N.W.
 Lat 5° 32'
 Long 123° 23'

Commences with light airs at East & S.E. accompanied with furious showers of rain - middle part light at S.E. middle part variable from S.E. to N.W. and constant rain attended with sharp lightning - Standard N.W.

Wednesday the 18th
 Course N.W.
 Lat 06° 08'
 Long 124° 13'

Commenced with variable winds from North to South & abundance of rain - middle part much the same - latter part calm & not quite so wet as before - saw black

fish porpooses Grampogers four fish Sharks Dolphin yellow tails Paracorders and abundance of other fish too tedious to mention

Ship Francis In The North Pacific

Thursday March
the 19th
Lat^d 6-29
Long^d 124-14

Commenced with calm weather
and a towering swell from
N E - middle & latter part
calm - found the current to set
to the N E by E 1 1/2 mile an hour

Friday the 20th
Lat^d 7-36
Long^d 125-51

Commenced with thick overcast
weather at 1 PM took a brisk
breeze from the N E - Stand with
R compass - middle & latter part
wind & weather much the same

Friday the 21st
Course N 1/4 E
Lat^d 7-32
Long^d 127-24

Commenced with strong breezes
thick weather - middle part heavy
showers of rain wind all morning
the compass - latter part strong
breezes and overcast weather
saw beaches but nothing more

Saturday the 22nd
Course N W
Lat^d 9-14
Long^d 129-04

Commenced with strong breezes and
overcast weather - middle & latter
parts clear & strong breezes - at
saw a school of whales going to the
N E very quick - so ended with
strong breezes at N E - Stand with R compass

Sunday the 23rd
Lat^d 10-41
Course N W by N
Long^d 127-16

Commenced with strong breezes at
N E and clear weather - Stand with
middle part moderate & pleasant
latter part the same

Monday the 24th
Course N W by N
Lat^d 12-00
Long^d 129-17

Commenced with strong breezes
at N E & E by E and clear weather
middle & latter part much
the same Stand with R compass
thick squally weather

Pacific Ocean D.D. 1823

Tuesday March
the 25th
Course WNW
Lat Obs^d 13-34
Long 150-54

First part commenced with strong breezes
at N.E. - Stead WNW - Middle
part much the same - Latter part
strong gales and squally saw breaches
but nothing more

Wednesday the 26th
Course WNW
Lat Obs^d 15-09
Long 133-42

Commenced with strong breezes and
squally - Middle & Latter parts
much the same - Carried Double
Sheet topails & gill-panker & stay sails

Thursday the 27th
Course WNW
Lat Obs^d 16-56
Long 136-32

Commenced with strong breezes above
and cloudy weather - Stead WNW
R compass under Double Sheet topails
Middle & Latter parts much the same
saw nothing remarkable

Friday the 28th
Course WNW
Lat Obs^d 18-14
Long 138-35

Commenced with strong gales at N.E.
& squally - Stead WNW - Middle
latter parts strong gales as above -
saw abundance of fowl of various kinds
Carried Double Sheet topails all the 24 hours

Saturday the 29th
Course WNW
Lat Obs^d 18-43
Long 140-09

first part commences with strong gales
at N.E. - Stead WNW untill night
then lay by under a main topail -
Middle latter parts hard gales as
above - Stead West R compass

Sunday the 30th
Course WNW
Lat Obs^d 19-23
Long 141-51

commenced with strong gales and clear
wind at N.E. & E.N.E. - Middle & latter
parts much the same - lay by night &
Stead W & W.S. Days - saw nothing new

Monday the 31st
Course WNW
Lat Obs^d 19-43
Long 143-37

Commenced with strong gales at E.N.E.
and something squally - Middle & latter
parts much the same - Stead W.S.
under Double Sheet topails -
saw black fish

Ship Francis In The North

Tuesday April
the 1st
Course W by S
Lat 19-35
Long 145-13

Commenced with Strong gales at
E by E - Stead W by S untill night
then hauld by the wind the Southward
at Mid night wore Ship to North
at Day light Set Double Sheet Topails
and Stead W by S - Middle & Latter
parts hard gales & Squally

Wednesday the 2nd
Course W by S
Lat 19-47
Long 147-41

Commenced with Strong Gales and
Squally weather - wind generally at
E by E - Stead W by S untill night
Lay by under three fore and topails
Middle & Latter parts the same
Stead West by N

Thursday the 3rd
Course W by S
Lat 19-52
Long 148-48

Commenced with Strong breezes and
tolerable clear weather - wind generally
at E by E - Middle part much more
moderate than Day times - Latter part
Strong gales & frequent Squalls of the
Stead W by S & W by S all the 24 hours

Friday the 4th
Course W by S
Lat 20-04
Long 148-15

Commenced with hard gales at E by E
and Squally - Middle part
the same - Latter part

Saturday the 5th
Course W by S
Lat 20-21
Long 148-47

Commenced with Strong gales and
Squally - middle part much
the same - Latter part

Sunday the 6th
Lat 20-23
Course West
Long 148-45
153-05-45
by ten sets of
Observations -

Commenced with Strong gales and
very thick Squally weather - at 4
Loop to the wind under fore sheet
Middle part hard gales and a high
high sea on - Middle part more
moderate - at Mid night wore to North
Latter part a high breeze - at E by E Stead

Pacific Ocean AD 1823

Monday April
the 7th
Lat 20-23
Long 154-35

Commenced with Strong breezes at
East and Squally — Middle part
much the same — Latter part so
stead West & WWS — — — —

Tuesday the 8th
Lat 20-15
Long 156-02
Long Ahina
155-47

Commenced with Strong breezes &
Clear weather — Middle & Latter
Part brisk breezes and passing
clouds — at 3 AM saw the Island
of Owyhee North Part bearing WWS
15 Leagues — at 10 saw Mowee bearing
WWS 1/2 N — so End Hunting for the land

Wednesday the 9th

Commenced with Strong gales &
Squally weather day off & on to
windward of the Islands — — —
Middle part hard gales — Latter
part much the same — — — —
Rund Down to Owyhee — & land
across for Mowee — — — —

Thursday the 10th

Commenced with Strong gales as
above — Middle part between
Mowee & ^{howa rowa} Manno — at 3 AM
anchored in Nylenā Roads —
found Ships Swift Nym Raach
& Pindar at anchor — Employed
getting Ship ready to take water

Friday the 11th

Commenced with Light air — &
pleasant weather — at 2 PM Ship Nydape
Came to anchor — Middle part moderate
& pleasant weather — Employed filling water
& paying ship's banns — so End — Ship's Swift
Raach & Pindar left for anchor

Ship Francis In The North

Saturday
April the 12th

Commenced with light air and pleasant weather — Employed paying beams & getting water — Middle part wind & weather the same — Latter part do — Employed as above

Sunday the 13th

Commenced with light & gentle breeze and fine weather Employed watering — Middle & Latter parts the same

Monday the 14th

Commenced with gentle breeze pleasant weather — Middle & Latter parts Much the same Employed getting & stowing water

Tuesday the 15th

Commenced with light air and pleasant weather — Middle & Latter parts much the same — Employed getting & stowing water

Wednesday the 16th

Commenced with light air — Employed filling & stowing water — Middle & Latter parts pleasant weather got some potatoes from the shore saw several humpbacks in the bay

Thursday the 17th

Commenced with gentle breeze and clear pleasant weather Middle & Latter parts much the same — got all our potatoes on board

Friday the 18th

Commenced with a brisk breeze and clear pleasant weather — at 4 PM left Morue for Woahee in company with the *Hydaspes* — So End Narrative for the Harbour

Pacific Ocean D.D. 1823

Saturday April the 18th Commenced with Moderate & pleasant weather — at 2 PM anchored before the harbour of Waahoo Middle & Latter parts fine W.S.

Sunday the 20th Commenced with brisk breezes & pleasant weather — Middle & Latter parts the same —

Monday the 21st Commenced with fine pleasant weather — Middle & Latter parts much the same — Employ'd setting up Lower & topmast Mizzin —

Tuesday the 22nd Commenced with brisk breezes and pleasant weather — Middle & Latter parts Much the same at 11 PM took our anchor & drop'd out — So Ends laying off & on for letters — Ships Ocean Atlantic Alliance & Mapachurett's came out in company

Wednesday the 23rd Commenced with brisk breezes and thick overcast weather — Middle & Latter parts brisk breezes & pleasant at 12 Meridian Steard SW by S — the Mapachurett's In company

Thursday the 24th Commenced with light air Inclining to calm — Steard SW by S — Middle & Latter part calm — Ocean and Atlantic In sight — Mapachurett's In sight

Friday the 25th Commenced with calm flattering weather Middle & Latter parts much the same — At Meridian saw the South part of Waahoo bearing North 20 Leagues

Course SSW
Latitude - 21-38
Long 158-01
Waahoo bearing 22
2 Leagues

Course SSW
Latitude Obsd = 21-06
Long 158-15

Latitude Obsd 20-45
Long 158-58

Ship Francis In The North

Saturday April
the 26th
Lat Obs - 19-52
Long 159-30

Commenced with Light Air at North
Wind - Stead SW & compass
middle & latter parts Inclining
to breeze - Massachusetts In sight
Atlantic In sight

Sunday the 27th
Course SWNW
Lat Obs 18-55
Long 161-16

Commenced with a fine leading
at NW & W & Stead WSW
6 am then SWNW middle part
the same - latter part strong
& something squally
Ocean & Atlantic In sight

Monday the 28th
Course WNW
Lat Obs 18-19
Long 163-22

Commenced with Strong breeze
at W & squally - Stead SWNW
middle part wind & weather the
same - latter part strong breeze
& clear weather ocean & Atlantic In sight

Tuesday the 29th
Course WNW
Lat Obs 18-57
Long 166-44

Commenced with Strong breeze
clear weather - middle & latter
parts much the same - Stead WNW
A compass all the 24 hours

Wednesday the 30th
Course ESW
Lat Obs 19-03
Long 169-18

Commenced with a leading breeze
at East - middle part moderate
hazy weather - latter part
the same - saw Ships ^{Hydasphe} Connecticut
Convent In company

Thursday May
the 1st
Course WNW
Lat Obs 18-47
Long 172-09

Commenced with a fine leading
breeze at East - Stead WNW
middle & latter parts fine
at 11 am spoke Ships Connecticut
& Hydasphe the former 300 bls the
latter 160 bls - So End

Pacific Ocean Oct 1823

Monday the 2nd May
 Course W 1/4 N
 Lat 13-53
 Luna

Commenced with light & gentle breeze
 and clear weather — Saw several boobys
 & divers other fowls — Middle & latter
 parts much the same Stead W 1/4 S
 all the 24 hours — Snydarp & connection in sight

Tuesday the 3rd
 Course W
 Lat 19-03
 Long 174-28

Commenced with light & gentle trades
 Stead W 1/4 S & compass — Middle &
 Latter part fine weather saw
 nothing remarkable — connection
 & Snydarp out of sight —

Wednesday the 4th
 Course W 1/4 S
 Lat 18-40
 Long 176-02

Commenced with light air and clear
 pleasant weather — Stead W 1/4 S
 middle & latter parts wind and weather
 much the same —

Thursday the 5th
 Course W 1/4 S
 Lat 18-47
 Long 177-14
 Luna

Commenced with light air and
 less weather — Middle & latter
 parts much the same — saw
 abundance of Man war birds & other
 fowl & porpoises —

Friday the 6th
 Course W 1/4 S
 Lat 18-23
 Long 178-48

Commenced with calm & clearing weather
 middle part much the same —
 latter part a light air from the north
 saw abundance of fowls & porpoises —

Saturday the 7th
 Course W 1/4 S
 Lat 18-24
 Long 179-24 E

Commenced with moderate breeze
 W 1/4 S — Stead W 1/4 S — Middle &
 latter parts a fine leading breeze
 saw nothing remarkable

Sunday the 8th
 Course W 1/4 S
 Lat 18-48
 Long 177-17 E

Commenced with gentle breezes at
 W 1/4 S & East — Stead W 1/4 S compass
 variation about 6-00 Eastern
 middle part much the same —
 latter part a moderate breeze attended
 with a high towering swell from the
 North — for 10 or 12 in com

Ship Francis In the North

Friday May
the 9th
Course W by N
Lat 18-00
Long 175-49

Commenced with a Gentle breeze
and pleasant weather - Imple
repairing sails - Middle &
Latter parts Much the same
Stead W by S & compass

Saturday the 10th
Course W by S
Lat 18-08
Long 174-51

Commenced with Gentle breeze
and clear weather - at 8
spoke Ship Maria Gardner
no whale - Middle & Latter
parts moderate & pleasant
Stead W by S & compass

Sunday the 11th
Course West by North
Lat 18-46
Long 173-50

Commenced with calm flattering
weather - Middle & Latter parts
Much the same - saw porpoise
& blackfish - so ends

Monday the 12th
Course West
Lat 18-46
Long 172-40

Commenced with calm - at 4
took a light breeze from the west
Middle & Latter parts moderate breeze
and a little squally
saw black fish

Tuesday the 13th
Course W by S
Lat 18-40
Long 170-28

Commenced with strong breeze
and squally weather - Middle
& Latter parts strong gale
clear wind & S E - Stead W by S

Wednesday the 14th
Course W by N
Lat 18-29
Long 168-04

Commenced with strong breeze
clear weather - Middle &
Latter parts Much the same
Stead W by S all the 24 hours

Pacific Ocean 1823

Thursday May the 15 th Course W N S Lat Obsd 18-13 ⁸ Long D 165-25 ⁸	Commenced with strong gales at 8 E & E - Stead W N S & compass - Middle & Latter parts Much the same Saw porpoises & a variety of fowls -
Friday the 16 th Course W N W Lat Obsd 19-40 ⁸ Long D 163-15 ⁸	Commenced with strong breezes and something squally - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - Stead West untill 6 PM then W N the remainder part of the 24 hours
Saturday the 17 th Course W N W Lat Obsd 21-32 ⁸ Long D 160-55 ⁸ Lat Obsd 159-23 ⁸	Commenced with strong breezes at East Stead W N & compass - Middle & Latter parts strong breezes & squally Split our foretoprail unbent him & bent another - Saw Manwar birds loobys & a variety of other fowls -
Sunday the 18 th Course W N W Lat Obsd 22-34 ⁸ Long D 159-15 ⁸ Lat Obsd 158-49 ⁸	Commenced with a brisk breeze at East & clear weather - Stead W N & - Middle part Much the same - Latter part E & E Saw porpoises in abundance
Monday the 19 th Course W N W Lat Obsd 24-11 ⁸ Long D 158-24 ⁸	Commenced with a Moderate breeze at E S E and pleasant weather - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - Saw one fin back Stead W N W all the 24 hours
Tuesday the 20 th Course W N W Lat Obsd 25-01 ⁸ Long D 156-44 ⁸	Commenced with gentle breezes at E S E & clear weather - Middle part Much the same - Latter part Light breezes and Light squalls of rain - Stead W N W & compass -

Ship Francis In The North

Wednesday May the 21st Lat Obs^d 26-06 Course SW NW Long 155-26	Commenced with Light air Clear pleasant weather Middle & latter parts the same — Saw porpooses abundance of fowl variation Lat 11-06 Easterly
Thursday the 22nd Course SW NW Lat Obs^d 26-51 Long 155-56	Commenced with Light air Inclining to palm — Middle & latter parts Much the same — Imploid Prep add sails — Saw porpooses & gramp variation Lat 11-08 Easterly
Friday the 23rd Course SW NW Lat Obs^d 27-39 Long 155-56	Commenced with Light air Inclining to palm — Stead SW NW Middle & latter parts Much the same — Saw a variety of fish & gramp
Saturday the 24th Course SW NW Lat Obs^d 28-54 Long 155-36	Commenced with Light air & pleasant weather — Middle & latter parts Inclining to breeze from the South SW — Saw all kinds of fish but gramp
Sunday the 25th Course SW NW Lat Obs^d 30-10 Long 155-20	Commenced with Light & gentle breezes at South & SW Middle & latter parts Much the same — Stead SW NW Saw abundance of sprouting fish of various kinds but no sperm whale
Monday the 26th Lat Obs^d 30-50 Course SW NW Long 155-14	Commenced with Light air at SW cloudy weather — Middle & latter parts palm — Stead SW NW until 6 then lay by to the westward latter part palm — Saw abundance of fish & fowl of various kinds — Saw a of Spar about 20 feet long So Endr Inclining to be Squally

Pacific Ocean AD 1823

Tuesday May the 27th

Lat 31-35

Long 154-08

first Part of these 24 hours from noon with a brisk breeze at ESE & SE Middle part Lay by to the westward Strong breezes and Squally. Latter part Strong breezes WSW and abundance of Rain

Wednesday the 28th

Lat 31-26

Long 154-40

Commenced with strong gales & squally Middle & latter parts hard gales at WSW & clear weather Lay by under Main top Sail & Stayrails - So End berry rough

Thursday the 29th

Lat 31-33

Long 154-44

Commenced with hard gales & squally rather Inclining to Moderate at 4 PM Set Double keels top rails X Middle Part fine weather Latter part Squally - Saw sperm whales but being so berry squally was prevented from seeing them more

Friday the 30th

Lat 31-34

Long 154-30

Commenced with gentle breezes and berry frequent squalls of Rain & berry thick indeed - Middle part one continual Rain Storm - Latter part Much the same - Saw Whales but was not Enabled to keep the number them on account of the weather being so berry thick & squally

Saturday the 31st

Lat 31-38

Long 155-02

Commenced with Light airs and Squally wind DSE & South - Middle & latter parts Extrem thick fog - So End Inclining to clear

Ship Francis M. The North

Sunday June 1st Commenced with gentle breeze
 and fine weather wind at South
 & SSE — Middle part a breeze
 Latter part much the same
 Saw porpoises & some blackbirds

Lat 39-30
 Long 154-35
 154-35 E

Monday the 2nd Commenced with brisk breeze and
 clear weather — Middle & Latter
 parts much the same — Saw
 blackfish & porpoises & a piece of bone

Lat 39-34
 Long 154-49

Tuesday the 3rd Commenced with strong breeze at
 South & SSE — Middle part much
 the same — Lay by night Latter
 part brisk breeze and heavy smoke
 Saw finbacks porpoises & blackfish

Lat 39-31
 Long 155-32

Wednesday the 4th Commenced with brisk breezes at
 South — Middle & Latter parts
 Moderate & pleasant weather
 Saw several finbacks &c

Lat 39-30
 Long 155-40

Thursday the 5th Commenced with light & gentle breeze
 at South — at 1 PM saw a school of
 got one & took him to the Francis
 Middle part Lay by — Latter part
 light airs & SSE at 7 AM got under
 whale all in & stood to the South

Lat 39-19
 Long 155-30



Friday the 6th Commenced with gentle breezes and fine
 wind at East & SSE — Middle & Latter
 parts much the same saw abundance of fish

Lat 39-06
 Long 155-40

Saturday the 7th Commenced with light airs and
 weather — what wind we have is general
 at East & SE — Middle & Latter parts
 much the same — Saw abundance
 of fish & fowls of various kinds

Lat 39-58
 Long 155-50

Pacific Ocean 1823

Sunday June the 8th
 Lat^d 32-56
 Long 155-55
 Commenced with Light airs at East — Middle & Latter parts Much the same — Saw a Grampouser & pinback & porpooses

Monday the 9th
 Lat^d 32-53
 Long 156-00
 Commenced with Light airs at South & SW — Middle part Moderate West & WNW — Latter part the same Saw several porpoises & porpooses

Tuesday the 10th
 Lat^d 31-36
 Long 156-47
 Commences with gentle breezes at West & NW — Middle & Latter parts a breeze at NW & cloudy — Saw pinbacks porpoises black fish Grampouses and a variety of other fish

Wednesday the 11th
 Lat^d 32-12
 Long 156-15
 Commences with a brisk breeze at NW & overcast weather — Middle part calm — Latter Light airs at ESE and clear — Saw pinbacks

Thursday the 12th
 Lat^d 32-36
 Long 156-45
 Commences with Light airs and variable from SE to East and clear pleasant but Middle & Latter parts Light airs & thick foggy weather

Friday the 13th
 Lat^d 32-12
 Long 157-53
 Commenced with Light airs at SE & thick weather — Middle part much the same — Latter part Light airs and clear weather saw nothing new

Saturday the 14th
 Lat^d 33-12
 Long 158-11
 Commenced with gentle breezes & pleasant weather — Middle & Latter parts a fine freshening breeze at 10 AM Saw a Lean Whale going quick to windward — Saw Whales Breaching to windward

Ship Francis En The

Sunday June 15th first part commenced with brisk
 and clear weather — at 3 PM saw a
 school of whales going very quick
 windward but could not come up with
 them — middle & latter parts strong
 breezes inclining to be squally winds

Monday the 16th commenced with a brisk breeze
 from the SW & West & clear
 middle part gentle breezes and
 squalls of rain — latter part
 fine cruising breeze at SW & other
 clear — saw abundance of spouting
 of various kinds

Tuesday the 17th commenced with a brisk breeze
 at SW & clear weather
 middle & latter parts much the
 same — saw nothing remarkable

Wednesday the 18th commenced with strong breezes and
 foggy weather wind from South to
 middle & latter parts much the
 same — so ends with extreme thick

Thursday the 19th commenced with moderate breezes
 extreme thick fog — wind at South
 & SW — middle & latter parts
 pleasant weather — saw whales &
 got three, two to our consort &
 one to our selves

Friday the 20th commenced with gentle breezes and
 weather — middle & latter parts
 thick rainy weather — saw several
 finbacks & some porpoises —
 wind at South

Coast Of Japan D 1823

Saturday June the 21st

Lat 36-50

Long 160-40

Commenced with brisk breezes & South & S E and overcast Middle & Latter part Much the same — saw several hump & fin backs & several schools of porpoises

Sunday the 22nd

Lat 36-00

Long 161-10

Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant weather — saw sperm whales and got one — Middle & Latter part squally — wind at East & West & W S W

Monday the 23rd

Lat 34-45

Long 161-10

Commenced with strong breezes & squally wind West — Middle & Latter part Much the same — saw several fin backs

Tuesday the 24th

Lat 35-15

Long 161-15

Commenced with strong breezes & West and light squalls of rain Middle part much the same — Latter strong gales at W & S W & bar lay by under M D sail & stay sails

Wednesday the 25th

Lat 35-55

Long 161-15

Commenced with strong gales at W & S W and accompanied with light squalls of rain — Middle & Latter part Much the same

Thursday the 26th

Lat 35-55

Long 161-35

Commenced with strong breezes & squally — wind at W & S W — Middle & Latter part Moderate & clear at wind at North & a great swell from the S W

Ship Francis On the Coast

Friday June the 27th Lat 35-37 Long 162-25	Commenced with Moderate breeze at South & West and fine weather Middle & Latter parts Much Same — So Ends — Wind at West Smooth Sea — Saw fin back
Saturday the 28th Lat 35-24 Long 162-30	Commenced with Moderate breeze & fine weather — Wind at S.E. Middle & Latter parts Moderate & pleasant — Wind variable from S.E.
Sunday the 29th Lat 35-00 Long 162-45	Commenced with Moderate breeze and pleasant weather Saw abundance of finback Middle & Latter parts a breeze from the South Saw Sperm Whales going quick to wind
Monday the 30th Lat 34-57 Long 163-18	Commenced with gentle breeze at South & overcast weather Middle part Much the Same Saw finback killers & porpoises
Tuesday the 1st of July — Lat 34-54 Long 163-52	Commenced with Moderate breeze at South — Middle & Latter parts Much the Same — Saw a Sail to the Southward
Wednesday 2nd Lat 35-09 Long 164-50	Commenced with Moderate breeze and clear weather — Middle & Latter parts a brisk breeze at South & S.E. — Spoke the Fortune of Plymouth of 50 & Brig Alert — 300 bbls

Japan 1823

Thursday July 2nd
 the 3rd
 Lat 35-37-00
 Long 161-30
 commenced with strong gales &
 squally weather middle & latter
 parts much the same

Friday July 3rd
 the 4th
 Lat 36-17-00
 Long 162-15
 commenced with strong gales &
 thick weather middle & latter
 parts the same saw nothing new

Saturday July 4th
 the 5th
 Lat 35-59-00
 Long 162-00
 commenced with strong gales &
 thick weather middle & latter
 parts much more moderate
 saw sperm whales XX

Sunday the 6th
 Lat 35-48-00
 Long 161-40-00
 commenced with gentle breezes at
 SE & S & thick foggy weather
 middle & latter parts much the
 same saw several finbacks

Monday the 7th
 Lat 36-06-00
 Long 161-00
 commenced with light & gentle
 breezes at South & very smooth
 middle & latter parts much
 the same saw abundance
 of finbacks & porpoises

Tuesday the 8th
 Lat 36-48-00
 Long 159-50-00
 commenced with light airs at
 South & SW middle part calm
 latter part moderate breezes at
 SW & WSW & clear pleasant weather

Wednesday the 9th
 Lat 36-14-00
 commenced with gentle breezes &
 fine weather middle part much
 the same latter part a brisk
 breeze at WSW saw abundance
 of finbacks - fought one very
 large turtle weighing about 200 lbs

Ship Francis On The Coast

Thursd July
the 10th

Lat^d 35-55
Long 159-30⁸

Lat^d 35-55
Long 159-30⁸

first part commenced with
brisk breeze & clear & fine
at 4 PM saw sperm whales going
quick to the SW found out some
with them — middle part
breeze & clear — latter part
same — at daylight saw whales
at Meridian still chasing the
the going berry quick to SW

Friday the 11th
Lat^d 36-30
Long 159-25

Lat^d 36-30
Long 159-25

commenced with Brisk breeze
& SW & clear weather at sunset
gave up the chase — middle
latter parts wind & weather
much the same — at day light
saw whales — at Meridian
& killed three one to ourselves
two to our consort

Saturday 12th
Lat^d 32-48
Long 159-55

Sunday the 13th
Lat^d 33-17
Long 160-00

commenced with Brisk breeze
& SW & clear weather — middle
& latter parts much the same
saw sperm whales & got one
strong breeze & rough weather

Monday the 14th
Lat^d 32-54
Long 160-10⁸

commenced with strong breeze and
clear — middle & latter part
much the same — saw a few
finbacks — for 4 days past
have experienced a strong SE breeze
& for 10 days previous to the west

Japan

D

1823

1823

Tuesday July the 15th

Lat 34-21

Long 160-45

160-45

Commenced with strong breezes
 S E & S S E & clear weather
 middle & latter parts much
 the same — saw abundance of
 squid & finbacks — — — —

Wednesday the 16th

Lat 34-54

Long 160-45

160-45

160-45

160-45

160-45

160-45

160-45

160-45

160-45

160-45

160-45

160-45

160-45

160-45

160-45

160-45

160-45

160-45

160-45

160-45

160-45

160-45

160-45

160-45

Commenced with brisk breezes &
 something cloudy — wind
 S E & S S E — middle & latter parts
 much the same — at 10 AM
 saw a school of whales —
 struck & killed 3 — two to
 ourselves & one to our consort

Thursday the 17th

Lat 35-18

Long 158-58

158-58

158-58

158-58

158-58

158-58

158-58

158-58

158-58

158-58

158-58

158-58

158-58

158-58

158-58

158-58

158-58

Commenced with brisk breezes and
 clear weather — wind at S E & S S E
 middle & latter parts much the
 same — saw nothing new or strange

Friday the 18th

Lat 35-50

Long 158-50

158-50

158-50

158-50

158-50

158-50

158-50

158-50

158-50

158-50

158-50

158-50

158-50

Commenced with moderate breezes
 & South S E & S S E — middle & latter
 parts moderate & pleasant — at
 daylight saw a large whale —
 so ends in phase

Saturday the 19th

Lat 35-36

Long 158-36

158-36

158-36

158-36

158-36

158-36

158-36

158-36

158-36

Commenced with brisk breezes &
 clear weather — at sunset gave
 up the chase — middle part
 moderate breezes — and pleasant weather

Sunday the 20th

Lat 35-22

Long 158-40

158-40

158-40

158-40

158-40

Commenced with moderate breezes
 and pleasant weather — at 4 PM
 got a large whale — middle
 & latter parts much the same
 saw more whales

Ship Francis On the Coast

Monday the 21st commenced with Light Air
 of July - Middle & Latter parts calm
 Lat 35-20 Saw two Sail to the SW
 159-30-8 Saw Sperm Whales

Tuesday the 22nd commenced with Light Air
 to palm - Middle part much
 Lat 35-59 the same - Latter part Light
 Long 159-20 Air at SE - Saw Whales

Wednesday the 23rd commenced with gentle breezes &
 clear pleasant weather
 Lat 35-18 Middle & Latter parts the same
 Long 159-30 Saw preacher - at 11 AM Sp
 Ship Hambley worth with 1750

Thursday the 24th commenced with Moderate breeze
 and clear weather - Saw nothing
 Lat 35-55 remarkable - Middle & Latter
 161-48-8 parts the same

Friday the 25th commenced with Moderate breeze
 and pleasant weather - Saw one
 Lat 36-22 Ship to the SE - Middle & Latter
 Long 162-50 parts fine weather Saw Sperm whale

Saturday the 26th commenced with Strong breeze
 at 3 PM got one whale
 Lat 36-36 Middle & Latter parts Strong
 Long 163-55 at East & Squally Magachure
 out of sight

Sunday the 27th commenced with hard gales &
 Squally wind at East Middle &
 Lat 35-35 Latter parts much the same
 Long 159-45 Saw Sperm Whales
 165-45-8

Japan

D

1823

Monday July
the 28th

Lat 35°

Long Rhuna 165° 40'

Commenced with Strong gales W East
& SSE and Squally Middle & Latter
parts Much the same - shared
Whales between the Squalls all the Day

Tuesday the 29th

Lat 33° 3'

Long Rhuna

165° 10'

Commenced with Strong gales and heavy
Squally - wind at East & SSE in Squalls
Middle part More Moderate.

Latter part Strong breezes at SSE
accompanied with frequent Squalls of Rain
Saw the Massachusetts pass to the Eastward

Wednesday the 30th

Lat 31° 34'

34° 26'

Long 163° 25'

Commenced with Strong breezes W SSE
and Squally - Middle & Latter
parts More clear but Strong breezes
Massachusetts in company

Thursday the 31st

Lat 34° 51'

Long Rhuna

164° 32'

Commenced with Strong breezes & clear
wind W SSE - Middle & Latter parts
Much the same - Saw several finbacks
and abundance of Porpoises &c

Friday the 1st

of August

Lat 35° 57'

162° 30'

Commenced with Strong gales and
very rough indeed - wind W South
& SSW - Middle & Latter parts blowing
hard from the SSW

Saturday the 2nd

Lat 35° 34'

Long Rhuna

162° 00'

Commenced with hard gales and Squally
wind at South & SSW - at 5 PM
Saw a school of Whales struck & killed
one which died about 2 miles to
windward of the Ship & right coming
on & being able to carry no more than
main top rail & fore rail was obliged to
leave her - Middle & Latter hard gales

Ship Francis On The Coast

Sunday August the 3rd
Lat 35-36
Long 162-18
Commenced with strong gale
South & SSE — Middle & Latter
parts much the same — Saw
finbacks & porpoises

Monday the 4th
Lat 36-07
Long 161-45
Commenced with strong gale &
clear — Middle & Latter parts
fine weather — Saw several finbacks
So End Stearing to the North West

Tuesday the 5th
Lat 36-07
Long 161-30
Commenced with gentle breezes and
clear pleasant weather — wind at
Meridian hauled by the wind to the
Westward — at 4 Saw a School of
and got 5 to our selves & to our
consort — Middle & Latter parts fine

Wednesday the 6th
Lat 36-26
Long 161-35-E
Commenced with gentle breezes &
South & SSE — Middle & Latter parts
much the same Saw several finbacks

Thursday the 7th
Lat 36-34
Long 161-00
Commenced with gentle breezes &
SSE and clear pleasant weather —
Middle & Latter parts much the same
Saw finbacks & porpoises

Friday the 8th
Lat 35-59
Long 161-50
Commenced with gentle breezes and
pleasant weather — wind from
to SSE — Middle & Latter parts
much the same — Saw nothing new

Saturday the 9th
Lat 34-33
Long 163-25-E
Commenced with brisk breezes and
clear weather — Middle & Latter
parts much the same — at
6 PM Spoke Ship Stonington
Ray 1600 hbs — Saw several
finbacks and abundance of small fish

Off Papas D 1823

Sunday August the 10th
 Lat^d 35 = 23
 Long P^a Luna 163 = 45 = E
 commenced with brisk breezes D East
 & ESE & clear weather - In company
 with the Stonington - middle & latter
 parts more moderate - Stonington &
 Mapachurets both out of sight

Monday the 11th
 Lat^d 35 = 52
 Long P^a Luna 163 = 13 = E
 commenced with gentle breezes and
 pleasant weather - wind D East -
 middle & latter parts much the
 same - saw several finbacks & jumps
 Mapachurets & Stonington in sight -
 bent a new main sail

Tuesday the 12th
 Lat^d 36 = 22
 Long P^a 163 = NE
 first Part commenced with gentle
 breezes D East - middle part much
 the same - latter part brisk breezes
 and clear weather - saw several finbacks

Wednesday the 13th
 Lat^d 35 = 58
 Long P^a Luna 162 = 53 = E
 commenced with brisk breezes D
 East and clear weather - saw
 several finbacks - middle &
 latter parts strong breezes broke out
 larboard fore topmast backstay

Thursday the 14th
 Lat^d 34 = 45
 Long P^a 162 = 30
 commenced with strong gales D East
 and squally - at 6 PM spoke ship
 Maryland Dolger 2200 bbls -
 middle & latter parts hard gales
 at East & berry squally

Friday the 15th
 Lat^d 34 = 10
 Long P^a 162 = 00
 commenced with hard gales at East
 and berry squally - middle part
 much the same - latter part D

Saturday 16th
 Lat^d 34 = 10
 Long P^a 161 = 45
 commenced with hard gales at East
 middle & latter parts berry hard
 gales and a sharp sea running in
 every direction

Ship Francis On The Coast

Sunday August
the 17th

Lat^d 35-50

Long D

161-30 E

Commenced with Exceeding hard

at East — at 4 PM the Wind shifted
in a Squall to the South — bent down all the
to the ESE — sent down all the
topgallant yards & hoist all the
topgallantmast took in the flyjib
middle & latter parts hard gales
East & ESE and a towering Sea on

Monday the 18th

Lat^d 35-49

Long D 161-30

Commenced with hard gales and heavy Squall
wind at East & South East — middle
part much the same — latter part
wind at wind at SSE & inclining
to clear — Sway up all three top
masts — saw nothing new or strange

Tuesday the 19th

Lat^d 35-06

Long D 161-40 E

Commenced with strong breezes and
clear weather — wind at East & ESE
middle & latter parts strong breezes
Double Reef the topgail — saw
porpoises & finbacks

Wednesday the 20th

Lat^d 35-25

Long D 161-55 E

Commenced with strong breezes at East
and ESE — saw one sperm whale
& parted from her — middle & latter
parts strong gales and heavy Squall
weather — saw finbacks

Thursday the 21st

Lat^d 35-05

Long 161-20 E

Commenced with strong gales at East
middle & latter parts hard gales
above & Squally weather — saw
nothing new or strange

Friday the 22nd

Lat^d 35-20

Long D 160-55 E

Commenced with hard gales at ESE
clear — at 4 PM inclining to moderate
middle part moderate breezes at
East — latter part calm and a
towering Sea on from the ESE

Off Japan D 1823

Saturday August
the 23rd

Lat 34-45

Long 162-10

Commenced with light & gentle breezes
at N E North & NW & thick wet
weather — Middle & latter parts
a fine pleasant weather wind at S W
Saw several finbacks — Steering Eastward

Sunday the 24th

Lat 34-36

Long 163-20

Commenced with gentle breezes W S W
and clear pleasant weather — Steered E N E
Middle & latter parts a fine leading
breeze — Saw blackfish porpoises & finbacks

Monday the 25th

Lat 34-50

Long 165-39

Commenced with strong breezes and squally
wind varying from S S W to West — Middle
& latter parts strong gales at W S W & West
with abundance of rain

Tuesday the 26th

Lat 34-40

Long 166-50

Commenced with strong gales at S W &
very squally — Middle part moderate
& pleasant weather — latter part
light airs at North & N N W, steadily
the wind saw blackfish in abundance

Wednesday the 27th

Lat 34-30

Long 167-45

Commenced with light airs at N N E &
S E — Middle part moderate breezes at
E N E & thick weather — latter part
the same — wind from N N E to East

Thursday the 28th

Lat 34-34

Long 168-39

Commenced with brisk breeze at East & E N E
and squally — Middle part light airs
at N E and clear weather — latter part
light airs at South and a high swell from N N E

Friday the 29th

Lat 35-09

Long 170-25

Commenced with light and gentle breezes
at South and a high swell from the N N E
Middle & latter parts clear pleasant
weather — wind at South — Steered E N E
Saw porpoises black fish & finbacks

Ship Francis On The Coast

Saturday August
the 30th
Lat. Obs. 35-09
Long. Luna
173-49 E

commenced with a fine leading
breeze at South & clear pleasant weather
Saw number of finbacks & porpoises
Middle and latter parts gentle breeze
as above and fine clear weather saw one
whale and a number of finbacks

Sunday the 31st
Lat. Obs. 35-24
Long. Luna
174-32 E

commenced with Moderate breeze
South & pleasant weather
Middle & latter parts Much the
Same — Saw several finbacks
& shoals of Porpoises — No Ends

Monday September
the 1st
Lat. Obs. 36-02
Long. Luna 176-10 E

commenced with a fine leading breeze
South and uncommon clear — Middle
and latter parts fine pleasant weather
Saw several Schools of porpoises & finbacks

Tuesday the 2nd
Lat. Obs. 36-33
Long. M 178-20 E

commenced with Strong breezes at SSE
clear weather — Middle part Much
the Same — latter part Strong breeze
as above — Steered by the wind to the
Eastward — Saw a variety of fish

Wednesday the 3rd
Lat. Obs. 36-42
Long. M 179-40 W

commenced with Strong breezes at
SSE and something Squally — Middle
part Much the Same — latter part
Strong breezes and Sincally — at 8
Spoke Ship Maryland Folger with

Thursday the 4th
Lat. Obs. 37-03
Long. M 179-58 E

commenced with Strong gales at SSE
and clear weather at Sun setting saw
one sperm whale — Middle &
latter parts hard gales took in the
fore & main topsails — Saw a
number of Breaches but no Spots

Japan

1823

Saturday September
the 5th
Lat Obs^d 37-16
Long 179-10 E

Commenced with Strong gales S E
and clear weather — Saw several
finbacks and abundance of porpoises
Middle & Latter parts Much the same
Ship Maryland in company

Saturday the 6th
Lat Obs^d 37-20
Long 179-45 W

Commenced with Strong gales and
clear weather — Wind at South &
S E — Middle part Much the same
Latter part Strong winds and Squally
Saw nothing new or strange

Sunday the 7th
Lat Obs^d 37-00
Long 178-50 W

Commenced with Strong breezes and
Squally — Wind at South & S W
Middle & Latter parts Much the
same — Saw nothing remarkable

Monday the 8th
Lat Obs^d 35-40
Long 177-13 W

Commenced with Strong breezes and
Squally — Wind at South & S E —
Middle part Much the same — Latter
part Strong breezes shifting in Squally
from South to S W West N W North & East

Tuesday the 9th
Lat Obs^d 35-19
Long 176-13 W

Commenced with Moderate breeze S
South S W West N W North E East S E
and light Squalls of Rain — Middle
& Latter parts Brisk breezes and
Squally wind at S W

Wednesday the 10th
Lat Obs^d 34-50
Long 173-40 W

Commenced with Strong breezes S W
& S W — Stead E N E compass —
Middle & Latter parts Strong gales
& Squally — Saw nothing

Thursday the 11th
Lat Obs^d 35-11
Long 170-32 W

Commenced with Strong gales S South
& S W — Middle & Latter parts Much
the same — Saw nothing new
Maryland in company

Ship Francis In the North Pacific

Friday September
the 12th
Lat 35-22
Long 166-30

Commenced with Strong breezes & S.S. & Squally — Steered E.N.E. & S.W. — Middle & Latter parts berry Squally — Sperm whales — Struck & parted from 6 of of them Irons breaking & Lines parted

Saturday the 13th
Lat 35-25
Long 167-52

Commenced with Moderate breezes and thin Squally weather — Wind all round the compass — Middle & Latter parts calm & abundance of hair — Maryland In company

Sunday the 14th
Lat 35-15
Long 167-00

Commenced with Light airs and pleasant weather — Middle part wind North & N.W. and frequent Squalls of hair — Latter part light airs inclining to calm — Saw nothing new or strange

Monday the 15th
Lat 34-42
Long 166-44

Commenced with Light airs at West & Middle part much the same — Latter part strong gales at South and West Steered Ely & saw breaches

Tuesday the 16th
Lat 34-53
Long 165-50

Commenced with hard gales at South & berry Squally — Sent down the top gallies yards — Middle part berry. Several gales at South & S.W. turning up the sea boats — Latter part wind & weather much the same — a towering sea on

Wednesday the 17th
Lat 35-11
Long 164-40

Commenced with strong gales at South at 6 PM spoke ship Mercator Wood 1100 — Middle & Latter parts more moderate

Thursday the 18th
Lat 35-04
Long 162-10

Commenced with strong gales at South and clear weather — Middle part wind from S.W. to N.W. & Squally — Latter part much the same

Ocean D 1823

Friday September the 19th Lat $34^{\circ} = 58$ Long $160 = 45$	Commenced with brisk breezes & W and something squally — at 4 PM spoke Ship Samuel Scott of Newbury with 1700 bbls — Middle & Latter parts light airs — saw two other sail to the southward	
Saturday the 20th Lat $34^{\circ} = 39$ Long $159 = 30$	Commenced with calm flattering Weather — Middle part calm Latter part the same with a towering swell from the NW two sail in sight to the SW	
Sunday the 21st Lat $34^{\circ} = 22$ Long $159 = 30$	Commenced with calm flattering weather — Middle part the same Latter part a light breeze from the SW — Steered by the wind to the Westward — two sail in sight	
Monday the 22nd Lat $34^{\circ} = 15$ Long $158 = 50$	First part commenced with a brisk breeze at South & SW — spoke Ship Palladium Mary 1750 — Middle part Middle & Latter parts much the same — Maryland in company	
Tuesday the 23rd Lat $33^{\circ} = 45$ Long $157 = 00$	Commenced with strong breezes at South & overcast — Middle & Latter parts much the same — saw nothing new	
Wednesday the 24th Long $155 = 10$	Commenced with brisk breezes and squally — Middle & Latter parts much the same — spoke Ships Enterprise week, Phoenix Harris, Connecticut Braker Maria Sprague	

Ship Francis In the North

Thursday September 25th commenced with brisk breezes
 SE & North — middle & latter
 parts much the same
 Lat^d 39-24
 Long 153-56

Friday the 26th commenced with Moderate breezes
 SE & ESE attended with light squalls
 of rain — middle part much the
 same — latter part a fine leading
 breeze at ESE & clear pleasant
 weather — Saw one Sperm whale
 going quick to the South — Steered South

Lat^d 31-39
 Long 152-57

Saturday the 27th commenced with brisk breezes
 SE & East — middle & latter parts
 much the same — Steered South
 A Pompadour — Maryland Infocompany

Lat^d 29-31
 Long 153-23

Sunday the 28th commenced with brisk breezes
 SE & East & ESE — middle &
 latter parts much the same
 at 8 AM saw Sperm whales
 boats in chase —

Lat^d 27-44
 Long 154-00

Monday the 29th commenced with Moderate breezes
 and pleasant weather — at 2 PM
 struck & killed one whale & took
 her along side & put her —
 middle & latter parts light
 variable breezes from SE to East

Lat^d 27-21
 Long 154-32
 A Luna

Tuesday the 30th commenced with light flat breezes
 at East & ESE — middle &
 latter parts much the same —
 saw one large whale going
 to the S.W. — two sail the W.S.W.

Lat^d 26-40
 Long 155-16

Pacific Ocean 1823

Wednesday October the 1st
Lat 25-48
Long 155-40
Commenced with light air at East & S E — middle & latter parts much the same — saw one lone whale going quick to the Southward — two sail in sight to the SW

Thursday the 2nd
Lat 25-24
Long 155-45
Commenced with calm flattering weather — middle & latter parts much the same — saw nothing new

Friday the 3rd
Lat 24-49
Long 156-10
Commenced with calm flattering weather Middle part a light breeze from the E & E — Stead S by S & compass — latter latter parts a fine leading breeze at E & E & East and a berry smooth sea

Saturday the 4th
Lat 23-10
Long 156-00
Commenced with brisk breezes at E & E & East — middle & latter parts much the same — saw nothing new

Sunday the 5th
Lat 21-56
Long 156-10
Commenced with brisk breezes & something squally — at 1 PM struck a large whale in company with the Maryland & parted from her — middle & latter parts wind at E & E and squally

Monday the 6th
Commenced with strong breezes at East & E & E — at 1 PM saw the East part of Mowee bearing South & compass — middle part lay by — at daylight bore up for Woahoo — at 8 AM spoke Ship Thomas — Coffin with 300 So Ends running down the North side of Morotoi — Maryland in company

Ship Francis In ~~Shipping~~ The North

Sailed the 7th
of Oct.

Commenced with brisk breezes
E N E and pleasant weather
Middle & latter parts Much
same — at 10 AM came to
Anchor at Woa-hoo — found
Number of Ships. Laying anchor

Sunday October
the 19th

Commenced with brisk breezes
N N E at 6 PM took our anchor
& stand out for Atooi — Middle
& latter parts moderate breeze
at N N E — saw Attooi —
Maryland in company

Monday the 20th

Commenced with strong gales
& Squally — Middle & latter
parts Much the same
Boat on shore for trade

Tuesday the 21st

Commenced with strong gales
E N E & N E — Middle & latter
parts Much the same — Boat
on shore for trade

Wednesday the 22nd

Latt 20-27

Commenced with strong gales
E N E — Middle & latter parts Much
the same — so ends working to windward
between Attooi & Woa-hoo — Mary land

Thursday the 23rd

Latt 21-46

Commenced with strong breezes & Squally
trying to work out between Attooi
Woa-hoo — Middle & latter parts
very Squally — wind all round
compap in Squally

Pacific Ocean 1823

Friday October
the 24th

Commenced with strong breezes and Squally
Wind at ESE - Middle & Latter parts
much the same - Saw blackfish -
So Ends Waahoo bearing ESE & SE

Saturday the 25th
Lat 19-48

Commenced with gentle breezes at SE
and clear pleasant weather - Middle
& Latter parts Much the same -
Saw Mowee bearing SE

Sunday the 26th
Lat 20-08
Long Rhuna
157-49

Commenced with gentle breezes at SE &
SE - Middle part Much the same
Latter part Light airs and frequent
squalls of rain - Maryland In company

Monday the 27th
Lat 19-37
Long Rhuna
156-24

Commenced with gentle breezes at SE &
South - Middle part Moderate &
pleasant wind at South & SW
Latter part Light airs & variable
Awyhee Mowee & Tharii in sight

Tuesday the 28th
Lat 19-36
Long Rhuna
156-18

Commenced with Light and gentle
breezes and clear pleasant weather -
Middle & Latter parts calm - Mowee
Moritai Tharii & Awyhee in sight -
Saw several grampies & schools of porpoises

Wednesday the 29th
Lat 19-10

Commenced with calm flattering weather
Several Islands in sight - Middle part
much the same - Latter part
Light airs at North - Stead to the South

Thursday the 30th
Lat 19-09

Commenced with Light airs at North &
SE - Middle part Much the same -
Latter part Light airs at South
& SE - one Boat on shore for
trade at Awyhee - - - -

Ship Francis In The North Pacific

Friday October
the 31st

Latt Place

18-46

first part commenced with gentle
gales at north & NE - at 5 PM the
boat returned loaded with vegetables
from the shore - wind SE to East
E & E - at 9 PM spoke ship
of London bound home - Middle
and latter parts strong gales
and heavy squally accompanied by
severe thunder & lightning - at
AM found we did not gain to
windward bore up for the passage
between Morote & Woa-hoo
saw a sail to the leeward judg'd
her to be the Tony

Saturday the 1st
of November

commenced with strong breezes
at East - Steered N.W. for Ranii
Middle & latter parts light air
West & S.W. - saw nothing remarkable

Sunday the 2nd

Latt Place 20-40

Long D = 157-50

commenced with strong breezes
E & E - Middle part much the
same - Lay all night backwards
& forwards under Ranii - latter
part calm baffling weather most part
of the time becalm'd under Ranii

Monday the 3rd

Latt Place 22-04

Long D 157-30

commenced with calm flattering weather
Middle at 4 PM took a breeze from
the E & E - Steered N.W. for the west
point of Morote - at 10 paid him
& hauled out by the wind to the
Middle & latter parts strong gale
and squally - at 10 AM the
north part of Woa-hoo bore S.W.
8 leagues

Ocean D 1823

Tuesday November
the 4th
Lat 20-19
Long 158-23

Commenced with Strong breezes & Squally — Steard by the wind to the NW — Middle & Latter parts Much the same — Saw Sperrin Whales — So Ends Baats in phase

Wednesday the 5th
Lat 23-31
Long 158-30

Commenced with Strong breezes and squally Whales going quick to the windward Middle & Latter parts more moderate at 10 PM Spoke Ship Sealion of San ticket Russell all full bound home — wind at North Stead ENE

Thursday the 6th
Lat 23-25
Long 157-10

Commenced with Strong gales at NW Steard by the wind the NESE — Middle part hard gales and squally took in the fore topsail & fore sheet the Main & Mizen topsails — Latter part Much the same Sealion in sight to the NESE

Friday the 7th
Lat 23-07
Long 156-45

Commenced with Strong gales and squally wind from W to North — Middle part Much the same weather wind at NW & NW Latter part calm with a towering swell from the North — Sealion out of sight

Saturday the 8th
Lat 22-58
Long 154-04

Commenced with Light airs inclining to calm — Middle & Latter parts Much the same — Saw several schools of porpoises

Sunday the 9th
Lat 23-36
Long 157-30

Commenced with Moderate breezes at NE & NW — Steard by the wind to the NW & NW — Middle & Latter parts gentle breezes and pleasant weather — a great swell running from the North

Ship Francis In The North Pacific

Monday Nov ^r the 10 th Lat 40° 24' 33" Long 158° 50'	Commenced with gentle breezes and clear weather — wind from N & N W Stead by the wind to the N W Middle & Latter parts much the same saw nothing remarkable Maryland In
Tuesday the 11 th Lat 40° 25' 13" Long 158° 50'	Commenced with brisk breezes and N W & North — Stead by the wind to the North W & West W — Middle part much the same — at 2 AM wind to North tack ship to the E Latter part strong breezes & some squally — saw nothing new or strange
Wednesday the 12 th Lat 40° 25' 08" Long 158° 50'	Commenced with brisk breezes and N W & North — Middle & Latter parts much the same tack ship several times during the 24 hours
Thursday the 13 th Lat 40° 25' 04" Long 155° 20'	Commenced with brisk breezes and clear — wind to North — at 2 AM saw a school of wild whales chased them untill night but could not come up with them — Middle & Latter part wind to North — Stead to the East
Friday the 14 th Lat 40° 25' 08" Long 154° 10'	Commenced with a fine leading breeze to N W & West — Stead N & E Middle part Moderate breezes and light squalls of rain — saw nothing
Saturday the 15 th Lat 40° 26' 15" Long 154° 30'	Commenced with Moderate breezes to N W — Stead N W & E — Middle & Latter parts a fine leading breeze saw nothing remarkable

Ocean Diary 1823

Sunday November the 16th Lat^d 27-03 Long^d 149-13	First part commenced with gentle breezes at West — Steered NNE all Drawing sail set — Middle & Latter parts much the same — a high towering swell from the West
Monday the 17th Lat^d 28-30 Long^d 149-00	Commenced with moderate breezes at West and Light squalls of rain — Steered NNE & compass — Middle & Latter parts much the same weather wind variable from West to North
Tuesday the 18th Lat^d 28-13 Long^d 148-40	Commenced with Light airs at West & NW — Steered ENE before the swell — the swell running very high from the Westward — Middle & Latter parts much the same — Saw nothing new
Wednesday the 19th Lat^d 28-09 Long^d 148-10	Commenced with calm flattering weather — Middle & Latter parts calm — Employed caulking the inside of the ship
Thursday the 20th Lat^d 28-33 Long^d 147-00	Commenced with Light airs inclining to calm — Middle part Light airs at NW — Latter part brisk breezes at North — Saw one fin back
Friday the 21st Lat^d 28-30 Long^d 146-50	Commenced with Strong gales at NW & North — Middle part wind NW — Latter part NE — Tack'd ship to the Westward
Saturday the 22nd Lat^d 29-29 Long^d 147-00	Commenced with Strong breezes at NE & East — Steered by the wind to the NW & NE — Middle & Latter parts wind & weather much the same — Saw nothing remarkable

Ship Francis In The North

Sunday the 23^d of November Lat^d 30-40 Long ϕ Luna 145-30 =	Commenced with brisk breezes at East & SE — Middle & latter parts much the same — the wind more variable — a great swell from the NW
Monday the 24th Lat^d 31-22 Long ϕ Luna 144-04	Commenced with strong breezes & SE & East and Squally — a tremendous swell running from the NW Middle & latter parts much the same Saw nothing new — Maryland In company
Tuesday the 25th Lat^d 32-20 Long ϕ 144-45	Commenced with strong gales SE & South — Middle & latter hard gales at South and a towering swell from the NW — Stead ESE Compass — at 8 am the wind shifted in Squall from the NW Stead ESE
Wednesday the 26th Lat^d 34-37 Long ϕ Luna 139-44	Commenced with strong breezes and Squally — wind at NW — with high lumbering swell from the NW Middle & latter parts more moderate Saw abundance of Noddys —
Thursday the 27th Lat^d 31-29 Long 137-50	Commenced with a fine leading breeze at NW — Stead ESE — Middle & latter parts much the same a very high swell running from the NW
Friday the 28th Lat^d 31-19 Long ϕ 135-55	Commenced with brisk breezes NW and clear weather — Middle latter parts much the same — wind inclining to the North Saw porpoises

Pacific Ocean 1823

Saturday Nov^r the 29th Lat^d 31-24 Long^d 136-10	Commenced with Light airs at 10 AM & NE — Stead of the wind to the Eastward — Middle part Light airs & NE — tacked to the NW — Latter part much the same Saw several finbacks —
Sunday the 30th Lat^d 31-30 Long^d 136-10	Commenced with light airs & being variable — and a smooth sea middle & latter parts calm — saw nothing worthy of notice —
Monday the 1st of Decem^r Lat^d 31-33 Long^d 136-08	Commenced with calm flustering at middle & latter parts calm — took our cooking labours on deck & put it on the forecastle
Tuesday the 2nd Lat^d 31-45 Long^d 135-50	Commenced with calm & ended so Saw several finbacks & grampooes —
Wednesday the 3rd Lat^d 32-31 Long^d 135-40	Commenced with calm — at 4 AM took a small breeze from the NE & E East — middle part much the same latter part moderate breezes and clear pleasant weather — saw nothing new
Thursday the 4th Lat^d 33-08 Long^d 135-20	Commenced with gentle breezes & East — middle part moderate breezes & SE — latter part calm — Saw several finbacks —
Friday the 5th Lat^d 33-30 Long^d 135-15	Commenced with calm flustering weather — middle & latter parts much the same — saw several finbacks & shoals of porpooses — Saw one sunfish caught on board our consort —

Ship Francis In The North

Saturday December the 6th Lat Obs = 33-50 Long R Luna 133-58	Commenced with calm flat weather — at 8 AM took a breeze from the South & S.W. Stead E & S compass — middle & latter parts a fine leading breeze variation 15°
Sunday the 7th Lat 33-42 Long R Luna 132-39 W	Commenced with gentle breeze South & W.S.W. Stead E & S.W. compass — middle & latter parts light airs and variable from S to S.E. — saw several pinbacks
Monday the 8th Lat 33-31 Long R Luna 131-26	Commenced with gentle breeze S.E. & South — middle & latter parts much the same employed coopersing our provisions — saw several pinbacks
Tuesday the 9th Lat Obs, 32-54 Long R Luna 129-54	Commenced with gentle breeze South S.W. & West — middle & latter parts brisk breeze S.W. & North — Stead East compass
Wednesday the 10th Lat 32-28 Long R Luna 127-39 W	Commenced with a fine leading breeze at North & N.W. Stead East R compass — middle & latter parts much the same — thick weather
Thursday the 11th Lat Obs 31-01 Long R Luna 124-50 E variation 15°	Commenced with brisk breeze at North & N.W. Stead E & S.W. compass — middle & latter parts much the same — caught a porpoise
Friday the 12th Lat 23-30 Long 122-40	Commenced with a fine leading breeze at North — Stead E & S.W. compass — middle & latter parts gentle breeze and pleasant weather — saw nothing

Pacific Ocean 1823

Saturday December the 13th Lat 28-33 = Long 121-32 =	Commenced with gentle breezes & wind & W & W - Stead SE & E & S Middle & Latter parts Much the Same - Variation R.M. 15-30 =
Sunday the 14th Lat 27-54 Long 120-47	Commenced with gentle breezes & W & W & clear pleasant weather Middle & Latter parts Much the Same - Saw abundance of fin backs Porpooges - Saw one turtle & one seal - clear
Monday the 15th Lat 26-14 Long 119-07	Commenced with brisk breezes & W & W Stead SE - middle & Latter parts fine leading breeze - Saw several bunches of calp & numbers of fin backs -
Tuesday the 16th Lat 25-27 Long 117-20	Commenced with a fine leading breeze & W & W & clear pleasant weather - middle part Much the Same - at 10 am luffed by the wind with the Starboard tack - at 1 am wore Ship - Latter Part a fine leading breeze - Stead East & S from pass -
Wednesday the 17th Lat 24-12 Long 115-48	Commenced with a fine leading breeze & North - Stead SE - Middle & Latter parts Much the Same at 5 am Stead East - Saw fin backs killers turtle & calp
Thursday the 18th Lat 23-58 Long 113-45 = Variation 15-25 E	Commenced with gentle breezes & North & W & E - Middle & Latter parts Moderate & pleasant breezes & W & W - Stead E & E & S from pass Variation R.M. 12-35 - - E

Francis in the North Pacific

Friday the 19 th December Lat ^d 23-47 Long 113-00	Commenced with gentle breeze North - Steered E & S Middle & Latter parts much the same - caught two turtles
Saturday the 20 th Lat ^d 24-00 Long 112-55	Commenced with light airs Inclining to palm Middle & Latter parts much the same - saw & caught numerous fishes - saw abundance of birds in the water & a variety of other fish too numerous to mention
Sunday the 21 st Lat ^d 23-53 Long 111-57	Commenced with gentle breezes W & North - Middle & Latter parts a fine leading breeze Steered E & S until daylight at 6 AM saw the Land - Cape Lucas bearing North 17 leagues distance Steered East from pass
Monday the 22 nd Lat ^d 23-44 Long 110-26	Commenced with gentle breezes W & clear pleasant weather Middle & Latter parts palm flattering weather caught one Black fish - saw a variety of other fish
Tuesday the 23 rd Lat ^d 22-52	Commenced with light airs North & WNW - Middle part strong breezes - Latter part palm Land Cape St Lucas bearing E by S 18 miles distance
Wednesday the 24 th Lat ^d 22-50	Commenced with light airs Inclining to palm - Middle & Latter parts much the same Cape St Lucas bearing East 3 leagues

Ocean

1823

Shund December
the 25th
at 10 AM by Dist
made Cape St
Lucas to be in the
Lat - 22° 51' 55"
Long 109° 52' 50"
Variation 10° 45'

commenced with light & variable
winds & cloudy weather - middle part
falm - latter part light air & dew
during the night was purrented about
10 miles to the WNW of the Cape -
In the early part of these 24 hours sent
a boat in to sound out a beautifull
bay - at night the boat returned
reporting the bay to be plain & spacious
so ends running down for the Bay

Friday the 26th
Lat of Cape
St Lucas 22° 51'
Long 109° 53'

commenced with gentle breezes &
WNW - at 2 PM came to anchor
in Muddler Bay - the Promontory
bearing S 8 E 1/4 of a mile - middle &
latter parts calm - Employed wooding
& watering -

Saturday
the 27th
Long the
Result of 6
Good Sets 00
109° 53'

commenced with gentle breezes at
S 8 E & fine pleasant weather -
at 6 PM Ship Paragon came into
the Bay & anchored - middle &
latter parts rain & weather much
the same - Employed wooding & getting water

Sunday the 28th
Long 109° 50'

commenced with gentle breezes
and pleasant weather - middle
& latter parts the same

Monday the 29th
Long 109° 54'

commenced with gentle breezes &
WNW - middle & latter parts
much the same

Tuesday the 30th

commenced with gentle breezes and
pleasant weather - middle & latter parts
much the same

Ship Francis In the North

Wednesday
December the 31st

Commenced with thick overcast weather — Middle & Latter parts much the same — Employed wooding & watering —

Thursday January
the 1st

Commenced with thick wet weather Middle & Latter parts much the same — Employed as above

Friday 2nd

Commenced with wet rainy weather Middle & Latter parts much the same

Saturday the 3rd

Commenced with strong breezes & thick weather Employed wooding & watering —

Sunday the 4th

Commenced with thick weather and abundance of rain Middle & Latter parts much the same

Monday the 5th

Commenced with light airs at times thick wet weather — Middle & Latter parts much the same

Tuesday the 6th

Commenced with light airs at times wet and thick weather Employed wooding & watering

Wednesday the 7th

Commenced with light airs & north and moderate pleasant weather Finished wooding & watering —

Thursday the 8th

Commenced with gentle breezes & fine clear weather — Middle & Latter parts much the same Employed in sitting off Balaster

Pacific Ocean D 1824

Friday January
the 9th

Stephen
Hersey

Commenced with light airs at S & S
South Middle part calm
Latter part Light airs at S & S West
at 7 am took our anchor & came out
of the In company with the Maryland
Paragon & Schooner Ann of Boston
So Ends with calm flattering weather

Saturday the 10th

Latter Obs^d 22-50
Cape St Lucas
bearing W S W 21 miles
Distance

Commenced with calm flattering weather
Middle part Gentle breezes at S & S West
Latter part Strong breezes at S & S West
at 8 am saw sperm whales but could
not come up with them
So Ends with calm on one tack & a gale on the other

Sunday the 11th

W
S
B

Commenced with Strong Breezes on one tack
& calm flattering weather on the other
Middle & Latter parts much the same
at 8 am saw a school of whales struck
& killed several - Implied taking whales
along side

Monday the 12th



Commenced with Strong breezes at S & S West
weather - at 4 pm got 8 whales dead - 4 to
our consort & 4 to ourselves middle &
Latter parts Light airs and variable
at 10 am got our 4 whales all on board
at meridian commenced boiling
Cape St Lucas bearing West 8 Leagues
St Joseph West 3 Leagues - saw a large
of whales & they very moderate

Tuesday the 13th

Cape St Lucas
bearing W S W 12 leagues

Commenced with light & gentle breezes at S & S
& clear pleasant weather - middle & latter
parts much the same - Implied boiling
saw several schools of blackfish & hump
backs

Ship Francis On the Coast of

Wednesday January
the 14th

Commenced with Strong breezes and clear weather Imploied Boiling - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - So ends trying to get into St Joseph -

Thursday the 15th

Commenced with brisk Breeze at 4 PM Came to anchor in Winship Bay in 17 fathoms water - Middle part Strong Breezes at 4 PM - Sent top Gallant yards & beend out to long sea - Latter part more moderate -

Friday the 16th

Commenced with Strong breezes Middle & Latter parts Much the same Imploied coopersing our oil &

Saturday the 17th

Commences with Moderate breezes & pleasant weather - Saw a great number of humpbacks & one bright whale - Middle & Latter parts Moderate pleasant Imploied getting off vegetation from the shore -

Sunday the 18th

Commenced with gentle breezes & S E - Middle & Latter parts Moderate & pleasant weather

Monday the 19th

Commenced with light airs & North & S E - Middle part Light & variable Latter parts light airs at 4 PM at 8 PM took our anchor & stand out of the Bay - Maryland In Co -

Tuesday the 20th

Commenced with Strong breezes and clear weather - Middle & Latter parts Much Imploied Stowing Down our oil which amounted to 66 bbls

California 1824

Wednesday
January the 22nd
Latter Obsⁿ 22-48
Commenced with brisk breezes & North & NW - middle & latter parts much the same - Saw a great many hump backs & one Wright whale -
So Ends Cape St Lucas Bearing West 10 leagues

Thursday the 22nd
Latter - 22-49
Commenced with Brisk Breezes & North & NW - Saw abundance of hump backs & other Spouting fish - middle & latter parts wind & weather much the same - Cape St Lucas Bearing West 9 leagues

Friday the 23rd
Latter Obsⁿ 22-49
Commenced with Gentle Breezes & North & NW - middle & latter parts much the same - Saw nothing but humpbacks - Cape St Lucas Bearing NW 8 leagues -

Saturday 24th
Latter Obsⁿ 22-52
Cape St Lucas Bearing NW 8 leagues -
Commenced with brisk breezes & NW and clear weather - at 2 PM saw a school of whales but could not come up with them - middle & latter parts strong breezes & NW & overcast - Saw abundance of Blackfish -

Sunday the 25th
Latter Obsⁿ 22-47 -
Commences with Gentle Breezes & North & NW - middle & latter parts calm flattering weather - Saw nothing worthy of notice - Cape St Lucas Bearing NW 8 leagues - So Ends with thick smoky weather

Monday the 26th
Latter 22-48
Commenced with brisk breezes and clear middle part calm - latter part strong breezes untill 10 AM from calm - Saw Every kind of fish but Sperm whales - Cape St Lucas Bearing NW 8 miles

Ship Francis On The

Tuesday January
the 27th

Latt Obsd
22 = 40 =

Commenced with brisk breezes and
Winds variable - at North & NW - and
W & Strong breezes - at any other
point of compass being moderate
Saw abundance of Blackish porpoise
humpbacks & a variety of other sporting
fish - Cape St Lucas bearing

Wednesday the 28th

Commenced with brisk breezes &
North W & S - Middle & latter
parts much the same - Saw
nothing but humpbacks -
Cape St Lucas bearing W & 3 leagues

Thursday the 29th

Latt Obsd
22 = 36

Commenced with strong breezes
East & clear weather - Black
fish humpbacks fin backs porpoise
and variety of other fish -
Middle & latter parts moderate
breezes & NW - Cape St Lucas North
(4 miles)

Friday the 30th

Commenced with brisk breezes and clear
wind & North & NW - Middle & latter
parts much the same - Saw nothing
Cape St Lucas bearing WNW 12 leagues

Saturday the 31st

Commenced with brisk breezes and
And smoky weather - Middle & latter
Parts much the same - Cape St Lucas
bearing West 3 leagues distant

Sunday the 1st
of February

Latt 21 = 59
no land in
sight

Commenced with a moderate breeze from
the North & NW - Stead & S -
at 6 PM Cape St Lucas bore WNW
10 leagues - Saw nothing remarkable

Coast of California 1841

Monday February
the 2nd



Commenced with strong breezes and
very squally — at 1 PM saw a school
of whales & killed & saved 9 viz 4 to
our consort & 5 to ourselves — middle
& latter parts very wet & dirty but

Tuesday the 3rd

Commenced with strong breezes at East &
squally — middle & latter parts more
moderate — saw nothing new

Wednesday the 4th
Latter Obs.



the first commenced with moderate
breezes at NW & WNW — middle &
latter parts much the same — saw
a humpback whale but could not come
up with her — she going quick to the SE

Thursday the 5th



the first commenced with gentle breezes at
WNW — steered in by the wind to the Eastward
middle & latter parts moderate pleasant
weather & smooth sea —
saw 2 sperm whales going quick to the NW

Friday the 6th
Latter Obs.

20-49

Commenced with gentle breezes at
North & NW — middle & latter
parts much the same — saw the
maria island bearing WNE & abundance
of humpbacks —

Saturday
the 7th
Latter Obs.

20-48

Commenced with gentle breezes at NW
and clear pleasant weather — middle
& latter parts much the same —
the middle maria island bearing North
7 leagues — divided oil with the ship
Maryland

Ship Francis On the Coast

Sunday February
the 8th

Lat 20-59

Æ

Commenced with brisk breezes
to North & NW - at 8 AM
the Ship Maryland parted with
us for America - Middle & latter
parts strong breezes & above
the Middle Maria bearing North 5 leagues
Saw several hump backs & abundance of turtles

Monday the 9th

Lat 20-47

Commenced with brisk breezes and
smoaky weather - Saw nothing new
or strange - Middle & latter parts
much the same - Maria Islands Middle
one bearing N 58 6 leagues distance

Tuesday the 10th

Lat 21-02

Commenced with brisk breezes and clear
weather - Middle & latter parts
moderate & pleasant - Saw nothing new
or strange - North Maria bearing N 58 20

Wednesday the 11th

Lat 21-15

Commenced with gentle breezes &
calm and pleasant weather -
Middle & latter parts strong breezes
as above & thick smoaky weather
& a towering sea on - At 10 AM
one of the Marias bearing N 58 - 20

Thursday the 12th

Lat 21-09

Commenced with strong gales & heavy
and heavy smoaky with a High sea on
from the appearance of the waters & current
setting to the North - Middle & latter parts
much the same - Saw nothing
remarkable - It has ever been the case
since I have cruised her that smoaky weather
has been accompanied with strong winds

Of California Feb 1824

Friday February
the 13th

Lat 21-13

Commenced with strong breezes at North
and thick smoky weather —
middle & latter parts much the
same — Steered by the wind to the NW
Saw nothing new or strange

Saturday the 14th

Lat Obsd

21-10

Commenced with brisk breezes and smoky
weather — for these three days part have
seen nothing but porpoises & turtle —
middle & latter parts brisk breezes
as above — Standing to the Eastward

Sunday the 15th

Lat 21-57

Commenced with gentle breezes at NW
and smoky weather — middle &
latter parts much the same

Monday the 16th

Lat Obsd 22-05

Commenced with gentle breezes at NW &
WNW and thick smoky weather —
middle & latter parts much the same.
Saw the North Maria Island bearing S E
1/2 S 3 or 4 leagues distance wind at West

Tuesday the 17th

Lat 22-24

Commenced with light air inclining to
calm — middle part much the same
Saw nothing new or strange

Wednesday the 18th

Commenced with light and gentle breezes
at NW & W — middle part moderate
breezes at West & round to NE & thick
weather attended with thunder & lightning
latter part strong breezes at West & N
Saw Cape St Lucas bearing NW 3 or
4 leagues — So ends with thick wet
weather

Ship Francis On The Coast

Thursday January
the 19th
Lat^d Obs^d 23-15
Long Obs^d 106-30
Commenced with brisk breezes &
W & Squally — the Land in sight
a part of the Coast of California
middle & latter parts brisk breezes
and clear — the Land in sight

Friday the 20th
Lat^d 22-39 =
Commenced with strong breezes & W & W
and clear weather — middle & latter
parts much the same — at 10 am
Cape St Lucas bore WNW 10 or 12
leagues distance. — Saw humpbacks

Saturday the 21st
Lat^d 22-31 =

Commenced with brisk breezes & W & W
& clear — at 4 PM Saw a shoal
of Sperm whales & got two of them —
middle & latter parts Calm — Cape St
Lucas bearing WNW — 10 leagues

Sunday the 22nd
Lat^d Obs^d 22-17
Commenced with light airs inclining to
Calm — middle part a light breeze
from the West & a heavy strong current
setting to the SW — Saw several hump
& finbacks & shoals of blackfish —
at Meridian Cape St Lucas bore W 12 leagues

Monday the 23^d
Lat^d 22-25
Commenced with calm flattering weather
middle & latter parts much the same
stowed down our oil — Saw several
humpbacks and one shoal of blackfish
Cape St Lucas bearing WNW 7 leagues

Tuesday the 24th
Commenced with light airs and variable
from WNW to SW — middle & latter
parts much the same — Saw nothing
new — Cape St Lucas bearing West
7 leagues

Of California D 1824

Wednesday February
the 25th

Commenced with light airs inclining
to calm — middle & latter parts much
the same — saw abundance of hump
backs & blackfish —
Cape St Lucas bearing WNW 5 leagues

Thursday the 26th

Commenced with gentle breezes & west & SW
middle & latter parts much the same
saw nothing new — Cape St Lucas WNW 7 miles

Friday the 27th

Commenced with light airs at WSW &
remarkable clear — middle part
much the same — latter part gentle
breezes and smoky weather
saw nothing worthy of notice
Cape St Lucas W 8 miles

Saturday the 28th

Commenced with calm flattering weather
saw a great many humpbacks & porpoises
middle & latter parts calm —
Cape St Lucas bearing NW 10 miles

Sunday the 29th

Commenced with calm smoky weather
middle & latter parts much the same
saw nothing new or strange to birds

Monday March
the 1st

Commenced with light airs inclining
to calm — middle & latter parts a
light breeze from the WSW & smoky
saw a number of schools of blackfish
& humpbacks galore — Cape Del
Pulmo bearing north 4 leagues
St Joseph WNW 10 miles

Lat 22 47

Ship Francis On The Coast

Thursday January
the 19th
Lat 23-15
Long 106-30
Commenced with Strong gales and
wind at NW the land in sight
a part of the Coast of California -
Middle & latter parts brisk breezes
clear the land in sight -

Friday the 20th
Lat 22-40
Commenced with Strong breezes at NW
and clear weather - Middle & latter
parts the same - at 10 am saw Cape
St Lucas bearing W by N 10 or 12 Leagues
Saw several humpbacks &c

Saturday March the 2nd
at the time of seeing
the whale Cape St
Lucas bore West 8
Leagues & Cape Del
Puerto north 4 Leagues
St Joseph W by N 5 Leagues
Commenced with Light airs and
at 1/2 past 5 PM saw a large whale
Sun set 10 minutes struck her
afterwards took her along side
Middle part Calm - Latter parts
Strong breezes & West - finished
cutting -



Wednesday the 3rd
St Joseph bearing
W by N 6 Miles -
Cape St Lucas W by N
7 Leagues -
Commenced with Strong breezes &
Carried in close reefed topsails to gain
in Shore - Middle part Moderate
breezes & fine weather - Close in
with St Joseph - Latter part light
airs at E by E - saw nothing remarkable

Thursday the 4th
Commenced with Strong breezes &
West - Middle & latter parts
much the same - Saw nothing
new - at Meridian Cape St Lucas
bore West 7 Leagues - Steered by
the wind to the South

Cof California JD 1824

Friday March 5 th Lat D R 22=50	Commenced with strong gales at WSW steered by the wind to the South— middle & latter parts more moderate—employed stowing down our oil—saw several humpbacks
Saturday the 6 th Lat Obs = 20=40 Long Luna 111=43 W	Commenced with strong breezes from NW to W—middle & latter parts much the same—steered N SW & compass variation 10 ampt at setting 9-19=49 E a heavy lumbering swell from the NW
Sunday the 7 th Lat Obs 20=39 Long Luna 113=38 W	Commenced with brisk breezes & North & clear weather—steered WSW—middle part moderate & pleasant—latter part much the same—steered South saw humpbacks & Porpoises—
Monday the 8 th Lat Obs 19=16 Long 114=28	Commenced with gentle breezes & North and fine weather—steered South untill 6 PM then WWS untill day light—middle & latter parts brisk breezes & overcast—
Tuesday the 9 th Lat D R - 18=34 Long In - 114=48	Commenced with moderate breezes & North steered South—middle & latter parts moderate & overcast weather at 9 AM saw Claudius Island bearing WSW 11 leagues—steered for him—
Wednesday the 10 th Lat - 18=23 Long In - 114=43 Luna 115=00	Commenced with moderate breezes & North & thick weather—at 6 PM hauled by the wind to the Eastward—at midnight backed to the Westward—at 8 AM Boat in shore a fishing—at 11 AM Boat returned with fish and fowl—at Meridian the Island bore North 3 miles—steered SW—

Ship Francis In The North Pacific

Thursday March the 11 th Lat 17-37 Long 116-30	Commenced with gentle breezes & warm and fine pleasant weather - at 6 PM Claudius Island bore N E by E - 8 leagues middle & latter parts moderate & fair Saw nothing new or strange
--	---

Friday the 12 th Lat 17-09 Long 116-30	Commenced with gentle breezes & warm and pleasant weather - Stead W by N - middle & latter parts much the same - Saw several hump & finbacks & schools of porpoises
---	---

Saturday the 13 th Lat 17-09 Long 120-30	Commenced with brisk breezes & warm and squally - Stead West - middle & latter parts - gentle breezes and pleasant weather - Saw numbers of humpbacks & schools of porpoises
---	--

Sunday the 14 th Lat 17-08 Long 122-30	Commenced with Moderate breezes at N E & N E Stead W by N middle & latter parts Strong breeze at North - Saw humpback & porpoises
---	--

Monday the 15 th Lat 18-16 Long 125-14	Commenced with Strong breezes at North & N E - Stead W by N - middle & latter parts brisk breeze at N E - Saw humpbacks
---	--

Tuesday the 16 th Lat 18-45 Long 127-45	Commenced with brisk breezes & warm and clear - middle & latter parts brisk breezes and overcast - Stead W by N & West - Saw humpbacks & porpoises
--	---

Wednesday the 17 th Lat 19-08 Long 130-24	Commenced with Strong breezes at N E and overcast - Stead W by N all the 24 hours - middle & latter parts brisk breezes at N E - Saw nothing
--	---

Ocean Journal 1824

Thursday March the 18th Latto Obsⁿ 19-55 Long D 133-17	Commenced with brisk breezes and thick overcast weather — middle & latter parts much the same Saw nothing remarkable Stead — West D Compass
Friday the 19th Latto Obsⁿ 19-55 Long D 136-02	Commenced with strong breezes at ESE & ESE — Stead WBS D Compass — middle & latter parts much the same Saw nothing new or strange
Saturday the 20th Latto Obsⁿ 20-02 Long D 138-27 Aluna 138-32	Commenced with strong breezes at ESE and squally — middle part much the same — latter part strong breezes & very squally — Stead WBS
Sunday the 21st Latto Obsⁿ 19-34 Long D 141-01	Commenced with brisk breezes at ESE & squally weather — Stead WSW to save the ship before the sea there being a very high swell from the wind — middle & latter parts more moderate Stead West D Compass — Saw nothing new
Monday the 22nd Latto 19-39 Long D 142-51	Commenced with moderate breezes at ESE and overcast weather — middle & latter parts much the same — Stead W. S. D Compass — Saw nothing new or strange
Tuesday the 23rd Latto Obsⁿ 19-32 Long D 144-20 Aluna 143-31	Commenced with moderate breezes and frequent squalls of rain — middle part much the same — latter part strong breezes at East & ESE and very squally Saw a large bone shark breach several times — Stead WBS S. S. D Compass

Ship Francis From California Towards

Wednesday March the 24th Lat Obsd 19 = 16 Long $\odot$ 146 = 40 $\odot$ 146 = 44	Commenced with Strong breezes at Star Steard WBS - Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes and frequent Squalls of Rain - Saw nothing Remarkable Steard WSW untill Meridian
Thursday the 25th Lat 19 = 20 Long $\odot$ 149 = 30 $\odot$ --- 149 = 45	Commenced with Strong breezes and Squally weather - Middle & Latter parts Much the Same at Meridian Saw a Sail to the South So ends with moderate and pleasant weather
Friday the 26th Lat Obsd 19 = 20 Long Luna 151 = 50 Long $\odot$ --- 151 = 43	Commenced with moderate breezes and fine weather - at 2 PM Spoke Ship Tawn of London - Middle part light air and clear Steard West - latter part light air at East and smooth sea
Saturday the 27th Lat 19 = 50 Long 153 = 10	Commenced with Light air at East & Clear weather - at 1 PM Tawn out of Sight from masthead - middle and latter parts moderate & pleasant weather Steard West untill midnight then the Remainder part of the 28th hour
Sunday the 28th Lat 19 = 58 Long $\odot$ 154 = 01 Luna 154 = 15	Commenced with Light air and Clear Weather - middle part attended with Light Squalls of Rain - at 3 PM took in sail and lay by with the head to the SE - latter part gently breezes and light Squalls - at 2 am Steard West - at 6 am saw Owyhee bearing W N S 65 miles -
Monday the 29th Lat 19 = 02	Commenced with brisk breezes and clear Steard South & SSW - Middle & latter parts much the Same - at 8 AM Rounded too to trade with the Natives at 10 AM made sail and Run down along

The Sandwich Islands D 1824

Tuesday March
the 30th

Commenced with strong breezes & rain
and squally — at 4 PM the South
Point bore East $\frac{3}{4}$ of a mile — Middle
and latter parts — light air inclining
to calm — saw several ships sharing
various courses and laying at anchor

Wednesday the 31st

Commenced with light air inclining to calm
Middle & latter parts much the same —
spoke ship Hesper — Chase & Junete Moorely
Best — with 600 bbls each

Thursday April
the 1st

Commenced with light air at S W
steard along the West side of Owyhee to the
N W & North — middle part light &
variable winds — latter part strong
breezes at W & E & E — Steard N W & W for
Manii — at 7 AM saw Manii then Steard
W & W — so ends with strong breezes as above

Friday the 2nd

Commenced with light and flattering weather
Baffled under Manii — at 6 PM took
a breeze from the W & E — Monotia bearing
N W & N — Steard N W & W under double reef
topails — middle part moderate & pleasant
latter part much the same — at 3 PM
loose by the wind to the North — at
4 AM wore off & Steard W & W for
the S E Part of Woa hoo — at 10 AM
am anchored in 11 fathoms water the
town bearing N W — found a number of
ships in the harbour — ships Entrepren
Dortune & the British ship Junete Moorely
came to anchor these 24 hours

Ship Francis D Woa hoo A 1824

Saturday
April the 3rd Commenced with Strong breezes and pleasant
middle part calm - At 4 PM Calm
at 5 took our anchor when by the
assistance of our Neighbours we towed
Into the Outer harbour of Hiavua

Sunday the 4th Commenced with pleasant weather
Middle & Latter part much the same

Monday the 5th Commenced with gentle breezes and
fine weather commenced breaking up
our oil to Cooper

Tuesday the 6th Commenced with Light Airs & pleasant
weather Employed Coopering our oil

Wednesday the 7th Commenced with Strong breezes & S.S.
and Light Squalls of Rain Employed
Coopering oil & looking the Ship
Ship H. y Darpe & John Pamellton
anchored out side the Reef

Thursday the 8th Commenced with Strong breezes and Squally
Employed Coopering oil & looking the
Ship

Friday the 9th Commenced with Strong breezes &
Squally - Employed as above

Ocean

1824

1824

Monday June the 28th

Lat^o 35-46

Long 148-10

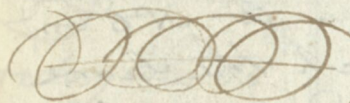


Commenced with gentle breezes & fine weather — middle & latter parts much the same — at 7 am saw a small body of whales berry still — struck one when the rest of them went off like horses took her along side & cut her in

Tuesday the 29th

Lat^o 35-44

Long 148-00



Commenced with moderate breezes at N.E. & W. & W. (Chas) Whales untill night — middle & latter parts light airs and frequent squalls of rain — latter part much the same — saw whales got one — wind over

Wednesday the 30th

Lat^o 35-34

Long 147-58



Commenced with moderate breezes & and fine weather cut our one whale in & Chas untill night after more but could not come up with them — middle & latter parts moderate pleasant weather — saw nothing remarkable — wind from the West with little overcast

Thursday the 1st July

Lat^o 35-16

Long 147-00

Commenced with moderate breezes at North & W. — middle and latter parts much the same — saw nothing new

Friday the 2nd

Lat^o 35-04

Long 146-40

Commenced with gentle breezes at N.E. & W. — middle & latter parts much the same — saw nothing new

Saturday the 3rd

Lat^o 35-24

Long 147-50

Commenced with gentle breezes at N.E. and fine weather — middle part the same latter part ditto do — saw nothing new

Sunday the 4th

Lat^o 36-2

Long 148-00

Commenced with light airs at E. & E. and for smooth weather — saw porpoises and a variety of small fish — middle & latter parts moderate and pleasant — saw blackfish

Ship Francis In The North Pacific

Monday July the 5th First part Commences with Light Hazy
 breezes and fine weather - Saw a large
 body of Blackfish - Middle & Latter
 parts Moderate and pleasant - Saw nothing

Tuesday the 6th Commenced with Light Air and Rain
 Squalls - Wind at N E - Middle &
 Latter parts Strong breezes and Squalls
 at 10 AM Steard S E & Q (compass)

Wednesday the 7th Commenced with brisk Breezes & N E and
 Squally - Middle part brisk Breezes &
 N E - Steard S E & Q under Double Reefed
 Sails - Saw Nothing New

Thursday the 8th Commenced with Strong breezes & N E and
 Squally - Middle part Much the same
 Latter part hard gales and frequent Squalls
 lay under Main topsail - So End
 Inclining to moderate

Friday the 9th Commenced with brisk breezes and Squally
 weather - Wind at S W and West - Middle
 and Latter parts Squally Wet weather
 wind at N W & N E - Steard S E -
 Saw breacher supposed them to be jumpers

Saturday July the 10th Commenced with brisk breezes and Squally Weather
 middle and Latter parts much the same - saw
 nothing Remarkable or new or Strange

Sunday the 11th Commenced with light breezes and attended with
 light Squalls of rain middle and Latter parts
 fine clear moderate weather - Saw black
 fish and abundance of all kinds of small fish

Monday the 12th Commenced with moderate breezes and
 clear weather - middle and Latter parts
 much the same - at 9 AM saw a large
 whale hauled in Chave - So End
 boats in Chave to the wind ward

Ocean

1824

Tuesday July the 13th

Latt^d 34 = 34

Long 146 = 10

Commenced With gentle breezes and pleasant weather at 1PM discovered a school — Continued the chase untill night — middle part moderate and fair — Latter part wind and weather much the same — Saw nothing remarkable or strange — so ends

Wednesday the 14th

Latt Obs^d 35 = 35

Long 146 = 50

Commenced with a brisk breeze and overcast wind at East — Steard NW — middle & latter parts much the same — Saw nothing new or strange —

Thursday the 15th

Latt 36 = 45

Long 147 = 50

Commenced with brisk breezes and fine weather middle and latter parts much the same — at 11 AM saw a sail to the NW — so ends — Saw nothing more

Friday the 16th

Latt 37 = 35

Long 147 = 40

Commenced with moderate breezes and overcast weather — middle & latter parts much the same — Spoke Ship Washington Swain

Saturday the 17th

Latt^d 38 = 19

Long in 147 = 30

Commenced with gentle breezes and pleasant weather wind at East and SE — steard to the NNE. middle and latter parts light airs and fine weather. — Saw abundance of small fish &

Sunday the 18th

Latt Obs^d 37 = 47

Long Luna 147 = 19

Commenced with moderate pleasant weather wind at South & SSW — Steard SE — middle & latter parts fine weather — Saw 2 sail to the SW — nothing more

Monday the 19th

Latt Obs^d 36 = 55

Long Luna 146 = 10

Commenced with gentle breezes and remarkable clear weather middle and latter parts much the same — wind at WNW — Steard South East

Tuesday the 20th

Latt Obs^d 36 = 23

Long 143 = 45

Commenced with very pleasant weather wind at SW — Steard to the Eastward — all the 24 hours — middle and latter parts moderate pleasant weather — Saw nothing remarkable

Ship Francis In the North Pacific

Wednesday the 21 st Lat 36-04 Long 143-30	Commenced with gentle breezes and clear pleasant weather — and latter parts much the same Saw two sail to the WSW
Thursday the 22 nd of July Lat 35-45 Long 142-53	Commenced with moderate breezes SSE — at 2 PM spoke Ships Washington and Paragon — the latter 300 bls since leaving her in January the former 80 bls since leaving him — middle and latter parts moderate & pleasant
Friday the 23 rd Lat 35-45 Long 142-20	Commenced with light airs at sea middle and latter parts calm — at 5 am saw 3 Whales and got on Washington and Paragon in sight
Saturday the 24 th Lat 35-28 Long 142-23	Commenced with light airs & NW and fine weather — middle & latter parts much the same — Paragon & Washington not in sight — saw several porpoises
Sunday the 25 th Lat 35-24 Long 141-45	Commenced with gentle breezes and pleasant weather — middle and latter parts breezes & NW at 8 am saw three whales — struck & parted from so ends in chase
Monday the 26 th Lat 35-06 Long 141-30	Commenced with brisk breezes and some squally — continued the chase until night — middle and latter parts much the same weather — saw nothing
Tuesday the 27 th Lat 35-34 Long 142-20	Commenced with brisk breezes and squally wind & NE — middle and latter parts much the same — Steered West — saw nothing

Ocean D 1824

Wednesday July
the 28th

Lat 34 = 54
Long 143 = 10

Commenced with gentle breezes and clear weather - Saw a Ship to the NW - Middle and Latter parts fine weather - Spoke Ship from New York with 150 bbls since leaving her - Wind at ESE and W all the 24 hours

Thursday the 29th

Lat 34 = 38
Long 143 = 03

Commenced with gentle breeze North and NE - Middle and Latter parts Moderate and pleasant - Saw nothing remarkable or strange - Connecticut out of sight

Friday the 30th

Lat 35 = 10
Long = 143 = 15
Luna 143 = 20

Commenced with Moderate breezes at ESE and passing clouds - Steered NW - Saw a Sail to the NE judged her to be the Connecticut - Middle and Latter parts Moderate and pleasant

Saturday the 31st

Lat 36 = 34
Long 143 = 36

Commenced with light and gentle breezes at East and NE - Middle and Latter parts much the same - Saw nothing new or strange

Sunday the 1st August

Lat 36 = 46
Long 143 = 50

Commenced with gentle breezes at East & SE - Middle and Latter parts Moderate breezes and variable with light squalls of rain - Saw brackish -

Monday August the 2nd

Lat 36 = 41
Long 144 = 51

Commenced with gentle breezes and fair weather - Saw a Sail to the NW - Middle and Latter parts pleasant - Spoke Ship John Addams, joy with

Tuesday the 3rd

Lat 36 = 37
Long 145 = 37

Commenced with Moderate breezes and clear wind at East - Middle and Latter parts much the same - Steered West & saw nothing

Ship Francis In The North

Wednesday August 4 th Lat 36-54 Long 146-53	First part commenced with gentle breezes at East and ESE - Steered West and NW - Middle and latter parts Moderate and pleasant - Saw blackfish and abundance of small
Thursday the 5 th Lat 36-35 Long 146-19	Commenced with light airs at South & at Sunset lay by to the SE - Middle and latter parts very Moderate and smooth - Saw nothing remarkable - unbent the fore top rail to repair him - So ended
Friday the 6 th Lat 36-05 Long 145-24	Commenced with light airs at South & SW - Steered by the wind to the ESE - Middle and latter parts fine weather - finished repairing our old top rail & put him on again - Saw nothing
Saturday the 7 th Lat 36-04 Long 144-10	Commenced with gentle breezes and clear weather - Middle and latter parts much the same - unbent the fore and repaired him - Saw breaches
Sunday the 8 th Lat 35-45 Long 143-25	Commenced with light airs and clear wind from South to SW - Middle and latter parts the same - Steered to the Eastward
Monday the 9 th Lat 35-27 Long 142-50	Commenced with light and gentle breezes at SW - Steered SE - Middle and latter parts much the same - saw porpoises
Tuesday the 10 th Lat 35-04 Long 142-10	Commenced with light airs and clear wind at SW - Middle part calm - Latter part light airs at South & SE
Wednesday the 11 th Lat 34-48 Long 141-10	Commenced with light airs at South - Middle & latter parts moderate and fine weather - Steered SE - Saw nothing new

Pacific Ocean D 1824

Thursday August the 12 th Lat 34-41 Long = 140-35	Commenced with Light breezes and Steard ESE - middle and latter part wind at West & NW - Steard SE Saw the remains of a carcass
Friday the 13 th Lat 33-53 Long 138-50	Commenced with gentle breezes and clear wind at West and NW - Steard SE & ESE - middle and latter parts much the same - Saw nothing new
Saturday the 14 th Lat 33-44 Long 137-45 = 	Commenced with brisk and light squalls of rain wind at NW - at 5 PM Saw a large body of whales going quick to the SE - struck & killed one middle and latter parts strong breezes as above - Saw a great many porpoises
Sunday the 15 th Lat 32-11 Long 137-30	Commenced with strong breezes and squalls wind at E - Steard by the wind to the SE & ESE - middle and latter parts much the same - Saw abundance of fowl
Monday the 16 th Lat 32-35 Long Rhuna 137-55 =	Commenced with strong breezes and squally - wind at SE & E - at night back to the NW - middle and latter parts strong breezes as above & squally - Saw abundance of squid on the top of the water
Tuesday the 17 th Lat 33-25 Long Rhuna 139-05	Commenced with strong breezes and squid wind at E & SE - Steard by the wind to the Westward - middle and latter parts much the same - Saw nothing new
Wednesday the 18 th Lat 34-08 Long - 139-50	Commenced with strong breezes at E and squally - middle and latter parts much same - Saw nothing worthy of notice
Thursday the 19 th Lat 35-04 Long Rhuna 139-55 =	Commenced with light airs and variable all round the compass in quite a success middle and latter parts moderate breeze at E & East - Steard by the to the north

Ship Francis On The Coast Of

Friday August 28 th Lat 35°-11 Long 141-14	Commenced with Light breezes and quite variable from East to West and Light Squalls of Rain - Middle and latter parts much the same.
Saturday the 29 th Lat 35-23 Long 140-50	Commenced with Gentle breezes and Light Squalls of Rain - Wind steady at ESE - Middle and latter parts much the same - Saw a Sunfish.
Sunday the 22 nd Lat 36-13 Long 142-10 Variation 15-57 SMP at setting	Commenced with moderate breezes & ESE attended with frequent Squalls of Rain - Middle and latter parts very squally weather Stead to Northward under Double Reefed Sail.
Monday the 23 rd Lat Obsv 35-51 Long 141-55	Commenced with Strong breezes and Squalls wind at SE - Stead to the Southward at 7 PM lost one of our fire over board viz the best Dog that ever grew Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same.
Tuesday the 24 th Lat 35-33 Long 141-11	Commenced with more moderate breezes at SE but squally - Middle and latter parts much the same.
Wednesday the 25 th Lat 36-05 Long 141-30	Commenced with moderate breezes & squally - Middle part much the same - Latter part pleasant.
Thursday the 26 th Lat 36-37 Long 141-15	Commenced with Gentle breezes at SE and Clear - at 4 PM saw a School of Whales and got one - Middle and latter parts the same.
Friday the 27 th Lat 36-43 Long 141-00	Commenced with strong breezes at SE - Saw Whales and got one - Middle and latter parts strong gales at SE and clear - Saw breaches but rough to pursue them.

California D. 1824

Saturday August the 28th Barometer 36 = 21 8 Rhuna 141 = 10	Commenced with Strong breezes at E S E and Light Squalls of Rain - Middle and Latter parts more Moderate wind at East & E S E Saw Nothing
Sunday the 29th Barometer 37 = 09 Rhuna 140 = 30	Commenced with Moderate breezes and Clear wind at E S E & S E Middle and Latter parts Much the Same - Saw Nothing Remarkable
Monday the 30th Barometer 36 = 44 Rhuna 139 = 35	Commenced with Moderate breezes at S W - Stead E S E - Middle & Latter parts brisk breezes as above Saw Nothing new or Strang
Tuesday the 31st Barometer 36 = 54 Rhuna 138 = 14 Variation 16 = 44	Commenced with brisk breezes at S W Stead E S E - at 4 PM Saw a Large whale going quick to the S W Chased until sight to windward but could not come up with her - Middle and Latter parts wind at West - Saw jumpers and black fish
Wednesday Sept^r the 1st Barometer 36 = Rhuna 137 = 28	Commenced with Gentle breezes at West and W S W - Stead E S E - Middle and Latter parts light airs Inclining to calm Saw Nothing of any Importance
Thursday September the 2nd Barometer 36 = 36 Rhuna 136 = 54	Commenced with Light airs at S W & W Stead E S E - Middle and Latter parts calm - Saw porpoises and abundance of Squid about 4 & 6 feet long
Friday the 3rd Barometer 36 = 27 Rhuna 136 = 50	Commenced with light airs Inclining to to calm - Middle and Latter parts the same - Saw Nothing new
Saturday the 4th Barometer 36 = 44 Rhuna 136 = 45 Variation 16 = 13 E	Commenced with Light airs and calm flattering weather - Middle and Latter parts Much the Same - Saw 5 whales Struck and parted from one Chased but could not come up with them again

Ship Francis On the Coast of

Sunday Sept. the 5th
 Lat 36-37
 Long 136-25
 Commenced with Genl breezes & South & S W & W attend with small showers of rain - middle and latter parts moderate and pleasant wind S W & W - at 11 AM saw large whales - struck & killed one - so ends getting ready to take the whale along side - - - - -



Monday the 6th
 Lat 36-36
 Long 135-30
 Commenced with strong breezes and squally - at 2 AM got our whale along side - at 7 all in with the help of the crew - middle and latter parts more moderate - wind S W & W - saw porpoises & breachers -

Tuesday the 7th
 Lat 36-38
 Long 135-14
 Commenced with moderate breezes & middle and latter parts calm - saw nothing -

Wednesday the 8th
 Lat 36-48
 Long 134-54
 Commenced with gentle breezes & middle and latter parts much the same - saw a lone whale one striking and never saw her more -

Thursday the 9th
 Lat 36-53
 Long 134-40
 Commenced with gentle breezes and pleasant weather - wind S W & W - middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same - saw jumpers & porpoises -

Friday the 10th
 Lat 36-34
 Long 134-10
 Commenced with moderate breezes & S W and pleasant weather - middle and latter parts much the same -

Saturday the 11th
 Lat 35-00
 Long 134-00
 Commenced with strong breezes and cloudy weather - wind S W & W - shifted by the wind to the Eastward until night then S E the remainder part of the 24 hours - every appearance

California 1824

Tuesday September the 12th Lat 33-33 Long 132-15	First part commenced with Strong gale at North & NW - Stead S.E. & Company at night lay by - Middle and latter parts Strong breezes and clear
Monday the 13th Lat 32-48 Long 132-29	Commenced with Strong breezes and clear - wind at North & NW Stead S.E. - Middle and latter parts wind the same - weather more squally
Tuesday the 14th Lat 32-27 Long 131-19	Commenced with Strong breezes at NW and Squally - Middle and latter parts Much the same - Saw a few porpoises
Wednesday the 15th Lat 32-08 Long 132-10	Commenced with Strong breezes at NW and very Squally - Middle & latter parts - much the same
Thursday the 16th Lat 32-56 Long 132-40	Commenced with Strong breezes at NW and Squally - Middle and latter parts much the same - tacked ship several times during the 24 hours - Saw nothing
Friday the 17th Lat 32-42 Long 132-33	Commenced with Strong breezes & Squally wind from NE to North Middle and latter parts Much the same - Saw a log of wood
Saturday the 18th Lat 32-14 Long 131-40	Commenced with Moderate breezes at North and NE - middle and latter parts wind the same - weather cloudy
Sunday the 19th Lat 32-01 Long 131-35	Commenced with Moderate breezes at North and overcast - at 6 PM saw Whales - shot and killed one when night coming on and the boat stove put and left her Middle and latter parts Employed men the stove boat and looking for the Whales
Monday the 20th Lat 32-12 Long 131-40	Commenced with light air at North & NE - middle and latter parts wind quite variable - tacked to the Northward

Ship Francis In The North

Friday Sept^r -- the 21st Lat 32-10 Long 131-00	Commenced with gentle breezes & East and SE and Cloudy weather -- middle and latter parts light airs at South and SEW Stead ESE
Wednesday 22nd Lat 32-10 Long 129-30 Variation 15-11-8	Commenced with Light airs and variable from SW to to NW -- middle part much the same -- latter part a Steady breeze at NW and clear -- a high swell running from the NW -- Stead ESE
Thursday the 23rd Lat 31-49 Long 127-41	Commenced with Strong breezes & NW and NW -- middle and latter parts much the same -- Stead ESE Saw porpoises in great abundance
Friday the 24th Lat 31-33 Long 125-40	Commenced with Strong breezes & NW and a towering swell from the NW middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same -- Saw abundance of porpoises
Saturday the 25th Lat 31-13 Long 124-10	Commenced with Strong breezes and NW wind & NW -- middle and latter parts much the same -- at 7 am Saw a School of Whales killed 4 -- Employed to bring them to the Ship --
Sunday the 26th Lat 31-00 Long 124-30	Commenced with Strong breezes & NW and overcast -- at 1 PM got our Whales along Weather Squally & Sea very Rough middle and latter parts Rough weather Sea Ends -- Employed Boatswain
Monday the 27th Lat 31-11 Long 123-20	Commenced with Strong breezes and overcast wind & NW & NW -- middle and latter parts brisk breezes & above mentioned & thick smoky weather -- Saw abundance of Porpoises & some Calp --

Pacific Ocean 1824

Monday Sept^r the 28th Lat 30 = 56. Long 121 = 30 Course 245	Commenced with strong breezes middle and latter parts much the same — Saw humpbacks fin backs & porpoises and abundance of Calp —
Tuesday the 29th Lat 23 = 58 Long 120 = 50	Commenced with brisk breezes down and smoky — middle and latter parts much the same Saw abundance of Porpoises
Wednesday the 30th Lat 29 = 15 Long 118 = 10	Commenced with moderate breezes and smoky weather — Wind down middle and latter parts much the same at 6 AM Saw the Island of Guadalupe bearing S E 6 or 7 Leagues
Thursday October the 1st Lat 28 = 56 Long = 117 = 42	Commenced with brisk breezes down at 6 PM Looped the wind to the ENE the Island of Guadalupe bearing NW middle part moderate and pleasant latter part much the same — boat on shore for what she could get
Friday the 2nd Lat 28 = 22 Long 116 = 45	Commenced with light and gentle breezes and overcast — at 2 PM Lat Returned with a few Seal of the fur kind — at 4 PM the middle of the Island bore West 4 Leagues distance — Steard ESE with a moderate breeze from the West and NW
Saturday the 3rd Lat 27 = 33 Long 115 = 37	Commenced with a moderate breeze from the West and SW — middle and latter parts much the same — Steard ESE Caught one turtle the only one I saw for the passage — water quite green
Sunday the 4th Lat 26 = 56 Long 114 = 52	Commenced with gentle breezes and cloudy wind at West — middle & latter parts the steard SE A compass — Saw abundance of Calp and small birds and several Sea hens water greenish — Saw several hump and fin backs

Ship Francis On The Coast Of

Wednesday October the 5 th -- Lat 25-42 Long 114-30	Commenced with gentle breezes and SW - middle part moderate and pleasant - Latter part brisk breezes SW and overcast - Saw porpoises & black
Wednesday the 6 th Lat 24-51 Long 113-33	Commenced with moderate breezes and cloudy - wind WNW Stead ESE - middle and latter parts much the same - Stead SE all night and day all the day -
Thursday the 7 th Lat 24-16 Long 112-40	Commenced with moderate breezes and and clear - Stead ESE - middle and latter parts much the same - at 6 saw the land - Mount Lazara bearing ESE = 30 miles - sang 13 three turtle saw a great manny lump & finback
Friday the 8 th Lat 23-20 Long 110-32	Commenced with moderate breezes and and clear - land in sight - middle latter parts moderate and fair - at 8 am - saw Cape St Lucas bearing ESE 50 miles - B End running down
Saturday the 9 th	Commenced with light blustering breezes and SW - at midnight spoke ship Eclips - middle and latter parts strong breezes and SE
Sunday the 10 th	Commenced with strong breezes and and squally - middle & parts moderate and pleasant wind at at noon anchored at Christmas Cape St Lucas
Monday the 11 th	Commenced with light airs and North employed filling water and putting wood middle part the same latter part strong and squally wind and ESE & East

California ID - 1824

Tuesday Oct^r 12th

Commenced with strong breezes and squalls — middle part had squalls from the E & E accompanied with rain — pay'd out to Long Service on the Chain & overhauled a Long Service on the Starboard cable — Latter part more moderate wind, but a heavy swell heaving on shore — So Ends — too though on the shore to land

Wednesday the 13th

Commenced with light airs and variable — Still too much surf on the shore for to draft water — two boats crews on shore for wood middle and latter parts the same

Thursday the 14th

Commenced with light airs and pleasant weather — Middle and latter parts much the same Employ'd getting wood and water

Friday the 15th

Commenced with gentle breezes and pleasant weather Employ'd getting wood and water — middle and latter parts much the same

Saturday the 16th

Commenced with light airs and Breeze Employ'd blacking the Ships beam and putting wood — Saw a sail in offing

Sunday the 17th

Commenced with gentle breezes and clear pleasant weather — middle and latter parts the same

Monday the 18th

Commenced with light airs and still weather — middle and latter parts the same — No wind to go to sea

Ship Francis On the South Coast

Monday October
19th

Commenced with light airs and
from SW to ESE - middle part
at 2 am took a light breeze from
NW and got our anchor. And same
of the bay - latter part a fine clear
breeze from the NW & clear - saw
several humpbacks and abundance of
and porpoises - Ship Eclipse in sight

Cape St Lucas
saw 8
Leagues

Tuesday the
20th

Commenced with gentle breezes
and clear - middle and latter part
much the same - saw two whales
to the NW the other to the SE

Wednesday the
21st

Commenced with light airs and
calms - at 6 AM spoke Ship Dauphin
Swain 950 lbs - middle and latter
parts light airs inclining to calm
so ends trying hard to get into St Joseph

Thursday the
22nd
of October
laying at
St Joseph

From the 21st of October to the
of November laying at St Joseph

Friday the
23rd
of November

Commenced with light airs at South
and clear - middle part the same
at 2 AM took our anchor and went
to sea - latter part light airs
SW & clear - Dauphin & Eclipse in sight

Saturday the
24th

Commenced with light airs and
and clear pleasant weather -
at 4 PM landed at Cape St Lucas
after Samuel Hedge was landed
on the 12th of October & he had
absconded - Steered SSE - middle
latter parts much the same

21-45

California 1824

Friday November the 5 th	Commenced with gentle breezes at W & West Stead S E & Compass - middle and latter parts much the same - saw nothing new - Dauphin in company
Saturday the 6 th 19-23 109-49	Commenced with gentle breezes & W and clear weather - Stead S E & compass - Dauphin in company middle part wind and weather much the same - Stead S E - Dauphin out of sight at 11 AM -
Sunday the 7 th 18-23 109-23	Commenced with light and gentle breezes at North and N E - middle and latter parts much the same saw abundance of porpooses & turtle
Monday the 8 th 17-30 109-23	Commenced with gentle breezes at N E and clear - middle & latter parts much the same Stead S E & compass -
Tuesday the 9 th 16-17 108-45	Commenced with light airs & N E and overcast - middle and latter parts light airs and clear - saw fin backs and porpooses - Stead S E
Wednesday the 10 th 14-49 108-25	Commenced with gentle breezes & N E and clear - Stead S E & compass - middle and latter parts moderate and pleasant weather - variation 7-25 E
Thursday the 11 th 13-13 107-45	Commenced with gentle breezes & N E & and passing clouds - Stead to the S E middle and latter parts wind quite variable from W & W to E & E - saw large bodys of porpooses - saw one fin back -

Select Sentences

Who steals my purse steals trash; 'tis something,
'tis nothing, 'twas mine, 'tis his, & has
been slave to thousands. But he who filches
from me my good name steals me of that which
not Enriches him but makes me poor
Indeed - - - - - Shakespeare

You blurt the fair with lies because
Scorn you — a Shipping Dancing Worthless
tribe you are fit only for yourselves —
you herd together — and when the fireling
glass warms your vain hearts you talk
of Beauties that you never saw — and fancy
Captures that you never knew —
these are the mean dishonest Arts of Cowards
Strangers to Manhood & to glorious Dangers
who bred at home in Idleness and Riot
banish for mistresses the wholesome Stews
and never know the worth of virtuous Love
- - - - - Rowe

Endure and Conquer; love will soon dispose
to future good your part and present wear
- - - - - Paper Homer
For blessing ever wait on virtuous Deeds
And tho' a late a sure Reward succeeds —

Be satisfied and pleased with what thou shalt
act cheerfully and well thy allotted part
Enjoy the present hour be thankful for the present
and neither fear nor wish the approach of the last
- - - - - Cowley

They cannot want who wish not to have more
who ever said an anchorite was poor

----- Dryden
He taught us how to live, and Oh! too high
a price for knowledge. — taught us how to die
----- Tichel

Worth makes the man, and want of it the fellow
the rest is all. — but leather or Prunella

----- Pope
Good name in or Woman is the immediate
jewel of our souls ----- Pope

and there was never yet a Philosopher
that could endure the toothache patiently,
however they have writ the stile of gods,
and made a Dish of chance and Sufferance
----- Shakespeare

While at the Island of Waahoo in the month
of April 1824 — I witnessed the curious
Scene of an Indian Fair (consisting of both
Sexes — great and small — old and young — they
amounted to 900 — they were each according
to age Burthened with a tribute to the
King in commemoration of the Death and
Burial of the great Chief Governor Cox and
said to be all belonging to Coxes District
First 270 Men 300 Women 135 Boys & 135
girls — their tribute consisted of the
produce of the country each bringing the
produce of his own Land —

Ship Francis In The North Pacific Ocean 182

Friday November
the 12th

Lat 11-56

Long Aluna

107-20

Commenced with gentle breezes
Inclining to be Squally - Steered
Middle and latter parts being Squally
Saw abundance of Boobys & other birds

Saturday 13th

Lat 10-54

Long 107-45

Commenced with strong breezes
at East and ESE Steered by
wind to the Southward - Middle
and latter parts being Squally
Single reefed the topsails

Sunday the 14th

Lat 9-56

Long Aluna

108-25

Commenced with brisk breezes
and East & being Squally - Steered
by the wind to the Southward and
Westward - Middle and latter
parts weather more settled
wind generally at East

Monday the 15th

Lat 8-17

Long Aluna

108-15

Commenced with brisk breezes at East
and ESE - Steered by the wind to the Southward
and Eastward - Middle and latter
parts brisk breezes and clear wind
Saw a great many Manx war birds
and a number of Shoals of Porpoises

Tuesday the 16th

Lat 6-40

Long Aluna

107-39

Commenced with strong breezes at
NE & ESE - Steered by the wind to the
SE by E & SSE - Middle and latter
parts much the same wind but
Inclining to be Squally

Wednesday the 17th

Lat 6-00

Long 107-39

Commenced with strong gales and
Squally - Wind from NE to SE
Squally - Middle part the same
at 2 AM tacked ship to the ESE
at 4 tacked to the SSE - Latter
part not so Squally

Ship Francis In The North Pacific Ocean 1824

Monday the 18th
 November
 5:40
 108=00-W
 Commenced with Strong gales and very Squally — wind variable from N.E. to S.E. Middle and Latter parts Much the same — tacked Ship several times during the 24 hours — So Ends — a continual Rain Storm

Tuesday the 19th
 5:48
 107=30
 Commenced with Strong gales and Squally wind from N.E. to S.E. — Middle and Latter parts Much the same — tacked Ship several times during the 24 hours — Saw nothing new

Wednesday the 20th
 5:11
 Commenced with variable winds from N.E. to South and very Squally — at 4 PM Saw a Large body of Sperm Whales some distance from the Ship — lowered with two boats and at 10 minutes before the Sun set Struck a Large Whale and killed her at 8 PM undertook to take her along side when at the instant of muring the Line a Squall struck the Ship aback and wounded her broad of from the whole which it served us three times the last time a hard Squall from the N.E. layd the Ship on her beam ends when we put and left her with the loss of a Line & Irons and one hauser fluke rope — the Squalls as they came in Succession Every one came harder then the former — took up the boats & took in sail accordingly

Thursday the 21st
 5:28
 106=55
 Commenced with very Squally weather wind in the Squalls at N.E. & S.E. — Middle and Latter parts Much the same Bent a new jib fore topsail & foresail — So Ends with very smart Squalls —

Friday the 22nd
 4:28
 106=35
 Commenced with very Squally weather tacked Ship several times during the 24 hours — Middle & Latter parts very Squally accompanied with copious Showers of Rain and Thunder and Lightning —

Ship Francis In The North Pacific Ocean 18

Tuesday November
the 23rd

Latth 4=32
Long 106=40

Commenced with very light air
variable from N E to S W - middle
and latter parts much the same
tacked ship at every shift of the wind

Wednesday the 24th

Latth 4=13
Long 104=30

Commenced with gentle breezes
variable from north to S S W - middle
and latter parts much the same
Saw several schools of blackfish

Thursday the 25th

Latth 3=07
Long 105=00

Commenced with moderate breezes
S E & E S E - Steered by the wind to the
south & S W - middle and latter
parts much the same - weather clear

Friday the 26th

Latth 1=57
Long 106=00

Commenced with brisk breezes
S E & S E - Steered by the wind to the
middle and latter parts much the same
Saw a great many fowls -

Saturday the 27th

Latth 1=29
Long 107=42

Commenced with a strong breeze
S E & S E - middle part much the same
the same - Double reefed the top
latter part strong gale at S W
at 6 AM tacked ship to the E S E

Sunday the 28th

Latth 1=32
Long 106=25

Commenced with strong breezes
and south - middle part wind at
and clear weather - latter part
the same repaired our old jib and
him again - Saw a great many tropic

Monday the 29th

Latth 1=07
Long 106=18

Commenced with strong breezes at
and clear - middle and latter
parts wind more variable - tacked
ship several times during the day
Saw a great abundance of fowls
of various kinds - and two hump
backs - - - So Ends

Ship Francis	In The North Pacific Ocean 1824	
November 30 th D = 1-07 Luna 105-39	Commenced with Strong breezes @ SSE and South — at 6 AM tacked Ship to the Eastward — middle and latter parts wind and weather Much the same	
Tuesday the 1 st of December D = 00-16 106-39	Commenced with Strong breezes @ SE tacked Ship to the SSE — Middle and latter parts brisk breezes as above and Squally — a high Swell coming from the N W — for these 3 days have experienced a SE current about 1 knot	360
Wednesday the 2 nd D = 1-16 S 107-53 W	first part commenced with Strong breeze at SE and something Squally Steered by the Wind to the SSE — Middle and latter parts Much the same — Saw nothing new or strange	
Thursday the 3 rd D = 2-56 108-47 Y	Commenced with Strong breezes @ SSE & SSE — Steered by Wind to the Southward — Middle and latter parts Much the same — at 7 saw a School of Whales going quick the Windward, could not come up with them	
Friday the 4 th D = 4-03 109-20 Y	Commenced with Strong breezes @ ESE and Squally weather — Middle and latter parts Much the same — at 6 am saw a School of Whales going quick to the Windward, but could not come up with them — at noon Whales were	first ord out
Saturday the 5 th D = 4-40 109-20	Commenced with Strong breezes and Squally — at Sunset saw a School of Whales — Middle and latter parts wind @ ESE — and Clear	
Sunday the 6 th D = 5-30 109-35	Commenced with Strong breezes @ SE Steered to the Southward — saw breaches — Middle and latter parts wind and weather Much the same — tacked Ship to the N E	

Ship Francis In The South Pacific

Tuesday December the 7th
 Lat^d = 4 = 39
 Long 109 = 09
 Commenced with Strong breezes & S
 And Squally — middle and latter
 parts much the same — saw nothing
 new or strange — so ends —

Wednesday the 8th
 Lat^d 4 = 39
 Long by Act 108 = 45
 Commenced with Strong breezes & S
 Middle and latter parts much the same
 Employ'd repairing our old fore top sail
 Saw nothing remarkable —

Thursday the 9th
 Lat^d 4 = 12
 Long 108 = 25
 Commenced with Strong breezes and S
 wind generally S E S E — middle part
 moderate and clear latter part
 squally — In the fore part of the
 hour — saw a school of whales going
 quick the S E — could not come up
 with them — — — — saw breaches

Friday the 10th
 Lat^d 3 = 30
 Long 108 = 00
 Commenced with brisk breezes and S
 took off the fore & main topsails &
 put on others — middle and latter
 parts brisk breezes and clear
 stood to the S E & E S E all the day

Saturday the 11th
 Lat^d 3 = 45
 Long 108 = 40
 Commenced with Strong breezes & S
 and tolerable clear weather —
 middle and latter parts much
 same — at 10 AM saw a sail to
 the S E standing to the S S E

Sunday the 12th
 Lat^d 4 = 20
 Long 109 = 05
 Commenced with Strong breezes & S
 & S E — stood to the Southward —
 middle and latter parts wind
 moderate and pleasant — saw nothing

Monday the 13th
 Lat^d = 4 = 17
 Long 108 = 45
 Commenced with brisk breezes &
 variable — middle & latter parts
 much the same — at 10 AM
 spoke the Ship Paragon — Bunker
 1900 lbs — — — —

Ocean

D

1824

Friday December the 14th Lat 40-00 Long 109-10	Commenced with brisk breezes and clear weather — Middle and Latter parts Much the same — Saw nothing worthy of notice Paragon in company —
Saturday the 15th Lat 38-56 Long 109-25	Commenced with Strong breezes and clear weather — Middle and Latter parts Much the same — Saw abundance of porpoises — Paragon in sight
Sunday the 16th Lat 4-40 Long 110-25	Commenced with Moderate breezes and clear weather — Middle and Latter parts Much the same — Saw the Paragon to the ESE — Saw blackfish —
Monday the 17th Lat 5-09 Long 110-50	Commenced with Moderate breezes and clear pleasant weather — Middle and Latter parts Much the same. Saw nothing new
Tuesday the 18th Lat 5-07 Long 110-25	Commenced with Moderate breezes and clear weather — Middle and Latter parts Much the same — Saw nothing — Paragon out of sight
Wednesday the 19th Lat 5-34 Long 110-30	Commenced with Moderate breezes and clear — Wind generally at ESE at intervals varying three or 4 points — Middle & Latter parts Moderate and clear — the Paragon in sight to the ESE —
Thursday the 20th Lat 4-30 Long 110-00	Commenced with Moderate breezes and clear weather — Middle and Latter parts Much the same about at Meridian Saw a Lean Whale — So Ends Boats in chase — Saw several more to the windward — 3 or 4 miles off
Friday the 21st Lat 5-06 Long 110-00	Commenced with Moderate breezes and pleasant weather — at 4 AM Struck and killed one Large Whale & took her along side — Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes — Employed putting Spoke Ship Paragon —

Ship Francis In The South Pacific

Wednesday December the 22nd Latth 4-47 Long 110-15	Commenced with Strong breezes & Clear weather - wind at ESE & SE Middle and Latter parts Much the same - Employed a boiling a Seal Leather jacket getting about 25 Gallons
Thursday the 23rd Latth 4-19 Long 110-00	Commenced with Strong breezes and Clear weather with an unusual rough Sea Middle and Latter parts Much the same - - - - - Saw nothing new or interesting
Friday the 24th Latth 4-49 Long 110-15	Commenced with uncommon Strong breezes at East - - Middle and Latter parts Much the same - - - - - Employed Stowing down our oil
Saturday the 25th Latth 4-19 Long 110-57	Commenced with Strong breezes and heavy Squally - Middle and Latter parts Much the same - Saw nothing new or strange - - - - -
Sunday the 26th Latth 4-40 Long 110-35 M = 35	Commenced with Strong breezes and Squally Middle and Latter parts More Moderate Saw a large whale chased to the windward but could not come up with her - find the current to run to the SW 1 1/2 Miles A hour - - -
Monday the 27th Latth 4-30 Long 111-40	Commenced with brisk breezes and Squally - Middle and Latter parts Much the same - - - - - Saw nothing new
Tuesday the 28th Latth 4-19 Long 111-35	Commenced with Strong breezes and Clear Middle and Latter parts Much the same - - - - - Saw nothing new
Wednesday the 29th Latth 4-35 Long 114-30	Commenced with Strong breezes & heavy though - at 1 PM saw 6 Sperm Whales - Struck and parted from one when they all went off to the windward - Middle and Latter parts Strong trade

Ocean D 1825

Thursday Nov the 30 th Lat 4-02 Long 110-00	Commenced with Strong breezes Middle and Latter parts Much the same — at 7 AM saw a School of Whales and got one — Imploid boiling 
Friday the 31 st Lat 3-56 Long 110-55  got-	Commenced with Strong breezes & Overcast — at 2 PM saw a School of Whales Struck and killed one & got one boat Stove — Middle and Latter parts More Moderate — Imploid a boiling 
Saturday January the 1 st Lat 4-02 Long 110-40	Commenced with Moderate breezes and pleasant weather — Middle & Latter parts Moderate and pleasant Imploid Repairing the Stove boat Saw one finback —
Saturday 2 nd Lat 4-14 Long 110-45 	Commenced with Moderate breezes & Clear — Middle and Latter parts brisk breezes — at 7 AM saw a lone Whale going quick to the windward could not come up with her —
Monday the 3 rd Lat 4-5 Long 110-35 	Commenced with Strong breezes and Clear Middle and Latter parts Strong gales and a rough Sea on — at 8 AM saw a School of Whales going quick to windward Chase them but could not come up with them — Double Reefed the topsails —
Tuesday the 4 th Lat 3-22 Long 110-35 	Commenced with Strong breezes and Clear and a very Rough Sea on — Middle & Latter parts Much the same — saw a School of Whales going quick to windward Chase but could not come up with them —
Wednesday the 5 th Lat 4-23 Long 110-30 	Commenced with Strong breezes and Clear Middle and Latter parts More Moderate — Saw Whales Breaching but could see no more of them — saw a piece of garbage Looking very fresh

Ship Francis In The South

Thursday
January the 6th
Lat 4-57
Long 110-30
first part commenced with strong breezes and passing clouds - Middle and latter parts much the same - Saw nothing new or strange

Friday the 7th
Lat 4-04
Long 110-30
commenced with strong breezes and squally - middle and latter parts much the same - Saw nothing new or strange the most part of the time under double reefed topsails -

Saturday the 8th
Lat 4-30
Long 110-35
Commenced with strong breezes and overcast weather - Middle and latter parts much the same - Saw Naught

Sunday the 9th
Lat 4-20
Long 110-35
Commenced with brisk breezes & clear weather - ~~Middle~~ at 6 PM spoke Ship Paragon - Middle & latter parts moderate breezes & fine weather -

Monday the 10th
Lat 3-37
Long Rhum 107-28
Commenced with brisk breezes & clear - Middle and latter parts much the same - Saw black fish Paragon in company -

Tuesday the 11th
Lat 3-30
Long 108-30
Commenced with moderate breezes & pleasant weather - middle part long by - latter part gentle and pleasant breezes - at daylight saw a school of whales and got one -

Wednesday the 12th
Lat 3-32
Long Rhum 108-38
Commenced with moderate breezes & pleasant weather - at 4 P saw more whales and got one and lost one line - Middle and latter parts moderate & fair weather paragon in sight

Thursday the 13th
Lat 4-30
Long Rhum 108-48
Commenced with strong breezes - spoke the Paragon and got a line and boat from her - Middle part strong breezes - latter part much the same - at 11 AM saw whales - so ended in chase Paragon not in sight

Pacific Ocean D - - 1825

Friday January the 14th
 Lat^d 4-20
 Long 109-30

 Commenced with Strong breezes & Clear - at 5 AM Struck and killed a large whale - Middle part Strong breezes & Squally - Latter parts Much the same Paragon In Sight - Boat Stove -

Saturday 15th
 Lat^d 4-45
 Long 110-50
 Commenced with Strong breezes & Squally - Middle and Latter parts Much the same - Imploid boiling - Paragon Not In Sight

Sunday the 16th
 Lat^d 4-50
 Long 110-15

 Commenced with Strong breezes & berry Squally - Middle and Latter parts Much the same - at 11 AM Saw a school of whales and got one - Paragon In Sight to Leeward

Monday the 17th
 Lat^d 4-47
 Long 110-50
 Commenced with Strong gales & Squally - put in our whale - Middle and Latter parts Much the same - Paragon Not in Sight

Tuesday the 18th
 Lat^d 3-34
 Long 110-55
 Commenced with Strong breezes & Squally - Middle and Latter parts Much the same - Imploid boiling and Stowing down oil -

Wednesday the 19th
 Lat^d 4-20
 Long 110-00
 Commenced with Strong breezes and Clear - Middle and Latter parts Much the same - Imploid repairing our Stove Boat - Paragon in Sight

Thursday the 20th
 Lat^d 4-30
 Long 110-00
 Commenced with Strong breezes & Clear - Middle and Latter parts Much the same - Saw a lone whale - So Ends in Chase - Paragon In Sight to the East -

Friday the 21st
 Lat^d 4-20
 Long 110-30

 Commenced with Strong breezes and Clear - at 2 AM Struck and killed a large whale - Middle and Latter parts Moderate and pleasant - Paragon Not In Sight

Ship Francis In The South Pacific

Saturday January the 22nd Lat 4-14 Long 110-46	Commenced with Gentle breezes and pleasant weather - Saw Nothing Remarkable - - - Middle and latter parts much the same weather
Sunday 23rd Lat 4-03 Long by good obs'n 110-40	Commenced with Moderate breezes and clear weather - Middle and latter parts much the same - saw nothing new
Monday the 24th Lat 4-10 Long by time 110-09	Commenced with Strong breezes & clear - Middle and latter parts much the same - Paragon in sight
Tuesday the 25th Lat 4-18 Long 110-26	Commenced with Strong breezes & clear weather - passed to the Eastward of the Paragon - Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same - at 10 AM saw a School of Whales going quick to the WNW - could not catch one -
Wednesday 26th Lat 4-23 Long 110-20	Commenced with Strong breezes and clear weather - Middle & latter parts Squally - passed to the Westward of the Paragon - Wind at SSE & Part varying in Squalls - saw nothing new
Thursday 27th Lat 3-33 Long 110-00	Commenced with Strong breezes and Squally - Middle and latter parts much the same Spoke Ship Paragon - - -
Friday the 28th Lat 3-59 Long - 109-50	Commenced with Strong breezes and a rough sea - Middle and latter parts brisk breezes and Squally - at 9 AM last sight of the Paragon Saw blackfish and Bracker -

Ocean 1824

Saturday the 29th
 Lat 44-8
 Long 110-20
 Commenced with Strong breezes
 and Squally — Middle and
 Latter parts much the same
 Saw porpoises and a variety
 of small fish — Pumped her
 at 2403 Strokes with the pump

Sunday the 30th
 Lat 4-17
 Long 110-25
 Commenced with Strong gales &
 frequent Squalls of Rain and a
 plenty of wind to carry a grist mill
 Middle and Latter parts wind &
 weather much the same and a
 very rough sea on -----

Monday the 31st
 Lat 3-21
 Long 110-00
 Commenced with Strong breezes and
 light Squalls of Rain — Middle and
 Latter parts much the same
 Saw several large pieces of Squid

Tuesday February
 the 1st
 Lat 4-00
 Long 110-45
 Commenced with Strong gales
 and Squally — Middle & Latter
 parts much the same — put
 a new rope all round the gill
 Saw one Fin back — Set up Shooks
 In all 71 parts Making in all
 about 210 bbls -----

Wednesday
 the 2nd
 Lat 5-21
 Long 111-30
 Commenced with Strong gales
 and Squally — Double the
 the topsails — Middle part
 much the same — Latter
 part more Moderate -----

Thursday the 3rd
 Lat 7-4
 Long 112-20
 Commenced with very Strong breezes
 at East and ESE — Steered by the
 wind to the South — Middle &
 Latter parts wind & weather the same -----

Friday the 4th
 Lat 8-34
 Long 113-45
 Commenced with Strong breezes at
 East and ESE — Middle and Latter
 parts much the same — Saw a
 great variety of fish & fowl —
 In general it has been very rough weather
 for these ten days past

Ship Francis In The South

Saturday February the 5 th Lat ^d 10-24 Long 114-15	First Part commenced with Strong breezes at ESE attended with light squalls of rain - Middle part more Moderate - latter part brisk breezes at East - Steered by the wind to the South
Sunday the 6 th Lat ^d 12-04 Long - 115-00	Commenced with Strong gales at East attended with frequent squalls of rain - Middle and latter parts Strong breezes and clear weather
Monday the 7 th Lat ^d 13-51 Long - 115-45	Commenced with Strong breezes at East and clear weather - Middle and latter parts more Moderate - set the top galant sails - Saw nothing new
Tuesday the 8 th Lat ^d 15-22 Long by 4 good observations - 115-32-35 W	Commenced with Moderate breezes at ESE & East - Steered by the wind to the SSE - Middle and latter parts Moderate and pleasant weather
Wednesday the 9 th Lat ^d 16-43 Long Rhuna 115-26-15	Commenced with Moderate breezes and overcast - Middle and latter parts Moderate and pleasant - by several good observations found the ship in the Long, of 115-26-15 W
Thursday the 10 th Lat ^d 17-54 Long Rhuna 115-00	Commenced with Moderate breezes at ESE & SE - Steered by the wind to the SE - found the Chain plates of all backstays of all three top masts worn nearly off - took them all in & repaired them - Middle and latter parts Moderate breezes attended with light squalls of rain
Friday the 11 th Lat ^d 19-08 Long Rhuna 114-55 W	Commenced with Moderate breezes & pleasant weather - wind at SE - Steered to the SSE - Middle and latter parts Moderate and pleasant - by several good observations found our longitude to be 114-55-45 W

Pacific Ocean 1825

Saturday February
the 12th
Lat^d - 20=08
Long^d Luna
OC 114=45

Commenced with Moderate breezes
and clear weather - Saw a
man of war bird - Middle and
Latter parts wind variable from
East to North - Stead - SE

Sunday the 13th
Lat^d 21=40
Long^d OC
113=35=35

Commenced with gentle breezes
SE - Stead by the wind to the
SE & SSW - Middle and Latter
parts Moderate and pleasant weather

Monday the 14th
Lat^d 22=52
Long = 112=35
variation = 8=40 E

Commenced with gentle breezes
SE & W - Stead by the wind to
the SE & S by E - Middle &
Latter parts Much the same

Tuesday the 15th
Lat^d = 24=20
Long^d 111=45

Commenced with gentle breezes at
East & SE - Middle and Latter
parts wind and weather much the
same - all hands employed making
knives and fishhooks to trade with
the natives at Easter Island

Wednesday the 16th
Lat^d = 25=57
Long^d 111=00

Commenced with gentle breezes at East
and pleasant weather - Middle and
Latter parts Much the same -
Saw nothing new or strange

Thursday the 17th
Lat^d 26=57
Long^d 110=47

Commenced with Light breezes at
East and SE with a swell from the
South - Middle part Moderate
and overcast - at Midnight tack'd
Ship to the SE until 3 AM then
to the South & SE

Friday the 18th
Lat^d 27=39
Long^d 105=30

Commenced with Light air at East
& SE - and a high towering swell
from the SE - Middle part Much
the same - Latter part Strong
gales and squally & heavy rain
Indeed - Saw as we supposed Easter
Island - but am not certain
So ends with very squally weather

Ship Francis towards the Coast

Saturday
February the 19th
Lat^d 27-48
Long 110-30
Commenced with Strong gales
at 8 and Squally - Middle
part more clear - At midnight
tack Ship to the North with the
Intention of visiting Easter Island
Latter part Strong breezes attended
with frequent Squalls of Rain

Sunday the 20th
Lat^d 28-20
Long 109-30
First part Commenced Strong
gales at 8 and very Squally
at 6 PM tack Ship to the ESE
and gave up the Idea of looking
longer for Davis's Land - Middle
and Latter part hard & frequent
Squalls attended with abundance of rain
Saw a Species of weed resembling
gulf weed - - - - -

Monday the 21st
Lat^d 29-30
Long 108-10
Commenced with Strong gales
at 8 and very Squally - Steered
by the wind to the ESE - Middle
and Latter parts much the same

Tuesday the 22nd
Lat^d 30-25
Long 106-20
Lat^d 30-55
Commenced with Strong breezes and over-
cast - wind at 8 - Steered by the
wind to the ESE - Middle & Latter
parts much the same

Wednesday the 23rd
Lat^d 31-25
Long 104-08
Commenced with Moderate breezes &
North and Cloudy weather Steered
E by compass - Middle and Latter parts
much the same Wind and weather

Thursday the 24th
Lat^d 32-04
Long 101-51
Commenced with brisk breezes &
North and thick Overcast weather
Middle part Moderate & Cloudy
Latter part Strong breezes Ashore &
Squally - Saw killers and
porpoises and abundance of small
fish - - - - -

Off Chile D - - - 1825

Friday February the 25th Lat 34=00 OC 99=00	Commenced with Strong gales & W W Steard E by S. Middle part Strong breezes And Clear - Latter Latter Strong gales and Squally Saw one Shoal of killers
Saturday the 26th Lat 34=07 OC 95=55 by good Observations=	Commenced with Strong gales & W W and Squally weather - Middle & Latter parts Strong Gales And Clear - Steard by the wind to the E by E - Saw abundance of fowl -
Sunday the 27th Lat 34=12 Long by Chron OC 92=30	Commenced with a brisk breeze from the W W and tolerable Clear but but a high Swell running from the W W - Steard E by E & Compass Middle and Latter parts a fine Leading breezes from the W W & Clear - Saw great abundance of fish & fowl of various kinds - - -
Monday 28th Lat 34=44 Long 90=10	Commenced with a fine Leading breeze at W W and Clear pleasant weather - Steard E by E & E by W Middle and Latter parts Moderate & fair weather - find our Ship to make from 10 to 1200 Striker at the pump In 24 hours - - -
Tuesday March the 1st Lat 34=05 Long In - 87=50	Commenced with Gentle breezes and pleasant weather - Wind generally & W W and Clear - Steard E by E Middle and Latter parts Wind and weather the same a towering Swell from SW
Wednesday the 2nd Lat 34=00 Long D 85=53	Commenced with Moderate breezes & W W and Clear - Middle part Light air - at Midnight the wind changes suddenly to the SSE - Latter part brisk breezes and Squally - Steard by the wind to the E by E & W by E - Wind & SSE & SSE and thick hazy weather Saw abundance of fish and fowl -

Ship Francis On The Coast

Thursday March the 3^d
 Lat 34-03
 Long 85-50
 Commenced with brisk breezes at SE and attended with rain—
 Steard by the wind to the ESE until 6 PM then the wind at SSE—tacked to the South & SSW—Middle and Latter parts—wind and weather very changeable—at 6 AM tacked to the ESE & SE & great swell from the SW

Friday the 4th
 Lat 33-56
 Long 85-50
 Commenced with calm flattering weather—
 Commenced letting our oil—Middle & Latter parts Calm

Saturday the 5th
 Lat 34-45
 Long 84-45
 Commenced with a moderate breeze at SE and overcast Steard by the wind to the SSW—
 Middle part brisk breezes as above & clear at 10 AM tacked to the ESE—Latter part brisk breezes at South Steard by the wind to the ESE

Sunday the 6th
 Lat 34-27
 Long 82-41W
 Commenced with strong breezes at South Steard by the wind to the East & E by S—
 Middle and Latter parts strong gales as above and a high swell from the South—
 Saw one finback

Monday the 7th
 Lat 34-50
 Long 80-50
 Commenced with strong breezes from the South and something squally—Steard by the wind to the East & E by S—
 Middle and Latter parts much the same—at 10 AM saw a sail to the SE—so ends the above vessel running down

Tuesday the 8th
 Lat 34-57
 Long 79-50
 Commenced with strong breezes at South Steard by the wind to the East & E by S—
 at 1 PM spoke the Sprt Delight Dillingham 93 days from Philadelphia for St Blas Mexico—
 Middle and Latter parts moderate & pleasant—Saw nothing remarkable

Wednesday the 9th
 Lat 34-36
 Long 78-20
 Commenced with moderate breezes at SE and clear—Steard by the wind to the E by S & ESE—
 Middle part much the same—Latter part gentle breezes and clear smooth weather—Saw one sun fish

Of Chili 1825

Thursday the 10th of March Lat 34-07 Long 76-55	Commenced with Moderate breezes & S S E and clear pleasant weather Saw one Sunfish and one finback — Middle part Moderate and pleasant — Latter part Strong breezes at S S E & overcast — Saw several hump backs — Discovered the water to change colour
Friday the 11th Lat 33-58 Long 75-20	Commenced with Strong breezes & S S E and clear weather — Steered by the wind to the Eastward — Middle and Latter parts much the same — Tacks to the Westward 4 hours of the night — Saw large beds of salp
Saturday 12th Lat 33-50 Long 73-30	first Part commenced with Strong gales & South steered by the wind to the Eastward — Middle and Latter parts Strong gales as above and a high Sea on — Saw abundance of salp — water quite green
Sunday the 13th Lat 33-50 Long 72-47	Commenced with Strong breezes & South and clear — Middle and Latter parts More Moderate Steered to the E by S — Saw abundance of hump & fin backs
Monday the 14th Lat 34-07 Long 71-12	Commenced with Moderate breezes & S S W and smoky weather — at 2 P M Saw the Land about 40 miles off — caught two blackfish — Middle part calm — Latter part Moderate breezes from the North — Steered S S W — unbent and old main topsail & bent another — unbent the mainsail for repairs
Tuesday the 15th Lat 34-24 Long 73-10	Commenced with gentle breezes & North Middle and Latter parts calm flattering weather — Saw a great abundance of blackfish & caught one
Wednesday the 16th Lat 34-37	Commenced with calm flattering weather caught one blackfish — Middle and Latter part calm & overcast
Thursday 17th	Commenced with calm — Middle & Latter parts much the same Saw nothing new

Ship Francis On The Coast

Friday March
the 18th
Lat 34-55
Commenced with moderate breezes & overcast — at 4 PM spoke Ship Peruvian, Kelly 104 Days from Baltimore for Valparaiso and a market — middle part light airs inclining to calm — saw abundance of blackfish & humpbacks

Saturday
the 19th
Lat 35-15
Commenced with gentle breezes & overcast — caught two black fish — Steered to the Southward — middle part calm — latter part light airs & NW & very smoky — saw a great number of humpbacks & blackfish

Sunday 20th
Lat 35-31
South
Commenced with calm flattering weather — saw abundance of spouting fish of various kinds — but no sperm whales — middle and latter parts calm and foggy so ended with a light breeze from the West

Monday 21st
Lat 35-21
Commenced with calm weather — at 6 PM took a breeze from the South — lay headed to the Westward — middle part moderate breezes as above — latter part brisk breezes at South & clear Steered to the E by the wind — saw abundance of humpbacks

Tuesday the 22nd
Lat 34-55
Commenced with strong breezes & South and clear — at 4 PM saw the land — middle part strong gales and as above — latter part the same and very rugged — saw sperm whales going quick to the windward

Wednesday 23rd
Lat 35-10
Commenced with strong gales at 3 PM saw a large body of sperm whales struck one and got loose from her again when she turned to windward quick & came on board being too rough to pursue them — middle and latter parts more moderate land in sight

Off Chili 1824

Thursday March
the 24th

Commenced with Moderate breezes
and Clear — Middle and latter
parts Moderate and pleasant —
Saw a Ship to the N.E. So Ends —
a heavy swell from the South

Friday the 25th

Lat 33-54

Long 72-59

R & C

Commenced with Light Air to
South — at 4 PM Spoke Ship
Apollo Daggett of Edgarton 108
Days out with 50 bbls — Middle
and latter parts Moderate and
pleasant — Saw nothing remarkable

Saturday 26th

Lat 35-45

Long 72-45

R & C

Commenced with Gentle breezes &
South — Middle and latter parts
Much the same — Saw nothing
remarkable — Apollo In company

Sunday the 27th

Lat 33-22

Long 71-59

R & C

Commenced with Strong breezes &
Clear weather — Middle and latter
parts much the same — Saw several
Sail running for Valparaiso —
So Ends running down along shore

Monday the 28th

Lat 32-57

Long 71-59

R & C

Commenced with Strong gales &
South at 6 PM Valparaiso head
bore E.S.E. 5 miles stood off until
9 PM when the wind left us —
Middle part calm — latter part
a light Air from the North &
thick of fog — So Ends working off
shore

Tuesday the 29th

Lat 32-57

Long 71-59

R & C

Commenced with calm flattering
weather — Middle and latter
parts much the same —
Spoke Ship Six Brothers of New
York & sold him a boat
Saw abundance of fin backs —
the land in sight — the Apollo
in sight to the Southward

Ship Francis On The Coast

Wednesday the 30th March
 Latt 32-57
 Commenced with light air and overcast weather — for the most part of the time calm — two sail in sight — Middle and latter parts calm — Saw several finbacks and 3 shoals of blackfish — So ends with thick overcast weather

Thursday the 31st
 Latt 32-30
 Commenced with calm flattering weather — Middle part a light breeze at SSW — Steard NW — latter part moderate calm — Saw several finbacks & nothing more — So ends with thick weather

Friday the 1st of April
 Latt 32-11
 Long 71-59
 Commenced with calm flattering weather — Apollo In Company — Middle and latter parts much the same — Saw blackfish & finbacks — So ends — Apollo In Company

Saturday the 2nd
 Latt 31-34
 Commenced with calm flattering weather at 4 PM took a light breeze from the South — Steard NW — Apollo In Company — Middle and latter parts calm — at Meridian the Apollo not in sight — Saw several finbacks & some porpoises —

Sunday the 3rd
 Latt 31-40
 Commenced with a light breeze from the NW — Middle and latter parts brisk breezes at north — Stead to the westward — Saw abundance of hump & finbacks Porpoises & blackfish — the Land in sight

Monday the 4th
 Latt 31-23
 Commenced with brisk breezes at north and clear weather — Middle and latter parts calm at 4 PM took a breeze from the South — latter part strong breezes as above Stead In Shore

St Chili A 1825

Tuesday April
the 5th

Latt. 13° 15'

31-15

Commenced with brisk breezes S
S E and S mca by — middle
and latter parts much the
same — at 10 AM saw the
breakers on the shore before we
could see the land — Steered
west along shore

Wednesday the 6th

Latt. 13° 10'

30-10

Commenced with strong breezes S
S E and very S mca by weather
at night brought too under main
top sail — middle part brisk
breezes and thick — at 2 PM
steered north under main top sail
& fore sail — latter part light
airs inclining to calm —
Tongo Point bore S E at 10 AM —
So ends running down along shore
for Poyquimbo

Thursday the 7th

Commenced with very light airs
at South — at 4 PM Poyquimbo head
bore N E by E 10 or 12 miles hauld
by the wind to the westward it
being too late to get in before dark
middle and latter parts light
airs inclining to calm —
at 8 AM commenced towing with
the boats — So ends calm

Friday the 8th

Commenced with palm flattering
weather — at 2 PM came to
anchor in the port of Poyquimbo
found the American ship
'Heroine' of Boston a trader
anchor — middle and latter
calm — employed evening ship

A List Of Whales got On Board the

Whales place	Date	Lat ^d	Long ⁻	Remarks
	September the 26 th 1822	18-9 ^W	22-19 ^W	a lone Whale - fine weather
	January the 30 th 1823	27-27 ^S	107-41 ^W	Strong breeze & East - a School going quick to the SW - made no stop
	February the 6 th	27-22 ^S	109-39 ^W	Strong breezes - a lone whale Eastern, Islander Bay etc - Wind W & W
	February the 27 th	05-04 ^S	106-06 ^W	a School - Strong breeze
	March the 13 th	00-40 ^W	120-28 ^W	a School - fine pleasant
	June the 6 th	32-19 ^W	153-30 ^E	a School - fine weather Wind
	June the 1 st	36-08 ^W	159-30 ^E	a School - fine weather Wind S Lone whale
	June 22 nd	Lat ^d 36-00 ^W	161-00 ^E	a School Wind West fine
	July the 12 th	33-30 ^W	159-35 ^E	a School - Strong breezes &
	July the 16 th	34-54 ^W	160-45 ^E	a School - brisk breezes & and clear weather
	July the 20 th	35-22 ^W	158-40 ^E	a School - fine weather Wind
	July the 26 th	36-36 ^W	163-55 ^E	School Strong breezes & but it equally
	August the 5 th	36-07 ^W	161-30 ^E	a School - fine pleasant weather - Wind S & E
	September the 23 rd	27-21 ^W	154-23 ^W	a School - fine pleasant weather
	January the 12 th 1824	22-42 ^W	102-36 ^W	a School - fine weather Wind & W - Cape St Lucas bearing West 8 Leagues - Whales going up the gulf
	February the 2 nd	Lat ^d 21-59 ^W	108-37 ^W	a School - Wind W & E fine pleasant weather Saw a large body of going to the W W 5

Ship Francis - With the Latt & Longitudes Remarks &c

Place	Date	Latt	Long	Remarks &c
	February the 2 nd	21-53 ^W	108-37	
	February the 2 nd 15	22-31	108-49	A School of Whales - wind NW and fine weather near Cape St Francis bearing W 1/2 S - 10 or 12 leagues
	march the 2 nd	22-49	108-36	St Joseph bearing SWW 1/2 W 4 or 5 leagues - two large Whales -
	June the 10 th	37-05	143-54	A large body of Whales lying still - wind at S W and fine weather one boat stove & lost one line
	June the 28 th	35-46	148-10	4 Whales very moderate not going along particular course - wind NE & pleasant
	June the 29 th	35-49	148-00	3 Whales moderate to the SE - wind NW & fine weather
	July the 23 rd	35-42	142-25	3 Whales moderate to the ESE - calm and smooth
	August the 14 th	33-14	137-45	A very large body of Whales just at night going very quick to the SE wind NE
	August the 26 th	36-18	141-30	A School just at night going quick to the SW
	August the 27 th	36-36	141-15	A School going quick to the ESE - wind SE & rough
	September the 5 th	36-37	136-25	4 Large Whales moderate to the NE - wind NW & Squally
	Sept the 25	31-10	124-30	Saw a School going quick to the WSW - wind NW and Squally & a very high Swell running from the W
	December the 21 st	4-30 S	110-00	one Lone Whale very slow to the NW - wind ESE and clear
	December the 30 th	4-02	111-00	Several Scattering Whales so course - Strong trades
	December the 31 st	4-02	110-55	Several Whales very much spread - got one boat stove Strong trades & overcast

Almanac

1790

1791

1792

1793

1794

1795

1796

1797

1798

1799

1800

1801

1802

1803

1804

1805

1806

1807

Lat 36 10
Long 135 25

A List of Whales Got on board

Whales	Place	Date	Lat.	Long	Remarks
		January 18 th	3-30	108-30	Pleasant weather - a school of whales going quick to the SE
		January 19 th	3-35	108-30	A school just at night - whales come & calves going to the SW made to stop
		January 19 th	4-38	108-50	7 whales - no more just at night - strong breeze and squally
		January 19 th	4-45	110-15	5 whales - no more - strong breeze and squally
		January 21 st	4-30	110-00	A lone whale going to the NW - strong breeze



Lines Composed on the Marriage of Nathaniel Selman
My Brothers ^{Uncle} I am and they My Sisters are become
My Aunts & justly Sisters call
My uncles are My Brothers all
My Grandfather to Father has changed Name
My Grandmother to Mother has done the same
She is now My Sister who was My Mother
He who begat me is now My Brother
from Guessey to Selman She changed her Name
were My it Next and ever be the same
was there ever known such changes as there is
since Ovid wrote his Metamorphoses

On the Same

As I sat musing on my seat
I saw a sight that was comely
a Man and wife came passing by
his Son and wife in company
and each of them a sister had
with friendly step and modesty (had
pray tell me friend how this could be
when only four I there did see
And the married Mothers Sister

Exchange for 100£

Six weeks after date (or at sight) this My first
of Exchange (second and third of the same tenor &
date not paid) pay to C D one hundred pounds
or order one hundred pounds with or without
further advice from your humble servant
to M^r J G R Merchant Boston E J F

King Georges troops came to invade our Land
but they were sadly mistaken
for in all their skill in Buckingham
they did not save their Bacon

TOBACCO

- $\frac{3}{4}$ ths of a Cross - a Circle Complete
2 Semi Circles & perpendicular Meet
Angle try angle Standing on feet
2 Semi Circles & Circle complete

Evening has come and spread her silent shade
Light has departed and passing clouds do wade
In silence along by course of winds are driven
Zephyrs come whispering through the paths of heaven
All nature seems inclined to rest

When far away from her I love
High on the billows tost
In vain I strive my love to prove
Perhaps it is not lost
Prove that it is not I am sure I will
You Elvira will acknowledge it still

A Middle
I saw a light the other day
A damsel did begin the fray
She gave such hard and sturdy blows
It bled ten gallons at the nose
yet neither seem'd to faint nor fall
nor seem'd to give abuse a fall

The Ship Francis in performing a voyage
to the Pacific Ocean has sail'd the distance
of 856 Degrees or 51360 Miles in making of
papers from Nantucket Arround Cape Horn
to the Sandwich Islands Japan California
up on the coast of Chili & returning to
Nantucket again Independent of all the
distances sail'd In Cruising which at a moderate
calculation is 36000 miles - Making in all
87360 miles Equal to 4 times Round the
Globe

1828 Remarks at Malta In February
the 22nd or St Paul's Anniversary of
his first Landing at that Island —
At the Dawn of Day was a Great Sound
of the Report of Cannon and Small Arms
accompanied with the Ringing of Bells —
throughout the whole Day was heard the
Ringing of Bells — the greatest part of the
People old & young Rich and poor were marked
and mix'd together without any Distinction and
and were to be seen in all Shapes and Colors —
you in one Group might see the Devil and all
his Angels and close to their heels all the
Saints there is in Heaven — And throughout the
whole Day formed one grotesque figure — at 5 PM
was formed a procession of about 1000 people composed
of men and Boys bearing the Arms of Malta
In the center of the procession was St Paul
Born up on the Shoulders of 6 Stout Men —
and many other images were to be seen also
in different parts of the procession —
this took place about the Feast Days of Carnival
which is considered the Grand Feast for the year
it generally lasts about 10 or 12 Days and then
is succeeded by some other Feast or Saints Day
which generally uses up the Month. During the
whole of which time there is very little business
done in the City — St Paul's Church is kept
constantly open to receive Converts which at
those times are many — after the Feast Days
are over then immediately follows four Days of
constant fasting which they hold with as much
Rigour and observe as strictly as one can possibly
imagine, their Religious Principles being punctually
performed — Their Mode of worship is
peculiar to themselves alone, or none that I ever
saw before in any other part of the world
Maltese — English Government

Ship Francis Towards America

Monday May
the 2nd May
Latth 29-46
Course - W¹/₂ W
Longth 73-25
Commenced with Light and gentle
breezes at South - At 12 part Meridian
took our anchor and Steard out of
Cagrimbo - Middle and latter
parts brisk breezes as above Steard by
the wind to the WSW - Saw a great
variety of fish and fowl -

Tuesday the 3rd
Latth 29-48
Longth 75-25
Course West
Commenced with Moderate breezes to
SSW & SE - Steard by the wind to
the SW - Middle and latter parts
much the same - Saw nothing new

Wednesday the 4th
Latth 29-55
Course W¹/₄ S
Longth 77-10
Commenced with gentle breezes to
South and SE - Steard by the wind to
the WSW & SWS - Middle and latter
parts Moderate and pleasant weather
Saw nothing new or strange

Thursday the 5th
Latth 30-18
Course W¹/₂ S
Longth 78-28
Commenced with Moderate breezes and
clear weather - the wind to SSW - Steard
by the wind to the Westward -
Middle & latter parts much the same
unbent our old sails and put on our new
ones - Saw nothing remarkable

Friday the 6th
Latth 30-19
Course West
Longth 80-28
Commenced with brisk breezes to
cloudy - wind generally to SSW
Steard by the wind to the Westward
Middle part much the same
latter part brisk breezes - Single Reef
the topsails fore & aft

Saturday the 7th
Latth 30-30
Course WSW
Longth 81-38
Commenced with Strong breezes to
South - middle part more moderate
latter part Light air Inclining
to calm - at 9 am took a light
breeze from the WSW - Steard
South - took in our two
bowen anchors

D. 1828

Sunday May
the 8th

Lat 32-09

Course S by W

Long 82-13

Commenced with brisk breezes & WNW
and overcast — Steard South by compass
middle part much the same — Latter
part Strong breezes and Squally
at 5 am the wind shifted in the Squall
to the SSE — and blowed hard — took
in sail to close reefed topsails —
So ended with hard gales and a rough sea on

Monday the 9th

Lat 32-28

Course W by S 1/2 S

Long 83-26

Commenced with Strong gales and overcast
wind & SSE with a rough sea on —
middle part more moderate — Latter
part brisk breezes and cloudy weather
Saw several shoals of porpoises

Tuesday the 10th

Lat 32-40

Long 85-18

Commenced with Strong breezes & South
and SSE — Steard by the wind to the Westward
middle and Latter parts much the same
Saw nothing remarkable

Wednesday the 11th

Course S W

Lat 33-40

Long 86-31

Commenced with Strong breezes & SSE &
SE — Steard by the wind to the Westward
Middle part more moderate — Latter part
moderate breezes & East & SSE —
Saw a great abundance of fowl of various
kinds — Employed at Ship's Duty

Thursday 12th

Course SSW

Lat 34-37

Long 87-07

Commenced with moderate breezes & East and
ESE — Steard by the wind to the Southward
middle and Latter parts light airs and
overcast — Set up our Digger fore &
aft below and aloft — Saw nothing new

Friday the 13th

Course South

Lat 35-45

Long 87-07

Commenced with light airs & East and
thick overcast weather — middle and
Latter parts light breezes from the NE —
steard SSE by compass — set studding sails —
Saw one finback

Saturday the 14th

Course S by W

Lat 38-08

Long 87-42

Commenced with moderate breezes & W by E
and overcast — Steard South by compass —
middle and Latter parts Strong gales at
NW and a high sea on — took in the waist
boat — Employed clearing ship for a
brush — So ended with hard gales
at NW and Squally

Ship Francis Towards America

Sunday May
the 15th

Course SSE

Lat 39-52

Long 86-46

Commenced with hard gales at West and very rough weather—close reefed the topsails—at 4 PM took in our two Quarter boats—took in the fore & main topsails—middle part inclining to moderate set the fore and main topsails latter part more moderate made sail accordingly—a high swell from the SW Wind WSW—steered SSE & compass—

Monday the 16th

Lat 40-46

Course SSE

Long 86-16-

Commenced with strong breezes at WSW and clear—steered by the wind to the SSE—middle part calm—latter part a light breeze at 5 AM from the WSW set all drawing sail—

Tuesday the 17th

Course SSW

Lat 42-40

Long 86-58

Commenced with a fine leading breeze at WSW and overcast—steered South & compass—middle and latter parts strong gales at WSW and frequent squalls of rain—made and took in sail as occasion required—saw one fin back—

Wednesday the 18th

Course South

Lat 45-46

Long 86-58

Commenced with brisk breezes at North and overcast—steered SSE 1/2 E all the 24 hours—at 8 PM took a squall from the WSW took in sail to close reef topsails—middle and latter parts a fine leading breeze at WSW and clear but a high swell from the NW & West

Thursday the 19th

Course South

Lat 47-55

Long 86-58

Commenced with strong breezes at NW & North and squally—steered SSE 1/2 S and SSE—middle and latter parts moderate breezes and variable from the North to West—

Friday the 20th

Course SSE

Lat 50-28

Long 85-04

Commenced with brisk breezes and clear wind variable from NW to SE—steered SSE & compass—middle and latter parts strong breezes at WSW and thick fog—steered SE from 8 am—

In The Year 1825

Saturday the 21st of May
 Course SSE
 Lat^d 53-06
 Long^d 83-48
 first Part commenced with Strong breezes D^r and thick fog — Stead SSE Compass — Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes as above and Steady and thick of fog — took out our Starboard Pump and stop'd a hole in him — So Ends sometimes with Studdingails Set and then not

Sunday the 22^d
 Lat^d 55-00
 Course SE 1/2 S
 Long^d 80-54
 commenced with Strong breezes D^r North and W^r — Stead SSE & E Compass — Middle and Latter parts wind much the same and thick of fog all the 24 hours

Monday the 23^d
 Course SSE
 Lat^d 56-26
 Long^d 79-31
 Lat^d 56-45
 First Part of these 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes and foggy weather wind D^r Stead SSE & E Compass — Middle and Latter Parts Moderate and foggy weather — At 11 AM the fog lifted up and gave us a chance to see the Sun —

Tuesday the 24th
 Course SE 1/2 E
 Lat^d 56-35
 Long^d 77-30
 commenced Moderate breezes D^r W^r and to SW — Stead East untill 8 PM then E by S Middle Part wind variable from South to W^r — and thick fog — Latter part Moderate breezes D^r North and W^r Stead East from 8 AM to Meridian — foggy

Wednesday 25th
 Course E 1/2 S
 Lat^d 57-02
 Long^d 74-46
 commenced with Moderate breezes D^r North and thick fog — Stead E by E Compass Middle and Latter parts light airs and thick wet weather wind variable from North to to W^r Stead by the wind — at 8 AM took a breeze from the SSE which blow'd on quick in squalls — took in sail to close Reef Main topsail and fore sail and Staysails & sent down the main top Gallant yard — So Ends with hard squalls from the SSE —

Ship Francis Passage Round

Thursday May 26th Commenced with Strong breezes
 Course $E\ S\ E\ 1/2\ S$ and overcast wind at $S\ E\ W$
 Lat $57-53$ Middle and Latter parts much the
 Long $10-51$ Same — Set fore & M Standing sail

Friday the 27th Commenced with brisk breezes
 at $W\ S\ W$ — Stead $E\ S\ E$ & compass
 Lat $57-59$ at 4 PM spoke Ship Maria Teresa
 Long $66-34$ Wilcox from New Bedford four months
 Course East — and half out formerly Lewis Tobey
 who died on the 25th of April on the
 Brazil bank taken sick on or about
 the Equator — Middle and Latter
 parts Strong breezes at North

Saturday the 28th Commenced with Strong breezes at North
 Lat $57-34$ and round to the $N\ W$ — Stead $N\ E$ until
 Course $E\ S\ E$ 6 PM then $E\ S\ E$ during the night
 Long $61-42$ Middle and Latter parts wind at $W\ S\ W$
 and clear — Saw several Spouting fish
 and some calf — from 6 AM $N\ E$ & compass

Sunday the 29th Commenced with Gentle breezes at $W\ S\ W$
 Lat $57-07$ and clear weather — Stead $N\ E$ — Middle
 Course $E\ S\ E\ 1/4\ N$ and Latter parts Moderate breezes at
 Long $58-18$ West and $N\ W$ — Latter part wind as
 above — at 10 AM in standing sails &
 hauled by the wind to the North —
 Saw several pieces of calf & two fin backs

Monday the 30th Commenced with Moderate breezes at
 Lat $54-58$ $N\ W$ & round the the $W\ S\ W$ — Stead
 Course $N\ E\ E$ North & compass — Middle part Strong
 Long $56-43$ breezes at $W\ S\ W$ and clear — Latter
 part wind variable from $W\ S\ W$ to
 $N\ W$ and overcast — Saw calf

Tuesday the 31st Commenced with Strong breezes at $N\ W$
 Lat $53-58$ and thick wet weather — Stead by the
 Course $N\ E\ 1/4\ E$ wind to the Eastward — Middle part Mod
 Long $54-44$ moderate wind at $W\ S\ W$ — Stead $N\ W$
 Latter part wind at North and Squally

Cape Horn 1825

Wednesday June 1st

Lat 52° 37' N
Course W 8
Long 51° 30' W

Commenced Strong breezes to North & Squally - Middle part at at West and blowing Squally accompanied with hail and Rain - Latter part very heavy Squalls from about West - took in all three topsails and foresail & lay by with her head to the North - So Ends very hard squally

Thursday the 2nd

Lat 53° 14' N
Course W 8 1/4 E
Long 52° 20' W

Commenced with hard gales to WSW and frequent Squalls of hail - at 8 AM a Sea Boarded the Ship on the Larboard Beam and Quarter broke in & out both Gangway boards the watch in the act of Pumping Ship when two Men, Wm Edwards and Parrillia Bunker were washed overboard - the former Regained the Ship the latter was lost after every effort was made to save him at 10 AM more moderate, set Main topsail - Middle and latter parts inclining to moderate - Made sail according - wind bearing to the North and thick wet weather - So Ends wind to W 8

At Meridian wore Ship to the N. W. wind inclining Eastward

Friday the 3rd
Course W 8 1/4 E
Lat 51° 00' N
Long 51° 05' W

Commenced with Moderate breezes to North and W 8 - at 2 PM wind at W 8 - Stead W 8 - 3 PM wind S E and a heavy fall of Snow - Middle part - at Midnight wind to SW with passing Squalls of hail - Latter part of strong breezes to WSW and a towering sea on - set single Main topsails - Stead North & pumps

Ship Francis From the Pacific Ocean

Saturday the 4th
of June

Course $W \swarrow 8$
Lat $49-34$
Long $130-10$

Commenced with Bristle Breers West and $W \swarrow W$ Steard North & compass wind bearing about 4 Points each way Middle part strong breezes and squally Set and took in sail occasionally. Latter part light and variable winds from $W \swarrow$ to $W \swarrow 8$ and thick wet weather. At Meridian wore ship to the $W \swarrow$ & high swell running from several points of compass.

Sunday the 5th

Course $49-08$
Lat $49-00$
Long $128 \frac{1}{4} E$

Commenced with light airs at $W \swarrow E$ inclining to be squally. Took in sail at 4 PM strong gales and squally. Wind from $W \swarrow$ to West. Middle part moderate and clear wind $W \swarrow W$. Latter part until 10 AM moderate and clear then took a squall from the $W \swarrow$ fore reef the topsails. So ends with moderate breezes as above and hard rains. Near calm.

Monday the 6th

Course $W \swarrow W$
Lat $47-27$
Long $127-35$

Commenced with light airs at $W \swarrow W$ & overcast. At 4 PM took a breeze from the $W \swarrow$ Steard North. At 8 strong breezes double reef the topsails. At 10 fore reef. At midnight took in fore & main topsails & foresail and brought the ship to the wind to the westward. Wind at $W \swarrow$ Middle and latter parts hard gales & severe hard squalls from the $W \swarrow$ and a towering sea on from all points.

Tuesday the 7th

Lat $45-35$
Course $W \swarrow 8$
Long $126-27$
Luna $\odot$
 $44-00-25$

Commenced with hard gales at $W \swarrow$ and squally. At 1 PM more moderate wore off $W \swarrow$ until 6 PM then North under fore reef fore & main topsail & fore sail. Middle part moderating fast. Made sail accordingly. At Meridian the wind at South and smooth. Steard North.

Towards Nantucket 1825

Wednesday June the 8th Latth 42=49 Course North Long 46=27= Aluna 44=30 A tuffoon	Commenced with a brisk breeze S E and fine smooth sea — Stead went all the 24 hours — Middle part wind variable from S E Round to S W — Latter part wind at West & W S W — Carried away our Starboard M S M Back Stay for the second time
Thursday the 9th Course N N E Latth 40=21 Long Aluna 43=36	Commenced with brisk breezes & W S W and Passing clouds — Stead North & Compas Middle part Strong breezes and Squalls Latter part more Moderate — Saw one Finback & Porpoises
Friday the 10th Latth 38=06 Course N N W Long Aluna 43=55	Commenced with brisk breezes & W S W and Light Squalls of Rain — Stead N N W & Compas — Middle and Latter parts Much the same — Saw several Schools of Porpoises
Saturday the 11th Course N E Latth 37=15 Long Aluna 43=20	Commenced with Moderate breezes & S W and clear pleasant weather — Stead N N E & Compas — at 8 PM Calm — at Midnight took a breeze from the North Stead by the wind to the Eastward Latter part Moderate and pleasant Put out our two Quarter boats — Saw several Finbacks and Schools of Killers
Sunday the 12th Course W N W Latth 36=58 Long Aluna 44=17	Commenced with brisk breezes North at PM wore Ship to the N W — wind to N N E and clear — Middle part much the same — Latter part Strong gales inclining to breeze — took in Sail accordingly
Monday the 13th Latth 36=29 Course N W Latth 35=07	Commenced with hard gales at N N E and very Squally — at 2 PM in a Squall split our fore sail badly — furl'd him and took in the main top sail — set a storm stay sail & furl'd Reef main top sail — turned up the Larboard Boat on the Cranes — Middle and latter part more moderate — unbent the main sail and bent him for a fore sail

Ship Francis from The Pacific Ocean

Tuesday June 14th Commenced with Strong gales & SW
 Course E & S And foggy weather — Stead & S & S by compass
 Lat 36-02 Middle part Much the same
 Long 43-47 Latter part Strong breezes & SW
 and thick fog — At Meridian more clear

Wednesday the 15th Commenced with Strong gales & NW
 Course E & S And overcast wet weather — At 4 PM
 Lat 35-28 hard gales — fore kept the topsails &
 Long 41-21 Sent down the main D.S. yard —
 Middle part more moderate — Latter
 part calm attended with a high swell
 from N & North — N & W & South and thick
 fog always — Stead S & S all the day

Thursday the 16th Commenced with a light breeze from
 Course N & S S W Stead N & S by compass — Middle part
 Lat 34-18 wind bearing to the S E — Latter part
 Long 37-13 a brisk breeze from the S E and foggy
 weather — finished repairing our
 foresail and got him on

Friday the 17th Commenced with Strong breezes &
 Course N & S S E and squally — Middle part
 Lat 33-21 moderate breezes at N & E — At
 Long 37-30 Midnight took a squall from the
 N & W — Stead by the wind to the S & S
 Latter part Strong gales and squally
 wind as above mentioned

Saturday the 18th Commenced with Strong breezes & North
 Course E & S and N & W — Stead by the wind to the E & S
 Lat 32-37 & N & E — Middle and Latter parts
 Long 35-38 Much the same — Sent up on D.S. yard

Sunday the 19th Commenced with brisk breezes & N & W and
 Course N & S S E and squally — Stead by the wind to the S & S
 Lat 31-37 Middle and Latter parts light winds and
 Long 34-16 variable from N & W to South — Stead
 weather heavy squally

Towards Pantricket 1825

Monday June the 20th Commenced with Strong breezes at South & SSE and Squally wet weather — Stead w & Middle part & steady leading breeze from the SSE and passing clouds — Latter part much the same — Sent up the fore & Mizen top Gallant Masts and yards — Saw several fin backs —

Course w & E
Lattd 29=20
Long & Luna
32=4700

Tuesday the 21st Commenced with Strong breezes at SSE & SE — Stead w & E Compass with all Drawing sail set — Middle and Latter parts Wind and weather fair and clear with a brisk breeze — All employed

Course w & E —
Lattd 27=18
Long & Luna
31=15=

Wednesday the 22nd Commenced with Strong breezes at SSE & SE and clear — Middle part much the same Latter part Strong gales — Double reefed the topsails & — from 6 am Stead w & E — Saw fin backs —

w & E for Course
Lattd 25=15
Long & Luna
29=35

Thursday the 23rd Commenced with Strong gales at SSE and clear — Stead w & E — Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes as above and heavy though parting — Employed repairing our old Main top rail —

Course w & E
Lattd 22=52
Long & Acnt
29=09

Friday the 24th Commenced with Strong breezes at East & ESE — Stead by the wind to the w & E Middle and Latter parts Wind and weather Strong and clear — at 8 am saw the Island of Trinidad bearing w & E 35 miles Distance — at Meridian bore ESE 20 miles So Ends with Strong gales and clear

Lattd = 20=30
Long by good Observations
29=25=

Saturday 25th Commenced with Strong gales at East & ESE — Stead by the wind to the w & E — at 6 am Trinidad bore SE 35 miles Middle and Latter parts Wind and weather the same

Lattd 18=26
Course w & E
Long 29=25

Sunday the 26th Commenced with Strong trades and Squally — Middle and Latter parts much the same — Wind blowing so as to be just able to carry Double reefed topsails — Sometimes Squally

Lattd 15=59
Long 29=30
Course w & E

Ship Francis From The Pacific Ocean

Monday June 27th Commenced with strong gales and passing clouds — At 8 PM passed a ship that showed English colours — Middle and latter parts strong trades and frequent squalls of rain — Imploied repairing old sails

Course North
Lat 13-40
Long 29-30

Tuesday the 28th Commenced with strong Trades and squally — Steard by the wind to the North and with the wind bearing & hauling two or the points — Middle part much the same — Latter part more moderate — Made more sail — unbent our main top sail and repaired him —

Course North
Lat 11-27
Long 29-30

Wednesday the 29th Commenced with strong breezes at ESE and clear — Steard with a compass — Middle and latter parts much the same — took off our crew top sail & put our old ones on —

Course North
Lat 10-47
Long 29-30

Thursday the 30th Commenced with strong breezes at ESE and clear — Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same — Imploied repairing our sails —

Course North
Lat 10-15
Long 29-30

Friday July the 1st Commenced with moderate breezes at East all drawing sail set — Steard North Middle and latter parts moderate & pleasant — wind bearing to the North

Course North
Lat 10-08
Long 29-39

Saturday the 2nd Commenced with gentle breezes at East and ESE — Steard NW — Middle and latter parts moderate and pleasant — Imploied making small ropes —

Course NW
Lat 10-03
Long 30-32

Sunday the 3rd Commenced with gentle breezes at ESE & SE — Steard NW — Middle and latter parts moderate and pleasant weather — So ends the Sabbath — Imploied reading good

Course NW
Lat 2-26
Long 31-28

Towares Nantucket D 1825

Monday July the 4th Commenced with gentle breezes D S E &
 Clear pleasant weather — Middle and
 Latter parts Much the same — Stead
 Long = 32-49

Tuesday the 5th Commenced with gentle breezes D S E
 at 5 AM Saw two Sperm Whales
 Struck one and held a few moments &
 then parted from her — Middle
 part Lay by the wind to the E & S
 Latter part Moderate and fair
 Saw several schools of Blackfish
 at 5 AM wore ship to the S W
 at Meridian Stead

Wednesday the 6th Commenced with Moderate breezes D S E &
 S E — Stead W — Saw abundance of
 porpoises and Blackfish — Middle &
 Latter parts Moderate and pleasant
 Imploid repairing up Rattines &
 Saw a Sun fish

Thursday the 7th Commenced with gentle breezes D S E &
 Clear pleasant weather — Stead W
 Middle and Latter parts Much the
 same — all hands Imploid

Friday the 8th Commenced with gentle breezes at S E &
 Clear pleasant weather — Stead W
 D Pom poy — Middle and Latter parts
 Much the same — Saw Blackfish
 variation of Amplitude at setting

Saturday the 9th Commenced with gentle breezes D S E and
 Clear pleasant weather — Middle part
 the same — Latter More Inclining to be Squally
 all hands Imploid at Laundry jobs

Sunday the 10th Commenced with Light airs and frequent
 Squalls of Rain — Middle and Latter
 parts wind variable all Round the forenoon
 attended with capous Showers of Rain
 Saw several Man war birds

Ship Francis

Towards Nantucket

Monday July the 11th Commenced with Light airs at SW
 Course NW
 Lat^d 6=47
 Long Rhuma
 40=50=W
 Stead NW NW & compass - Variations
 at setting 2=44 W Ditto. do.
 at rising 2=47 W - - - - -

Tuesday the 12th Commenced with light airs and squally
 wind varying in the squalls from SW to
 SE & attended with abundance of rain -
 Middle and latter parts much the same
 Long 41=35 Saw several boobys and Manwarbirds

Wednesday the 13th Commenced with Light airs with hard
 Showers of Rain - wind variable from
 SW to ESE - Middle part little wind
 and much Rain and some thunder &
 lightning - Latter part weather more
 clear and the wind steady at SW -
 Stead NW NW & compass -

Thursday the 14th Commenced with light airs and variable
 all round the compass attended with hard
 and frequent Showers of Rain -
 Stead as we could sometimes NW and at
 times from North to ENE or West
 Middle and latter parts much the same
 Parted 3 M 9 M backstay, viz - 2 on one side
 and one on the Starboard side

Friday the 15th Commenced with light airs and squally
 Lat^d 10=21
 Course WNW
 Long 44=00
 wind at W and NW - Stead by the
 wind to the NE - Middle part more
 steady weather - at Midnight tacked ship
 to the WNW - Latter part strong breeze
 at NE and light squalls of rain

Saturday the 16th Commenced with brisk Breezes at NE
 Lat^d 11=48
 Course NW
 Long 45=27
 Clear at 1 PM part a brig that showed
 French Colours Stearing SW
 middle and latter parts wind and
 weather much the same

From The Pacific Ocean -- 1825

Sunday July the 17th
Course NW by N
Lat^d obs^d 13 = 16
Long in = 46 = 27

Commenced With Light airs at N & E -- Steer'd
by the wind to the NW by N -- middle parts much
the same -- Latter part a fine leading breeze to
East -- Steard NW by N compass -- Saw nothing new

Monday the 18th
Lat^d obs^d 13 = 36
Course -- NW by W
Long 9 = 46 = 40

Commenced with Light W & E and Light Showers
of Rain -- Middle and Latter parts calm --
Imploid Making Small shoves and other jobs.

Tuesday the 19th
Lat^d obs^d 14 = 14 W
Course North
Long 10 = 46 = 40 W

Commenced with light airs at SW and clear
Steard NW -- Middle part wind to SSE and
Light -- Latter part much the same -- imploid
Taring down riggin -- Saw nothing new --

Wednesday the 20th
Lat^d obs^d 15 = 19
Course NW
Long 11 = 46 = 40

Commenced with Light flattering breezes W & E
North and NW -- middle & Latter parts
a fine leading breeze from the W & E
Clear weather -- Steard NW by N compass
Saw several pieces of Gulf weed

Thursday the 21st
Course NW
Lat^d 17 = 09
Long 12 = 46 = 41

Commenced with Strong breezes at E & W
and Clear -- Steard NW by N -- Middle &
Latter parts Much the same -- got
through with taring down our Riggin
Saw abundance of Gulf weed

Friday the 22nd
Lat^d 18 = 37
Course NW
Long 13 = 00

Commenced with brisk breezes and Light
squalls -- at 4 PM In a sudden puff of
wind Split our bowsprit sap to splinters &
and Broke our jibboom about one foot within
the sap -- Middle and Latter parts
Moderate breezes to East Steard NW
But all the 24 hours -- got out another
jibboom and secured him to the bowsprit

Saturday the 23^d
Lat^d 20 = 16
Course NW by W
Long 14 = 00

Commenced With a fine leading breeze at ESE and
Clear pleasant weather -- middle and latter parts
much the same -- steard NW -- imploid cleaning
the insid of the ship -- all drawing sail set

Sunday the 24th
Course NW by W
Lat^d 21 = 22 N
Long 15 = 16 W

Commenced with a pleasant breeze at east and
fine weather -- Steard WNW -- middle and
latter parts much the same -- so ends with
all drawing sail set

Ship Francis from the South Pacific

Monday July 25 th Course WNW Lat 22-09 Long 58-03	Commenced with brisk breeze & East & clear pleasant weather — Imploid painting ship — Middle and latter parts wind at East and steady — weather clear and dry — saw abundance of Gulfweed — Stead WNW
Tuesday the 26 th Course WNW Lat 23-28 Long 59-43	Commenced with a fine leading breeze & East — Stead WNW & compass from 6 AM — Middle and latter parts a brisk breeze and clear weather — Imploid painting & —
Wednesday 27 th Lat 24-55 Long 61-52	Commenced with a brisk breeze & East & clear pleasant weather — Stearing WNW Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same — Saw a schooner to the NE tearing to the Southward
Thursday the 28 th Course WNW Lat 26-20 Long 63-27	Commenced with gentle breezes & ESE Stead WNW — Middle and latter parts much the same — Saw great quantities of Gulfweed — Saw a schooner to the NE Steady by the wind to the Southward
Friday the 29 th Lat 27-28 Course WNW Long 64-40	Commenced with Light airs and clear pleasant weather — Stead WNW & compass Middle and latter parts much the same wind & SE and clear — got our anchors on the bottom again — Saw large beds of Gulfweed
Saturday the 30 th Course WNW Lat 28-23 Long 65-43	Commenced with Light airs & SE — Stead WNW Middle part Light and variable — latter part much the same —
Sunday the 31 st Course WNW Lat 29-21 Long 66-50	Commenced with Light and gentle breezes & SE and South — Stead WNW Middle and latter parts much the same Saw great abundance of Gulfweed Caught three small fishes

Ocean Towards Nantucket D 1825

Monday August the 1 st Course - WNW Lat ^d 31-13 Long ^d 68-14	Commenced with Moderate breezes & S.E. - Stead WNW - at 3 PM Spoke Schooner Victory Haver 4 days from Baltimore for Kingston Jamaica - Middle and latter parts Strong gales and Squally - Discovered our fore yard to be badly broke in the Slings - Sent him Down and put up another -
Tuesday the 2 nd Course W Lat ^d 32-37 Long ^d 69-25	Commenced with Strong gales & S.W. & Squally - Stead W - Middle and latter parts Strong breezes & above and Squally - Saw two Brigs one Standing to the S.E. the other to the W.S.W. -
Wednesday the 3 rd Course WNW Lat ^d 34-07 Long ^d 70-45	Commenced with Strong breezes and Squally wind generally at S.W. - Stead WNW & S.W. Middle and latter parts Strong breezes accompanied with hard Squalls - Took in the topsails several times during the 24 hours
Thursday the 4 th Lat ^d 35-25 Course WNW Long ^d 71-27	Commenced with Strong breezes and very hard Squalls from the S.W. - Stead WNW - at 5 PM Spoke English Brig Hottenlot 9 days from Havana for London - Middle and latter parts Light winds and variable in Squalls from West to South - Saw several Sail Stearing various courses
Friday the 5 th Lat ^d 37-40 Course WNW Long ^d 72-04	Commenced with Light winds & S.W. and very Squally - Middle and latter parts wind at S.W. & S.E. and very Squally the water warm untill 11 AM in part water cold - Shot through the northern Rip berry plain to be seen - Saw 3 humberless whirlwinds and water spouts - but no gulfweed - at Meridian water foulbreed

Ship Francis from the Pacific Ocean towards Nantucket

Saturday July the 8th Course NW 8 Lat 38-44 Long In 71-27 Samuel Blake- Master of the Brig Atlantic Portland	first part commenced with Light and gentle breezes at SSE with a number of squalls hanging Round in the Horizon - Saw Several waterspouts - At 4 PM spoke the English Bark Ship Minerva 42 Days from Plymouth for Norfolk - Middle & Latter parts Moderate breezes at NW & NW at 10 AM spoke Brig Atlantic 14 Days from Havana for Portland - Main - took Ship the WNW - a remarkable smooth sea
Sunday the 7th Course NW 8 Lat 39-27 Long by several good Observations 70-55	Commenced with Light and gentle breezes at NW and West - Steered by the wind to the north - Middle and latter parts wind at West & WSW Steered by the wind to NW & NW wind very light and smooth sea
Monday the 8th Lat 41-30 Long by good Observations 71-34 - Course since midnight WNW	Commenced with Light and gentle breezes at West and NW - Steered by the wind to the northward - Middle and latter parts Light airs at WSW - At midnight got bottom with 80 fathoms Mud - At 4 AM 60 fathoms Mud - Saw a number of vessels Steaming various courses - At Meridian Lat 37 fathoms
Tuesday the 9th Montuck point bearing W 12 miles Dist	Commenced with Light airs at SW and pleasant weather - At 4 PM saw the East End of Long Island Bearing NW 90 miles - At 6 spoke Ship Charles - Joy New York for New Bedford Several other sail in sight at 8 PM Montuck Light bore NW 12 at 6 AM took a pilot and Steered the Sound - So ends running in to the Sound
Wednesday August the 10th 1825	Commenced with Strong breezes at SW and Clear - at 2 PM gay led light bore South at 1/2 past 10 PM came to anchor at Nantucket have an absence of 3 years

1826
 Schooner Bellona R Crockett Towards Matanzas

Thursday
 June the 15th
 1826

Commenced with brisk breezes and
 clear weather - Middle and latter
 parts much the same
 at 6 AM light air at S E &
 clear pleasant weather
 off from the wharf and drove
 into the stream
 Employed clearing ship for sea

Friday the 16th

Commenced with strong breezes at
 ESE & SE - Middle part calm
 latter part gentle breezes &
 SSW & SW got under way & beat
 down - at Mercedes Portland
 Light bore with

Saturday
 the 17th
 Lat 42-36
 Long 69-38
 Course SSE
 S E

Commenced with gentle breezes &
 SW at 8 PM the monument
 on Cape Elizabeth bore NW 1/4 W
 on Cape Elizabeth bore NW 1/4 W
 Latter brisk breezes at SW & WSW
 Steered by wind to the SSE & South

Sunday the 18th
 Lat 41-21
 Long 68-56
 Course SSE
 S E

Commenced with brisk breezes and clear
 weather - Steered by the wind to the SSE
 Middle part moderate and pleasant
 Latter part light air inclining to
 calm - Caught several Mackerell

Monday the 19th
 Lat 40-30
 Long 70-05

Commenced with light air at SW
 at 6 PM took a small breeze from
 the SSE - Steered by the wind to the
 SW - Middle and latter parts fine
 weather - Steered SSW & SW

Tuesday the 20th
 Lat 38-59
 Long 71-25

Commenced with a fine leading breeze & SSE
 Steered SW & SSW - Spoke English brig
 wancy from Havana bound to Halifax
 Middle and latter part a fine leading
 breeze and variable - Steered SW &
 all the 24 hours

Shoaner Bellona R Crochet

Wednesday June
the 21st 1826

Latd 37-37
Long 72-52
Course SW 3/4 S

Commenced with a fine leading breeze
at a W - Stead SW - Middle and
latter parts Moderate breezes smooth
sea and thick fog - At 11 AM saw
a fine school of Sperm Whales that
were apparently much at home

Thursday the 22nd

Latd - 35-52
Long 73-59
Course SW 3/4 S

Commenced with Moderate breezes &
W and foggy weather - Stead SW
Middle and latter parts light
squalls made sail and took in
accordingly - Saw several sail
steering various courses

Friday the 23rd

Latd 34-27
Long 74-20
Course SW

Commenced with brisk breezes at W
Stead SW until 2 PM then
S by W the remainder part of
the 24 hours - Middle and latter
parts Wind variable to S by S

Saturday the 24th

Latd 33-44
Long - 74-20
Course South

Commenced with Moderate breezes
and fine weather - Wind West
Stead S by W - Middle and latter
parts Wind variable from West to
South and heavy squally - Stead
by the wind - S by S

Sunday the 25th

Latd 32-24
Long In - 74-20
Course South

Commenced with Strong breezes &
W by W and heavy squally - Stead
by the Wind to the South -
Middle and latter parts More
Moderate - Saw a sail to the South
steering South

Monday the 26th

Latd 31-51
Long 73-49
Course S

Commenced with brisk breezes at W
Stead by the Wind to the Southward
Middle part Moderate and clear
weather - Wind at S by W and S by W
Stead by the Wind to the South
& Eastward

Towards Matanzas. 1826

Tuesday June
the 27th

Lat^d 31-09
Long^d 73-13
Course S by S

Commenced with strong breezes & SSW Stead by the wind to the Southward — weather squally carried short sail through the night — Middle and latter parts frequent squalls of rain latter parts winds variable from WSW to WNW — — —

Wednesday
June the 28th

Lat^d 30-09
Long^d 73-13
Course South

Commenced with moderate breezes and squally wind variable from SW to WSW — Stead by the wind to the Southward — Middle and latter parts fine weather and a light from the West — Stead SSW

Thursday the 29th

Course SSW
Lat^d 29-45
Long^d 73-34

Commenced with light airs & WSW and clear pleasant weather — Stead SSW — Middle and latter parts light and flattering variable from WSW to W

Friday the 30th

Course SSW
Lat^d 29-14
Long^d 73-49

Commenced with light airs & W & E and clear — weather extrem hot — thermometer at 84° for these 4 days part — Middle part calm — Latter part a light breeze from the SE Stead by the wind to the SSW

Saturday
July the 1st

Course South
Lat^d 28-56
Long^d 73-49

Commenced with moderate breezes & SSW Stead by the wind to the South West at 8 PM tacked Ship to the SE — Middle and latter parts hard squalls attended with sharp and heavy lightning and thunder — lay by untill 6 AM all sail stowed — latter part strong gales at SSW and squally

Schooner Bellona R. Crocket

Sunday July the 2^d
 Course SSE
 Lat. 28-47
 Long 73-45
 Commenced with strong gales at WSW
 and very squally — Steered by the wind
 to the SE — Middle and latter
 parts much the same — at 4 AM
 took ship to the SW by W —
 took in and made sail several times
 During the 24 hours

Monday July the 3^d
 Course SSW
 Lat. 28-40
 Long 73-51
 Commenced with strong gales &
 squally — wind variable
 lay on the tack that best
 suited — Middle and latter
 parts much the same

Tuesday July the 4th
 Course WSW
 Lat. 28-24
 Long 74-40
 Commenced with strong breezes &
 South and SSE and very
 squally — at 8 PM lay by under
 11 AM then made sail again —
 Middle and latter parts more
 moderate and weather not so wet

Wednesday the 5th
 Course SE by E
 Lat. 27-52
 Long 73-46
 Commenced with moderate breezes
 and clear pleasant weather wind
 as steady at SSW & SE as any
 trade wind — Steered by the wind
 to the South Eastward — Employed

Thursday the 6th
 Course SE
 Lat. 27-32
 Long 72-50
 Commenced with light airs at SE
 and clear weather — Steered by the
 wind to the SE by E — Middle and
 latter parts much the same

Friday July the 7th
 Course ESE
 Lat. 27-10
 Long 71-50
 Commenced with light winds at SE
 and as steady as a trade wind —
 Steered by the wind to the South
 Eastward — Middle and latter
 part light airs and passing
 clouds — S & SWS and low

Towards Matanzas (D) 1826

Saturday July the 7th Course W S W Latd 26-47 Long 77-28 French Brigr Long 73-55	Commenced with light airs W S W and South and being Squally Steard by the wind to the South Eastward — Middle part being Squally — at 4 AM tacked Ship to the W S W latter part brisk breezes & South Steard by the wind to the W S W
Sunday the 8th Course W S W Latd 26-35 Long 73-19 Br Long 74-46	Commenced with brisk breezes and Squally — at 4 PM spoke a French brig from Port au Prince — Middle and latter parts weather no better than it should be
Monday the 10th Course W S W Latd 26-24 Long 74-01 Br Long 75-38	Commenced with brisk breezes & S W Steard by the wind to the Southward & Westward — Middle & latter parts Moderate and fine weather — and Extrem hot — thermometer constantly at 83°
Tuesday the 11th Course W S W Latd 26-00 Long 75-06 Br Long 76-45	Commenced with light airs & S by E and clear pleasant weather Steard by the wind — at Midnight took a breeze from the East — Steard S S W at 10 AM Steard Westwind S S W
Wednesday the 12th Course W S W Latd 26-09 Long 75-56 Long Br 77-46	Commenced with light airs and variable from E S E to W E Steard West A compass — Middle part Much the same Latter part calm —
Thursday the 13th Course S W Latd 25-38 Long 76-27 Br Long 78-17	Commenced with light airs & W S W Steard by the wind to the South West Middle and latter parts wind variable from W S W to W S W Inclining to be Squally —

Schooner Bellona towards Matanzas

Friday July the 14th
 Course W by N
 Lattd 26-02
 Long 76-32
 Brigs Long 78-22
 Commenced with brisk breezes & W by N and squally - Stead by the wind to the South untill 2 PM then tack'd Ship to the W by N Middle and Latter part being squally - Wind bearing about 4 points

Saturday the 15th
 Course S by W
 Lattd 25-40
 Long 76-35
 Brigs Long 78-25
 Commenced with brisk breezes & W by N and something squally - at 2 PM tack'd Ship, or, rather, Schooner to the South South West - Middle part much the same kind of weather at 2 PM the wind shifted in a squall from the S by E - Stead W by S Latter part fine weather

Sunday the 16th
 Course West
 Lattd 25-40
 Long 77-15
 Brigs Long 76-08
 Commenced with a fine leading breeze & S by E - Stead West Middle and Latter parts being squally - Lay by from 3 AM to 8 AM - Wind all round the compass - - -

Monday the 17th
 Course West
 Lattd 25-39
 Long 77-55
 Brigs Long 76-55
 Commenced with a moderate breeze & S by E Stead W by N Middle part squally - Latter part light breeze & pleasant weather - - -

Tuesday the 18th
 Lattd 26-15
 Course something
 Long the same
 Commenced with light breezes & S by E & squally - Stead W by N Middle & Latter parts moderate breezes & S by E and the weather - Saw in appearance of the land yet & yet -

Schooner Bellona Toward Matanzas 1826

Wednesday July the 19th

Commenced with brisk breezes and squally - at 3 AM saw the land - the East point of Abaco bearing West 6 leagues at midnight the hole in the black bore South one mile - Stead WSW ~~West by South~~ 12 miles then W by S - at 8 am Berry Isles bearing South 2 miles at 10 S E 18 miles hauled up anchor - Paid the Stimp key in 7 fathoms

Thursday the 20th

Lat 23° 30' Long 80° 30'

Commenced with brisk breezes at East and S E - Stead S W by S generally - middle part brisk breezes as above & passing clouds - at 2 AM crossed the bar - in our whole passage across the bar had not less than 16 feet, & for the most part of the way had three fathoms - In the early part of the 24 hours spoke brig Splendid Miller 69 days from Barcelona for Havana - several sail in sight

Friday July the 21st

Lat 23° 30' Long 80° 30'

Commenced with brisk breezes at East and something squally - Stead S S W & S W by S all the 24 hours - at 2 AM saw the Double head shot keys - at 10 AM saw a small Schooner that did not look right - came close to the brig Splendid and made many maneuvers when he came to anchor - got about 60 gallons of water out of the brig

Schooner Bellona Towards Matanzas D 1822

Saturday July
the 22nd

Lat 23° 38'

Commenced with moderate breezes Dr
SE & East Course generally SW
at 2 PM Discovered the small Schooner
at anchor under one of the Westernmost
of the double head shot keys and being
in company with the Splendid hauled her
in and as we concerted by the two
masters commenced signaling one with
the other on seeing this and the
warlike appearance of both vessels
he immediately took his anchor and
left the place — the brig firing a
shot across his bows he set the
English flag and amid work, sharp
to the windward when we continued
on our course — middle and latter
part moderate breezes Dr SE & and
Clear — Steered SW by S —

Sunday the 23rd

Commenced with a moderate breeze
at East E by E & North E by N
SW by S — at 4 PM hard squally &
both lay by until 10 PM
then steered SW by S at 2 M
saw the Pan of Matanzas bearing
SW by W at 10 PM wind at
E by E and more moderate —
made sail and steered in for
the land — at 4 AM Entered
the Bay — at 11 AM came to
anchor in the Port of Matanzas
found a number of American
Vessels in Port —

Monday the 24th

Commenced with moderate breeze
and fine weather — middle
& latter parts much the same

1826

Whooner Bellona Towards Boston 1826

Saturday August
the 26th

Lat^d 25=20

Long 80=18

Commenced with light air
at East and SE - Stead SE
Middle part Squally - Stead
W by E until 2 AM then SE
Latter part Moderate and
pleasant - At Meridian Cape
Florida bore N by E 9 miles -

Sunday the 27th

Lat^d 27=35

Long 79=55

Commenced with light air
and clear - Middle &
Latter parts much the same
Stead SE N by E & N by E
During the 24 hours
wind generally at S W -

Monday the 28th

Lat^d 30=17

Long 78=39

Commenced with brisk breezes
and clear weather - Stead
North (Compass) - Middle
Part a fine leading breeze
as R Lat^d - Latter part
Moderate breezes and pleasant
weather - Painted the inside of
the Ship

Tuesday the 29th

Lat^d 31=55

Long 77=05

Commenced with brisk breezes
at SW - Stead N by E -
Middle and latter parts berry
squally - Carried berry short
sail all the night & morning
heat of the water - 83° to 84° -

Wednesday the 30th

Lat^d 33=50

Long 75=57

Commenced with Moderate breezes
at W by N Stead N by E
Middle and latter parts berry
squally Stead by the land
a part of the time Middle &
latter parts Moderate and fine

Schooner Bellona from Havana to Boston 1820

Thursday August 31st Commenced with Moderate breezes & W & E Steadily the wind to the NW -
 Lat 32 54 Middle Part Strong gales & Long - 76 56 Squally - at Midnight the ship to the ESE - Latter part Wind and weather the same at 8 am tacked ship to the NW - So Ends with berry rough weather

Friday September the 1st Commenced with Strong gales & W & E & E & E - Steadily the wind to the north - Middle and latter parts weather more Moderate - Wind continuing the same - Saw several Sail Stearing various ways

Saturday the 2nd Commenced with Moderate breezes at 8 AM & ESE - at 4 PM got bottom with 17 fathoms line and tacked ship to the SE - Middle & Latter parts Moderate & pleasant weather - at Meridian had 18 fathoms water with fine gray sand and shells - waters temperature at the time 88

Sunday the 3rd Commenced with light airs & East & ESE - had 18-17-16 & 15 fathoms water until 2 AM - then saw the light on Cape Hatteras and tacked ship - Middle and latter parts Moderate & pleasant - at Meridian Cape Hatteras Lighthouse bore North 12 miles distance 11 fathoms water

Schooner Bellona from Havana towards Boston 1826

Monday Sept^r
the 4th
Lat^d 35-16
Long 76-03
Commenced with light air
at SE — working along shore
for Matanzas in the after
Light Being a racoon Light
tackled Ship several times
Middle and latter parts
Light airs at South —
at 2 AM saw Matanzas
Light — at Meridian the
Light house bore West 3 leagues

Tuesday the 5th
Lat^d 36-20
Long 74-10
Commenced with a fine leading
breeze at South — Stead & clear
Middle part much the same
latter part light airs at NW
and clear pleasant weather otherwise
than a towering swell from
the South

Wednesday the 6th
Lat^d 37-26
Long 73-15
Commenced with gentle breezes at
South and clear pleasant weather
Middle and latter parts light
airs inclining to calm
Heard N E by N all the 24 hours

Thursday the 7th
Lat^d 37-54
Long 73-53
Spoke Dutch
Brig Ann
Eliza & Mary
from New York
Commenced with calm flattering squally
weather — at 4 PM took a breeze
from the SE which lasted 4
hours then into the NE — stood to
the northward Middle and
latter parts hard squalls from
the NE by E and abundance
of rain — saw a number of
belle stars & various courses

Schooner Ballona From Havana for Boston

Friday September
the 7th 1826

Lat 28-02

Long 80-02

Long 80-02

Long 80-02

Long 80-02

Commenced with strong gales and squally weather — Wind S E & S E and a towering sea on — at 6 PM closed the fore sail and mainsail and took the Bonnet off the gill — Middle part hard gales and a plenty of rain — Steady the wind to the north — Middle part much the kind of weather but the wind at north — at 8 AM wore ship to the E & E — got bottom with 11 fathoms a very heavy sea on in consequence of the sudden change of the wind —

Saturday the 8th

Lat 28-30

Long 73-06

Commenced with strong breezes at north N W & West — Stead S E — Middle & latter parts Moderate and pleasant saw several sail steering various courses — rounded — no bottom —

Sunday the 10th

Lat 29-39

Long 71-17

Commenced with Moderate breezes S W and clear weather — Stead S E & E & Compas — variation 41° — Middle and latter parts strong gales as above and squally — saw abundance of Gulfweed

Sunday the 11th

Lat 40-48

Long 70-17

Commenced with brisk breezes S W and clear weather — Stead S E & E & Compas — Middle part Moderate pleasant — at 4 AM got bottom with 42 fathoms Muddy bottom latter part light air inclining to calm — at Meridian had 35 fathoms

Monday the 12th

Lat 40-58

Long 70-00

Commenced with light air S & S E and S E — Stead by the wind both East & E & S E — Middle & latter parts much the same — Soundings Mud green coarse fine sand with black & coarse red & yellow sand & shells — Depth 42-35-30-27-20-17-14 — fathoms

Schooner Bellona from Havana for Boston 1826

Wednesday the 13th
September

Lat 40-59

Long 70-00

Commenced with light winds from
SSW to SE — Steered East E S E &
S E until 8 PM then shoaled
our water to 7 fathoms (saw
gravel white and yellow & heard
the sound of the Bakers on the South
Shoal of San Juan tacked ship to
the WNW — Wind SW — Middle
part light airs inclining to Calm
at 11 PM tacked to the SSE —
Latter part Wind and Weather
Much the same — at 9 AM
shoaled our water to 8 1/2 fathoms
and came to anchor — at 11 AM
Wind WSW & tide setting to the
SSW took our anchor and SSE
all the 24 hours thick fog —

Thursday the 14th
of

September

1826

Birth Day

Lat 41-10

Long 71-00

Commenced with light airs from SW and
thick fog — at 6 PM anchored in 8 fathoms
Water fine black and white sand —
Middle part Wind and Weather Much the
same — at 10 PM took our anchor
and worked with the tide — Latter
part Wind light from the SSW —
at 6 AM anchored in 16 fathoms fine
gray sand — at 10 took our anchor
and Steered SE to S — Wind SW —
Saw the Brig Sama of Portland who
left Havana 3 days before us —
at Meridian the South Shoal off
San Juan bore North of us

Friday the 15th

Lat 41-48

Commenced with a fine leading breeze
at SSW and foggy — Steered S E & E
Middle and Latter parts Much the
same — from 8 PM to 10 S E from
10 to Midnight ENE from 12 to 2 AM
ENE from 2 to 4 North of 4 to 10 AM
ENE 10 to meridian WNW

Schooner Bellona from Havana for Boston 1820

Saturday
Sept 16th

at Meridian
Chatham light
bore WSW 2 miles
tack'd ship to the
NW - wind NW

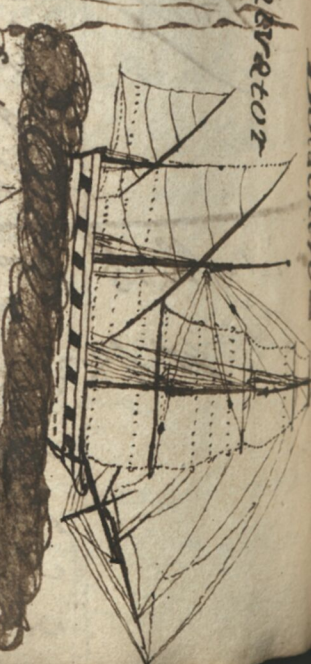
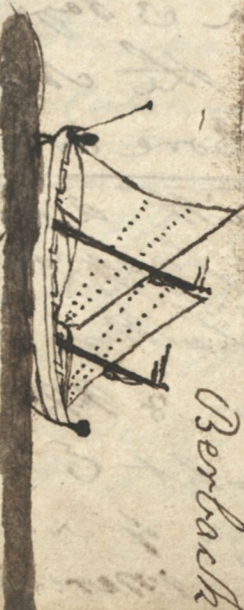
Commenced with strong breezes from
the north NW and NW - Stead
in the Westward by the wind -
at 4 AM saw the land, Chatham
Lighthouses bearing W by N 13 leagues
at 11 AM tack'd to the Eastward -
wind bearing about 4 points from
NW to North - Middle and latter
parts strong gales - tack'd ship
several times During the 24 hours

Sunday the 17th
of September

Commenced with strong gales and clear
weather wind from north to NW -
Middle part much the same -
Latter part calm - had 40 fathoms
Came Red and yellow sand -
at Meridian a light breeze from the
Stead NW by N 13 leagues
Chatham bearing WNW 6 leagues

Monday the 18th

Commenced with light airs and
clear wind generally at SW -
Stead NW by N - Middle and
Latter parts wind and weather
much the same - at Meridian
shot in alongside of long wharf
So Ends



Honduras

Brig Factor from Boston towards the Bay of 1826

Wednesday the 25th 1826
 Latd 41-00
 Long 69-05
 Commenced with strong breezes & NW - at 2 PM took our anchor and left Boston and steered out through Broad Sound --- at 4 PM Boston Lighthouse bore West 3 Leagues --- Middle part hard gales and fair at 10 Cape Cod light bore W by S. 12 miles. --- So ends the weather inclining to moderate

Thursday the 26th
 Latd 39-58
 Long 71-24
 Commenced with hard gales and clear wind at NW and West - steered S by W Middle part strong gales at South and SW - steered by the wind to the SE - Latter parts hard gales and squally --- carried close reefed topsail & Ballance mainsail ---

Friday the 27th
 Latd 38-05
 Long 68-08
 Course S by W
 Commenced with hard gales & West & NW - steered S by W & compass --- Middle and latter parts hard gales at NW and squally - Latter part something more moderate ---

Saturday the 28th
 Course S by W
 Latd 36-13
 Long 68-21
 Commenced with strong gales & NW and clear - steered S by W Middle part more moderate - set more sail - Latter part light breezes at SE & East and smooth - steered South

Sunday the 29th
 Course S by E
 Latd 35-33
 Long 68-00
 Commenced with moderate breezes at SE & East - steered by the wind to the SW - Middle part light and moderate - tacked ship several times during the 24 hours - Latter light air and calm --- Saw nothing worthy notice

Brig Factor From Boston Towards

Monday Oct^r.

the 30th

Course S E by S

Lat^d 34-35

Long^d 67-16

Commenced with Moderate
Breves and Clear Weather
Middle and Latter parts brisk
Breves & S W & West - Steard
by the Wind to the Southward

Tuesday the 31st

Course S 1/2 W

Lat^d 32-21

Long^d 67-33

Commenced with Brisk Breves &
W S W and Clear Weather - Steard by
the Wind to the Southward
Middle and Latter parts Strong gales
& W S W and Squally - Steard S W W
with an Easy sail untill 6 AM then
set all Drawing sail

Wednesday November

the 1st 1826

Course South

Lat^d 30-13

Long^d 67-33

Commenced with Brisk Breves &
W S W and North - Steard South
Compas - Middle and Latter parts
Strong breves & N E - Saw a Schooner
Steering East in the first part of the 24 hours

Thursday the 2nd

Course S N E

Lat^d 28-34

Long^d 67-13

Commenced with Brisk Breves & E N E
and Clear - Steard S N E - Middle
and Latter parts Wind and Weather
the Same - Split our old Mainsail
Imploid repairing him

Friday the 3rd

Course S N E 1/2 E

Lat^d 27-05

Long^d 66-42

Commenced with Strong breves & East
& S N E - Steard by the Wind to the
S N E - Middle and Latter parts
Wind variable - Steard S E when we
could - Saw a Brig to the S W Stearing
W S W

Saturday the 4th

Course S S E

Lat^d 25-18

Long^d 65-33

Commenced with Strong breves &
East and E N E Steard S E -
Middle and Latter parts Much
the Same from 8 AM untill
Meridian S S E - Saw a sail
to the S W Stearing W S W

The Bay of Honduras ID 1826

Sunday November the 5th Course SSE Lat^d 22-56 Long^d 64-47	Commenced with strong breezes D N E and squally Stead SSE (Compass --- Middle and latter parts hard squalls from the NW took in the fore top sail jib & Main sail --- So end with dismal bad weather and hard gales D N N E
---	--

Monday the 6th Course SSE Lat^d 22-04 Long^d 64-11	Commenced with hard gales D N E and N N E - At 1 PM very hard squalls took in the foresail and brought the ship to the wind with her head to the East - Middle and latter parts Wind & weather much the same at 8 AM rather more moderate wore off under close reefed foresail and fore sail - heavy squalls
--	---

Tuesday the 7th Course South Lat^d 21-11 Long^d 64-11	Commenced with strong breezes N N E and some thing squally at 6 PM brought the ship to the wind to the East - Middle part strong gales and squally wind D North at Midnight wore to the S W W - Latter part more moderate at 5 AM wore off South & set all drawing sail - a heavy lumbering swell from the NW
---	--

Wednesday the 8th Lat^d 20-18 Course S S W Long^d 64-28	Commenced with a fine leading breeze and some thing squally Middle and latter parts light and moderate breezes D W W & and North - Stead South until 4 AM and then W S W So ends with fine pleasant W
---	--

Factor Towards the Bay of Honduras

Thursday November 9th Commenced with Moderate breezes
 the 9th D - S W & W - Steard by the
 Course W - W - Wind to the Westward - - - - -
 Latd 19-54 Middle and Latter parts
 Long 65-47 Much the same - Lay off 6
 hours of the night - - - - -

Friday the 10th Commenced with a fine leading breeze
 Course W - W - D - North and pleasant weather -
 Latd 19-51 Steard W - N - North all the 24 hours
 Long 67-53 Middle and Latter parts Moderate
 and pleasant - - - - -

Saturday the 11th Commenced with light airs from
 North to W - W - Steard by the Wind
 Latd 19-35 to the Westward - - Middle and
 Course W - W - Latter parts Much the same - - -
 Long 68-37 pass'd near a large foretop sail Schooner
 wanted to speak him but he being to
 windward and not caring to come down
 did not speak him - - a hogish fellow

Sunday the 12th Commenced with light airs from
 Latd 19-42 North to W - W - at 1 PM tacked
 Course W - W - to the Northward - - at 8 PM tacked
 Long 69-19 to the Westward - Middle & Latter
 parts Moderate and pleasant but
 a high swell running from the
 North - - - Saw Brig to the W - W - Steering
 West - - - - -

Monday the 13th Commenced with light airs and
 Latd 20-06 calm flattering weather - Steard
 Course W - W - when strong wind - - -
 Long 68-41 Middle part Moderate breezes D - S W
 Long 70-21 Latter part Moderate breezes and
 at 10 - 40 very squally weather - - at 10
 always to be am found the colour of the water to
 calculated ahead have changed to a light green - hauld
 of the ship - of South at Meridian found ourselves
 on the Eastern edge of the East Bank

Brig Factor Towards Honduras Dec. 1826

Tuesday the 14th
Lat 19-05
Long 9-10-58

Commenced with strong breezes
at & from SE to SE and being
squally --- at 4 PM saw Cape
Samana Bearing South 6 leagues
Middle and latter parts strong gales
and heavy squally --- at Meridian
Point Isabella bore NW 8 1/2 leagues
to end with heavy squally weather

Wednesday the 15th
Lat 19-15
Long 9-12-54

Commenced with strong gales and squally
stead West NW & WNW --- Middle &
latter parts hard squalls and being
thick --- at 7 AM saw the East
End of Tortugas Isle --- at Meridian
the West End bore South 7 miles

Thursday the 16th
Lat 19-07
Long 9-14-29

Commenced with strong gales and
squally --- wind from SE to East
stead SW for Cape Sable Mole ---
at 4 PM the Mole bore South 10
miles --- Middle part a fine leading
breeze and clear pleasant weather
at Meridian Cape Sable bore
South 17 miles --- a part of Cuba in
sight --- a schooner ahead ---
stead SWNW

Friday the 17th
Course W 1/4 S
Lat 19-00
Long 9-16-49

Commenced with Moderate breezes
East & SE --- Stead SWNW at 8 PM
spoke Schooner Margaret of Boston
from Wilmington NC for Kingston
Jamaica and got about 50 Gallons of
Water from her --- Middle and
latter parts strong breezes and
clear and stead West

Saturday the 18th
Lat 18-46
Long 9-18-35

Commenced with strong breezes & East
stead WSW --- at 2 PM saw the
Mountains to the South of Port Antonio
Middle & latter parts light breeze
and clear --- at Meridian Montego
Bay bore SW 26 miles --- to end
with light and gentle breezes

1826

Brig Factor From Boston Towards the Bay of Honduras

Sunday the 19th
 Course W by S
 Lat 17 = 56 --
 Long 80 = 44

Commenced with Moderate breezes & clear pleasant weather Wind D & NE Stead S W by N Down the North Side of Jamaica -- Middle part a leading breeze -- at 1 AM the South by East Point bore East 2 leagues Distance Latter part Strong breezes D & W & W & Stead W S by E (compass) --

Monday the 20th
 Course W 1/4 W
 Lat 18 = 01
 Long 81 = 50

Commenced with hard gales at W & Stead W S W -- Middle & Latter parts the same with frequent squalls of Rain -- at 4 AM thick squally W brought the ship to the wind under close reef fore top sail & topmast stay sail and three reef Mainsail -- to ends with hard gales and a very high bad sea on at Meridian bore ship to the S S E --

Tuesday the 21st
 Course Lat 18 = 12
 Long 82 = 29

Commenced with hard gales and very squally Wind generally at NNE -- at 8 PM wore ship to the NW -- a very bad sea on Carried close reef fore top sail & reef Mainsail and fore top mast stay sail -- Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same at 8 AM wore ship to the East -- very rough

Wednesday the 22nd
 Course S by S
 Lat 17 = 26
 Long 83 = 02

Commenced with hard gales at W & and very squally -- at 1 PM Stead South -- Middle part lay by under short sail -- Latter part Strong gales at W & E & clear -- at 6 AM Stead S by W with all the sail the ship would bare -- a rough sea on at 10 AM Stead West & fore sail

Thursday the 23rd
 Lat 17 = 21 = 17 = 20
 Long 84 = 04

Commenced with Strong gales at W & Stead W by South -- at 6 AM brought up to the water -- Middle and Latter parts Strong and clear -- at 6 AM Stead W by S -- with all sail set -- at 10 AM saw the Swan Islands bearing W by N 12 Dist -- at Meridian Middle bore North 1 mile Dist --

Brig Factor from Boston Towards the Bay of Honduras 1826

Friday November the 24th

Lat 16-48

Long 86-07

Commenced with brisk breezes and something squally - Heard S.W.W. & W. in company - Middle and latter parts Moderate and Pleasant W. - At 8 AM saw the Island of Bonnac bearing S.W.W. 30 Miles - At Meridian bore South 15 Miles -

Saturday the 25th

Lat 17-02

Long 86-48

Commenced with Moderate breezes and fine weather Middle and latter parts light air inclining to calm - At 8 AM brought the ship to the wind with her head to the Northward - At Midnight took to the Southward - At 4 AM. stood West - At 8 AM. all drawing sail set - - -

Sunday the 26th

Lat 16-58

Long 86-50

Commenced with calm flattering weather - Middle and latter parts much the same - Saw nothing remarkable - Experienced about 1/2 knot current to the S.W. -

Monday the 27th

Lat 17-04

Long 86-50

Commenced with light air and calm - Middle and latter parts a light breeze from the North and S.W. - the water full of a slimy substance - Suppose it to come off the Reefs -

Tuesday the 28th

Commenced with Moderate breezes from the North - - at 8 AM. heard squalls took in sail - Middle & latter parts strong breezes and squally - At Meridian saw the Earliest of the Southern four keys bearing S.W. 18 miles - Saw a sail to the S.W. -

Wednesday the 29th

Commenced with strong gales & squally - At 5 PM took a Phosphy the Earliest key - At 10 anchored at key Nochel - At 8 AM got under way at 12 anchored again -

Brig Rebecca from Portland Toward

1827
Monday July the 9th
1827
Laying to
Anchor in
Portland Harbour
Commenced with strong gales at South
and S.W. - Laying at the Wharf in
Readiness to go to Sea - Middle
and Latter parts Weather Moderate
and pleasant - at 11 AM took out
parts in and Drove into the Stream
Employed in Ships Duty

Tuesday the 10th
Commenced with gentle breezes S.W.
and Clear - Middle and Latter
parts Moderate and variable with
thick foggy weather

Wednesday the 11th
Commenced with brisk breezes S.W.
and thick of fog - Middle and
Latter parts Much the same
Employed in Ships Duty

Thursday the 12th
Commenced with strong breezes S.W.
and S.E. and thick of fog constantly
Middle and Latter parts Much the
same Employed in necessary Duty

Friday the 13th
Commenced with brisk breezes S.
South and S.E. and Rainy -
Middle part thick of fog -
Latter part wind North and Clear
at 9 am got under way and went
to sea - Brigs Lucy Pamela Dwight
& Mary - In company

Saturday 14th
Lat 42-51
Long 70-00
Commenced with gentle breezes S.W.
and Clear at 6 PM Cape Elizabeth bore
N.W. distance 5 leagues Distance -
Middle and Latter parts Moderate &
pleasant weather - Steered out South

Sunday the 15th
Lat 42-26
Long 70-06
Commenced with gentle breezes and
pleasant weather - Middle and Latter
Parts Squally and foggy wind from
S.E. to S.W. - took in and made sail
accordingly

St. Jago de Cuba - W^m Colagan Master

Monday July the 16th
 Course S by E 1/4 E
 Lat^d 41-20
 Longⁿ --- 69-52

Commenced with light airs at SW & thick of fog - at 10 PM took a breeze from the Westward and Steard South & compass middle part brisk breezes to North & clear weather - latter part much the same - Saw great number of fishermen from 2 AM untill Meridian Steard SSE & compass -

Tuesday the 17th
 Course SW 1/2 S
 Lat^d 40-10
 Longⁿ 71-39

Commenced with gentle breezes to NNE - Steard SW untill 8 PM then SW the remainder part of of the 24 hours - Middle and latter parts Moderate and very pleasant weather Saw several sail

Wednesday the 18th
 Course SW by W
 Lat^d 39-53
 Longⁿ 72-22

Commenced with gentle breezes to NW Steard SW & compass - middle part light airs - at midnight calm - at 2 PM a light breeze from the SSE - Steard by the the wind SW - middle and latter part brisk breezes to South and squally - for ends -

Thursday the 19th
 South = Course
 Lat^d 38-48
 Longⁿ -- 72-22

Commenced with brisk breezes and squally - wind at South - Steard by the wind to the WSW - at 4 PM tack'd ship to the SE - wind SSW - Middle & latter parts Moderate and pleasant - wind at North Steard South - guided ourselves in the Gulf Stream -

Friday the 20th
 South -
 Lat^d 38-04
 Longⁿ - 72-22

Commenced with gentle breezes to North & NW - Steard South - Middle & latter parts light airs inclining to calm - Saw one sail to the NW -

Saturday the 21st
 Lat^d DR - 37-12
 Longⁿ - 71-56
 Course - SSE -

Commenced with calm flattering air - middle part light airs at SSW and clear - latter part strong breezes and squally took in sail accordingly - Steard by the wind to the South & SSE -

Brig Rebecca W^m Colligan From

Sunday July
the 22nd
Course, S & E
Lat^d = 36 = 26
Long = 71 = 51

Commenced with strong breezes &
SWW - Steered by the wind to the
SSE - middle part hard squalls
took in sail to close reefed M^d sail
& fore sail - at 9 AM hard squalls
attended with thunder lightning &
rain - saw Comuscan or fire ball
on the Starboard End of the fore D^yard
an indication of better weather soon
Latter part Moderate breezes and fine w^e

Monday the 23rd
Course South
Lat^d Obs^d = 35 = 21
Long by 71 = 51 =
0000

Commenced with gentle breezes & WNW
Steered SWW - Middle and latter
parts much the same - saw
a brig to the East of us Steering NNE
So End with calm flattering weather

Tuesday the 24th
Course South
Lat^d Obs^d = 34 = 28
Long by 71 = 51

Commenced with calm flattering w^e
Middle part a breeze from the NNE
Steered SWW - latter part strong
breezes and squally - took in sail
accordingly - at 10 tack'd to the SE wind SW

Wednesday the 25th
Course South
Lat^d Obs^d = 33 = 59
Long by 71 = 51

Commenced with strong gales and squally
wind & SW attended with abundance
of rain - close reefed the topsails -
middle part wind at E & W and squally
Latter part light air and variable
and frequent showers of rain

Thursday the 26th
Course SSE
Lat^d = 33 = 28
Long = 71 = 21 =

Commenced with calm weather -
Middle part a breeze from the
SW - Steered by the wind to the
SSE - latter part hard gales &
squally - at 6 AM I split fore
main topsails and foresails -
Employed Repairing & sails

Portland Towards St. Jago D. Cuba 1827

Friday July the 27th Commenced with strong gales and
 Clear weather Wind at S W Steered
 Course S E by S by the wind to the S E - bent &
 Lat 32-58
 Long 70-57
 Saw foresail and fore topsail
 Middle and latter parts brisk
 breezes and clear
 Saw a brig steering to the N W

Saturday the 28th Commenced with strong breezes and
 Clear weather Wind at S W
 Course S E by S Steered by the wind to the S E
 Lat 32-13
 Long 69-59
 Middle and latter parts moderate
 and pleasant weather - wind
 settled into a steady trade

Sunday the 29th Commenced with moderate breezes and
 Clear pleasant weather - wind S W by S &
 S W all the 24 hours as it has been for
 two 24 hours before - Steered by the wind
 Course S E by S & S E - Middle &
 Lat 31-42
 Long 69-05
 Latter parts no alteration in wind or
 weather - Saw a shoal of black fish

Monday the 30th Commenced with moderate breezes and
 Clear pleasant weather
 Course S E
 Lat 30-59
 Long 68-16
 Middle and latter part much
 the same - Wind at S W &
 S W Steered by the wind to
 the Southward & Eastward

Tuesday the 31st Commenced with gentle breezes &
 of July 1827 S S W Steered by the wind to the S E
 Course S E
 Lat 30-29
 Long 66-49
 Middle and latter parts much
 the same - at 8 AM wind D South
 Tacked Ship the W S W

Wednesday August the 1st 1827 Commenced with moderate breezes &
 South and S W - Steered by the
 Course 0000 wind on both tacks as occasion might
 Lat 30-28
 Long 66-49
 require - Middle and latter parts
 calm - 4 sail in sight

Brig Rebecca from Portland Towards

Thursday August the 2nd
 Course S W
 Lat 42° 29' 49"
 Long 66° 57'
 Commenced with Light airs at South & S E - Stead by the wind to the S W Middle part Moderate and pleasant Latter part Much the same one sail in sight

Friday the 3rd
 Course S W
 Lat 42° 28' 47"
 Long 67° 47'
 Commenced with Moderate breezes at S E & Clear weather in Middle part a fine leading breeze at East Stead S W - Latter part Strong breezes - Double reefed the topsail - Saw one Brig Standing to the North

Saturday the 4th
 Course S W
 Lat 42° 27' 49"
 Long 68° 14'
 Commenced with Strong breezes at S E & S Stead S W & Compass - Middle and Latter parts much the same - Saw a Schooner to the N W Stearing about the same course

Sunday the 5th
 Course S W
 Lat 42° 26' 49"
 Long 68° 42'
 Commenced with brisk breezes and something squally wind at E S E - Stead S by W & Compass - Middle and Latter part much the same - Saw several sail Stearing various courses - passed signals with a Brig which showed a white field with two red balls - had a Figure head

Monday the 6th
 Course S W
 Lat 42° 25' 27"
 Long 69° 19'
 Commenced with gentle breezes at E N E having the appearance of a trade wind Stead S by W & Compass - Middle part squally - Latter brisk breezes and pleasant

Tuesday the 7th
 Course S W
 Lat 42° 23' 28"
 Long 69° 59'
 Commenced with Strong trades and squally - Stead S W - Middle & Latter parts much the same - Saw several sail Stearing various courses

Wednesday the 8th
 Lat 42° 21' 49"
 Course S W
 Long 70° 19'
 Commenced with Strong trades & very squally Stead S W - Middle & Latter parts Strong trades and very squally indeed - Saw abundance of small water fowl

St. Jago De Cuba D. 1827

Thursday August 9th
 Latitude 21-28
 Course WSW
 Long 70-59

Commenced with strong trades and squally - Steered S W by W until 8 AM then lay by until morning Middle and latter parts strong trades and clear - at 5 AM wore off West and set all Drawing sail - saw a great abundance of small sea fowl

Friday the 10th
 Course West by N
 Lat 21-30
 Long 71-43
 under land in S. E. 269

Commenced with strong trades and clear otherwise smooth in the horizon - strong West & compass - Middle part lay by to the S by E & S by E until daylight then made all sail to the Westward In the fore part of the 24 hours saw a schooner standing to the N by E -

Saturday the 11th
 Course West
 Lat 21-30
 Long 72-33

Commenced with a fine leading breeze S by E - Steered West - Middle part lay by until daylight at 5 AM Steered W by W with all Drawing sail set at Meridian Steered West

Sunday the 12th

~~Commenced with strong trades~~
~~Long 71-43~~
~~Lat 21-30~~
~~Course West~~
 Commenced with gentle breezes and clear weather Middle part lay by until daylight at 5 AM saw Turks Islands Grand Turk bearing N by W 4 leagues - wore to the S by W and crossed the N by E Reef in 5 fathoms - water - this Reef extends from the N by E part of the Isle in a N by E Direction about 2 miles at 11 AM was abreast the anchoring place - was visited by several of the inhabitants in boats

Brig Rebecca from Portland Toward Cuba

Monday
August the 13th

~~Latter part~~
20 = 3/4

Commenced with brisk breezes & end
& East - at 4 PM salt key bore
E by S 4 Leagues -- middle part
Brisk breezes and something squally
Latter part strong breezes and clear
at 8 AM saw Tortugas Island and
a part of Hispaniola bearing SSW
So ends with strong breezes & end

From Cuba - DD 1827

Friday the 21st Commenced with Light airs at South
 and clear weather - at 6 AM the
 Course $\text{N } 8^{\circ} \text{ E}$ part of Wottings Island bore
 Latt - 24-40 $\text{N } 8^{\circ} \text{ W}$ 5 Leagues Dist - Middle &
 Long - 73-13 Latter parts brisk breezes and
 something squally - Employed at
 Ships Duty - all Drawing sail at
 Steered $\text{N } 8^{\circ} \text{ E}$ & N Compass -

Saturday 22nd Commenced with a fine leading breeze
 Course $\text{N } 8^{\circ} \text{ E}$ at $\text{S } 8^{\circ} \text{ E}$ - Steered $\text{N } 8^{\circ} \text{ E}$ & N Compass
 Latt - 25-24 with all Drawing sail at
 Long E 72-12 at 8 PM hard squalls from the
 West and $\text{N } 8^{\circ} \text{ W}$ - Middle and
 Latter parts a fine leading breeze
 at $\text{S } 8^{\circ} \text{ E}$ & $\text{S } 8^{\circ} \text{ E}$ Steered $\text{N } 8^{\circ} \text{ E}$ & N

Sunday the 23rd First part of these 24 hours
 Commences with Moderate breezes
 Course $\text{N } 8^{\circ} \text{ E}$ at $\text{S } 8^{\circ} \text{ E}$ - Steered $\text{N } 8^{\circ} \text{ E}$ & N
 Latt 26-39 Middle and Latter parts hard
 Long E 71-41 Squalls - took in sail to close
 Reeft topsails - Saw a sail to $\text{N } 8^{\circ} \text{ W}$

Monday the 24th Commenced with Strong breezes
 and variable from South to $\text{N } 8^{\circ} \text{ E}$
 Course $\text{E } 8^{\circ} \text{ N}$ Steered by the wind to the North and
 Latt 27-02 Middle & Latter parts more
 Long 70-38 Moderate - Made & took in sail
 accordingly -

Tuesday the 25th Commenced with brisk breezes
 Course $\text{N } 8^{\circ} \text{ E}$ at $\text{S } 8^{\circ} \text{ E}$ - Steered to the $\text{N } 8^{\circ} \text{ E}$
 Latt 27-45 Middle and Latter parts
 Long 69-48 much the same -
 Employed at Ships Duty -

Ship Crawford From St. Jago de

Wednesday Sept
the 26th
Course NW &
Lat 28-40
Long 69-35
Commenced with light airs &
variable from South to NW
Middle and latter parts much
the same - Stead NW & when
permitted

Thursday the 27th
Course NW &
Lat 30-26
Long 68-58
Commenced with gentle breezes at
East and ESE - Stead
NW & - Middle and latter
parts a fine leading breeze
with passing clouds

Friday the 28th
Course NW &
Lat 32-50
Long 67-48
Commenced with strong breezes &
South - Stead NW & - Middle
part squally wet weather
Latter part hard and frequent
squalls from West to South -
Stead N by E

Saturday the 29th
Lat 34-40
Course N by E
Long 64-27
Commenced with strong breezes &
squally - Wind at SW - Stead
N by E - Middle part much the same
Latter part strong breezes at SW &
and squally - Stead E by N & W

Sunday the 30th
Course E by N
Lat 35-23
Long 61-35
Commenced with brisk breezes &
squally - Middle part moderate
and pleasant weather
Latter part fine weather - Wind
generally at South & SW - Stead
E by N & E by S all the 24 hours

Monday October
the 1st
Lat 35-40
Course East
Long 59-46
Commenced with gentle breezes
at SW Stead East all the 24
hours - Middle part moderate
and pleasant - Latter part
much the same

Cuba Towards Freeport D. 1827

Tuesday October the 2nd
 Course S E B E
 Lattd = 35-22
 Long 59-10
 Commenced with moderate breezes & and light squalls of rain — wind variable — Steered by the wind to the Southward & Eastward — Middle and latter parts squally

Wednesday the 3rd
 Course S E
 Lattd = 34-16
 Long 58-16
 Commenced with brisk breezes & squally — wind at E N E — took in sail to double the top sails & sent down the fore & Mizzen Royal yards Middle and latter parts moderate breezes & East Steered by the wind to the S E — at 11 AM tack'd to the W

Thursday the 4th
 Course N E
 Lattd 35-52
 Long 56-17
 Commenced with strong breezes & S E — Steered by the wind to the E N E Middle and latter parts much the same — Employ'd making a binnacle

Friday the 5th
 Course
 Lattd = 36-25
 Long 53-50
 Commenced with strong breezes & S E and squally — Steered East & compass — Middle and latter parts much the same — Steered East & compass all the 24 hours

Saturday the 6th
 Course E N E
 Lattd = 37-11
 Long 50-42
 Commenced with strong breezes and clear wind at South — Steered E N South all the 24 hours — Middle & latter parts something squally — Wind the same as above mentioned

Sunday the 7th
 Course E N E
 Lattd = 38-04
 Long 48-10
 Commenced with brisk breezes & South and passing clouds — Steered Easterly by the wind — Middle & latter parts squally

Ship Crawford from Cuba

Monday October
the 8th

Course W E =
Lat 39 = 12
Long 46 = 39

Commenced with Strong breezes & light
steamed East & compass - Middle part
Strong gales as above and Squally
Latter part Much the same -
At 11 AM tacked Ship to the ESE -
the Wind shifting in a Squall from
the NW with a plenty of Rain =

Tuesday the 9th
Course ESE

Lat 39 = 22
Long 44 = 27

First part Commences with Strong
breezes & NW and very Squally
Wind constantly bearing round
against the Sun and a very
Bad sea on - Middle and
Latter parts Much the same -
Wind all round the compass in
Course of the 24 hours

Wednesday the 10th
Course ESE

Lat 39 = 45
Long 41 = 54

Commenced with Strong breezes &
variable from South to NW
steamed ESE - & East & compass
Middle and Latter parts brisk
breezes & Squally

Thursday the 11th
Course ESE

Lat 39 = 43
Long 39 = 46

Commenced with Moderate breezes
& SW and Light Squalls of
Rain steamed ESE all the
24 hours - Middle and Latter
parts Moderate clear & pleasant
and a smooth sea

Friday the 12th
Course East

Lat 39 = 43
Long 38 = 26

Commenced with Light airs &
very variable - tacked Ship
Several times during the 24
hours - Middle and Latter
parts Much the same -
steamed various courses -

Toward Tric A D 1827

Saturday the 13th
 Course - E N E
 Lat 39-32
 Long 37-26
 Commenced with Light airs & variable and pleasant weather - Middle and Latter parts winds variable attended with Light Showers of Rain - Saw a Ship Stearing to the NW - S E & S

Sunday the 14th
 Course E N E
 Lat 38-55
 Long 34-47
 Commenced with moderate breezes & S W accompanied with light squalls of Rain Steared S E all the 24 hours - Middle and Latter parts a fine Leading Breeze at West & W S W

Monday the 15th
 Course E & E
 Lat 38-05
 Long 32-11
 Commenced with Strong breezes & West and S W - Steared S E & R compass - Middle and Latter parts much the same

Tuesday the 16th
 Course E N E
 Lat 37-21
 Long 29-09
 Commenced with Strong breezes & NW Steared S E & R compass Middle and Latter parts More Moderate breezes and clear Steared by the wind to the E S E

Wednesday the 17th
 Course E S E
 Lat 37-00
 Long 28-04
 Commenced with Moderate breezes & N E & clear pleasant weather - Steared S E & E Middle and Latter parts Much the same - Steared by the wind

Thursday the 18th
 Lat 36-57
 Long 25-52
 Course East
 Commenced with Moderate breezes & N E - Steared S E & E untill Midnight then E N E - Middle and Latter parts Much the same - at 6 AM saw the Island of St Marys bearing East - 40 miles -

Ship

Crawford From Cuba

Friday Oct^rthe 19thCourse E $\frac{1}{4}$ SLat^d 36 = 53Long^d 23 = 19

Commenced with Gentle Breezes
and fine weather - wind at
North and NW - at 6 PM
the Island of St Marys bore
North 3 Leagues Distance
Middle part Moderate and
Fair - Stead ESE all the
24 hours with all Drawing sail

Saturday the 20thCourse E $\frac{1}{4}$ SLat^d 36 = 37Long^d 21 = 04

Commenced with brisk breezes
and squally wind at North
& NW - Stead by the wind
to the ESE & SE by E
Middle and latter part light
air and clear pleasant weather

Sunday the 21stCourse E $\frac{1}{4}$ SLat^d 36 = 33Long^d = 18 $\frac{1}{2}$

Commenced with calm flattering
weather - at 4 PM took a
breeze from the North and something
foggy - Stead ESE all the 24 hours

Monday the 22ndCourse E $\frac{1}{2}$ SLat^d 36 = 28Long^d = 15 = 22

Commenced with brisk breezes
at NW and overcast part
of the time - Stead ESE
Middle and latter parts
wind and weather the same

Tuesday the 23rd

Course East

36 = 28

12 = 49

Commenced with brisk breezes
at NW Stead ESE & Pom-pom -
Middle and latter parts wind &
weather much the same -
a high towering swell from the NW

Wednesday 24th

Course East

Lat^d 36 = 28Long^d 8 = 48

Commenced with gentle breezes
and clear - wind variable from
West to South - Stead ESE

Towards Trieste 1827

Thursday 25th Commenced with brisk breezes
 and clear wind at S S E —
 Course 8 1/2
 Lat 36-59 Steered by the wind —
 Long 0000 Middle and latter parts moderate
 breezes and smooth — at 9 AM
 saw Cape St Vincent bearing
 S S E 3 leagues Distance

Friday the 26th Commenced with brisk breezes
 and clear weather at 6 AM saw
 Cape St Vincent bearing NW
 3 leagues — tacked ship several
 times during the 24 hours
 at Meridian Cape St Marys bore
 N N E & Compass 5 leagues distant

Saturday 27th Commenced with brisk breezes
 and clear wind variable
 Steered by the wind to the
 Southward & Eastward — Middle
 and latter parts much the
 same —

Sunday 28th Commenced with moderate
 breezes & South & S W
 Steered by the wind to the
 E S E & S S E — Middle &
 latter parts thick weather
 at 9 AM was close in with
 Cadix — amongst the breakers
 tacked off untill 11 AM then
 on the other tack — at
 Meridian Cape Trafalgar bore
 S S E 10 miles distant

Ship Crawford in the Mediterranean 1823

Monday October the 29 th Lat 36-39	Commenced with Brisk Breezes & West and clear weather Stead E by S & E by S all the 24 hours — at 5 PM Europa point Bore rwn 2 Leagues Distance — Middle and latter parts Strong Breezes — at 11 am Entrance to Malaga Bore rwn 6 miles
Tuesday 30 th Lat 37-12	Commences with Strong Breezes and clear weather wind at West — Stead East & E by S — at 5 PM Cape de Gat Bore rwn 2 Leagues — Middle and latter parts Moderate and pleasant weather
Wednesday the 31 st Lat 38-03	Commences with Gentle Breezes at West and W by S — Stead East and E by S all the 24 hours — at 5 PM Cape pale Bore rwn 12 Leagues Distance Middle part a fine leading Breeze — latter part Strong Breezes and finally Bent too the Larboard Chain cable —
Thursday November the 1 st Lat 38-09	Commenced with Strong Breezes and Squally took in Sail to Close Reefed topsails & sent down Royal yards — Middle & latter parts More Moderate Stead E by S — wind variable —
Friday the 2 nd Lat 38-19 Course E by N	Commenced with Moderate Breezes and clear weather Middle part hard gales and squally wind from rwn to rwc — a berry high bad sea on — took in sail to Close Reefed MS Sail & Staysails —
Saturday 3 rd Lat 38-34 Course E by N	Commenced with Strong gales from the rwn set fore sail and Close Reefed topsails Middle part hard gales and squally latter part much the same lay by under Close Reefed topsails & Staysails —

Ship Crawford In the Mediterranean 1827

Sunday Nov^r the 4th
 Commenced with hard gales and Squally
 wind to North and N.W.
 Middle and Latter parts More Moderate
 At 6 AM Saw the Island of Sardinia
 South part bearing E.N.E. 7 Leagues
 At Meridian the Island of Trobore North
 12 Leagues — Saw a number of Sails.

Monday the 5th
 Commenced with gentle breezes Dr
 or E and fine weather — Steered
 by the wind to the E.S.E.
 At 4 PM Cape Spartivento bore
 N.W. 12 Leagues and Cape Carbonero
 N.E. by E 16 Leagues — Middle and latter
 parts Moderate breezes and pleasant
 At 10 AM Saw the Island of Maritimo
 bearing S.E. by E 5 1/2 Miles —

Tuesday 6th
 Commenced with brisk breezes and
 clear weather — Middle part a fine
 Leading breeze — Saw a part of the
 Island of Sicily — Latter part gentle
 breezes and fine weather — Running
 Down the South Side of Sicily

Wednesday 7th
 Commenced with light airs and fine
 weather wind North — Steering
 Down along Shore — Middle part
 Moderate and pleasant — Latter
 part a fine Leading breeze —
 At 8 AM Cape Paparo bore West 4 miles

Thursday the 8th
 Commenced with light airs and
 clear at 5 PM Cape Spartivento bore
 N.E. by N 14 Leagues & Cape Delarmi
 N.E. by E 17 Leagues — Middle and
 Latter parts a fine Leading breeze
 As a Log — took down our light
 Spars —

Ship Crawford

Friday Nov^r
the 9th

Commenced with brisk breezes
and passing clouds - wind DSWW
Middle and latter parts light &
flattering at 7 AM the Island of
Fano bore East 4 or 5 Leagues ---
Tacked Ship several times wind DSWW

Saturday the 10th

Commenced with Moderate breezes
at 5 AM and cloudy tacked Ship
several times during the 24 hours
at 8 AM Cape St Marys bore
WSW 1/2 N 5 Leagues - bent the other 1/2 in

Sunday the 11th

41 = 17

Commenced with light airs at SW
steared N 3/4 E & North - Middle
part a fine leading breeze and
clear - wind at N 3/4 W ---

Monday the 12th

Latter Part

42 = 13

Commenced with Light airs at
N 3/4 W --- at 6 AM the wind
shifted in a Squall to the ESE
steared North untill 8 AM then
N 3/4 W --- Middle and latter
parts hard Squalls from the East
and heavy Boffling - at 8 AM
Cape Carlo bore East 5 Leagues -
at meridian the Island of Augusta
bore N 3/4 W 10 Leagues ---

Tuesday the 13th

Latter Part 42 = 34

Commenced with Moderate breezes
and clear weather - wind DSWW &
steared by the wind to the N 3/4 W ---
at 5 AM saw the Islands of Augusta
Curro Curroil & --- Middle &
latter parts hard Squalls from the
N 3/4 E & North - under short sail
trying to hold up under the land

From St. Jago de Cuba towards West 1827

Wednesday
November
the 14th

Commenced with hard gales & N.E. & N.W. - Steered in the wind to the N.W. & N.W. at 8 PM the Island of Poma bore Due East 4 miles Distance Middle and Latter parts hard gales as above - Drove on to the Northward with close reefed topsails & Reef courses.

Thursday 15th

Commenced with hard gales and Squally - Wind E.S.E. - Steered by the Wind to the Northward.

Middle part Severe gales from north all Points of the Compass - Lay by with close reefed Main topsail.

Latter part hard gales at 1 PM and Squally at 4 AM set the fore sail and Steered N.W. & N.W. & North until Meridian.

Mount Arsaro Bearing E.S.E.

Friday the 16th

Commenced with hard gales and very Squally --- at 5 PM wore ship off Shore & took in sail to close reefed topsails - Wind South - had Steered N.W. - Lay by to the W.S.W.

Middle and Light airs and variable from W.S.W. to E.S.E. - at 4 AM Steered N.E. & N.W. for Salora Point at Meridian it bore East 3 miles

Saturday the 17th

Commenced with Light airs inclining to Calm - Middle part much the the same - all night making short tacks in the gulph of Great at 11 AM came to anchor in the Port.

Brig Firse from Triest Towards

January the 24th 1828
Commenced with bit thick weather Entered, board the Spanish Brig ~~Fir~~ for Malta Leghorn & Marell.

January the 25th
Commenced with thick foggy weather at 8 AM took our anchor and stand out of the port of Triest and was becalmed the greatest part of the day a number of Man of war in company at Meridian Peran Bore South 4 mile

Saturday 26th
Stand SW-South
K. S. E.
At Meridian
Bore Bore
East
Wind Light
Commenced with Light air and variable all round the compass & thick of fog - Several Man of war in sight Stearing down the Gulf saw several square rigged vessels - bound up the Gulf

Sunday the 27th
Stand
Latt 43-35
Commenced with Moderate breezes and pleasant weather - Stand S. S. E. & compass - middle and latter part a fine leading breezes as at Latt - weather thick wind at North & NW

Monday the 28th
Latt 43-35
Commenced with Moderate breezes & pleasant weather - wind from NW & SE & tolerable clear - Stand S. S. E. & S. E. B. S. Middle and latter parts Much the same - Land in sight and one sail

Tuesday the 29th
Latt 43-35
Commenced with brisk breezes & clear weather at 2 PM the Island of Roma bore NW 10 or 12 miles - middle part strong breezes and clear at 4 PM - In the course of the night passed St. Andrea Barona Capra Casalapa & Augusta - latter part moderate & Bora Cattara Bore S. S. E. 20 miles

The Island of Malta

1828

Wednesday
January
the 30th
Lat 40-20

Commenced with Moderate breezes & clear weather Stead S S E & South through the 24 hours weather very clear & pleasant — at Meridian saw Cape Arso bearing W $\frac{1}{2}$ S — — — — — and in sight —

Thursday the 31st
Lat Obs'd
39 = 24 =
Long 17-44

Commenced with gentle breezes and clear weather — at 6 PM Cape St Marys bore NW 3 miles distance — Wind at NW Stead W S W until midnight then SW Middle and latter parts light airs — saw a number of bequest bearing various courses — at Meridian Cape De Alice bore West ^{14 Leagues}

Friday the 1st February
Lat Obs'd
37 = 35 =
Capt. Raphael
Patrol
Barcelona

Commences with brisk breezes and clear weather — Stead S W S W & W S W — Middle & latter parts much the same — at 7 AM saw Mount Etna bearing W N W $\frac{1}{2}$ W — — — — — So Ends with fine pleasant weather — Cape Spartivento bearing N N W

Saturday 2nd

Commences with brisk breezes and clear weather — Wind at West — Stead by the wind to the S W Middle & latter parts fine weather Wind at NW & North — Stead W S W from pass — variation N = 28 West — — — — — at 10 AM Cape paparo bore North 3 leagues distance — Stead W S W

Sunday 3rd

Commenced with brisk breezes and clear weather — at 2 PM saw the Island of Malta — at 6 AM took in sail to close reefed topsails and laid off & on for the night — at 6 AM bore up for the Port of Malta — at 9 AM came to anchor in the Port —

Monday 4th

Commenced with strong breezes from the NW Middle & latter parts much the same Laying waiting for orders —

Brig Tarsi At Malta 1828

Tuesday February
the 5th

Commenced with British breezes over
attended with frequent squalls of rain
Employed shifting anchors & —

Wednesday
the 6th

Commenced with British breezes and
squally wind at SW & North —
Middle and latter parts much the
same — found one American Brig called
the Dove of Boston in Port —

February the
18th 1828

Sunday the 17th there was 4
American Brigs in the port of Malta
in Quarentine on Brig from Baltimore
and one Man of War Brig — the Brig
Gerrucia from Rio de Janeiro — the Brig Dove
from Boston for Mesena Brig Gerzela
for Leghorn & Barcelona — Brig Corporal
from Boston for Smyrna — Brig Hector
for Smyrna from Boston — 5 Russian 74's
2 English Frigates and a number of
Man of War of different Nations —
and I should think about 100 Sail
of Merchantmen of all Nations —

February the
22nd

At 4 1/2

Commenced with British breezes and
clear wind at West — Middle part
much the same — latter part strong
breezes at SW and squally — at 10 AM
got under way and made out of the Bay
hard gales at West and a rough sea
on —

February
23rd

Thursday

Commenced with strong gales and
smoky weather wind from West to
SW & at 4 PM saw the South part
of Sicily — at 8 saw Cape Saffaro
at 11 PM it clearing & & were
middle and latter parts moderate breezes
and thick — at Meridian saw Mount Etna
So ends the running for the fore passage —

Brig Tiri Raffael Pastot Towards Marseles from Malta 1828

Sunday
February 24th

Commenced with Moderate breezes and
Smoky weather wind D S W
at 10 AM Entered the Faro of Mersena
Middle and latter light airs and variable
at 11 PM passed Mersena Light house and
hauled up S W N - at 2 AM saw Strombolo
volcano - - - - - To Ends wind at S E - Stearing N W
A compass - a number of small islands in sight

Observations in Passing the
Faro of Mersena

the point Almas is not very high and
point Mersena - is very low in deed and
Long - point Air - is likewise Low &
Long and has a lighthouse on it that
stands about 100 yards from the end of the
point - the current in the Mersena
Passage changes at Every Quarter of flood
and Ebb - In passing in the night it is
necessary to keep a good look out for Point
- Venusa - as it is very low and to be
seen but a short distance - in passing
through the Faro you will in the early
part of the night hear bells ringing and
Dogs Barking in Mersena which you pass
near to - - - - - When clear of the passage in
clear weather you will see the fire of
Strombolo Bearing about N N W - - -

Monday the 25th
Lat 40-05
variation
16-38 S W

Commenced with brisk breezes D N E
and squally stand S W untill 8 PM
and then S W - Middle and latter
parts Strong breezes as above - - Saw
the volcano on Strombolo untill 2 AM
Latter part Strong breezes and thick
wet weather - - - - - stand S W N

Tuesday 26th

Commenced with strong breezes D N E
at 4 PM saw the Island of Sardinia North part
bearing ~~N N W~~ middle part strong gale and clear
a sail standing to the E N E -
middle and latter parts much the same
stand by the wind to the S W - - -

Brig Fisi Raphael Packet From Malta Towards Marsella 1828

Wednesday February
the 27th 1828

Commenced with Strong breezes and overcast
wind at NW & and North Star by the
wind to the NW & NW - at 4 PM saw the
North part of the Island of Sardinia bearing
NW - took in sail and lay by - Middle
part Strong gales and clear - at 11 PM Star
Sails under main topsail and foresail -
~~the latter part~~ wind and weather much the
same - saw Cape Carbonara bearing
SW - one sail in sight -

Thursday the 28th



Commenced with Light airs and variable
Cape Carbonara NW & 5 miles -
Middle and latter parts Light and
variable - saw a number of sail -

Friday the 29th

Commenced with Moderate breezes and variable
working up along shore - Middle part
much the same - latter part brisk breezes
and thick weather -

Saturday March
the 1st
1828

Commenced with Strong breezes and and
more clear - wind at North and NW -
at 8 AM bore up for Palma - Middle
part Strong gales and squally - ~~the latter part~~
came to anchor in Palma Bay in 9 fathoms
water - latter part hard gales at NW & NW
went on shore -

Sunday the 2nd

Commenced with hard gales and frequent
squalls of rain hail and snow -
middle and latter parts much the same
at 2 AM struck adrift and drifted some
distance - let go another anchor and
pays out to long service in both cables -
to ends with with hard gales at West

Monday the 3rd

Commenced with hard gales at West and
squally - Middle and latter parts more
Moderate - at Daylight took our anchor
and shifted to the NE part of the Bay
found at anchor one ship 2 Brigs Neapolitan
and one Austrian Polacca -
anchored in 5 fathoms water -

Brig Firsi From Matla Towards Marsella D 1828

Tuesday March the 4 th	Commenced with Strong gales at SW and Clear — saw several sail pass Bound to the S E — Middle and Latter parts Strong gales at SW and Clear
Wednesday the 5 th	Commenced with Strong gales and Clear the wind Steady at SW — Middle & Latter parts Much the same — boat on shore for water but returned without any
Thursday the 6 th	Commenced with Strong gales at SW and West — Middle and Latter parts Much the same — frequent squalls of Rain and hail — paid out to the last End of the Starboard Cable so Ends with hard gales and heavy Squalls
Friday the 7 th	Commenced with Strong breezes SW & North — Middle and Latter parts Much the same
Saturday 8 th	Commenced with Strong gales SW and North — Boat on Shore — Middle and Latter parts Much the same
Sunday the 9 th	Commenced with Strong breezes and Clear weather — Saw a sail Enter on the West Side of the Bay — Supposed her to be a Greek Fletcher — middle and Latter parts Much the same
Monday the 10 th	Commenced with Strong gales SW and Clear Middle and Latter parts Much the same
Tuesday the 11 th	Commenced with Strong gales at North & SW Middle and Latter parts More moderate at 10 AM got under way in company with three Saplotans one Arteran and one Maltese Bessel —
Wednesday 12 th	Commenced with brisk breezes SW and Clear — Middle and Latter parts light airs Inclining to Calm — a number of sail in sight — Employed working to windward along shore

Brig Tisi Rafael Patrol from Malta towards Marsello 1828

Thursday March
the 13th

Loggia from 21-48
209-51

Commenced with Light airs at North & NW — Middle and Latter parts Light airs and variable from North to West a number of sail in sight Stearing various Courses — heard the report of 12 Cannon and saw 2 sail near the land from whence they came — supposed them to be engaged in warfare —

Friday the 14th

Commenced with Light airs and variable from North to SW — Middle and Latter parts Much the same — when the wind would permit Steard North

Saturday the 15th

Commenced with Light airs and calm flattering weather — Middle and Latter parts Much the same — saw nothing worthy of notice

Sunday the 16th

Commenced with Light airs and calm flattering weather — wind quite variable Steard North when the breeze would let us and that & not often

Monday the 17th

Lat 41-08

Commenced with calm flattering weather and overcast — Middle and Latter parts Much the same — at 9 am took a breeze from the West — Steard East

Tuesday the 18th

Lat 42-09

Commenced with a brisk breeze at WNW and clear — Steard North Middle part Much the same — Latter part calm with a high sea

Wednesday the 19th

Commenced with strong gales at NW and heavy rough indeed — Middle and Latter parts much the same — at daylight saw the land about Sallinas Bay

Brig Tiris From Malta for Marsells 1828

Thursday
March
the 20th
Commenced with Strong breezes at NW
and WNW - Entered the Bay of Salinas
and lay backwards & forwards all
the remainder part of the 24 hours
Saw at anchor 7 ships and one brig
Supposed them to be french - spoke
brig Maria of Genoe from Genoe for
Gibraltar --- Saw a number of vessels

Friday
the 21st
Commenced with Strong gales at North
& NW - at 5 AM came to anchor
in Salinas Bay in 6 fathoms water
muddy bottom - middle and latter
parts Strong gales as above

Saturday
the 22nd
Commenced with Strong breezes at NW
and overcast weather and no prospect of
any better --- middle & latter the same

Sunday
the 23rd
Commenced Strong breezes at NW & WNW
and clear weather - middle and latter parts
Much the same - at 8 AM took our
anchor & worked out of the Bay to see
how the weather was outside & found it
to blow a gale of wind so put back
again - so ended sailing about the Bay

Monday the 24th
Commenced with Strong breezes at WNW -
and clear weather - at 4 PM came to anchor
about in the same position that we had before
middle and latter parts Much the same
at 8 AM Left Salinas Bay - at Meridian
was abreast of Toulon -

Tuesday 25th
25th
Commenced with Strong gales at NW & WNW
Beating along shore - middle part hard
gales at NW - at 10 AM bore up for a small
Bay a short distance from Toulon - and
came to anchor in 9 fathoms water muddy
bottom - latter part hard gales - our position
was such as to see a number of the men of war in Toulon

Brig Tensis Rafael Patxot from Malta for Marsell, 1828

Wednesday
March 26th

Commenced with strong gales at N W and clear weather — Still at anchor in Solragor Bay — Middle much the same — Latter part more moderate the Captⁿ went on shore to see the folks and get some water — Sending nothing new

Thursday 27th

Commenced with strong breezes at N W and clear weather — Middle & latter parts more moderate — At 5 AM took our anchor and left Solragor bay — So ended with a fine N E & Easterly breeze —

Friday 28th

Commenced with brisk breezes & clear and overcast weather — At 5 AM dropped our anchor absent the castle — At 8 AM warped the ship into Quarantine Middle part light and moderate At Meridian warped the Brig to her birth and moored her after a fatiguing Passage of 40 Days —

Brig Tensis Marcelonia Cattilonia

[Large decorative flourish]

Brig Rhella From Marseilles Towards New York 1830

Sunday April
the 6th Commenced with brisk breezes &
NW and Clear weather — Drove the
Brig down abreast the Pointe de la
Sea — Middle and latter parts brisk
breezes — at 5 AM got under way
with a light breeze from the NE and
went to sea — at Meridian the Light
house bore NE 15 miles — Light breeze
from the NW — Brig Neptune of Salem
in company bound to Mobile

Monday
the 7th Commenced with Moderate Breezes &
WNW and SW — Middle and latter parts
Moderate and overcast weather — took
Ship several times during the 24 hours —
Saw a number of vessels steering various
course — from the Motion of the Waters
judged an Eastern Current on —
Saw nothing more of the Neptune

Tuesday
the 8th Commenced with Moderate Breezes &
and quite variable — Middle part
Strong Squalls from the SW & North
Starboard West — latter Light Airs. and
Calm flustering weather — At Meridian
took a breeze from the SW — stood in
for the Land Cape Sebastian bearing
NW 20 miles — Brig Neptune &
Stuke in sight one to the SW the
Stuke to the NE

Wednesday
the 9th Commenced with Strong gales and Clear W
wind & South at 8 AM took a Squall from
the WSW which split our Main sail in
the Ribbands — Middle part hard Squalls from the
NE — Starboard S WNW under Double Reef top
sails — latter part hard gales at NW
and Clear — So ended with a heavy head sea
on

Brig Othello Captⁿ John M. Knights From

Thursday April
the 10th

Latter part
39-29

Commenced with hard gales at NW and clear
at 4 PM the West End of Majorca bore SSE
12 miles --- middle & latter parts
much the same --- at 8 am more
moderate made more sail --- saw the
Island of Majorca East End South 10 or 12
leagues --- at Meridian the SSE ---

Friday the 11th

Commenced with Moderate breezes
and clear weather --- at 8 PM took
a squall from the WSW and split
our mainrail to pieces --- middle &
latter parts employed repairing the main sail
wind at north & NE & SW ---

Saturday the 12th

Latter part
37-58

Commenced with Moderate breezes at
South and West --- stand SW when
the wind would let us --- at 8 PM Cape
St Antonio bore NE 8 10 miles ---
middle and latter part light airs &
variable from north to East ---

Sunday the 13th

Latter part
37-29

Commenced with Light and gentle
breezes at East & SE --- stand WSW
& compass --- middle and latter parts
light airs and variable --- at Meridian
Cape Santos bore NW about 10 miles
weather thick & smoky --- saw a
number of ships steering various courses ---

Monday the 14th

Commenced with Light airs and variable
saw a number of ships steering various
courses --- middle and latter parts calm ---

Tuesday the 15th

Commenced with Light airs at NE &
berry smooth sea --- middle part calm
latter part a Moderate breeze from
the NE & SE --- at noon Cape de Gatt
bore W 1/2 S about 20 miles ---

Manseley Towards New York 1828

Wednesday
April the 16th

Commenced with light airs at NE
and SE - middle part calm -
Latter part brisk breezes at West
and NW - Saw a large fleet of shipping
bound up under Convoy

Thursday 17th

Commenced with moderate breezes at West
at midnight calm - at 4 AM took
a smart breeze from the West & WSW
got under snug sail and turned to
windward along shore - (Cape Gatt & S. of it)

Friday the 18th

Commenced with strong gales at NW
& clear - Steered by the wind to the
SE & WSW - middle part hard gales
Latter part much the same - stood
close in with the Barbary shore about
with Cape at meridian tack'd off

Saturday
the 19th

Commenced with hard gales at NW
tack'd off and on the Barbary shore
trying to hold on - middle and latter
parts much the same - saw the
Spanish Coast while under the south shore

Saturday
Sunday 20th

Commenced with hard gales at NW
and clear weather - middle & latter
parts much the same - trying to
hold on under the Barbary shore

Monday 21st

Commenced with hard gales at NW
with a very sharp sea on - middle
and latter parts much the same

Tuesday 22nd

Commenced with strong gales and
clear weather - middle and latter
parts much the same - stood
over under the Spanish Coast
about 20 miles to the westward
of Cape de Gatt

Brig *Othello* John M Knight From

Wednesday
April 23rd

Commenced with light airs and quite
variable Middle and latter parts
Moderate at ESE - Stead WSW

Thursday 24th

Commenced with Moderate breezes
at East and ESE - Stead WSW
with all Drawing Sail set -
Middle and latter parts a fine
fine leading breeze - - -
Saw a great number of vessels

Friday 25th

Commenced with Strong breezes
at East - at 12 past 6 AM
passed Gibraltar Rock - at 11 past
Spent till bore South 4 miles distant
Middle and latter parts Strong
breezes as above - Stead WSW

Saturday 26th

~~Lat 34-50~~
34-59
Long 10-27

Commenced with a fine leading
breeze at East and clear - a
towering swell from the WSW
Stead WSW - Middle and latter
parts Moderate and pleasant -
Stowed our anchors on the Forecastle
and Starboard cable below -

Sunday 27th

34-54

Commenced with Moderate breezes
and clear pleasant weather Wind
at North & ESE - Stead WSW
middle and latter parts much the same

Monday 28th

34-50

Commenced with gentle breezes at NE
middle and latter parts much the same
Stead WSW all the 24 hours -

Tuesday 29th

34-50

Commenced with gentle breezes at SE
East & WSW - Stead WSW middle
& latter parts much the same -

Marsells Towards York 1828

Wednesday
April the 30th
34-50 Commenced with gentle breezes and clear pleasant weather — wind at North & NNE — Steard WNW — Middle and latter parts much the same — saw to the N & Stearing WNW

Thursday
May the 1st
34-38 Commenced with moderate breezes at NNE and clear pleasant weather — Steard WNW — all the 24 hours — Middle & latter parts much the same — constantly a high lumbering swell from the NWN

Friday the 2nd
34-40 Commenced with moderate breezes & clear pleasant weather — wind from North to ENE — Steard to the NWN — Middle and latter parts brisk breezes as above — Spoke Ship James Monroe of New York 42 Days from Triest for New York — Middle & latter parts a fine breeze

Saturday the 3rd
34-42 Commenced with brisk breezes at NNE and passing clouds — Steard WNW — Compass — Variation 18.41 West — Middle and latter parts a fine leading breeze —

Sunday the 4th
34-42 Commenced with moderate breezes at S.E. and still the Middle and latter parts much the same — Steard WNW — Compass — Variation 17.49

Monday 5th
34-45 Commenced with Light air at NWN and clear — Steard by the wind to the West — Middle and latter parts much the same —

Tuesday 6th
34-39 Commenced with Light airs and variable Middle and latter parts much the same — Steard WNW & when the wind would permit

Wednesday the 7th
34-40 Commenced with calm flattering WNW Middle and latter part much the same — saw a number of Turtle —

Brig *Stallo* from Marshall to New York = 1828

Thursday May the 8 th 34=40	Commenced with calm & flattering weather — Middle and Latter parts Much the same
Friday 9 th 34=37	Commenced with gentle breezes at NW and West — Steered by the wind to the South a part of the time to the North Middle and Latter parts Strong gale & squally — took in sail accordingly
Saturday 10 th Lat 34-29	Commenced with brisk breezes at NW and NW — at Midnight got a breeze from the NE — Steered NW
Sunday the 11 th Lat 34-28 Long 68-39	Commenced with brisk breezes at NW & passing clouds — Steered NW — Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes as above and something squally — To End Driving along fast
Monday 12 th Lat 34-25	Commenced with brisk breezes at NW & Steered NW — Compass — Middle and Latter parts Much the same all Drawing sail set
Tuesday 13 th 34=39	Commenced with Strong breezes at NW & passing clouds — Steered NW all the 24 hours
Wednesday 14 th 34=41	Commenced with brisk breezes at East Steered NW all the 24 hours — saw a Brig standing to the Northward
Thursday 15 th 34=	Commenced with brisk breezes at ESE & Light squalls of Rain — Steered NW all the 24 hours — saw a Brig standing to the East
Friday the 16 th Lat 35-03 Long 68-55	Commenced with brisk breezes at ESE and overcast weather — Steered NW — Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes at SE and Light squalls of Rain saw abundance of Rockweed & No Gulf weed

1828
Brig *Othello* from *Marsells* Towards *New York*

Saturday the 17th
Commenced breezes strong and thick
wet weather - Wind from East to S E
Middle and latter parts Much the same
Stead WNW & compass - - - - -
60-45 35-03

Sunday the 18th
Commenced with Moderate breezes
at South & S E and being thick
and wet weather - Middle and latter
Smart squalls from the S W with
severe sharp lightning and thunder
and copious showers of rain - - - - -
35-21.62.10

Monday the 19th
Commenced with Moderate breezes at
North and clear pleasant weather
Stead by the wind to the WNW & WNW
Saw a black weed frequently - - - - -
Middle and latter parts Much the
Same - - - - -
35-40

Tuesday the 20th
Commenced with Light air at North
NW & West tack, Ship several times
Middle and latter parts calm - - - - -

Wednesday the 21st
Commenced with light air and
variable from West to S E - - - - -
Stead WNW - Middle and latter
parts a leading breeze from the South
Stead WNW - - - - -

Thursday the 22nd
Commenced with brisk breezes at S E
and S E - Stead WNW - - - - -
Middle & latter parts strong breezes at
above and something squally - - - - -
Judg'd ourselves in the Gulf Stream -
38-25-

Friday the 23rd
Commenced with strong breezes and squally
wind at S E and South - - - - -
Middle and latter parts Much the
Same - Stead WNW - - - - -
39-10-

Chorus of Soldiers

Rise! Rise! Rise! voice of Rattle and Tap Aread
To the Skies Let the last alarm Spread

Hear! hear! hear!

Living Lord of Strength and Might

Armed appear

Go thou with us to the fight

Lord! Lord! Lord!

Roll loud thunders o'er our way

Let thy sword

Flash red lightning through the fray

Round! Round! Round!

Wide and wide the war blast blows

Rail! Mad sound!

Mingled knell of friends and foes

Blood! blood! blood!

Gash and Brown the field of fight

From the blood!

Souls make wing and crowd in flight

Limer written on the death of Mr. John West of Taunton
Strong Mind Deep feeling Passion Strong
A hate of Tyrant and of knave
A lover of Right a scorn of wrong
Of coward and of slave
A kind true heart a spirit high
that could not fear that would not bow
were written in his manly eye
and on his manly brow

Holiday

Sing Farewell to labor
Blow pipe and beat tabor

Fly care far away

In light band advancing

Let music and dancing

Proclaim Holiday

3 Shirts — with one check —
 1 neck cloth
 1 waistcoat
 1 blanket —
 1 hood — — — — —

16 1/2
 40
 6 40
 40
 6 20
 49 68 / 13000 = ~
 992
 40 30 8 =
 7 = 28 — —

See Lath — 69 or
 Line Dec — 2.

A Subterranean Chorus —

Welcom Welcom Mortal feet
 Now the quick and dead shall meet
 from the Land and from the waves
 Welcom all who seek Graves —

on my return to Bristol on the 18th of
 January I was welcomed by my friends — the
 Nicks and penny legs — Mr. Joseph Thomas
 took me to his house and bade me make that
 my home — which I did for a while —
 Mr. Haltons our consignee kindly gave me
 employ as long as I chose to work at a copers
 trade — by Mr. John Linman I was treated
 very kindly — Mr. Peter Hintille Mr.
 Augustine Canoray Mr. Lorenzo Vanning Mr.
 Jacob Haffana and a number more gentle
 men contributed very bountifully to my
 assistance — for which I shall ever remember
 them with a Gratefull Heart —

April the 22nd Ship Heroine, Heath
Left Coquimbo for Hauesco to Return Again
In 10 or twelve Day. — April the 26th
Ship Wm & Henry Low Left Coquimbo for
Hauesco and bound further to Leeward
for a market. — Flour 68 Bus 14 to 16 \$
Pork prime 20 to 24 \$ R bbl — Marbets Dull —
Left At Coquimbo May the 2nd English
Brig Shakespeare Phillips to sail in a few
Days for Hauesco for Copper —
United States Ship United States Commodore
Dull At Valparaiso the 26th of April
Expected soon At Coquimbo —
Crops on Chili Generally good
(The American Ship Peruvian At Valparaiso
the 26th of April — Cargo Not Sold — Expecting
to go to Leeward — Peruvian Kelly) —
Maria Teorasa Constant Wilcox —

As I Sat musing on my Seat
I Saw a Sight that was compleat
A Man and Wife came passing by
his Son and wife In company
and Each of them a Sister had
with friendly look and modesty clad
Pray tell me friend how this could be
When only four I have did see

Oh! Navigation that noble Art
Theory is nothing practice is the part
For without practice nothing can you know
As when you come to practice it will plainly show

Brig Pioneer from New York for Bristol 18th

Monday June
the 9th
Lat 40-02
Long 71-39 =

Commenced with Moderate breezes & quite variable - at 1/2 past Meridian Discharged the Pilot & set out ESE with all Drawing sail & a number of Ships in company

Tuesday the 10th
Lat 39-54
Long 70-57

Commenced with Light airs and variable all round the Compass Stead ESE & R compass. When the wind would let us - Middle part a Light Breeze from the SW and clear & remarkable smooth - Latter part Calm & Current Rips

Wednesday 11th
Lat 39-58
Long 70-29
1 P.M.

Commenced with Light airs at 8 Stead by the wind to the ESE with all Drawing sail set Middle part Moderate breezes variable and foggy weather - Latter part a breeze from the ESE Stead to the South saw a Portland Brig Stearing to the SW

Thursday the 12th
Lat 40-13
Long 68-11

Commenced with Moderate breezes at South Stead by the wind to the East at 11 Middle and latter parts light breezes as above and thick squally weather - water quite green and very cold - saw several sail

Friday the 13th
Lat 40-30
Long 65-39
Course 3/4 E
E 3/4 N =

Commenced with brisk breezes at South and thick weather - water greenish Middle part much the same - at 4 AM shot into the Gulf - Latter part Strong breezes and squally wind SSW - at 6 AM Stead East to End with old Broth warming up again for Bermuda &

Brig Pioneer from New York for Bristol 4898

Saturday
June 14th
Lat 40-50
Long D-
62-42
Commenced with brisk breezes S & S W
and NW - Stead East & compass - with
squally weather - Middle and latter
part much the same - took in &
made sail accordingly - at 4 PM the
temperature of the water was 78 & at
4 AM 58 - consequently to the north of the Gulf

Sunday the
15th
Lat 40-50
Long D
60-42
Commenced with moderate breezes
S & NW and NW - Stead East & compass
Middle part calm & flattering weather
at 5 AM took a strong breeze from
the south - Stead S & S - Latter part
brisk breezes at S & W - & squally
Thermometer at 72 - water proof -

Monday 16th
Lat 40-50
Long D
55-54
Commenced with strong gales at North
and very squally - took in sail
to double reefed topsails & courses -
Middle part much the same -
Latter part more moderate & clear
to end with all drawing sail set

Tuesday 17th
Lat 41-06
Long D
53-52
Commenced with moderate breezes
S & NW and tolerable clear weather
Stead East & compass - Middle &
latter parts moderate and pleasant -
saw nothing worthy of notice

Wednesday
the 18th
Lat 41-56
Long D
52-11
Commenced with light and gentle breezes
S & West and variable from S & W to NW
Stead Ely & compass - Middle and
latter parts much the same - Saw
a Brig standing to the S & W -
temperature of the water 70 which
it has continued at for the 2 days past

Brig Pioneer from New York for Bristol 1828

Thursday June the 19th
 Lat 42-30
 Long 50-19
 Commenced with gentle breezes at 8 AM
 Stood E by N & compass - waterproof 27
 Middle part Much the same
 Latter part Moderate breezes as above &
 and foggy - water down to 60 & greenish

Friday the 20th
 Lat 43-15
 Long 49-17
 Commenced with gentle breezes at 6 AM - Stood
 E by N & compass - Middle and Latter parts Wind
 Much the same and thick of fog - at 8 AM
 got bottom with 30 fathoms broken bits of
 shells - at 11 AM saw an Island of Ice about
 10 miles off Apparently about 30 feet high -
 Saw a great variety of fish and fowls

Saturday 21st
 Lat 43-49
 Long 45-14
 Commenced with brisk breezes and thick fog
 at 2 AM (crossed to the Eastward of the Grand Bank
 heat of the water at 46° - at 4 AM at 60°
 at 8 AM at 60° - Middle part Strong breezes
 and squally - took in Studding sails & Royals
 at 4 AM heat of the water 62° - Latter
 part brisk breezes and thick of fog -
 at 11 AM judgd ourselves on the Flemish
 Bank - heat of the water 52°

Sunday the 22nd
 Lat 45-44
 Long 41-00
 Commenced with Strong breezes and thick fog
 wind generally at W by N and S by W - Stood
 East - at 8 AM more clear and strong breezes
 Middle and latter parts hard gales and clear
 took in sail to single reefed topsails & courses

Monday the 23rd
 Lat 46-10
 Long 36-48
 Commenced with Strong gales at S by W & W by N
 a towering swell from the S by W - Stood
 East & compass - Middle part Much the
 same Wind But light squalls of rain -
 Latter part More Moderate - set all
 Drawing sail possible on the Ship

Brig Pioneer From New York For Bristol 1828

Tuesday June 24th

Lat 47-58

Long 9

32-11

Commenced with strong breezes at West-
ward East & compass -

Middle part strong gales and squally
took in sail to double reefed topsails -

Latter part more moderate - made sail
accordingly - - - nothing new or strange

Wednesday
the 25th

Lat 48-40

Long 9

29-14

Commenced with brisk breezes and cloudy
wind at from W to SW - Stead East.
one half & by the other of the 24 hours

Middle moderate breezes and a towering
swell from the West - Latter part hard

Gales and squally - took in sail to
double reefed topsails - Saw 6 brig to the westward

Thursday the 26th

Lat 50-20

Long 9

24-00

Commenced with hard gales and squally wind
at WSW - Stead East & by South -
under 2 close reefed topsails & reefed foresail

the sea making a clean breach over us -
for the most part of the 24 hours the water
has been 2 or 3 feet deep on deck - - -

Middle & latter parts inclining to moderate
made sail accordingly - wind at WSW -
and squally - saw a number of seals sharing
various courses - on ship with a black ball in W sail

Friday the 27th

Lat 50-51

Long 9

20-07

Commenced with strong gales at W &
W & W - Stead Ely S - Middle part

strong breezes and something squally
Latter part moderate breezes and clear

saw several beys & sharing various courses

Saturday 28th

Lat 51-09

Long 9

17-51

Commenced with moderate breezes &
clear weather wind at W & W -

Stead E & E all the 24 hours - Middle
part light air and variable - - -

Latter part a moderate breeze from the
NW & South - Weather clear & cold for

this month and in this place to be here

Brig Pioneer from New York towards Bristol - 1828

Sunday June
the 29th

Lat 36° 36'

51-36

Long 15-24

Commenced with Strong breezes & South
and Cloudy weather - Broke our fore topsail
twe the Second time - Spliced him and double
bowed the topsails - Middle and Latter parts
hard gales and Squally - at 8 am tacked
Ship to the S.W. - kept the Main course
So Ends Inclining to breeze

Monday June 30

Course S.W.

Lat 36° 42'

51-42

Long 14-33

Commenced with hard gales and Squally
Wind at S.E. - at 4 Close Reefs & Made
Courses - Wind changed to the S.W.
Wore Ship to head the sea it being
very bad indeed and making a head
over the decks - Middle & Latter
parts more pleasant and dry - Wind to
from South to N.W.

Tuesday the 1st

of July -

Course S.W.

Lat 36° 17'

51-17

Long 13-19

Commenced with Strong breezes and
variable from S.E. to S.W. during the
24 hours thick Squally weather -
tacked Ship twice as the wind bore on
either tack - took in and made sail
as was necessary in the squalls -
So Ends with clear weather and Inclining to breeze

Wednesday the 2nd

Course S.W.

Lat 35° 47'

Long 09-08

Commenced with Strong gales at S.W. &
and Squally with a towering sea from the
N.W. - the sea making a head across the
decks - saw several sail showing various
courses - Middle part hard Squally in and
out in the topsails & one in the try sail -
Latter part Strong gales as above and more
clear - water greenish - saw abundance of
porpoises and a variety of other fish

Thursday 3rd

Course S.W.

Lat 35° 49'

Long 05-27

Commenced with Strong breezes with clear
and Squally weather Alternately - wind
steady at S.W. - Middle and Latter part
the same - Stead S.E. & at 8 am
got bottom with 75 fathoms gray & red
sand with small shells - saw several

Brig Pioneer from New York for Bristol 1828

Friday July
the 4th

At New York

50-53

4-11

Commenced with strong breezes at SSW
and squally & rainy weather - Steered
SE by E & ESE until 10 AM then took
in sail to Double Reefed topsails and wore
Ship off shore for better weather -
Middle and latter parts hard gales &
squally - at 4 AM wind W by W wore
Ship and Steered SE by E & R by R
spoke the English Brig Betsey of 2 from
Lubeck for Falmouth - weather more clear

Saturday
July 5th

Commenced with strong gales and stormy
weather - at 8 or 9 AM took a pilot -
and Steered in for the Mouth of the
Channel - Middle part - at 9 saw
Lunda Island Light bearing SE by S
27 miles - at Midnight the Light bore
North 2 miles - latter part wind &
weather much the same - at Meridian
came to anchor in 9 fathoms water
at Kings roads to wait for the tide

Sunday
July the 6th

Pioneer

Returning

to

New York

Commenced with strong breezes and
squally - Laying in Cumberland basin
Middle and latter parts more pleasant
at 6 AM the Pilot came on board -
hauled out of lock and towed down
the River with three horses -
came over the Swath and Steered
down Channell - at Meridian the
holms Lighthouse bore SE 4 miles -
so ended with Moderate breezes at
N by E & SE - Pilot boat in tow

1830
Brig Pioneer from Bristol for New York 1828

Monday
 July the 28,
 Lat 51-04-
 Commenced with moderate breezes and quite variable - at 2 PM strong head tide came to anchor in 10 fathoms water with pilot boat in tow - at 5 PM a fine leading breeze from the S S E - got under way & and stood down channel - middle part brisk breezes and overcast - at 10 PM saw Lundy Light bearing W by N 20 miles at 2 AM Lundy bore south 3 or 4 miles had moderate breezes and clear all the latter part - Discharged the Pilot at 2 AM - stood W by N from pass - to end of head tide

Tuesday Aug
 Lat 50-08
 Long 7-27
 Commenced with moderate breezes & and clear - wind variable from N E to N W - stood W by N from pass middle and latter parts a fine leading breeze at north & N N E Squat a number of vessels steering various courses - took in the stern boat -

Wednesday
 the 30th
 Lat 49-29
 Long 9-21
 Commenced with gentle breezes E North and N W - stood W by N all drawing sail set - middle & latter parts moderate breezes at north & N E and clear pleasant weather - saw several sail -

Thursday
 July the 31st
 Lat 49-37
 Long 11-07
 Commenced with calm clear weather middle part calm until 10 PM then took a light breeze from the N S W - stood by the wind to the N W - to end of inclining to breeze

Friday August
 the 1st 1828
 Lat 48-42
 Long 12-38
 Commenced with strong breezes and squally wind at N W & W S W - stood by the wind to the northward & westward - middle part bad weather ships made fast with water but pumps much choked with turpentine - latter part more pleasant made sail accordingly

Pioneer from Bristol for New York 1828

Saturday August 2nd Lat 50-08 Long 14-14	Commenced with strong breezes and cloudy weather - wind at W & WNW - at 8 AM tacked ship to the NW - Middle and latter part strong gales and squally - took in sail accordingly
Sunday the 3rd Lat 50-09 Long 14-24	Commenced with hard squalls at WNW took in sail to close reefs - Middle part much the same - at Midnight tacked ship to the WSW - wind W & W and very squally - latter part the same
Monday the 4th Lat 48-50 Long 15-14	Commenced with strong gales at W & WNW and very squally - Middle part much the same - latter part more moderate - set more sail accordingly saw several sail steering various courses
Tuesday the 5th Lat 48-29 Long 16-22	Commenced with strong breezes and very squally - wind generally W & WNW - Middle part thick and rainy weather - at Midnight tacked ship to the WNW - the wind at South and SW - latter part wind at West and squally
Wednesday August the 6th Lat 48-14 Long 16-40	Commenced with strong gales at W & WNW under short sail - at 8 AM tacked to the SW - Middle part strong gales and squally - latter part much the same - set up the lower桁 to leeward it being very slack
Thursday the 7th Lat 47-43 Long 17-57 at a or poore	Commenced with strong breezes and clear wind at West and North - tacked ship several times to keep the run of it - at Midnight wind at North and squally - latter part more moderate and wind more variable - saw a ship steering to the ENE

1838

Pioneer from Bristol towards New York

Friday August 8th
 Lat 46-51
 Long 24
 Commenced with Light airs at NW & WNW - And overcast weather - Middle part Moderate breezes & constant fair - Wind at North and NW - Latter part strong gales and squally wind at NW and WNW - Beginning to breeze

Saturday the 9th
 Lat 45-30
 Long 22-47
 Commenced with strong gales at from North to NW - Steered by the wind to the South westward - Middle part strong breezes and clear - Latter part brisk breezes & and hard squalls from the NW - Caught 3 porpoises - all hands

Sunday the 10th
 Lat 44-11
 Long 24-38
 Commenced with strong gales from the North to NW - Steered by the wind to the West & NW - Middle and Latter part weather more clear - Saw a sail to the SE Steering by the wind to the Westward

Monday the 11th
 Lat 44-14
 Long 25-24
 Commenced with Light airs at NW & And clear pleasant weather - Middle part calm flattering weather - At 4 took a breeze from the NW - Steered by the wind to the Northward

Tuesday the 12th
 Lat 44-11
 Long 28-55
 Commenced with brisk breezes & SW and thick hazy weather - At 8 AM Took a squall from the SE which made all gibe again and boat us to close reefed topsail and reefed courses in a crack - Middle part hard gales and sharp lightning and thunder with rain in torrents - Latter part wind at East & SSE - Steered WNW & compass with Moderate breezes and clear weather all Drawing Sail set

Pioneer from Bristol for Cayman 1828

Wednesday August the 13th
 Lat D 43-57
 Long 30-37
 Commenced with Moderate breezes at
 E S E & S E - Steered Westward -
 Middle part brisk breezes at about
 S W - Latter part a breeze from
 the S W & S W - Steered by the
 wind with Starboard tack on board

Thursday 14th
 Lat D 43-23
 Long 32-36
 Commenced with Moderate breezes at West
 and S W - Steered by the wind to the
 Westward - Middle and Latter parts
 Light airs and foggy - saw a brig
 to the Eastward standing on the same
 tack with us - all hands Employed

Friday the 15th
 Lat D 43-53
 Long 33-51 =
 33 = 11 West
 Commenced with light airs at West and S W
 Steered by the wind to the Westward -
 Middle part pleasant breezes and clear W
 Latter part brisk breezes at S W &
 foggy - saw a brig to the E S E going with us -

Saturday 16th
 Lat D 43-55
 Long 36-46 =
 Commenced with brisk breezes at S W
 Steered by the wind to the Westward Middle
 part hard squalls, wind all round
 the compass - & at last settled
 at E S E - Latter part strong breezes
 all sail set - Steering S W

Sunday the 17th
 Lat D 43-28
 Course W by S
 Long 39-36
 Commenced with brisk breezes at East
 and S E - Steered Westward until 12 mid
 night then W by N - Middle and latter
 parts a fine breeze and overcast -
 Spoke brig Gratitude of Sunderland & Day out
 saw abundance of Gulf weed -
 apparently some current - heat of the water 78

Monday the 18th
 Lat D 43-41
 Course W by N
 Long 41-35
 Commenced with Moderate breezes and
 light squalls of rain - wind variable
 from S E to S W - Middle and latter
 part gentle breezes sometimes thick &
 then clear - saw abundance of Gulf weed

1830
Brig Pioneer from Bristol for New York-1828

Tuesday August
the 19th
Lat 43-09
Course NW by N
Long 42-59
Commenced with Light airs and Clear-
pleasant weather wind at North
Middle part calm and Clear - at 2 AM took
a light breeze from the NW - Steered by the
wind to the Westward - Saw a Brig standing
to the Eastward - heat of the water 74 -
Saw many Current Rips indicating a S E
Current - which we perceive in our courses & time

Wednesday
the 20th
Lat 43-32
Long 45-39
Commenced with Light airs at NE - Inclining
to calm - Middle part strong breezes
at SW & S W with passing clouds
Steered N W by W & compass - Middle
and latter parts strong breezes &
Clear weather - Saw abundance of
Gulf weed and Flyfish -

Thursday the 21st
Lat 44-03
Course NW by N
Long 48-11
Commenced with strong breezes at SW
and Clear - Steered N W by W & compass
Middle part hard gales - Latter part
Much the same - wind shifting in
squalls from SW to NW

Friday the 22nd
Course SW
Lat 43-20
Long 48-26
Commenced with squally stormy threatening
dirty disagreeable weather - wind
from SW to NW & attended with
every thing that is towards making
bad weather - Middle and latter
parts Much the same - made the
best of our way to the WSW

Saturday 23rd
Course SW
Lat 42-20
Long 49-01
Commenced with strong gales at North & NW
Steered by the wind to the Westward -
Middle and latter parts wind variable
weather Much the same

Sunday 24th
Course NW by N
Lat 42-49
Long 49-20
Commenced with strong gales from West to
NW with squall weather and increasing
breeze throughout the 24 hours - took
Ship twice - weather thick and wet
Set up the lower rigging on the Starboard
Side - to Leeward - Saw a fresh bundle of
sea shore shingles - heat of the water 70 -

Brig Pioneer from Bristol for New York 1828

Monday August the 24th Course North Lat 44-26 Long 49-20	Commenced with strong gales at from West to NW - and thick dirty weather middle and latter parts hard gales as above and a very bad sea - were ship twice in this 24 hours to keep clear of the sea - heat of the water 50 -
Tuesday the 26th Course SW Lat 44-1 Long 49-36	Commenced with strong breezes and thick wind NW - Steered to the westward by the wind - middle part more moderate - latter part light air and clear - At 10 AM took a breeze from the WSW - saw a ship to the SE bound to the westward - at 8 AM heat of the water 58 - at 6 PM it was 50 - saw some ships of merchant and a little yellow
Wednesday 27th Lat 44-26 Course NW Long 49-44	Commenced with strong gales from NW & WSW - Steered by the wind to the northward and westward - water greenish - heat 50 - middle part much the same - weather thick and clear at intervals - latter part strong gales as above and thick weather - saw 9 sail of fishing vessels at 8 AM took ship to the southward
Thursday the 28th Course SW Lat 43-25 Long 50-39	Commenced with strong breezes from NW - Steered by the wind to the WSW - middle and latter parts more moderate - wind more favourable - Steered westward when we found heat of the water at 2 PM 58 - several fishing vessels in sight - at 8 AM heat of the water the same - saw many current ships - to appearance of the bank -
Friday the 29th Course West Lat 43-25 Long 51-31	Commenced with strong breezes and something squally - heat of the water at 4 PM 58 - water blue - middle part light and variable - Steered WSW until 4 AM then the wind shifted in a squall to the W - took to the northward at 5 AM heat of the water 57 water green

1830
Admiral's Log. From Bristol towards New York
 Brig Pioneer from Bristol for New York 1828

Saturday August
 the 30th —

Course W by S

Lat 43=09

Long 54=31

Came; with moderate breezes at West
 and WSW & increasing with thick
 weather middle & latter parts throughout
 strong breezes with sometimes clear and the
 thick weather — at midnight tacked
 ship to the WSW — wind NW —
 no material alteration in the heat
 of the water during the 24 hours —
 it standing at 67 mostly —

Sunday the 31st
 of August

Course W by S

Lat 42=55

Long 56=57

and more I
 expect —

Came; with strong breezes and clear weather
 at noon the heat of the water at 78 &
 at 4 PM at 74 blue water and a
 plenty of Gulf weed — middle and
 latter parts light breezes and clear
 wind inclining to the East of North
 Stead W by S — variation 2
 ampts at rising 15=37 West
 at 6 AM heat of the water at 69 &
 green with no Gulf weed and abundance
 of Rock weed — wind at East and
 light — a high swell from the SW

Monday September
 the 1st

Course W by S

Lat 42=45

Long 58=06

Thurs - 57=13

Came; with light airs and clear
 middle and latter parts much the
 same — wind variable from SE
 to S & and pleasant — a high swell
 from the SE — water green
 saw Gulf weed and Rock weed

Tuesday the 2nd

Course W by S

Lat 42=27

Long 59=27

OC 58=20

Came; with light airs at North
 & SW — Stead W by S when permitted
 middle & latter parts much the same
 at 4 PM the heat of the water
 69 & at 6 AM 74 and blue —

Wednesday the 3rd

Lat 43=17

Course W by S

Long 59=55

OC 58=48

thick fog all day

Light breezes throughout the 24 hours —
 heat of the water at 4 PM at noon 74
 at 4 PM 68 and green — at 8 AM 64
 at noon 67 — at 8 tacked to the SW
 wind at W by S all the 24 hours

Brig Pioneer from Bristol for New York 1828

Thursday Sept
the 4th

Course W by S

Di 42=39

Long 62=27

Lat 61=20

Commenced with calm foggy weather heat
of the water at 70 - at 6 AM temp
Breeze from the N E - Stead W by S
Middle and Latter parts a fine leading
Breeze and thick of fog - wind from N E
to S E - Stead as above mentioned -
heat of the water at 6 am 68 and through
the remaining 4 hours and quite green -
Saw some Rock weed but no Gulfweed

Friday the 5th

Course W by S

Lat 62=13

Long 64=25

Alana 63=18

Commenced with gentle breezes at S E &
Inclining to clear - Stead West until
8 am - then W by S - heat of the water
at 2 AM 68 at 8 AM 70 - at 8 AM 66
and green - Saw much Rock weed and
Gel Grass - 2 sail in sight ship & brig
from the appearance of the shippers of the sea
the current is setting S W about 1 1/2 knots
at noon heat of the water at 68

Saturday the 6th

Course W by S

Di 42=00

Long 65=54

Alana 64=47

Commenced with brisk breezes at South and
Clear weather - Stead W by S - Middle &
Latter parts light variable and mainly
tackled several times during the 24 hours -
heat of the water at 2 AM 68 - at 8 66
at 8 am 66 - at noon 64 and quite green
Saw much sea weed Rock weed &
Saw a sail to the N E

Sunday the 7th

Course S by W

Lat 61=27

Long 66=03

Alana 64=56

heat of the water

at 4 PM 64 - at

8-60 - and at 8

am 66 - and at

noon 65 - and green

Saw much Rock weed

& Gel grass -

Commenced with light airs at West and
overcast weather - Middle Part Calm
Latter part a light air at N W & North
N E - and much rain - at 4 AM spoke
Schooner Sarah Ann of St Johns N B
Sailing his colours when within hail and he
not answering him - he would not answer
to any further ask him - when a few
compliments paid, such as go to hell you
dam, Nova Scotia Rascal & which of course
was the turnnd you damn Yankee Buggar &

1838

Toward New York

Brig Pioneer from Bristol for New York 1838

Monday 4th
 the 8th
 Course SW by W
 Lat 40-27
 Long 68-02
 Luna 66-54

Commenced with gentle breezes at N E and thick weather - middle part strong breezes at E N E & N E and heavy rains - Latter part moderate breezes and at North and N W - Stead W S W through the 24 hours - at 4 PM heat of the water 64 and continued at that through the 24 hours

Tuesday the 9th
 Course NW by S
 Lat 40-16
 Long 69-01
 Luna 67-54

Commenced with light airs E N W and clear weather middle and latter parts light and variable Stead by the wind to the westward - wind from S S W to N W and clear weather - at 4 PM tried the current found it setting W S W 1 mile an hour - heat of the water at 4 PM 64 - at noon 70 - - - Saw much Gulfweed

Wednesday 10th
 Course NW by N
 Lat 40-23
 Long 70-35
 Luna 69-44

Commenced with light airs and pleasant weather wind from S W to N W - Stead W N W when the wind would admit - middle part much lightning from West cloud to N E. Latter part an increasing breeze and overcast the sky - Saw a Brig headed to the Westward with W O in her fore topsail - at 4 PM got bottom with 62 fathoms fine gray sand - heat of the water 63 1/2 - at 8 AM had 40 fathoms gray sand and water at 66 1/2 which convinced me that at this season of the year the nearer the shore the warmer the water

Thursday 11th
 Course NW by S
 Lat 40-16
 Long 73-08
 Luna 72-27

Commenced with brisk breezes and cloudy being wind at North and round to East - Stead West and W N W all the 24 hours several sail in sight steering various courses - at 6 PM had 42 fathoms sand - heat of the water 66 - - - Afternoon 40 fathoms and sand & mud - heat 67 - W O in sight - - -

Brig Pioneer from Bristol for New York 1828

Friday Sept
the 12th

Course NW W

Lat 40 32

Long 73 = 30

R. Lana 73 40

this Luna Observation
was got on the 22nd
of the Month and
kept by calculation
up to the present
time - Long 74 = 21 = Diff from
true Long -
73 = 30 = Diff 51

Come, with Light airs and clear weather
at 2 AM spoke Schooner Glomer Packet
of Edgarton from a cruise of 5 months
no oil - at 5 took a breeze from the South
steard NW - Middle and Latter parts brisk
breezes and clear pleasant weather - wind at
South and SW - stood in by the wind - at 5
AM saw the Land Fire Island Lighthouse bearing
NW 3 Leagues - at 7 AM tack'd off shore
at 9 tack'd in shore - so ends working up
along shore - for the hook - W O in company
at Midnight had 30 fathoms coarse black &
white sand with lots of shells - at 4 AM 20
fathoms sea - heat of the water near fire 66 1/2

Saturday the 13th

Come, with gentle breezes &
clear weather - tack'd ship after
working to the Westward - Middle
& Latter parts Light and variable
at 10 AM took a breeze from the
SE W & South - steard in for the
Lighthouse on the hook -

Sunday 14th

Pilot's name
Washwyer

Come, with Light Breezes from the
South - at 1 AM took a pilot
out of the boat Gratitude and
& run up - at 10 AM anchored
in the East River - at 7 AM
took our anchor & drop'd in to the
Wharf & Made fast
So ends this voyage

Ship James M from New York to Portland 1828

Friday Oct 10th
Joined the Ship
on the 1st Day
of the Month

Came with Moderate breezes to N.W.
and Clear - Discharged our Pilot &
steamed out at 2 1/2 & 3 P.M. Middle & Latter parts fine weather

Saturday
the 11th

Came with Moderate breezes and
Clear weather Steamed S.W. & S.W. 2
all the 24 hours wind at North
& N.E. & S.W. - heat of the water
generally about 67th current
2 knots to the S.W. which we have
experienced since leaving Sandy Hook

75.10

Sunday the 12th

Came with brisk breezes &
variable from S.W. to N.W. Tack'd
Ship several times in the forepart
Middle & Latter part strong gales
and Clear weather Wind at North
and N.W. - Steamed S.W. & S.W. all
the 24 hours - saw abundance
of Gulf weed & Rock weed & saw
several sail steering various
courses

Lat 35 36

Long 75 49

Monday 13th

Commenced with strong breezes and
Clear weather at 2 P.M. saw Cape
Hatteras bore S.W. 4 leagues distant
more of it rounded the Shoal at 4 hours
up S.W. & W. Middle & Latter parts
fine weather - saw Occoche Light
Bearing N.W.

Tues Day 14th

Commenced with brisk breezes at 10 A.M.
and S.W. tack'd often Look'd out bearing
N.W. 5 leagues Middle and Latter
parts strong breezes and smooth
tack'd and rounded over to keep clear
of the current & Shoals

34 26

Ship James M from New York for Wilmington NC - 1828

Wednesday
the 15th

33-20

Commenced with strong breezes and
very smoky - rounded Lookout
Shoals & stand S.W. for 2 or 3 miles
Shoals - middle & latter parts thick
smoky weather wind at north & west
stand S.W. -

1830
1829 =
Ship James M. from Wilmington towards Liverpool

Sunday January
the 11th 1829

Lat 33-20

Long 76-46

Commenced with strong gales at north & frequent squalls of rain hail & snow Middle & latter parts much the same At Meridian Cape Clear Light house bore North 5 Leagues Distance - Steered out South SE & E by N - at 8 AM heat of water at 75° & of the air 44°

Monday the 12th

Commenced & ended with bad weather Ship tender and crewing much - heat of the water 75° & of the air 44° - Wind quite variable in the squalls

Tuesday 13th

Lat 33-54

Long 74-41

Commenced with squally W. Wind from East to SE and blowing hard - Steered by the Wind to the NNE & NE - Middle part much the same - Latter part more Moderate Wind at NNE - Steered NE

Wednesday the 14th

Lat 34-22

Long 73-26

Commenced with gentle breezes from North to NNE - Steered by the Wind to the NE & NNE - heat of the water at 4 PM = 74° Middle part light & variable - at 8 tacked to the NNE - Wind East - at 8 heat of the water 64° - At Meridian 68 judg. ourselves to the South of the Gulf

Thursday 15th

36-40

72-27

hard gales throughout the 24 hours - Made & took in sail according

Friday the 16th

37-00

72-11

hard gales and squally the Wind South at 9 AM the ship shifted in a squall from the North - a very bad sea on - Middle and latter parts more Moderate - Made sail according

Ship James M from Wilmington for Liverpool 1829

Saturday
January
the 17th
Lat 37-40
Long 71-21

First part brisk breezes at North
Water at 62° - weather very unsettled
and a heavy swell from the SE -
have now been 24 hours to the north of
the Gulf - Middle and latter parts
Moderate and pleasant - at 1 AM heat
of the water 74° - In the Gulf again -
wind at East at noon water 75° -

Sunday the 18th
Lat 38-30
Long 71-00

Commenced with brisk breezes and cloudy
wind from SE to SE - Steered by the wind
to the north east - heat of the water at
4 PM 78° - at 8 76° - at 12 M midnight
72° - at 4 AM 62° - at Meridian 44° -
weather very squally throughout the
24 hours - much thunder & lightning

Monday the 19th
Lat 39-14
Long 68-40

Commenced with strong breezes at South
and something squally - made & took in
in sail frequently in the squalls -
at 8 AM wind at West - Steered East
weather thick & dirty heat of the water
44° - at 9 with 60° - at midnight at 62°
at 4 AM 67° at 10 70° at Meridian 72°
all the sail set the ship would bear

Tuesday the 20th
Lat 39-57
Long 65-40

Commenced with strong breezes at West
and WNW - Steered East until 7 AM
then East - strong breezes throughout
at 4 PM heat of the water 72° - at
midnight 72° - at 6 AM 57° - at Meridian
64° - weather cold - thermometer at 5 AM 45°

Wednesday the 21st
Lat 40-28
Long 62-45

Commenced with brisk breezes at WNW
and cloudy - Steered SE & SSE & E - middle & latter
parts Moderate and fine weather - at 8 AM few
light squalls of rain - at 4 PM water at 70°
at 4 AM at 67° - at Meridian at 70°

Ship James M from Wilmington NC for Liverpool 1829

Thursday 22
January 22
Lat 41-53
Long 62-00
Commenced with light airs and variable almost
Round the compass - Middle and latter
parts hard gales at East & S E Made &
took in sail as occasion required -
at midnight the heat of the water was
70° - at 8 AM 68° - at noon 63° -
Laying by under three storm sails -

Friday 23
59-10=
Commenced with hard gales and squally
Wind shifting often in squalls - Latter
part more moderate - heat of the water 44°

Saturday 24th
Lat 41-42
Long 56-10
Commenced with brisk breezes and foggy
breeze increasing through the 24 hours
took in sail to close reef

Sunday the 25th
Lat 42-07
52-40=
Commenced with strong breezes at NW
and thick wet weather - Steered East & SE
all the 24 hours - at 2 AM the wind SE
and foggy - Latter part strong gales & squally
at 9 AM water sounded sounded - No bottom
with 60 fathoms line - saw abundance of
sea fowls - heat of the water 43° - gudge,
ourselves wear up with the Banks -

Monday the 26th
Lat 43-15
Long 48-30
Commenced with strong gales and squally
wind at South until 2 PM then NW
steered E by N - all the 24 hours - Middle
and latter part hard gales - carried short rain
sail - heat of the water at 10 AM 40°
at 12 44° - at 8 AM 62° - Water blue -

Tuesday the 27th
Lat 44-40
Long 45-50
Commenced with strong gales at NW
steered East & E by N all the 24 hours -
frequent squalls of hail & snow -
Middle & latter parts much the same
passed two berths steering to the SW by W
heat of the water at average = 60°

Ship James M from Wilmington for Liverpool 1829

Wednesday
January the 28th
45-42
49-10
* 35-44 =
Commenced with Strong Breezes Dr W &
North - Stead East & E by N all
the 24 hours - weather though
sea frequently breaking on board
Made and took in sail as occasion required

Thursday the 29th
46-10
39-42
Commenced with Moderate Breezes and
overcast - wind varying from North
to South and constant Rain -
Middle & Latter part hard Gale
untill 7 AM when the Gale abated
Made sail accordingly - the bad
Ship Labours hard

Friday 30th
46-56
36-27
Luana 29-52
Commenced with brisk Breezes throughout
the 24 hours at SW & W by S
Employed variously - Made &
took in sail as occasion required

Saturday
the 31st
48-16-
32-57-
26-22 *
Commenced with Strong Gales and Squally
wind at SW & South Stead East
all the 24 hours - Middle & Latter
parts hard Gales and heavy Squalls
Carried a Short Snug Sail to ease
the Ship -

Sunday
February
the 1st
49-11
Long 30-22
22-48 *
Commenced with Strong Gales and Squally
wind generally at SW - Stead E by N all
the 24 hours - Set and took in sail often
to suit the weather - - - - - Cross Graind -

Monday 2nd
30-03
Long 2-37
* 20-04
Commenced with Strong Gales and Squally
wind at SW & W - Stead E by S
all the 24 hours - weather on the
Latter part more shade and
moderate - all Drawing sail Set

1830

Sailing towards New York

Ship James M from Wilmington for Liverpool 1829

Tuesday Feb 3rd
 Lat 40-20
 Long 24-37
 * 11-02

Commenced with moderate breezes & hazy weather wind at South & S.W. - Steered S.S.E. all the 24 hours weather being shifty for several days past have made from 20 to 30 miles more by the Lat than by calculation - weather thick

Wednesday 4th
 Lat 30
 Long 31
 * 13-47

Commenced with brisk breezes and foggy all the 24 hours wind at S.S.W. Steered S.S.E. until midnight then S.W. until noon - Spied a ship steering S.W. showed French colors - but of the name of

Thursday 5th
 Lat 30-39
 Long 20
 * 14-00

Came with brisk breezes & thick foggy weather wind at S.S.W. - Steered S.S.E. & compass - variation - 23° West - Permitted at Sighting - saw a ship steering S.S.E. - showed American colors - Suspended the 2nd Mate from duty

Friday 6th
 Lat 30-11
 Long 16-40
 * 9-20

Commenced with gentle breezes and overcast weather - wind at S.W. & S.W. Steered S.S.E. & S.W. all the 24 hours at 7 AM 6 sail in sight one we judged to be the Brig Phœnix another the Ship John Dickerson - another the Josephine from appearances at 10 AM got Bottom with 85 fathoms fine yellow sand and shells

Saturday 7th
 Lat 31-25

Commenced with gentle breezes and overcast - at 5 PM bore North - 10 Leagues at 3 AM bore clear light bore W.W. & S.W.

Ship James M. from Liverpool for Philadelphia 1829

Sunday February
the 8th

~~Lat 40° 14'~~

39-14

commenced with gentle breezes at
NW & North - Steered from ESE
to ENE at Midnight Waterford
light bore NW & the Saltus ENE
6 & 9 miles - at 10 AM Durkas light
NW 7 leagues - Several sail in sight
one brig we judged to be the brig
Placides - Irish Master sight

Monday the 9

39-49

Strong breezes and cloudy wind
from NW to ESE - Steered by
the wind working to the Eastward
at 2 AM Barolsey Island bore
NW 4 leagues - tacked off weather
very thick indeed - saw several seals
steering various courses

Tuesday the 10th

commenced with strong breezes to
NW tacked often to weather Holly
head at 7 AM Holly ENE 4 leagues
at 3 AM ESE 3 leagues weather
thick & fine rain - at 10 AM Sherry
South 2 leagues -

Wednesday
the 11th

Brisk breezes and cloudy - at 2 PM
took a Pilot - Middle & Latter parts
Brisk breezes and foggy - at 4 AM
came too abreast with Princess Dock
So Ends - making preparation for Docking

The Ship James M.

1830
Ship James M. from Liverpool for Philadelphia 1829

Thursday March
the 5th

Lat 52=32

Long 6=21

Commenced with brisk breezes S E
and cloudy - at 2 PM Discharged
the Steamboat & Pilot -

Middle & Latter parts Strong breezes
as above - at 10 PM Skerry's S W 5
Leagues - at 4 Holly Head S E 3 &
5 Leagues - at 10 AM Bardney & Hur
10 Leagues - Strong breezes & clear

Friday the 6th

Lat 50=39

Long 9=21

Strong breezes at E S E & S E throughout
the 24 hours - carried all the sail
the ship would bear - took in our
anchors & put the cables below -

Saturday the 7th

Lat 49=47

Long 12=54

Strong breezes throughout at E S E
all the sail set the ship would bear
a sharp sea on ship much water
Middle & Latter parts Much the
same - nothing more remarkable

Sunday the 8th

Lat 48=44

Long 16=12

Strong breezes at S E - Stead W N W
and West all the 24 hours - Latter
part Light squalls of rain - wind
Generally steady at S E - weather cloudy
Ship labouring hard - ship much water

Monday the 9th

Lat 47=33

Long 19=38

Strong gales at S E - Stead W N W
all the 24 hours - weather squally
at times - for the most part overcast
Saw two ships standing by the wind
to the E S E - a sharp sea on

Tuesday the 10th

Lat 47=07

Alona - 26=24

Long 23=48

Strong gales at S E - Stead W N W
all the 24 hours - Middle part squally
latter part more moderate & clear
got a distance & found the ship
156 miles to the westward of dead reckoning

Ship James M. from Liverpool for Philadelphia 1829

Wednesday the 11th Commenced with hard gales at S E &
 Latitude 47-36 South Round to West with hard
 Long by 28-15 Squalls of hail & Rain - took in
 Rhena 27-54 Sail to close Reef M S & foresail
 Middle & latter parts more
 Moderate - wind all round the
 compass in 12 hours - Saw a
 Ship with the Letter C in her
 fore topsail - Weather thick & wet

Thursday the 12th Commenced with Increasing Breezes and
 Latitude 46-16 very Rainy - wind at from S E &
 Long Rhena. Stead W N W & W S W
 Rhena 28-14 all the 24 hours - weather very wet
 a large sea running from the West & we
 got a distance and ascertained our Longitude

Friday the 13th Commenced with strong gales at S E &
 Latitude 45-24 very Squally - a sharp sea running
 Long one - from most all points of the compass
 Rhena Stead W N W & compass - rapid & schooner
 = 23-27 = Shearing W N W - Made & took in sail
 several times during the 24 hours -

Saturday the 14th First part hard gales at S E &
 Latitude 44-55 very Squally - at 8 AM too hard
 Long 37-57 to run longer - hove too until
 2 AM then wore off & set more sail
 Latter part strong gales at S E &
 and passing clouds - Gale abating

Sunday the 15th Commenced with strong breezes at
 Latitude 44-31 North and cloudy - Middle & latter
 Long 39-19 part Moderate and clear weather -
 unbent the Main topsail for repairs
 and bent another in his place -
 All hands employed at something - wind at
 S W & breeze increasing

Ship James M. from Liverpool for Philadelphia 1829

Monday the 16th
of March

Lat 40-30

Long 55-10

Lat 40-30

Came with Moderate breezes & West & SW
stood by the wind at 2 PM passed
middle part of night - the wind quite
variable - latter part of night
breezes from West to NE - weather
thick - obliged to carry short sail
on account of our sails being so
much shrouded - breeze increasing

Tuesday the 17th

Lat 43-30

Long 55-10

Came with strong gales at NW & E
and heavy rain took in sail
to close reef Main top sail
& foresail - ends with light
airs and variable all round the
compass

Wednesday the 18th

Lat 43-19

Long 42-10

Light airs until 3 PM then took
a breeze from the SE - at 6 PM
at midnight in SE - at 8 AM very
heavy gales - split the M topsail
very bad - lost two under mainsail
reef & two staysails - hard gales &
a very bad sea on - ship a number
of heavy seas -

From 18th to the 31st of the month a
constant gale of wind - generally from the West
to North - weather very wet and unpleasant
have had to take down all three topsails &
repair them and all the rest of the sails have
been much shattered which has kept all hands
constantly employed in repairing sails & rigging
on the 20th a severe gale pitched away the Gib & fly
gibboom - on the 25th heat of the water at 10 AM
60° at noon 38° at 2 PM on the 26th 54° Judg.
we must have passed near Ice

Ship James M, from Liverpool for Philadelphia 1829

Monday March
the 30th
Lat 44=11
Long 74=10
Com mence? with Moderate breezes and
thick weather - Middle part Strong
Gales and thick Wet weather - all hand
Constantly Employed Repairing old
Sails & Miggins - Latter part Strong
Gales - Close Reep the topsails -

Tuesday the 31st
Lat 43=14
48=57
Com mence? with Strong gales and thick we.
A Sharp sea on & very irregular -
Middle & Latter parts Much the
Same - Saw an English Brig steering
East - at noon wore ship - Wind then
headed to the Northward

Wednesday
the 1st of
April -
Lat 44=11
49=37
Com mence? with hard gales and thick
weather - A very Bad Sea on -
Wind at NW - Stead by the Wind
to the NNE - Middle & Latter parts
More Moderate - At 10 AM took a breeze
from the SE - Stead NW & W - Somewhat
Weather thick & Inclining to Breeze -

Thursday
the 2nd
Lat 44=05
54=45
Com mence? with brisk breezes and
cloudy - Wind at South - Stead NW
until Midnight then NW & W - the
Rest part of the 24 hours - Middle &
Latter parts Moderate breezes and foggy

Friday the 3rd
Lat 44=54
52=27
Com mence? with Moderate breezes at SE &
foggy - Middle & Latter parts Much
the Same - at 7 PM got Bottom
with 36 fathoms on the Grand bank
Caught 21 Codfish & one hollyhock
one (ad) measuring in girth 2 feet 7
and Length 4 feet 9 inches -

from Friday the 3rd
weather
weather

Get some light during the time
that is here omitted and understand
the long since the
Long 62-30W

to Thursday the 16th
variable & squally very little good
sounded several times but got no
Bottom After leaving the Banks
wind Prevailing to the NW & West
most part of the time
weather cold & wet - Water standing
for the more part at about 40°
the air from 38° to 46°
on the 16th Lat 41-49 =
on the fore part of the 24 hours
found by Luna observation to be in the
Long of 60-59W - find our
compass to be much out of order
here in the Long, there being 21°
variation - on the latter part of the
24 hours at from 9 until 11 AM pass
through a strip of water that had a
very green appearance - the thermometer at
59° previous to entering the strip - Lowest
fall was to 41° - the air 33° had been 58°
after crossing it the mercury rose again
to 59° the air at 58° from every
appearance there was a bank of soundings
extending nearly north & south as far
as could be seen from the Deck

Friday April
the 17th
Lat 41-57
Long 63-39
Bce

Commenced with strong gale and heavy
hard squalls accompanied with much
rain - took in sail to close reef to wind
at South - stand overboard compass
middle part much the same -
latter part wind at West wore to
the NW took in fore & main topsails

Ship James M. from Liverpool for Philadelphia 1829
 Saturday April the 18th Strong breezes and foggy - all the fore part
 wind to NW & with - middle part light
 air a most tremendous sea from the SW
 latter part light air to East & clear weather
 saw 2 ships to the Southward
 all sail set

Sunday the 19th Commenced with gentle breezes to East
 and clear pleasant weather - several
 sail in sight - middle & latter parts
 moderate and fair - Steered West all
 the 24 hours - End with the wind at South
 weather quite warm again

Monday the 20th Commenced with gentle breezes to SSW
 and clear pleasant weather - at 2 PM
 spoke ship Mountvernon of Boston
 42 days from Liverpool for New York
 Guessing his longitude to be $68^{\circ}30'$ which
 according to our lunar observations is 3°
 out the way - at 3 spoke an English
 Schooner 32 days from Demerara for
 Halifax - middle & latter parts
 moderate and pleasant wind to SW
 Steered for the most part by the wind

Tuesday the 21st Commenced with gentle breezes to S
 & SSW - wind to SW - Steered W by S
 middle & latter parts brisk breezes and
 thick weather - sounded several times
 could get to bottom with 90 fathoms

Wednesday 22nd Commenced with brisk breezes and wet
 weather - wind at West at 6
 PM touched water at 7 PM at 6
 PM bottom with 60 fathoms
 fine grey sand & shell

Thursday April
the 23rd
Lat 40-17
Long 74-57

Moderate breeze, Del. W. wind clear
pleasant weather - Sun plain
the outside of the ship - Middle part
Light airs - Stead to the Westward
by the wind - Latter part brisk
showers & S.W. at noon tack ship

Friday 24th
Lat 40-01
Long 71-20

Commenced with brisk breezes and clear
wind at S.W. - at 3 PM tack'd -
Middle and Latter parts much the same
tack'd ship several times during
the 24 hours - Saw a Brig -
at noon could get no bottom with
80 fathoms line - water 42[°] air 52[°]

Saturday 25th
Lat 39-38
Long 72-05

Commenced with strong gales @ South
and S.W. - Stead by the wind to the
W.S.W. & W.N.W. - Middle & Latter
parts more moderate with plenty
of rain - wind at midnight
W.N.W. - at noon North - Stead
W.S.W. - no bottom with 80 fathoms noon

Sunday the 26th
Lat 38-43
Long 68-43
Lat 33-00
Lat 33-54

Commenced with gentle breezes and wet
rainy weather - wind @ North
Stead W.N.W. all the 24 hours -
find about 12[°] 49' westerly variation
by our compass - have been at 29
miles to the South of all reasonable
calculation - Saw a sail to the W.

Ship James M. from Liverpool for Philadelphia

Monday April

The 27th

Lat 38.48

Long 74.51

by Calculation

Cape Henlopen

West 19 miles

about 30

Commenced with light airs and quite variable - Stead W & W when the wind would let us - Middle & Latter parts moderate & pleasant finished painting the outside of the ship - Saw a number of vessels mostly going eastward - At noon a pilot boat in sight

Tuesday 28

Lat 38.47

Cape Henlopen

West 3 leagues

Commenced with gentle breezes at West and S W - at 2 PM took a Pilot - Cape Henlopen Bearing N 1/2 E 6 or 7 leagues Middle & Latter parts light airs & variable - Tacked ship a number of times to work to the Westward, or as the wind would bear & haul - Saw a number of vessels standing various courses

Wednesday

The 29th

Commenced with calm flattering weather at 3 PM took a light breeze from the Westward and worked up to the Channel - At Midnight Cape Henlopen Light bore S W 2 leagues Latter part strong breezes and clear wind at West & W S W - At 9 AM came too abreast the lower part of Bombay hook - After a hard tedious passage of 55 days having experienced nothing but bad weather the whole passage - and at different times on the passage had all three topmasts on deck to repair several times as well as all the rest of our sails having sustained the loss of 1000 & 2 topmasts & 2 PM stay sail

From New York towards New York

Long Day from New York towards Marseilles 1829

Saturday
Nov 14th
Lat 39-01
Long 72-42

Came with light breeze and pleasant weather at 6 AM about with landy look light at 1/2 past 6 Dickard the pilot at 8 AM landy look light West 2 leagues Middle & latter parts strong breezes and squally - Made & took in sail according to

Sunday 15th
Lat 37-36
Long 70-41

Came with strong gales at S W & West Stood out S E all the 24 hours weather thick & dirty latter part wind at North & N E

Monday 16th
Lat 37-08
Long 68-15

Strong breezes and cloudy - carried all the sail the ship would bear Employed variously wind at East & S E Stood by the wind to the S E

Tuesday 17th
Lat 37-21
Long 66-00

Came with strong breezes & squally Made sail & took in occasionally wind from E S E to South Stood by the wind to the Southw. & Eastward weather berry though ship making considerable water cut-off short

Wednesday
The 18th
Course E 1/4 S
Lat 37-14
Long 62-38

Came with strong breezes and clear pleasant weather - Middle & latter parts strong breezes and squally - carried sail according - Stood E S E & S on pass all the 24 hours - wind from South to S S W with passing clouds

Thursday 19th
Lat 36-45
Long 59-52
Course E 1/4 S

Came with strong gales and berry clear Stood 45 for hours of plain in Run to save the ship from pitching Middle & latter parts squally Stood E S E all the 24 hours with the wind at S W weather though

Friday 20th
Lat 36-33
Long 56-14
Course E 1/4 S

Came with hard gales and squally wind steady at S W Stood E S E & S on Middle & latter parts wind & weather much the same - Made & took in sail as occasion required

Brig New from New York for Marseilles 1829

Saturday 21st came with strong breezes and squally
wind at S.W. - Steered E. by S. & by compass
Latitude part much the same
Latter part strong gales and squally
wind variable - Steered East when we found

from the 21st of November up to the
1st of December strong breezes &
for the more part squally - at 8 AM
on the 1st saw the Island of Porto-
from that to the 12th variable winds
and squally weather on the 12th saw
Cape St Vincent - Dec^r the 13th
passed Gibraltar - the 22nd passed Cape
Sagitt - the 24th the Cape Palmar -
from that time up to the 9th of
January constantly Easterly winds
and blowing hard with hail snow
and rain in abundance - on the 9th
arrived at Marseilles - while laying
at Marseilles the weather was extremely cold
and much snow - on the 26th of
January left Marseilles for Messina
and after a rough & boisterous
passage of 11 days arrived at Messina
during the time we lay at Messina
we had much rain with the wind
generally at NW and WSW -
on the 21st of February left Messina
for New York and on the 1st day of
March passed the South End of Landina
wind generally NW & by N & by N light
on the 7th saw Cape Palmar & on the
11th passed Cape Sagitt with the wind
at ENE and light -

1830
 Run from Messina towards New York

on the 12 at 9 am pass'd the Rock
 of Gibraltar blowing a heavy
 Gale at ESE & a tremendous
 sea on - was Boarded by two
 men over the stern which stove
 our stern Boat badly - In
 the hours of the Gale pass'd upwards
 of 50 sail of vessels bound
 to the westward - on the
 13th at 1 AM safe Sparline
 bore SSE 3 leagues
 weather thick wind blowing
 hard - and a high sea on
 running sharp - to sail in light
 a head

Sunday the 14th
 Lat 35° 59'
 Long 11° 49'
 Course West

Came on with brisk breezes and
 clear weather wind from ESE
 to virg. Stand by WSW
 compass - at 11 am spoke
 Beacon of Boston 14 days from
 Palermo for Boston -
 saw several other sail

Monday the 15th
 Lat 35° 58'
 Long 14° 06'
 Course West

Came on with gentle breezes at
 NNE & NE - Stand by WSW
 compass all the 24 hours
 Employ'd repairing fore topmast

Tuesday the 16th
 Course West
 Lat 35° 57'
 Long 17°

Came on with moderate breezes at
 NNE & and overcast - Stand by WSW
 with all Drawing sail set
 took in our Bower Anchors & stow'd
 them on the fore-castle - Ship's Leak
 increasing to 500 strokes per hour
 midle & hind latter parts wind
 variable from North to East and
 light squalls of rain

Brig Day From Messina Towards New York 1830

Wednesday 17th March
Came with brisk breezes at Eve
and overcast - Stead N W N W all the
24 hours - Middle & latter parts
Long 19-53 Much the same - Employed variously

Thursday 18th March
Came with Moderate breezes and
overcast - wind from S E to East -
Middle & latter parts much the same
all Drawing sail set - Stead N W N W
untill 8 PM then W N W the Remainder of
the 24 hours - Employed variously

Friday 19th March
Came with gentle breezes and overcast
wind from North to S E - Stead W N W
all the twenty four hours -
Long 23-45

Saturday 20th March
Came with gentle breezes from North
to East - Stead W N W all the 24 hours
Middle part Squally -
Latter part a fine leading breeze
Long 25-16

Sunday 21st March
Came with a leading breeze S E
and Main - Stead W N W all the
24 hours - Middle and latter parts
Squally with thunder & lightning
a sharp towering sea of from S E
Long 27-51

Monday 22nd March
Came with Moderate breezes S E
and East with frequent squalls of
Main - Middle and latter parts
Much the same - Stead N W N W
all the 24 hours
Long 30-18

Tuesday 23rd March
Came with strong gales S E and
East - Stead W N W untill 6 PM then
W N W untill 8 PM then W N W the
Remainder part of the 24 hours -
Pump ship Every half hour
Long 33-46

Boat Day from Messina towards New York

Wednesday
March the 24th
Lat 34-44
Course S 84 W
Long 30-49
Came with strong breezes at N E & tolerable clear weather. Stead N E W Middle & latter parts strong breezes & squally - obliged to run every 10 min a sharp towering sea on

Thursday 25th
Course W N W
Lat 34-15
Long 29-12
Came with moderate breezes at N E & clear Stead N W N W middle part squally with showers of rain - latter part light breeze and clear - repaired the foresail - increasing breeze

Friday 26th
Course W N W
Lat 34-55
Long 40-04
Came with moderate pleasant breeze at Meridian past ship to the N W wind inclining to the Westward and breeze increasing - Employed variously - at 6 AM strong gales took in what sail was necessary Gale increasing - middle and latter parts hard gales - at 5 AM took in sail to close up M D sail & Ballance, Drizzled hard gales and heavy showers of rain wind until 8 AM at S W - at 8 AM the wind shifted in a squall from the N W and blew very hard & gave up a very bad sea - Ship several times but none to do us any damage - End, more moderate

12-32
1-30
11-02

This we consider the line Gale

Saturday the 27th
Lat 34-42
Long 38-56
Came with hard gales at N W & N W N W with a high towering sea on - Lay hove too headed up N W E off E N E - middle and latter parts much the same - making about 2 1/2 knots Drift E S E - weather very squally with hail & rain

Sunday 28th
Lat 33-56
Long 38-00
Came with hard gales at N W & N W N W and a towering sea on - middle part more moderate - at 4 AM wore ship & set double reef topsails - Gale abating but a sharp sea on - wind N W - Stead by the wind to the West & W S W

Brig Day from Messina for New York 1830

Monday March
the 29th
Lat 34-15
Long 35-58

Came with Moderate breezes at
and cloudy - Steered by the wind
to the WSW until 8 AM then tack'd
to the NNW - middle & latter part
thick wet weather - a heavy swell
from the NNW - - - -

Tuesday the 30th
Lat 35-03
Long 39-43

Came with Moderate breezes and showers
of rain - wind generally at West
steered by the wind to the NNW with
a heavy swell from the NW - latter
part strong breezes as above and clear
with a lowering swell from the NW
Saw much Gulf weed

Wednesday 31st
of March
Lat 36-14
Long 40-01

Came with Increasing breezes & West
steered by the wind to the NNW -
middle & latter parts strong gales
at NW & West - at 8 am wore to
the WSW - Ends with strong gales & clear

Thursday April
the 1st
Lat 35-15
Long 40-50

Came with fresh breezes and clear
wind at from NNW to West - Steered by
the wind to the South Westward -
middle & latter parts wind and
weather much the same - Ship making
about 600 strokes & hour on this tack.

Friday the 2nd
Lat 33-23
Long 40-50

Came with brisk breeze at WSW
and clear - Steered by the wind to the
SW - middle and latter parts heavy
gales - at 3 am wore to sea had
with squalls of rain
at 5 am the wind at NW & Steered
WSW with what sail the ship
would bear the sea being
very bad

1839 Brig Day From Mexima for New York -

Saturday
 April 3rd Came in with fresh breezes at North
and clear weather - Stead WSW
 Lat 33-26 Middle part much the same - a
 Long 72-36 Sharp prop sea on which causes
the ship to labour hard and to
make much water
Came on allowance of water 1 gallon a day

Sunday 4th Came in with Moderate Breezes and
 Lat 33-26 Clear weather - wind at SE & ESE -
Stead WSW & Sumpas all the 24 hours
Middle & Latter parts gentle Breezes &
a very high swell from the SE -

Monday 5th Came in with Light airs SE - Stead WSW
 Lat 33-27 all the 24 hours - Middle part gentle
Breezes & from SE to ESE -
Latter part Light airs and variable
round to SE - a heavy swell from SE &
weather for the more part clear - some
abundance of Gulf weed -

Tuesday 6th Came in with Gentle Breezes at South &
 Lat 33-07 SE - Stead WSW - Middle &
Latter parts brisk Breezes and thick
Rainy weather - a heavy swell
from the ESE and short sea from South

Wednesday
 the 7th Came in with Strong Breezes and thick wet
 Lat 33-46 weather - wind at South - Stead WSW -
Middle & Latter parts the same - at noon
more Moderate - wind at SE -

Thursday 8th Came in with Brisk Breezes at SE and
 Lat 34-06 Squally - Middle part weather clear
wind at South & SW - Stead WSW
all the 24 hours - Latter part Squally
a heavy swell from the ESE -

Brig Dan from Albemarle for New York 1830
 Friday April 9th Come, with light airs to SW & SSW
 with frequent squalls of rain —
 Latter part hard squalls and frequent
 rain — Much the same — Employed
 at intervals on the rigging —
 Lat 35:26

Saturday 10th Come, with strong breezes at WSW
 and WNW & clear weather — Middle
 Part moderate breezes and squalls
 of rain — At 10 AM wore ship to
 the SW — weather squally —
 Latter part strong breezes and clear
 stand by the wind to the SWS —
 Ends with threatening weather
 Lat 34:13
 Long 55:26

Sunday 11th Come, with strong gales and squally
 wind from west to WNW during the
 24 hours — stand WNW when permitted
 Middle and Latter parts hard gales &
 squally wind variable saw abundance
 of Sulphur —
 Lat 34:13
 Long 56:53

Monday 12th Come, with hard hand gales at WNW
 and WSW — stand by the wind to
 the west and WSW — Middle &
 and Latter parts much the same
 at Meridian Peter — Died of a
 Consumption supposed to be —
 Lat 33:34
 Long 58:19

Tuesday 13th Come, with hard gales at WNW
 stand by the wind to the WSW
 Middle & Latter parts wind as above
 and squally — with a towering sea
 on from the ENE — Ship making
 much water carrying a Pays of Sea
 Lat 32:39
 Long 59:55

Brig Day From Messina For New York 1830

Wednesday
April the 14th Comed with strong breezes to North
and Squally - Middle part Light Air

Lat 32-29 And Frequent Showers of Rain -

Long 9
Alt-20 Latter part Moderate breezes to
NNE and clear pleasant weather
all Drawing sail set Starboard & W B W

Thursday 15th Comed with gentle breezes at ENE
and fine weather - Stead N W

Lat 32-39 Middle & Latter parts much the same

Friday the 16th Comed with gentle breezes and clear
pleasant weather wind at E - Stead

Lat 34-21 N W W all the 24 hours - Middle

Long 64-21 and Latter parts brisk breezes as

Rhumor above mentioned and inclining to be
X 8-21 squally - saw a sail standing to ENE

Saturday 17th Comed with brisk breezes to South
and Squally - Stead N W W all the

Lat 35-05 24 hours - Middle and Latter parts

Long Rhumor wind and weather much the same
X 70-10

Sunday the 18th Comed with brisk breezes and Squally
SW & variable - Stead N W W

Lat 36-13 possible - Middle & Latter part

Long Rhumor Squally Peter Coombs Died -

Monday the 19th Comed with hard gales at NNE and
berring squally - took in sail & sore

Lat 35-49 too much for M^t sail, the rest of ballast

Long 2 Tossail - up N W W off W W W - Drift

2 1/2 knots the hour Middle & Latter

Parts much the same - a berring heavy

Sharp sea on - breaking frequently
over the Ship - and pausing her
to Labour hard & make much water

Brig Day From Messina For New York 1855

Tuesday April
the 20th

Lat 35-21
Long 17-59
Lunar 73-17

Came with hard Gale and a very sharp ugly sea on - wind from NW to NW and clear - at 4 AM made sail - set close reef fore & sail & kept fore sail - middle part moderate breeze but a very bad sea on - ship labouring heavy and making water freely - at 10 AM all possible sail set on the ship to advantage - Paid to ship sharing 200 which would not answer our fellows - weather clear with strong straw smoke in the air

Wednesday 21st

Lat 34-35

Came with moderate breezes & NW and clear weather - at 10 AM spoke Brig Ida of Liverpool & S from Turks Island for Hallifax - middle & latter part much the same - saw 2 other sail standing to the Eastward

Thursday 22nd

Lat 35-48

Came with moderate breezes & NW - stood NW all the 24 hours - weather clear & pleasant - all drawing sail set - at noon saw a sail steering to the SE - fine weather

Friday 23rd

Lat 37-24

Came with brisk breezes and clear wind to SW - stood NW & NW & NW - middle and latter part strong Gale and clear - wind to SW and clear - a very sharp sea on - at 8 AM judged from appearances that we were in the current -

Saturday the 24th

Lat 38-21

Came with strong Gales to West & clear - stood by the wind to the NW - middle & latter part moderate breezes - clear pleasant weather - wind from West to SW - stood NW when the wind would permit -

Brig Day From Wepena For New York 1830

Sunday April
the 25th
Lat 39° 11'
73 = 42
Moderate breezes and clear & SW
steered SW middle part the same
latter part moderate breezes and thick
fog - At Meridian clear -
all Drawing sail set -

Monday
the 26th
Lat 42° 11'
39 = 29
77 = 40
Came with moderate breezes and
clear weather - wind from SW to
SW & South - at 8 AM spoke
the schooner Volant from Newburyport
for Fredericksburg - middle & latter
parts thick fog & raining -

Tuesday 27th
Came with brisk breezes and clear
wind from South to SW - steered in SW
until 2 PM then saw the land -
Barnagat bearing N.W. - steered
North - several sail in sight
steering various courses - at
midnight strong gales at North
sandy hook light bearing N.W.
3 leagues - Double reefed the
topsails & tacked ship often to
hold on - no Pilots out -

Wednesday
the 28th
Came with strong breezes and clear
wind at W.S.W. - at 1 PM took a
Pilot & run up to New York -
at 5 PM came to in the East River
Ship Leaking at the rate of 400 Strokes
Pump & pump gear worn out -

Epitaph On A M^r Gay Buried In Westminster Abbey
1732--

of Manners gentle, of Affections Mild;
In Wit, a Man; Simplicity, a Child;
With native honour tempering virtuous rage,
Form'd to Delight at once & Park the Age;
Above Temptation, In low Estate,
And uncorrupted, even among the Great: X
A Safe Companion & an Easy Friend,
Unblam'd; through Life, lamented In the End.
These are thy Honours: not that here thy Bust
Is mix'd with Heroes, or with Kings thy Dust!
But that the worthy & the Good shall say,
Striking their pensive bosoms—here lies Gay!

Epitaph on M^{rs} Corbet

Here rests a woman, good without pretence,
Blunt with plain Reason, & with sober sense;
No conquest she, but ore herself, Desir'd;
No love Elys'd, but not to be desired.
Passion and pride were to her soul unknown,
Convinc'd that virtue only is our own.
So unassess'd, so composed a mind,
So firm, yet soft, so strong, yet so refined,
Heaven, with purest gold, by tortures tried;
The Saint sustain'd it, But the woman died.

Eliza Dear thou art left behind
Left to Bemoan thy hard fate alone
In Solitude. you think your own he is unkind.
Zelida her Lovers Loss she did Bemoan
And thought she should not be left Behind— X

The Orphan Boy.

Stay Lady Stay for Mercy Take
 And hear a helpless Orphan's tale
 Ah, sure my looks must pity wake -
 I want that Mother my Cheek so pale
 For I was once a Mother's pride
 And my brave Father's hope & joy
 But in the Nile Proud fight he died
 And Left me here an Orphan Boy -

Poor foolish Child well pleased was I
 When the News of Nelson's Victory came
 Along the Crowded Streets to fly
 And see the Lighted Windows flame -
 To bare me home my Mother sought
 She could not bear to see my joy
 For with my Father's Life she was bought
 And made me a poor Orphan Boy

The people's Shouts were long & loud
 My Mother Shuddering Shet her Ears
 Rejoice Rejoice still cries the Crowd
 My Mother answers with her tears
 & why does tears steal down thy Cheek
 Cried I while others shout for joy
 She kiss me and in accents weak
 She calls me her poor orphan Boy -

What Is an Orphan Boy I said
 When suddenly she gasped for breath
 O! her Eys closed I shrieked for aid
 But Ah! her Eys were closed in Death
 My hardships Since I will not tell
 But now no more a parent's joy
 Ah! Lady I have Learnt too well
 What it is to be an Orphan Boy -
 O! was I by your Bounty fed
 Nay gentle Lady Do Not hide

Trust Me I Mean to Earn My Bread
A Sailors Orphan boy has pride
Lady you weep what is it you say
you will find me Nothing Food & Employ
Then Look down dear Parents. Look & see
your Happy Happy Orphan Boy
FINIS

The Star Spangled Banner

O say can you see by the Dawns Early Light
What so proudly we hail'd at the twilight's last gleaming
Our Broad Stripes and bright Stars thro' the perilous Night
O'er the Ramparts we watch'd, were so gallantly streaming
The Rockets Red Glare soon burst in air
Gave proof through the Night that our flag was still there
Tis that Star Spangled Banner and Long May it wave
O'er the Land of the free and the home for the Brave

On the Shore dimly seen through the Mists of the Sea
Where the foe's haughty host in dread silence reposes
What is that which the breeze on the Towering Ship
As it fitly blows half conceals, half discloses
Now it catches the gleam of the Mornings first beam
In full glory reflected now it shines on the Stream
Tis that Star spangled Banner and Long may it wave
O'er the Land of the free and the home for the Brave

And where is that hand that so dauntingly swore
That the havoc of war nor the bitter confusion
A home and a Country should leave us no more
Their blood has wash'd out their foul footsteps' pollution
But our Refuge can save the hireling or Slave
From the terror of flight or the gloom of the Grave
For that Star Spangled Banner in triumph shall wave
O'er the Land of the Free and the home for the Brave
O thus be it ever while free men shall stand
Between their Lov'd home and the wars Desolation

The Bonny Boat — A Song

Bless'd with victory And peace may our heaven born Land
Praise the power that hath made & preserved us a Nation
Then conquer we must when our cause is just
And this our motto. In God is our trust
And that Star span'd Banner forever shall wave
O'er the Land of the Free and home of the Brave.

F. J. N. P. S.

What Is Love —

What Is Love? an idle Passion
Sage advisers call it so —
Can I treat in that fashion
Honest Nature answers No —

Wise ones cease in vain your preaching
Age has turn'd your hearts to Snow
Can I profit by your teaching
Honest Nature answers No —

From the Eliza I must go
And from my native Shore
The cruel fates between us throw
A boundless Ocean's roar
But boundless Ocean's roaring wide
Between my Love and me
They never never can divide
My heart and soul from thee
Farewell Fare well Eliza dear
The one who I adore
A soothing voice is in my ear
We part to meet no more
But the last thro' that leaves my heart
While Death stands by
That thro' — Eliza is thy part
And thine the latest sigh —

Come old time & use your sickle
Life is a weight I cannot bear
Cares are constant fortune fickle
And our joys but trifles are
Friends are shadows that deceive us
In our wants they disappear
The world's to have for Heaven to give us
Ammy Real Blessings here —

Whiffy

Friendship In Love — Beauties of Shakespeare

Friendship is Constant in all other Things,
Save in the Office and Affair of Love.
Therefore, all hearts in Love uses their own Tongues;
Let Every Eye negotiate for itself,
And trust no Agent: for beauty is a Witch,
Against whose Charms fear Melts into blood +
+ Passion

Music

If Music be the food of Love, play on,
Give me excess of it; that Surfeiting,
The appetite may Sicken, and so die.
That Strain again; it had a dying fall.
O, it came ore my Ear like the Sweet South,
That breaths upon a bank of Violets,
Stealing, and giving odour. —

Love Compar'd to an April Day

O, how this Spring of Love Resembleth
The uncertain Glory of an April day X
Which now Shows all the Beauty of the Sun
And by and by a Cloud takes all away —

Advantage of Traveling

He cannot be a perfect Man.
Not being tried and ~~taster~~ in the world.
Experience is by Industry achieved X
And perfected by the Swift course of time —

The Kissing Day —

Young Clara Lov'd that pledge of bliss
The Seal of Mutual hearts — a kiss
And Henry to each fond Expression
Would give the balmy Sweet Impression —
Till Hurt, not vex'd the fair would say,
You Wretch! you have Not Shaved to-day!!

Now Henry the Sweetest Prize to Win
Sprayed from Beard to keep his chin
He strap'd his Razor still with care
And Shav'd; but Bristles yet aware there
Which made him Sigh in Sad dismay
I Must Not Snatch a kiss to-day —

Thus pass'd some Months in Pain and Waste
Till Rumor told of Mechi's paste
He purchas'd and half Doubting tried
And found the Razor smoothly glide
No pain, no Beard! he thought so gay
Ah! I Shall have a kiss to-day

He HISS'D — the Fair one pried with a Blush
Ah! — Now your Chin is Not Like a Brush —
No More In Mechi's ^{Paste} Delay
Whose Heart Best Gives a Kissing Day —

The Gally Slave ---

O think on my fate once I freedom enjoy,
Was as happy as happy could be
But pleasure is fled even hopes are destroy'd
And I am a captive alas on the sea
I was taken by the foe 'twas the fate of fate
To tear me from her I adore
When thought brings to mind my once happy state
I sigh while I tug at the bar ---

Hard hard is my fate how galling my chain
My life steer'd by misery's chart
Altho against my tyrants I scorn to complain
Tears gush forth for to ease my full heart
I disdain ere to shrink to I feel the sharp lash
yet my heart bleeds for her I adore
While around me the unfeeling billows do dash
I sigh and still tug at the bar ---

How fortune deceiv'd me I had pleasure in tow
And the port where she dwelt I had in view
But the wished & expected morn was overclouded with woe
And dear Eliza I was hurried from you -
Our shallop was boarded & I borne away
To behold my Eliza no more
Dispair wastes my spirits my form feels decay
We sigh'd and expired at the bar ---

F.F.S.P.S

Ship Elbe Josiah B Whippay December
the 15. 1833 = Lat 39-10 South Long, 77-04 West
Coast of Chili

The Wounded Hussa —

Alone on the Banks of the Dark Rolling Danube
Fair Adeline hasten'd when the Battle was o'er
O! Whether She Cried hast thou wander'd my Lover
Or where dost thou walter and bleed in thy Gore
What voice do I hear it's My Henry, she Cried,
All Mourn full She hasten'd nor wander'd she far
When bleeding and Low on the heath She Discried
By the Light of the Moon her poor Wounded Hussa

From his boosom that heav'd the Last torrent was Streaming
And Pale was his visage Deep Mark'd with a Scar
And dim were those Eyes once Expressively Beaming
That Melted in Love and that kindled in war
How Smote was poor Adelines heart at the Sight
How bitter She wept o'er the victim of war
Hast thou some my fond Love this Last Sorrow full Night
To cheer the Lone heart of your Wounded Hussa

Thou Shalt Live She Cried Heavens Mercy, Reliving
Each anguishing wound Shall forbid Me to Mourn
And Now the Last pang from his boosom is heaving
No Light of the Moon Shall to Henry Return
Thou Charmer of Life Ever tender and true
Ye babes of My Love that await him afar
His flattering voice Scarce could Murmur Advice
When he sank in her arms Her poor Wounded Hussa

An Address to those Who Can understand them
Twas heavenly Sweet but yet twas so fleeting
That Sorrow trod quick on the footsteps of joy
And the warm flush of Rapture we both felt at meeting
The cold chill of parting too soon could destroy
And it seems to me now like a dream of the Night
In which one Dearest Object appear'd to my view
The feelings it gave were more full of Delight X
And ah! to my Sorrow as quickly fled too —

On hearing of a Lady about to Change her Name

Are you then caught My Gentle Friend
So firmly caught in ~~Love's~~ ^{Cupid's} Net
Is all your fluttering at an end
Are you no more a gay Coquette
Believe Me I Rejoice to hear it
For Long ago I felt for you,
Not quite Love, but something near it
Refin'd friendship Warm and true
But tell me who has had the power
To warm your breast with lover's pure fire
Was it Henry — in some unguarded hour
Or (what's more likely) Was it Dire —
Who ~~ere~~ he is I'll bet my Life
There is but one more happy elf — X
One who will give a better Wife
And that is your humble friend, myself

A Curious Love Letter

Madam —

Most worthy Most worthy of Estimation
After Long Consideration and Much Meditation
Of the Great Reputation you possess in the
Nation I have a Strong Inclination to become
your Relation — on your approbation of the
Declaration I shall make a preparation
To Remove My Situation to a more convenient
Station to profess My admiration — and if such
Obtention is worthy of Observation and can
Obtain Commiseration it will be an
agrandisement beyond all calculation of the joy
and Exultation of your &c. X

Sans Dissimulation —

The Answer —

Sir —
I perused ^{your} oration with Much Deliberation and a little
Consternation At the Great Infatuation of your awake
Imagination to show such veneration on so slight a
Foundation. But after Examination and Serious contemplation
I suppose your animation was the fruit of Recreation or
Had sprung from ostentation to Display your
Education by an odd Enumeration or rather
Multiplication of words of the same termination
Tho of Great variation in each respective signification.

Now without Disputation your Laborious Application to so
tedious an Occupation Deserves commendation and thinking
Imitation sufficient Gratification
I am without hesitation, Yours &c. X

Mary Moderation —

To My Wife

Nay my all of joy that's left
Droop not thus in gloom, Eliza
Though each flower of hope be left
Other buds will bloom, Eliza
Never of the future borrow
Though another storm of sorrow
Rifle every leaf tomorrow

From the thorny stem, Eliza
Let us with unshaken mind
Yield such toys and be resign'd
And if naught but thorns we find
Make a toy of them, Eliza -

Fortune must be blind indeed
We mistake her powers, Eliza
She could love unheeded plead
Faithful love like ours, Eliza
Let us then her gifts disdaining
Without murmuring or complaining
Or the will of Heaven arraigning
Fix our hopes above, Eliza
Though while we are pilgrims here
Poverty may press severe
yet we shall through life my dear
Still be rich in love, Eliza

Droop not dearest - God is kind
When he seems severe, Eliza
Blessings yet remain behind
Which we hold most dear, Eliza.
Innocence the soul's best treasure
Mutual faith disdaining measure
Love and its appendant pleasure
What can these destroy, Eliza
These are ours with these endued
Naught should check our gratitude
To the source of every good
Mortals can enjoy, Eliza -

To Mira

34

What Charms adorn the blushing Rose
That open its bosom to the Day
How bright the gems its Leaves disclose
That sparkle in the Orient Day

X

Superior Charms Superior grace
In lovely Mira's form I find
The Rose but Emulates her face
Its dewy gems her purer Mind

The Mira's Cheek Lover's native hue discloses
I like her two Lips better than her Roses

Rebus

Religion What is craved by most men yet possessed by a few
Eating - What the wisest and best of all Mortals do

Bacchus The Name of a god of the Breeder of strife
Ulysses - An ancient Much fam'd for his beautiful wife

Sense - What many a youth would be fain to possess

REBUS - The Initials of these united Express

X

Done - The Name of a thing which I leave you to guess

Cure for Corns

upon your corn a piece of Cotton Lay
And over it a Linen Rag Display
Then Round it tight a bit of Twisted bind
And In three Months no Corn you will ever find
This Cure infallible for all that Grows

X

In Shape of Corns upon old women's toes
If Doubt'd - Read - try - judge - and you'll confess
That Every Corny toe its Power must bless

Bad and Worse

My wife is so berry bad - (cried Will) X
I fear she neer will hold it
She keeps her bed - Mine, worse said Phil
For the Bitch has just now sold it -

A Rebus

My first Supports aloft in air
The numerous feathered tribe
A Tree - Bards will my next declare
My last a weight decide
But these transposed and placed aright
Present at once to view

A hero fam'd in Marshal fight X
The Darling of his country too -

A young Lady seeing an Officer tossing
A piece of bread on the point of his sword
Observed that he had got the Staff of Life
On the point of Death -

Anecdote

A Gentleman sent to an acquaintance to
Borrow some Books which the Gentleman said
He could not well spare from his Library but he
Might come and read all the Day if he chose -
Some time after the Book Gentleman sent to the
Other in great need to borrow his Bellows when
The answer was he could not well spare them
out of his Chamber but he might come and
Blow all Day if he chose -

Ode to Woman

Oh! there is Naught in ^{this} dim world

That hath so Sweet an Amen

Of those White fires Mount Mind Impair'd
Whose flashes ere the heart are hurt,
As the young Eye of Woman---

Its Sifted Spirit is from god

Pure as the Amber gleaming

Loves blooming March its soul hath trod
With bliss and Wielded Moon beams shod
And Earth is toned by Woman

Oh! When Times fretted Dream is past

And Life Receives its Summon---

Oh! May it haunt me to the last

And Beauty's Rain low Smiles be past

From the Dear Lips of Woman---

And ere May Love and Gleam less grave

When there is Naught that's human

May the pale bonds of beauty wave

And fragrant tears of Memory lave

From the true heart of Woman---

Love

If Love gets into a Soldier's heart

He puts off his helmet his bow and his Dart

Achilles Charmed with a fair Nymph's Eye

A distaff took and his arms laid by

The gay gods of old their heaven would quit

To have their Ambrosia for a mortal tit bit

The first of that tribe that Great God gave

Prefers to all heavens that heaven of Love---

Heavens Bleping

How Purst the young Lover how Exquisite the pain
When Love is fumbled over to view the Dairs Disdain
But Oh! how vast the bleping whom to her bosom pressing
She whispers while farreping Oh! When shall we meet again —

The worn out Rake at pleasure Rails
and Cries tis all Idle and fleeting
at Court the Man whose Interest Rails
Cries all is corruption and Cheating —

But would you know whence both these Delow
Tho So Much they pretend to abhor them

That Rails at Court this at Loves Sport
Because they are neither fit for them —

Caution

In Long pig Tails and Shining Lace
Our Beaus set out a Wooing
Ye Widows never shew them Grace
But Laugh at their persuing

But Let the Daw that Shines so bright
Of Borrow'd Plumes bereft be

alas poor Dame how Naked the Sight
When you will find there is Nothing Left nye —

When Mutual passion hath possess'd
With Equal flame each Amorous Brest
How Sweet the Raptur'd kiss

While each with Soft contention strive
Which highest Ecstasies shall give
or be more mad with Bliss —

The Eagle of the West

It is the Spot I came to seek
my Father's ancient Burial place
Ere from these bales Ashamed and weak
Withdrew our Wasted Race --

It is the Spot I know it well
Of which our old traditions tell --

This bank in which the Dead were Laid
Was Sacred when the Soil was ours
Hither the Artless Indian Maid
Brought wreaths of Bush and Flowers
And the gay Chief and gifted Seer
Worshipped the god of Thunder here

But Now the Wheat is green and high X
On Clods that hid the Warriors Breast
And Scattered in the Furrows Lie

The Weapons of his Rest --

And there in the Loose sand is thrown --
Of his large Arm the Mouldering Bone

Oddness of Love

How Cold a thing is Love which the poets vain would prove
To be this and that and the Lord knows what
Like all things below and above

But Believe a Maide Skilled enough in the trade

Its Mysteries to Explain

Is a gentle Dart that tickles the heart X
and tho it gives us smart Does joy impart
Which Largely requit all the pain --

Wisdom And Folly

A Wise Man Others Faults Conceals
His own to get more hear of
While folly all she knows Reveals
Sure What she does to hear of

The parson and the Lawyer's blind +
Each to his Brother's Erring
Nor should you seek he knows you, I find
The Devil a barrell the better herring —

Virtue within a womans heart
By Natures hand is Damm'd In
There must be kept by Steady Art
Like water when it's Damm'd In +
But the Dammece Broken part all revoking
Virtue flies off In a Minuet
Like a River Left of Water Bereft
Each man may venture In it —

When guilt within the bosom lies
A thousand ways it speaks
It Stares affrighted through the Eyes
And blushes through the cheeks —

But Innocence disdaining fear +
Adorns the Injur'd Face
And while the Black accuser is near
Shines forth with Brighter Grace —

The Dandy

Thay say my friend that you admire
yourself with all a Lovers fire
Men who possess what they Desire
Like you are happy fellows
But you can least one pleasure more
While blest with all that you adore X
That no one can be jealous —

Womans Will

Kind Kathrine kiss her husband with these words
Mine own Sweet Will how dearly do I love the
If true quoth will the world no such affords
And that is true I durst his warrant be X
For neer heard I of woman good or ill
But always lov'd best her own Sweet will —

Epigram

When ask'd a hip young Nancy Cries — I wont
And blushing murmurs Pray — be quiet — dont
More closely Press; and tasting Loves Sweet Diet X
She Struggling Softly Sighs — Pray dont be quiet

Marriage In Old Age

He who In Age Betroths a youthfull Bride
May like the fool with justice be Decreed X
Who buys a Splendid Library through pride
To lend his books for wiser heads to Read —

To A Very Lusty Lady —

all flesh is Grass So saith the Scriptures Say
and Grass when cut and drier will turn to hay X
Then how to the when Death his Scythe Shall take
Lord bless us what a haystack thou will make —

Good Temper in Women

Serene and mild we view the Evening Air
The pleasing Picture of the Smiling Fair
A thousand Charm our several Senses Melt
Cooling the Breeze with fragrant odors Sweet
But sudden if the sable Clouds Deform
The Azure Sky we dread the coming Storm
Hasty we flee ere the Thunder Roar
And Dread what we so much admiring before

The Fate of Women

O ye Heavens If Innocence Deserve your care
Why have ye made it fatal to the Fair
Base Man the Ruin of our Sex was Born
The Beauties are his prey the Next his Scorn
Alike unfortunate our Fate is such
We please too Little or we please too Much

Epitaph

at three score winters End I Died
a Charles being sole and Sad
The septual knot I never tied
And Wish My Father never had

Epigram

Cries Martha All Men Creatures I Detest
Or Rich or poor from greatest to the Least
yet blame Not Martha for this Manerous hate
It is but Fair she should Retaliate

The Seaman's Grave

The Sculptur'd Marble marks the Earth
Where sleeps the high Boon Par
The Stories I won Records, the Worth
Of Statesmen on their Bier -
But Marble Does NOT mark the Wave
Above the Lonely Seaman's Grave -

The Cypress waves are manny a Tomb
By Love forgotten Not
And fitly Represents the Gloom
Of the Sad lovers Lot
But Cypress Leaves May Never have
Ore the Lonely Seaman's Grave -

He Sleeps from home and Friends afar
In his Solemn Silent Bed
And vainly Elemental War
Will Rage above his head

For Still and Deep is the foetal Cove
Which Marks the Lonely Seaman's Grave

The Bright Stars Shining from above
Mark out his Ocean Tomb
His Warrior Friends his own true Love
Weep for his Early Doom
And Surely the Tears of the pure and Brave
May Stream ore the Lonely Seaman's Grave

A Simile

Upon yon Mountains Distant head
With spotted snows forever white
Where all is still and cold and dead
Late shines the suns Departing light

But far below the icy rocks
The valleys in summer bloom array, & x
Woods full of birds and fields of flocks
Are dim with mist and dark with shade

Is thus from warm and kindly hearts
And eyes whose generous meanings burn
The earliest the light of life departs
And lingers with the cold and stern

Conquer, O Jericho

In Jerichos strong towers the insulting foe
Our hallow'd host defied

But her firm faith & firmer courage show
Her power of pride -

Six days secure on Jerichos high tower
They smil'd, they mock'd our power
They saw the ark in mystic circle borne
and ridicul'd the sacred rights - the Sabbath morn
arose and now again the foe - beheld where Israels
Warriors still and slow in seven fold body past
at once they paused - a long and louder blast the
The trumpet's sound - a deep and general cry
Join'd the loud blast in dreadful harmony
Earth heaved her bosom with convulsive throes
and prae with sin fell proud Jericho -

The Bonny Boat — A Song

O Swiftly Glides the Bonny Boat just parted from the Shore
And to the fishers Chorus note Soft Mooves the Tipping Oar
The Mermaid on the Rock may sing the witch May weave her Charm
No water Spirit nor Eldrick Thing our Bonny Boat can harm

Chorus — We fast our Lines In Largo bay
our Nets Lay floating wide
our Bonny Boat with yielding Sway
Rocks gently on the tide
and happy prove our Daily Lot
upon a Summers Sea
and bless on Land our kindly Cot
Where all our treasures lie

Our Bonny Boat is safely Born through Many a Stormy Gale
Whil joyfull Shouts Rise from the Shore its homeward prow to hail
These toils are Born with happy Cheer & ever may they Spad —

When feeble age & helpmates, Bear their tender Bannys feed —
Chorus — We fast our Lines on Largo bay &

The aged Matron fasts her upon the troubled Sea
The anxious Dame looks wishfully upon the troubled Sea
The Broad Red Sun has set in Blood the Seabirds sadly wail
The Lightning's flash & driving Soud bespeak the coming Gale
Chorus — We cast our Lines In Largo bay &

We Double Largo; headland wide & shoot across the Bay
Till in the fore we safely ride our gunwales Lap with Spray
The storm bursts out the Signal Light gleams from the Little Cot
One foaming Billow bring bright fast Bounce the Bonny boat
Chorus — We fast our Lines In Largo bay &

Now the Well known voice of Safty Ring across the Echoing Cove
The anxious Mother fondly Springs to him whose voice is Love —
The anxious Mother fondly Springs to him whose voice is Love
Theretales are told to Grady Ear of Perils and Alarms
But soon the Dame forgits her fears within her husbands Arms —
Chorus — We fast our Lines In Largo bay

our Nets Lay floating wide
our Bonny Boat with yielding Sway
Rocks gently on the tide
and happy prove our Daily Lot
upon a Summers Sea
and bless on Land our kindly Cot
Where all our treasures lie

Journal of a Voyage
Into the Pacific Oceans
& Elsewhere
In The Ship Elbe -
Commencing August
The 14th 1833 -
By Josiah B Whippy LL.D -
F.R.S - D.D - R.A.M - O.F.L & F.H.C.
& U.S.V. S. N.Y. P. P. Seminary & Paris -

Ship Elbe from New York Towards 1830 -

Wednesday
August
14th

Came with Moderate breezes from
the WNW & Smooth & pleasant
at 3 AM got under way & proceeded
to sea with a brand new crew
at 6 AM Discharged the pilot &
steered out S. E. & R. compass with
all possible sail set to gain an
offing - at 8 AM Slangy Hook
WNW 4 Leagues W. Clear & pleasant

m asleep
at 2 AM

From the 14th to the 22nd the
variable on the 17th Strong
breezes with S. & S. W. wind
Carried a Moderate sail to the ESE
on the 18th the W. & W. More Clear
Made all possible sail our crew
being in no possible situation to
make or take in sail when required
as out of 24 all told we could
muster 6 Effective Men & them
my self & officers & I myself
being in a miserable state to lend
much assistance where strength
was required

Up to the 22nd the weather more
Clear with variable winds
Dashed ship several times & was
on the 21st in the Lat 37-56
at noon track - on the 22nd
at noon Lat Obs^d 38-59 = W
By Chronometer 60-52 -
61-04 -

The Pacific Ocean A 1833

Friday
August 23^d

Lat 39-08
Long 121-36

Came with Moderate breezes & clear pleasant weather - All sail set by the wind - Middle part as before Light & Clear - Latter part Squally - took in sail accordingly - Employed variously

Saturday
the 24th

Lat 40-06
Long 121-47

Came with brisk breezes and Squally - Middle part hard Squalls attended with much rain - Double reefed the topsails - Latter part hard Gale & SW & at 10 AM took in the Main topsail & close reefed the Fore & Main & reefed the Fore sails - Ends with hard Gale

Sunday
the 25th

Lat 39-30
By Chronometer
52-19
Dk 53-14

Came with hard Gale - At 4 PM Took in the Main boat turned up the Quarter boats & took in sail to close reefed Main topsail & hove too - A sharp high sea on & Irregular - Ship labouring hard - Wind at SW & West - at 8 PM Wind at North & Gale abating - Set Fore sail & Fore Top sail & Stead SE by E & compass - Middle & Latter part Moderate & pleasant with a lumbering swell from the South - Bell sail set - Clear & wind variable - from NW to SE

Ship Elbe For the Pacific Ocean --- 1833 ---

August
the 25th
Lat Obsd
39-25 N
Long DR-51-47
Came with Moderate breezes and Clear
Pleasant weather Wind at NE & Boffling
Middle part Light & variable ---
Latter part Gentle breezes and Cloudy
All possible Sail set to advantage ---

Tuesday
the 27th
Lat Obsd
39-28
DR
50-32
Came with Moderate breezes &
Clear --- at 4 PM by overcast
Inclining to be Squally, took in
Top of Sails --- Middle part Squally
with Much Rain --- took in &
made Sail accordingly ---
Latter part Light airs with Clear
Pleasant weather Set Studding sails ---
Steered S by E & N from Pass --- Wind
For the more part S by E & S by W
first Watch Driving

Wednesday
the 28th
Lat Obsd
39-36
by Chronometer
49-02 ---
DR 49-27
Came with Gentle breezes and
Clear pleasant weather --- all possible
Sail set to advantage --- Wind
at SW by W & W by S --- Stead S by E
N compass --- Middle & Latter
Part Light airs Inclining to Calm

Thursday
the 29th
Lat Obsd
39-49
Long, DR
47-11 =
Chronometer
46-09 =
Came with Light airs at S by W &
South --- Steered by the Wind
to the Eastward --- fixed a knot &
half current setting to the E by S ---
Middle & Latter parts Moderate &
Pleasant --- at 10 AM spoke Ship
Potomac of Newbury Port 21 days from
Cádiz for New York --- Ends with
Light airs & Clear pleasant weather

Ship Elk Towards the Pacific Ocean = 1833

Friday the 30th August Lat 40th 22' Long 122nd 37' Chronometer 44 = 09 =	Came, with moderate breezes & clear pleasant weather. All possible sail set to advantage. Wind at South and SSW - Steady by the wind to the SSE & South East & have made 13 miles Northern - find by the Chronometer we have had a two knot current setting to the NE for three 24 hours before - Saw porpoises & saw fish
Saturday the 31st Lat 40th 27' N Dr 42 = 59 =	Came, with moderate breezes & light squalls of rain - at 4 PM strong breezes and squalls - Double reef the topsails - Latter part more moderate - made all possible sail
Sunday September the 1st Lat 39 = 53 N Chronometer 41 = 27 W Dr = 41 = 27	Came, with brisk breezes with light squalls of rain - Saw Black fish & various other sorts of fish - Middle & latter part a brisk breeze & clear weather - All necessary sail set - Wind at SSW as steady as a trade wind - find it very difficult to get to the Southward
Monday the 2nd Lat 39 = 27 N Chronometer 38 = 41 W Dr = 38 = 58	Came, with strong breezes and clear - Saw nothing remarkable - Middle part brisk breezes & squally - Made & took in sail as occasion required - Wind remarkable steady to SSW - heavy close and wind all on our beam end -

Ship Elbe Toward the Pacific Ocean - 1833

Tuesday
Sept. 3rd
Lat & Long
39 = 14 N
Chronometer
36 = 34 W
mean of 6 sets
of alt. 36 = 30

Came, with Strong breezes & Clear
at 4 PM Reep topsails - W^{ind}
Something Squally -
Latter part Strong breezes &
Squally - Wind remarkable
Steady at SSW - Steered by the
Wind to the SE - W^{ind} rough
have overboard two alls of Bay that was spoiled

Wednesday
the 4th
Lat & Long
39 = 35 N
Chronometer
35 = 02 = 00
QR
35 = 30

Came, with Strong Gales with passing
Clouds - Double Reep the topsails
Middle part Strong gales & Squally
at Midnight wore Ship the S^{outh}
berry Squally - at 4 AM wore
Ship to the Eastward - judge the
Chronometer to be out of the Way
& not having an opportunity to
Prove her seem'd it unsafe to run
all night in thick squally W^{ind}
at Noon Close reep the topsails -
Set up the Lower Rigging to leeward
& wore Ship to the Westward & set in
The Starboard Side then wore back again
Wind Blowing hard at SSW & W

Thursday
the 5th
Lat & Long
39 = 25 N
Chronometer
33 = 04 W
QR
33 = 40

Came, with Strong breezes and Clear
Still continues to blow Strong at
SSW & South & SW - Close Reep
the topsails & Reep the Mainsail
Latter part Wind & W^{ind} to the
Same - Saw an English
Barge Steaming E & E
Carried away both Bolstays -
bitter new & got them on

Ship Elk Towards the Pacific Ocean 1833

Friday
Sept. the 6th
Wind an Error of
7 minutes in the time
by the Chronometer

Lat. 10° 39' = 05'

At noon the
Island bore
N.E. & compass
20 miles Dist
A Chronometer
31 = 13 Work up
from yesterday
noon

Came; with strong breezes &
Squally - Wind at S.W. & S.W.
Close the Tapsails - Stead
By the wind to the S.E.
Middle part strong gales with hard
squalls - Latter part more
Moderate at 8 AM Wind shifted
to the S.W. & clear - at 9 AM
Saw the Island of Flores bearing
S.E. by E Middle Distance 6 Leagues -
Made all possible sail - W. Clear

Saturday
the 7th
Lat. 10° 37' = 59'

Long. 174
Chronometer
30 = 30 W

Came; with gentle breezes with clear
Pleasant weather - at 4 PM the time by the
Chronometer differed 7 = 43 by three several
sets from true Greenwich time - the Island
of Flores bearing S.W. by W. & compass
Distance 30 miles - find a strong
Current setting to the S.W. & about 2 knots
Middle part light & variable
Latter part light airs & W.S.W. & West
Saw several frigate birds & one pinback -
Star; South & compass

Sunday
the 8th
Lat. 10° 37' = 14'

Long. 174
Chronometer
30 = 17 W

Came; with Light Baffling Winds
from S.W. to West Stead South & S.S.E.
at 4 PM Saw the Peak of Pico bearing
East 85 miles - W. Clear
Middle part Light Squalls of Rain with
Light airs at W.S.W. Stead South
Latter Part gentle breezes & smooth
Pick up a piece of pine plank
That appears to have been a long time
at sea - nothing remarkable -

Ship ~~Elbe~~ Towards the Pacific Ocean - 1833

Monday
Sept. 9th
Lat 46° 36' N
Long 134° 34' W
27 = 51 W
Alma --
28 = 14

Came with light airs and variable from West to SW
Heard by the wind to the Southward -- Employed at
various jobs of Ships Duty at 6 PM Peak of Dice
Went 100 miles -- Middle part light & blue
Latter part much the same -- Carried away
The bolt of the fore topmast stay In the bows of the
Ship -- Ends with fine W^{ind} but no fish yet --

Tuesday
the 10th
Lat 46° 39' N
Long 134° 46' W
27 = 22 W

Came with light airs with clear pleasant
W^{ind} -- all possible set -- Employed at various jobs
of Ships Duty -- Middle part light &
variable -- Latter part much the same
At 10 AM Saw a Whale Spout a number of
times Run up with the ground but see her
no more -- Ends with light showers

Wednesday
the 11th
Lat 46° 35' N
Long 135° 05' W
27 = 59

Came with light & gentle breezes and clear W^{ind}
At 4 PM W^{ind} squally -- Employed at various jobs
of Ships Duty -- Middle part light & blue
Latter part much the same -- Saw blackfish
Porpoises & several other kinds of fish --
Pick up a heavy thick stick of timber marked
XIII B N^o 28 -- Saw many fish Round it but
could not catch one --
For the last 24 hours have experienced a strong
SW Current -- pass many strong current
rips In the course of the 24 hours --
Have overboard two bbls of beef with Sledge Again --
That was spoiled -- old beef the counted in the
Number on board --

Ship Log Towards The Pacific Ocean 1833

Thursday
Sept. 12th
Lat 43° 13' N
Long 126° 40' W
Came with Light airs & Clear pleasant Air
Employ'd variously — Saw a sail to the North
Middle part Light & variable
Latter part Much the same — Saw porpoises
Stead South when the wind permitted

Friday
the 13th
Lat 43° 32' N
Long 126° 54' W
Came with Light & Baffling Airs all
Round the Compass — Employ'd at
different jobs of Ship's Duty
Middle & Latter parts Calm
Saw a Large Body of Black fish —
Chas'd a long time but could not
Catch one — Saw a brig to the N.E.
Stead South when we could
found a current setting N.W. 1/2 N.

Saturday
the 14th
Lat 43° 33' N
Long 126° 54' W
Came with calm W. with a swell
from the N.W. — W. Clear
Middle & Latter parts Calm
Carpenters Coopers & Blacksmiths
Employ'd at their different
occupations — All hands Employ'd
at various jobs of Ship's Duty

Sunday
the 15th
Lat 32° 17' N
Long 126° 05' W
Came with calm freshening W.
Black the Ship's beams Round to the
Water's Edge — At 4 PM a Light
Breeze with Clear pleasant W.
Middle part a gentle breeze to N.E.
& East — Stead South from compass
Latter Moderate & pleasant all sail set

Monday
the 16th
Lat 29° 44' N
Long 125° 04' W
Came with brisk breezes to East &
N.E. — Stead South until 8 PM &
Then S.W. until 6 AM with all
possible sail set — Middle & Latter
Part a fine leading breeze & Clear
W. Saw nothing remarkable

Ship Elk Towards the Pacific Ocean = 10

Tuesday Sept
the 17th
Lat 26 = 58 N
Long 24 = 16 W
DR = 24 = 47

Came with strong breeze to East & N
Steered South & S by E with all
Possible sail set - Ship all on her
Beam Ends - Middle part strong
breezes and squally - Latter
Part Much the Same - Move New
Fore & Main & Topail Braces
Employ'd variously - Crew growing
better & all hands well again -

Wednesday the 18th
Lat 24 = 27 N
Long 23 = 26 W
DR 23 = 58
OC = 23 = 37

Came with brisk breezes and some squally
Wind to E & E - Carried all
Possible sail the ship would bear she
being nearly on her Beam Ends -
with nothing more than a top gill brace
Middle & latter part a fine leading
breeze with clear pleasant weather
Steered South & S by E all the 24 hours

Thursday
the 19th
Lat 21 = 55 N
Long 24 = 04 W
DR 24 = 30

Came with a fine leading breeze
and clear pleasant weather all possible
sail set to advantage -
Middle part Much the Same -
Latter part Gentle breezes to East
& E - Steered S by W until 5
PM then S by W until 6 AM then
South until noon -
Sent up the Royal yards -
Found one ball of Pork rotten & bore it overboard -

Friday the
20th Sept
Lat 19 = 33 N
Long 24 = 17 W
DR 24 = 17

Came with gentle trades & smooth
Steered S by W all right - At 6 AM
Steered South with a moderate breeze
& smooth sea -
Latter part Much the Same
Water Colling - Saw Cattle skulls
Thomas Nelson taken 30 fms

Ship Elbe Toward the Pacific Ocean 1833-

Saturday
Sept: the 21st
Lat Obs'd
17-45-N
22-40 W
22-24

Came: with Light breezes and Smoaky
The wind N-E - Steer'd South
untill 8 PM then SSW untill 6 AM
Then S by W - Middle & Latter part
Light air with a heavy swell from
The SW - Saw a Vain her battle shells

Sunday
the 22nd
Lat Obs'd
17-03-N
22-15 W
A Strong
Current to the
NE - 2 knots

Came: with Light air and quite
Variable - Weather Smoaky -
Stood by the wind under three topails
to the SSE untill Midnight
Then to the SSW untill Daylight
& made all sail to the SW -
Wind Light & Baffling -
A heavy swell from the SW
Thomas Holron Sick

Monday
the 23rd
Lat Obs'd
15-12-N
Lang Chr
23-01 W
22-45 - 15
Sippers from
the Long of the
Island 15-15

Came: with Moderate breezes and thick
Smoaky W - Lay by through
the night - at 5 am made sail &
Steer'd S by W - at 10 am saw the
Island of Bonarista Bearing SW 10
Miles - W - very Smoaky - saw
a Brig to the NE running to the SW
& near the Shipping in the harbour
of Bonarista SW 2 Miles - spoke
The Brig William of Boston 22 days
from Boston Bound In - Steer'd
S by W untill 6 PM

Tuesday the
24th
Lat
Chr = 24-51

Came: with Strong trade & thick W -
Steer'd S by W untill 6 PM then took in
sail to Double Reef topails & Steer'd
at 11 PM saw the East head of St Nicholas
Bearing W by N 7 miles - Middle part Strong
Trade & Squally - Lay off & on untill
Daylight then Run for the SW part -
Saw Blackfish but could not come up with them -
at noon St Lucia S by W 10 miles - Strong trade

Ship Towards the Pacific Ocean - 1833

Wednesday
Sept. the 25th

Lat^d 44° 44' ---

Long^d 141° 24' ---

24 = 23 3/4

Diff^r 27 miles

Came, with strong trades with
Son o' a by Wst - at 4 AM St Vincent
Bore S W & miles - Stear, & shy W N W
A compass - Middle part brisk
Breves and Smoak by thick Wst
at 5 AM saw the Island of Fogo
Bearing South 10 miles -
at 6 AM bore S N E 7 miles -
Calon baffling under the Island
at 6 AM on the Middle bore S N E 12

Thursday
the 26th

Lat^d 32° 12' ---

Long^d 141° 24' ---

24 = 31 ---

DR 2450

Came, with Light Airs until 4 AM
Then took a breeze from the E N E - made
all possible sail the Ship under Bore
Saw a Bark Ship to the Northward
Stearing South - from her appearance
judg^d her to be a Whaler -
Stear, South. A compass -
have experienced a strong S W current
to say 2 knot A hour -
Extra Porter & Thomas Hobson Sick -

Friday, 27th

Lat^d 22° 11' ---

24 = 27 W

Long^d 141° 3' ---

Came, with brisk breezes and Clear Wst
Stear, South & shy E -
Middle part - Squally Wst -
Latter part Light & variable all
Round the Compass with frequent
squalls of Rain -

Saturday
the 28th

Lat^d 26° 10' ---

23 = 26 W

Long^d 141° 3' ---

afternoon -

Morning -

Came, with Light Airs with frequent
Showers of Rain - wind variable -
Middle part Squally - Latter part
Wst More Clear - Wind at West &
W S W - Stear, by the Wind to the
To the Southward - Saw Bright
the Westward Stearing to the Northward
all possible sail set - Saw a
Fin back & Grampoppers -

Ship Elbe Towards the Pacific Ocean 1833

Sunday
the 29th
September
Lat 40° 00'
9-09 N
Chr 23-17W

Came, with light breezes to West & WSW - Stead South untill 8 PM then S by W untill 6 AM then S St. Middle & Latter parts Moderate & Pleasant - Wind West & WSW - Extra Porter & Thomas Hobson Sick

Monday
the 30th
do do

Came, with brisk breezes with hard & frequent showers - ⁴⁸/₂₅ - Wind from SW to WSW - Stead SSW - Middle & Latter parts hard & frequent squalls accompanied with heavy rain - Saw a Barque ship standing to the Southward -

Tuesday
the 1st
October
Lat 40° 00'
5-35 N
Chr 22-09

Came, with brisk breezes & cloudy with frequent squalls of rain - Wind at SW - Stead by the Wind to the SSE - Middle & Latter Parts More Moderate - at 7 AM spoke the Dutch Barque Nicolai. Bound to Hamburg - at 8 AM Tack'd Ship - The More Clear -

Wednesday
the 2nd
Lat 40° 00'
6-40
Long 11° 23-17
Chr 23-47
2 hours present to the S E -

Came, with Moderate breezes & Clear W - Wind at SW & SSW - Stead by the Wind to the Westward - Middle & Latter parts Moderate & pleasant - took the Harbor anchor on the fore-castle - Carpenter Employ'd Making a new stock out of pieces of Wood & then small not having a piece not one Quarter Large Enough to Make one -

Ship Elbe Towards the Pacific Ocean 1833

October
the 3rd
Left the
6-24
Long
D Ch
23-30
L R
24-42

Came with Moderate breezes &
SW & Clear pleasant weather
Steered by the wind to the NW
at 8 AM something squally
Middle part Light & variable
at 2 PM wind at North &
Light with Rain
Steered SW - latter part
Light & able from NW to West
Steered SW by S - find the
Current the two last 24
hours to have set SE $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles
a heavy swell from the SE
& South - Weather Clear

Friday
the 4th
No North
W = 5-14
LR = 24-50

Came with Light & variable winds
from SW to SE - at 6 AM some
Raining & Pouring Down without any
Mercy until Noon - Steered SW
When possible - Ends with thick
wet weather

Saturday
the 5th
Left the
4-13
A/P
25-00
At 25-40

Came with thick Rainy weather
& a brisk breeze from the SW
Weather squally - Steered by the wind
to the SE - Middle part
more moderate - at Midnight
Tacked Ship - latter part
Clear Wind at SW - Steered
by the wind to NW
saw jumpers & other small
fish

Ship Elk Towards the Pacific Ocean 1833

Sunday
October
the 6th
Latitude
3 = 40 N
R. Hr. 26 = 30
Came with brisk breezes at South
& SW - Steered by the wind to the Westward
Middle part Squally -
Latter part More Clear - Wind
Still continues between SSW & WSW

Monday
the 7th
Latitude
3 = 41 - N
R. Hr. 25 = 49
Doubtful
Came with Moderate breezes & Squally
Wind SW - At 6 PM took Ship
Middle part Squally wind varying
In Squalls from West to South
and frequently from SE to West -
Middle & Latter parts Much the same

Tuesday
the 8th
Latitude
3 = 26 N
R. Hr. 25 = 45 W
Came with brisk breezes with
Squally W - wind varying as
usual from West to South -
Middle part Wind & weather
Much the same - Dashed
Ship several times during the
24 hours - Much Rain
with a heavy swell from South

Wednesday
the 9th
Latitude
2 = 30 N
R. Hr. 26 = 50
2nd Shot
Came with Strong breezes at
South & SW - With frequent
Squalls - Steered by the Wind
To the Westward -
Middle & Latter parts Strong
Breezes at South with
Passing Clouds - All hands
Employed at Ship Lanes -
at Noon single the
Topails -

Ship Elk Towards the Pacific Ocean 1835

Thursday
Oct: the 10th
Lat 41° 00' N
1-1858
Chr: 28-20
DR: 28-32

Came with Strong breezes & South - Steered by the wind to the WSW - Middle part Squally
Latter part Strong & South
with Clear Weather with a sharp
Sea from the Southward - all hands
Employed at various jobs of Ship's Duty

Friday
the 11th
Lat 41° 00' N
00-130
Chr: 30-00
DR

Came with Strong breezes and
Clear W. Wind Steered
by the wind to SW by W with all
Possible Sail Set - - - - -
Middle & Latter parts Much the same
Put the Bower Chains below in
M^o hole to assist in ballasting
The Ship, She In some breezes being
all on one side - took In the
anchors & stow'd them below

Saturday
the 12th
Lat 41° 00' N
2-09 S
Chr: 30-1248
DR

Came with Strong breezes and
Rising Clouds Wind SSE - Steered
by the wind with the Ship on her
Beam ends with Single Reefed topsails
Middle part Strong breezes with
Smart flairs of wind - took in &
Set the Top Gt Sails after -
found our M^o to be most Showers
very Bad - Employed filling
a new gang of M^o to be most Showers &
Thomas Hobson Returned to Duty

Sunday
the 13th
Lat 41° 00' N
3-24 S
31-26
31-49

Came with Strong breezes and Cloudy
Wind at SSE - Steered by the Wind
Middle part Strong breezes and thick
Squally W. - at Midnight took
Ship - at 5 AM took to the SSW
Latter part Wind & W. Much the
same - saw a great number of fish & fowls

Ship Elk Towards the Pacific Ocean 1833

Monday
Oct 7th 14th Came with brisk breezes D S E -
Cloudy Wth - all possible
sail set at advantage
5-27-38 Middle part Much the same
Long After Passing Clouds - Saw a Brig
32-05 Standing to the Northward
32-29 Got up by new gang of M^{rs}.
Dep. mst N^o 12

Tuesday
the 15th Came with strong trades D S E
with a rough sea on - Steered
by the wind to the S W
7-27-38 Middle part Squally -
After 32-20 Latter part Brisk trades & Clear
32-49 all possible sail set the Ship would
Bear

Wednesday
the 16th Came with strong breezes D S E &
E S E - Steered by the wind to the
Southward with all possible sail set
9-42 Middle part Much the same
After 32-06 Latter part Strong breezes & Clear
Exp^o shifting & stowing spars &c

Thursday
the 17th Came with strong breezes and Clear
Wind at S E & E S E - Steered by
the wind to the Southward - Middle &
12-01-38 Latter part Much the same

Friday
the 18th Came with strong trades with passing
clouds - Carried all possible sail
to the Southward - Middle & Latter
14-10 Parts Strong breezes & Clear
32-14 Shifted the fore & M^{rs} Top & M^{rs}
32-27 & sent up the Stairs

Ship Elbe Towards the Pacific Ocean 1833

Saturday
Oct. 19th
Latter part
15-20-25
Chr. 31-55
Came with Strong Trades & Clear
Stead by the Wind to the Southward
Ship on her Beam ends
Middle & Latter part Much the same
Saw a Brig Standing to the Northward

Sunday
The 20th
Latter part
18-34-38
Chr. 31-38
Came with Strong Trades & Clear
Stead by the Wind to the Southward
At 4 PM Spoke Ship Gile of
Portsmouth &c from Buenos Ayres
for New London — Middle & Latter
Part Wind & Weather Much the same

Monday
The 21st
Latter part
20-22-25
Chr. 30-09
Chr. Part
4-00-70
Menture
Came with Strong Trades and Clear
Wind at S E & East — Stead by the
Wind to the Southward — Middle part
Moderate breezes and Clear pleasant Wth
Latter part Much the same — At 6 AM
Saw the Island of Trinidad bearing
S E by S Dist 12 Leagues — Saw a
Dutch Ship Stearing S W & one
other Ship Bound to the Southward
So End, Running Down for the Island
Martinbas In Sight also Perceon the
Island of Trinidad Bore S E by S 10 miles
32-08
31-56

Tuesday
The 22nd
Latter
Wind 20-33
Trinidad
North 4 miles
Chr
30-05
30-04
30-09
30-02
Came with brisk breezes & Clear
W E S E — Boats In with the Land
Boats returned with a few fish —
Middle & Latter parts Moderate
Pleasant Wth — Still close in with
The Land to ascertain the Rate of
The Chronometer — found her Gain
to be 4-00-70 Above her Rate of
7-00 — When starting it was 2-40
Delay — Making a daily gain of
The Mean of 4 observations being 30-07

Ship Elbe Twardon to Pacific Ocean - 1835

Wednesday
the 23rd

Lat = 21-49

Long DM
29-25

Came with Moderate breezes at NE
& Clear pleasant Wth - At 4 PM
got another Set of Altitudes for time
& Made all possible sail to the Southward
The the Result we found to be the same
a Difference of $4-0-70$ Making a
Difference in $1-02$ in Long
Middle part Moderate & Baffling
Latter part Much the same
Win. at NE & West & SW
Employ'd setting up Riggers

Thursday
the 24th

Lat = 22-51-3

DM 30-12

Came with Strong breezes & Squally
Wind at West & Round to SSE
Double Reef the topsails
at 4 PM tack'd Ship - wind bearing
to the SSE & SE - Steard by the
wind to the Southward - Middle
& Latter parts More Moderate with
a heavy head Sea on - Employ'd
variously

Friday
the 25th

Lat = 24-41-3
DM 31-11 W
Flour

Came with Brisk breezes at SE & SSE
Steard by the wind to the Southward
Middle part Moderate & Clear
Latter part Strong breezes with
Passing Clouds - Coopers Employ'd
Raising Shooks to fill the hatchways
Flour - Bread

Saturday
the 26th

Lat = 27-04
AC 6th
32-06
DM = 32-20

Came with brisk breezes at SE & SSE
Steard SW by S & Somewhat with all
Possible sail the ship would bear
Middle part a brisk breeze
Latter part Moderate breezes with
Clear pleasant Wth - Employ'd at
various jobs of Ships Duty

Ship Elbe Towards the Pacific Ocean 1833

Sunday
Oct 27th

Came with Moderate breezes & Parting Clouds - Wind at ESE
Starboard SW & foremast - Middle
Part a brisk breeze as above with
Clear pleasant W - Latter
part much the same - Wind at
SE - Set Studding sails the first
time for 20 Days - Brought a
New Gib - Saw fin back

Lat 11° 10'

29 = 19°

Chr = 33 = 22

DR 33 = 29

West =

Monday
the 28th

Came with Moderate breezes & SE - Starboard SW - Middle
Part a Loading Breeze as above
Latter part Strong breezes & Clear
Set up the lower & top mast
Rigging fore & aft - Bent new
upper topsail & foresail

Lat 11° 10'

31 = 11°

Chr = 35 = 21

DR 35 = 41

West

Tuesday
the 29th

Came with Strong breezes & SE
Starboard SW - middle part Strong
breezes & squalls - took in sail to
Double reefed topsails - Latter
Part hard Gale with frequent
squalls from North & SE -
Sent down fore & main
yards & masts & ungrove the rigging
Took in the waist boat & turned
up the Larboard boat on the Cranes
& Close reefed the topsails - took in the
fore & main topsails - a very
Sharp sea on & Sharp lightning
with heavy thunder attended with
much Rain - Ship very much
wet very squally

Lat 11° 10'

33 = 24

Long 177°

38 = 17

Ship. Elbe Towards the Pacific Ocean 1833

Wednesday
Oct. the 30th
Lat 40th 34-38
Chas 38-38
DR 38-30

Came with hard Gale with frequent & heavy squalls from the West & WSW - at 5 AM more moderate set close reef fore & main topsails - middle & latter parts hard Gale at WSW & clear with a heavy towering sea on - took in the fore & main topsails -

Thursday
the 31st
Lat 40th 34-43
Chas 38-47
DR 38-49

Came with much rain & strong breezes at WSW - middle part more moderate but all day & set main top & sail - latter part moderate & pleasant - bent a new fore & main topsails span her & Mr. Spencer - a heavy sea from the SW -

Friday
November the 1st
Lat 40th 35-40
DR 40-04

Came with moderate breezes & squally - the wind inclining southerly - at 10 AM wind to SE - strong WSW - middle part strong breezes and thick cloudy w^r - latter part strong breezes with rain - close reef the topsails

Saturday
November the 2nd
Lat 40th 35-47
DR 43-25

Came with strong breezes & thick wet w^r - wind to SE - middle part moderate breezes & foggy with a high swell from the SE - strong WSW - latter part light air & variable with thick fog - end, w^r more clear -

Ship Elbe Towards the Pacific Ocean 1833

Sunday
Nov. the 3rd
Lat 41° 10' N
Long 170° 35' W
Chs 43-27
DR 43-50

Came with Light Breezes & thick
Wet W^{ind} at 4 PM W^{ind} squally
Wind at South - Double reefed the
Top sails fore & aft & hoisted the
M^{iddle} Sail - Middle part
Moderate breezes and thick Rainy W^{ind}
With a heavy swell from the S^W E - Wind
at SW - Latter part Strong breezes
and Clear - Saw a Brig to the S^W
Steering to the S^W E - Ends with Strong breezes

Monday
the 4th
Lat 41° 10' N
Long 170° 36' W
Chs 44-27
DR 44-50

Came with Light baffling breezes
with a heavy Irregular Swell - W^{ind}
Clear - Saw a great abundance of Sea
Fowl - Middle part Light &
variable - Latter part Strong breezes
& Clear - Close reefed the Top sails
Ends with hard Gale with squalls
from the S^W Steered by the Wind S^W

Tuesday the 5th
Lat 41° 10' N
Long 170° 37' W
Chs 43-25
DR 43-43

Came with Strong breezes & passing
Clouds - W^{ind} at SW - Steered by
The Wind to the S^W E - A very high
towering Swell on from the S^W
Middle part More Moderate with
Light squalls of Rain - Latter part Strong Gales & Clear
Carried all possible Sail

Wednesday
the 6th
Lat 41° 10' N
Long 170° 38' W
Chs 43-27
DR 43-31

Came with Strong Gales and Clear
Wind at SW & WSW - Saw several
Right whales & abundance of fowl
Middle Part Much the same
Latter part brisk breezes at
West & S^W Steered by the Wind
to the Southw^{est} & Westw^{est}
Caught one porpoise
Water Green - Saw several
Pieces of Calp

Ship & Co towards the Pacific Ocean 1833

Thursday
the 7th
Lat 38-54 S
Chs 48-41
Came with brisk breezes at SSW
Stead by the wind to the Westward
Bent a New Main Top Gt Sail
middle part Strong Gale & Squally
Double reefed the topsails - Wind SSW
Latter part Strong Gale and Clear
at 11 - Employed filling Salt Water
to ballast - took in the fore & main
Topsails.

Friday
the 8th
Lat 37-07
Chs 48-53
DR = 47-04
5 Lines put in (sails)
Came with Strong Gale to SSW
& Clear - Set fore & Main topsails
at 6 AM wore ship - at 8 more
Moderate Set the Main Sail gill & Spanker
middle part Light to WSW Stead to the
SSW - Latter part Light Breeze to SSW
and Clear - Saw Wright Whales
Bent a New Main Sail
From the Sail Room

Saturday
the 9th
Lat 38-53 S
Chs 47-57
DR 48-10
Came with Light Breeze at South
Stead WSW by the wind - Saw
several Wright Whales & finbacks -
Middle part Moderate & pleasant
Wind to SE & East - Stead to SE
Latter part Much the same
Wind at SE & Clear - Employed
Repairing old Sails &c.

Sunday
the 10th
Lat 39-53
Chs 50-00
DR 50-05
Came with Moderate breezes and Clear
Pleasant Wnd Wind to West & SSW
Stead by the wind to the Southward
Middle part Much the same
Latter part Gentle breezes at
NW & West - Saw several
Wright Whales - caught three
Porpoises - Water Green

Ship Elbe Towards the Pacific Ocean = 1833 =

Monday
Nov^r the 11th
Lat 40 = 37
Chr. 51 = 37
DR 51 = 40

Came, with moderate breezes and clear pleasant W^{ind} — Employed repairing sails &c — Saw several Wright Whales going quick to the S & E Water thick Green — Saw abundance of Calp — Middle part moderate & pleasant — Wind at SW & WSW — Latter part moderate at SSW & South — at 8 am tack^d ship Wind inclining to the Eastward Stared SW by W with all possible sail set

Tuesday
the 12th
Lat 41 = 41
Chronometer 53 = 40
DR 54 = 00 =

Came, with gentle breezes to E & E & East — Stared SW by W with all Drawing sail set — Middle part Moderate & pleasant at S & E — Latter part a fine leading breeze Stared WSW — Wind at North & NNE at noon spoke a French Ship from Valparaiso for Buenayares — Told of seeing much Ice off the Cape Have Experienced a Current of 1 knot & a half to E & E

Wednesday
the 13th
Lat 42 = 44
DR 55 = 39

Came, with moderate breezes and thick Rainy W^{ind} — Wind at SW — Stared SW by W Middle part much the same — Latter part Strong breezes and thick fog — Water Green — Saw much Calp & several Wright Whales — Porter recovered again

Thursday
the 14th
Lat 44 = 19
Chr. 55 = 20
DR 55 = 47 =

Came, with Strong Gales at WSW and Clear — Wind blowing in heavy gusts & sudden — took in sail to Close Reef Main & M^{ast} Topails & Reef foresail — Wind blowing very hard in sudden gusts — Saw several Wright Whales many porpoises and Penguins & much Calp — Water Green Middle & Latter part, more Moderate Made all sail the ship would bear — Watcher Employed variously — Have Experienced a knot & half E & E Current

Lines on a Tomb Stone In Westminster Abbey
On The Widow of John Lawson Esq^r 1628
Stop Reader Stop, the passage of My life to read—
The Living may get knowledge from the Dead
Five times Five years unwedded was My Life
Five times ten years I was a virtuous Wife
Five times ten years I wept a widows Noe—
Now tired of human scenes there repose—
There is Great & Manly things that I have seen
Seven Mighty things of Scotland & a Queen
To satisfy these Great & Mighty things
Mens Lives are Sacrificed before all other things
But now like me In Dust laid low
What all must come to as you well do know
To return to Dust It soon will be your Day
The Lord has said & you must all Obey—

Friendship
Hail Friendship Dear Soother of Sorrow
Sweet Solace of Mortals below
Thou Shield of the heart gainst an Arrow
Which fate from his Quiver may throw
Misfortunes though blast may assail us
and all our fond hopes seem to End—
But happiness never can fail us
When blest with the Smiles of a Friend
When Doom by hard fate a Long Stranger
Through some foreign Climate to roam—
We Despire the fatigue & the Danger
With thinking of Friendship at home
Returning O! What can delight us
When we transported are bound
Ore the full flowing Bowl that Invite us
Presented by the hands of a Friend
Then Cherish with Ardour the treasure
The best gift of the gods from above
What thrills the rapt^d soul with such Pleasure
as friendship when highland by Love
O! Woman thou pride of Creation
What Raptures together to blend
Thy Love Modest Blushing Confession
Thy Love was the heart of a Friend

A Song

34
You Curious Archers of each Nation
That can Amusement and Mirth afford
Come pay Attention to my Relation
While I tell the truth to you do Record
When I first parted from that Great Nation
Where I the Pleasures of Life first wore
I mean that Garden without Contention
Call'd Eden, Garden, My Native Shore —

My Golden Days I have surely wasted
In Drinking Gaming and such pastimes
And other follies that I have tasted that ~~sends~~
That sends me wandering to Foreign Climes
For the pretty Girls I took Great Delight
When first to London, Great Town I came
There I saw Venus in Great Conjunction
Most Splendidly did in Laces Reign —

There you will see Ladies in loads of Laces
Enough to Eclipse the Rising Sun
Their Modest Looks and Painted Faces
You would think each of them was a Nun
But do believe me those tempting Graces
Are to ensnare us poor wanton Slaves
No Love do mix with their Embraces
We are all fools to their gilding Games —

I spent my Money all while it lasted
Amongst this quack bewitching Train
And when I found it was Exhausted
I ship'd to travers the raging Main
A Voyage to India was my Desire
Where the Climate to me it was quite unknown
I thought the world it was all on fire
Such heat there was on the torrid Zone —

Then there is the Turkish Girls and the proud Armenians
Tartars Malays and Chinese Likewise
The Cyrianams Persians and proud Athenians
Their Dress Brocade I do despise
For their Gloomy Aspects and Greasy Features
I do compare to the Tawney Core
Not like unto that Lovely Creature
That Still Resides on My Native Shore

I viewed with Wonder and Admiration
Their Silver Streams and their Golden Mines
Their fruitfull valleys and Rich plantations
That Bounteous Heaven hath so Refined
But had I the Wealth of that great Nation
I would freely give it and as much More
All for the Sake of that Lovely Damsell
That Still Resides on My Native Shore —

Ulysses twenty Long years did wander
Seeking his Honour to Regain
While his own Darling his Sweet Penelope
In his Long Absence she Sigh'd in vain
But I am a Stranger to all those Lapses
And the Great Misfortunes the Grecian Bore
I am tormented with wavering Crores
That keeps me Long from My Native Shore

Now we are Plowing the Salt-briny Ocean
And Homeward Bound If God Spares our Lives
I will tell you truly My Settled Nation
Now the wars are over and Sweet peace Revives
I will Strive and Struggle without Ceasation
My Native Soil for to view once More
And In Pious works and Sweet Contemplation
I will Spend My Days on My Native Shore

Memory's Mourning Roses

There is an hour too often farl'd
Around the Spirit's Madness -
When we have rest in all the world
One Heart to sooth our sadness
Oh in that hour when all alone
Our comforts shroud Repose
How weak the eye how sweet the tone
Of Memory's Mourning Roses -

And often is the heart thus Dear
At Least the heart of feeling
For Friends are berry seldom near
When sorrows wounds are healing
They flutter round the blooms of Life
Like Warps when thunder does
But flee when hard Misfortunes strike
Sow Memory's Mourning Roses

But Let us never trust to Friends
Mere Shadows of our Splendor
The Storm that hopes to rail better Rends
Will Rend their ~~loves~~ Asunder
There is but one I Ever knew
Who Loves yet Never Glozes
In fates most tangl'd Moments true
Like Memory's Mourning Roses

'Tis that Exalted friend on high
The kindest in our Sorrow
Who Loves the best a weeping Eye
And bids it hope tomorrow
And when the heart is quite alone
A Soothing thought Discloses
And wipes the Eye and warms the tone
Of Memory's Mourning Roses

Why Don't he Come

The Ship has Anchored In the Bay
They have drop'd her weary wings And some
Have mann'd the boats and come away
But where is he Why don't he come

Among the Throng with Busy feet
My Eyes seek him I cannot find
While others haste their friends to Greet
Why why is he so long behind —
Because he bade me dry my Cheek
I tried it when he went from us
I smil'd with lips that could not speak
And now how can he linger thus —

I've felt a Brothers parting kiss
Each Moment since he turn'd from me
Do Loose it only In the Bliss
Of Meeting him Where can he be —

I have Reard the Rose he bade me Reard
I have Learn'd the Song he bade me Learn
I have Lur'd the Bird that he might hear
Us Sing to him at his Return —

I have braided many a lovely flower
It is Dear Dear Picture to my eye
While Doating fancy hour by hour
Has made it smile and seen it Breathe

I wonder if the flight of time
Has made the Likeness now untrue
And off the Seas and Foreign Shores
Has touch'd him with a darker hue

For I have watch'd untill the Sun
Has made my Longing vision Dim
But cannot catch a Glimpse of one
Among the crowd that looks like him

How slow the heavy moments waste
While thus he stays Where - Where is he
My heart Leaps forth haste Brother haste
It Leaps to meet and welcom thee

Thou Lovly one the Mournfull tale
That tells why he comes not will make
Thy heart to bleed thy Cheek look pale
Death finds no tie too strong to break
The bird will wait his Master long
And ask his Mourning Gift in vain
Ye both must not forget the Song -
Of joy for sorrows plaintive strain

The Face whose shade thy tender hand
Has wreath'd with flowers has chang'd but seen
Nor sun nor air of Foreign Land

Has wrought the Change for Where is he

Where - Ah the solemn Day that took
His form as with their last Farewell
His Brethren gave the last last look
And lowered him down that Day must tell

But Ocean cannot tell the whole
The part that Death can never chill
Nor floods dissolve the living soul
Is happy bright and blooming still

And nobler songs than e'en can sound
From mortal voices greet his ear
Where sweeter fairer flowers are found
Than all he left to wither here

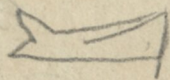
This this is why he does not come
Whom thy fond eye has sought so long
Wait till thy days have fill'd their sum
Then find him in an angels throng

On Fortune —

Will fortune never come with both hands
Full but write her fair words still in
Faintest Letters — She either gives a
Stomach and No food — Such are the poor +
In health — or Else a feast and takes
Away the Stomach — Such are the Rich
That have abundance and Enjoy it Not —

Dame Honour —

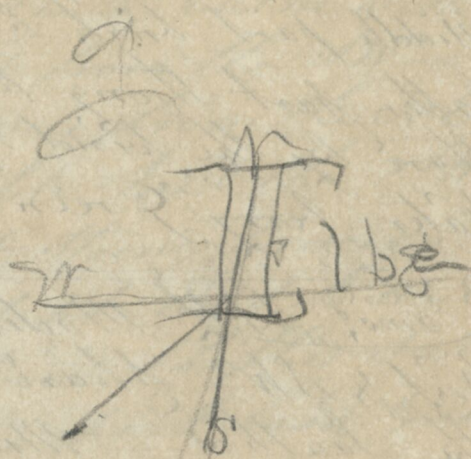
Nice honour by a private Man
With Zeal must be Maintained
For soon tis Lost and Never can
By any be Regaind
But once Right Honourable Crown
He is then its Rightfull owner
For tho the worst of Rogues he is known
He still is a Man of Honour —



+

Ship Elbe Towards the Pacific Ocean

34



Ship Elk Towards the Pacific Ocean - 1833

Friday
Nov. 15th
Latitude 44-58
Ch. 55-44
Dr 55-50

Came with strong breezes to S.W. & W.S.W. & Clear - Saw Wright Whales & Porpoises & Penguins abundance - middle part Moderate breezes to West - Latter part a brisk breeze at S.W. & South at 8 AM tack'd Ship to the Westward - Saw Wright Whales fin backs Porpoises penguins and abundance of fish.

Saturday
the 16th
Latitude 45-14
Ch. 59-04
Dr 59-07

Came with brisk breezes at S.W. & Clear at 8 AM tack'd Ship to the Southward - Middle part brisk breezes and cloudy - Latter part strong breezes to S.W. & Westward by the wind to the Southward - Water berry Green.

Sunday
the 17th
Latitude 46-41
Ch. 61-58
Dr 61-55

Came with Moderate breezes to West & S.W. Steered by the wind to the Southward - Middle part strong breezes at S.W. Steered S.W. & a compass - Latter part Moderate at S.W. and Clear pleasant - Water a thick Green - Soundings No bottom with 100 fathoms - Saw several fin backs.

Monday
the 18th
Latitude 47-54
Ch. 66-27
Dr 61-05

Came Moderate and fair W. & wind to S.W. & W.S.W. Steered by the wind to the Southward - Middle part strong gales at S.W. with squalls of hail & rain - Latter part hard squalls accompanied with hail & rain took in sail to close reef M. & topsail reef fore sail with storm sails - a sharp sea on from the Southward - have Experienced a 2 1/2 knot current setting to the E.N.E. In the fore part of the 24 hours saw several current ships that had the appearance of a strong current - Water berry Green.

A difference of 38 miles by calculation

Ship Elbe Towards the Pacific Ocean 1833

Tuesday
the 19th
Lat 47-31
Chr 60-19
QR 60-27
A 2nd knot
Current to the
E & E

Come With hard Gales & SW
With hard & frequent squalls of
drail Rain & Wind — at 5 AM
More Moderate Set the fore & main
topails — Middle part Modt.
Latter wore ship to the N & W
Latter part Light air — at noon
Calm with a high swell from
the Southwth Water berry Green

1834

Wednesday
the 20th

Lat 47-51
Chronometer
62-32

Come with Calm with a towering
swell from the SW — at 5 AM took
a breeze from the S & E — made all
possible sail the SW — Middle
part strong breezes with thick Wth
Wind at East to N & E — at 4 PM
The wind shifted suddenly to the SW
Latter part hard Gales & Clear
Took in sail to close reef topails &
& reef courses & wore ship — Wind
at S & W & blowing hard with
a sharp sea on — ship's one sea
that broke in a part of our larboard
Bulwark — the first sea that has ever
come on board of us the voyage

Thursday
the 21st

Lat 46-59
Chr 62-38
QR 62-41

Come with hard Gales and Clear — wind
at S & W — Stood by the wind to the
Westward — at 4 PM More Moderate
Set fore & main topails — Middle
part Moderate & pleasant — made all
possible sail to the Westward — wind S & E
Latter part Light air & S & W
at noon calm — sounded bottom with
50 fathoms fine Gray Sand
Took a breeze from the Northward
South R from the S Westward

Molasses
Bread

Ship, Elbe Towards the Pacific Ocean - 1833

Friday
Nov. the 22nd

Lat. 49-05
Chr. 64-20
C.D. 64-20

Came with gentle breezes and clear Wth.
Wind at North & inclining to breeze
Stead South & Compass - Variation at
Sun setting 2 Amps - 27-27 East -
Middle part a fine leading breeze at North
Stead S.W. - Latter part Moderate
breezes and clear - Stead S.E. from 8 am
With all possible sail set - Air by the
Thermometer 50 Water 45 at Noon

Saturday

the 23rd
Lat. 50-27
Chr. 64-27
Ditto

Came with gentle breezes and clear Wth.
with a smooth sea - Wind at N.E. & E.
& N.W. - Stead S.E. & Compass -
Middle part Moderate & variable -
Latter part Much the same winds with
some fog - at 8 am had 80 fathom
Water ^{fine} dark Gray sand - Ends with clear Wth.

Saturday
The 24th

Lat. 52-20
Chr. 64-01

Came with fine leading breezes at
North - Stead S.E. - at 8 am
Calm with light squalls of rain
Middle part Light & baffling -
Latter part a Moderate breeze &
clear - Wind from North to S.E.

Monday
the 25th

Lat. 54-20
Chr. 63-23

Came with Moderate breezes at
N.E. & N.W. - Stead S.E. -
Middle part Light and baffling
Latter part Gentle breezes and very
at 5 am saw Staten Land, Cape
St John bearing S.E. 55 Miles -
a Moderate breeze with very strong
Current setting to the N.W.
The Land much covered with snow
Moderate breezes with clear Wth.
at Noon Cape St John S.W.
36 Miles - Chronometer 7th part of
Mean time -

Ship Elk Towards the Pacific Ocean 1833

November
the 26th

Lat 48° 15'

55 = 15

Ch.

64 = 23

Came with thick squally weather —
The wind shifting in every squall
Middle part moderate baffling winds
with a powerful current setting all
Round the compass and abundance
of Whales of different descriptions
an innumerable Birds — At 2 PM
Took a breeze from the N.W. Stead
Shy W. forth Lane — At 8 AM Sailed
St Johns N.W. 8 Miles Saw a schooner
that showed American Colours —
A strong breeze at North Stead
S.W. W. D. compass — Schooner apparently
Bound to the Westward — At noon Sailed
St Johns N.E. 40 Miles — N. by E. Stead &
Breeze strong — the ship going at
the Rate of 11 knots per hour

Wednesday
the 27th

Lat 48° 32'

58 = 32

Ch.

66 = 40 =

Came with strong breezes and squally
wind at from North to N.W. —
Stead S.W. by South — Middle part
Strong Gale with hail & Rain
at Midnight the wind shifted
in a squall from the South & S.W.
Took in sail to fore Reel topails
Saw the Land bearing W.S.W. 6 Leagues
supposed it to be Eights Island —
Latter part More Moderate, Wind at
S.W. & South — At 8 AM tacked ship
to the N.W. wind at S.W. —
At noon Saw Island N.W. 15 Leagues
Eights 3rd W. N. 3 Leagues Barnavelts
Island Middle S.W. by W. 7 Leagues &
Cape Horn S.W. by S. 12 Leagues —
Remarkable for the Land of Pape del
Fuego Plain in sight — tacked ship
the wind quite light & smooth sea

Ship Log Towards the Pacific Ocean 1833

November
the 28th

Lat^{de}

56-24

Ch^{rs} 67-22

~~68-22~~

Came with Light Air from the SW and
Clear pleasant weather at 2 AM Calm
The Islands of Eights New Barnavelto &
Hermit's Bearing from to SSW at 4 PM
Took a Light Breeze from the N.W. Made
all possible sail — Middle part Moderate
and pleasant at North & N.E.
Latter part Much the Same — At 10 AM
Spoke the Ship New England, Parker
Homeward bound with 2500 bbl. thinking
to stop on the Brazil Banks to fill up
No other sail in sight
Cape Horn WSW 30 Miles

Friday
the 29th

Lat^{de}

55-32

Ch^{rs} 68-36

Diego Ramirez
One North
14 Miles Dist



Came with Gentle Breeze at S.E. South
Star'd by the Wind to the Westward
Saw a Brig to the WSW bound to the
Westward — Middle part Much the Same
Latter part Something Squally with
Snow and Rain — Brig in Sight to the
Westward — At 6 AM Saw Diego Ramirez
Bearing W by S 25 Miles — At Noon North
a strong current setting to the E.N.E. 4 Miles
Saw 6 Sperm Whales Bound to the Eastward going quick

Saturday
the 30th

Diego Ramirez
3 1/2 Miles

Came with a brisk breeze at S.W. &
Clear — Tack'd Ship several times during
the 24 hours — Middle part Moderate
and fair — Latter part Much the Same
at 10 AM Spoke the Barque Minette
Cottell of Falmouth Bound home with
1000 bbls 35 months out

Sunday
December
the 1st

Lat^{de}

57-09

Ch^{rs} 69-40

Came with Strong Breeze and Squally
Close Wind the topails Wind S.W.
and WSW — Middle part Much the Same
at 3 AM bore Ship to the N.W.
Latter part Strong Breeze and
Squally

Ship Elk Towards the Pacific Ocean - 1833 =

1834

Monday

December

the 2nd

Lat 41° 30'

56-35

Ch 70-59

Came with Strong breezes and Light Squalls of Rain - Wind from SW to WSW - Steered to the Southward under Double Reefed Topsails - until Midnight then to the Westward Wind SSW - Latter part Calm - Weather Cloudy

Tuesday

the 3rd

Lat 41° 30'

57-02

Ch 72-50

Commenced with Moderate breezes at West and W - Steered by the wind with all sail set to the WSW - Middle part brisk breezes and Light Squalls of Rain - Latter part Strong breezes at W with Light Squalls of Rain - Thermometer at 45 air & 35 water

Wednesday

the 4th

Lat 41° 30'

57-23

Ch 74-45

Came with Light Baffling airs all Round the Compass - Steered West when Permitted - Middle part Light and b. Latter part Much the same - frequent Squalls of Rain - Saw a great Number of Right Whales Finbacks Humpbacks and Grampuses and abundance of fowls

Thursday

the 5th

Lat 41° 30'

57-10

Ch 75-46

Came with Moderate breezes at North & W - Steered West when we could - Middle part Light airs and variable with Light showers of cold Rain - with a heavy tumbling swell from the SW - Latter part calm - wind Round Round

Friday

the 6th

Lat 41° 30'

57-14

Ch 76-20

Came with Light airs inclining to calm with a heavy swell from the SW - Saw a great many Whales of different kinds and a great variety of sea fowls - Middle & Latter part very light at South & SE with clear Moon

Ship Towards the Pacific Ocean - 1833

Saturday
December
the 7th
Obs. In
56 = 09
Chr 79 = 00

Came'd with Light airs and variable
from SE to SW with Light Squalls of Rain
Stead West untill Midnight then NW
Middle & Latter parts a fine breeze &
South - Stead NW - Saw a great
Number of Whales of different kinds -

Sunday
the 8th
Sailed
53 = 44
Chr 80 = 45

Came'd with fine leading breezes &
SW - Stead NW - Middle part brisk
Breezes with frequent Squalls of hail &
Rain - - - - - Latter part Much the same
Saw numerous Whales and Birds of different
Kinds - Water Green - - - - -

Monday
the 9th
Sailed
50 = 10
Chr 79 = 45

Strong Gales all the 24 hours with
Heavy Squalls - Sailed under close Reef
Main Tapsail & Reef Foresail through the
Whole of the 24 hours - At 11 AM Water
Thick Dark Green - having Much the appearance
of Soundings - a berry high towering sea
on & much hail and Rain -
Water thick Green - Smelling strong of the shore

Tuesday
the 10th
Sailed
48 = 08
Chr 81 = 26

Hard Gales at South and SSW -
Stead NW & Lampass - Middle part
Inclining to Moderate - frequent Squalls
of hail & Rain with a berry high
Dangerous sea on - Turn'd up the Quarters
Boats - Ship Rolling heavy & labouring
Hard - Latter part More Moderate -

Wednesday
the 11th
Sailed
46 = 00
Chr 80 = 24

Came'd with brisk Breezes at NW &
North - Stead by the wind to the ESE
Middle Part Moderate with Light Squalls
of Rain - at 3 AM tack'd Ship to the
NNW Wind Inclining Easterly -
Latter part Light at WSW - tack'd to the North

Ship Elbe In the South Pacific Ocean-1833

1834

Thursday
Nov^r the 12th
Lat 43-40
Long 80-00

Came, with Moderate breezes to West and
WSW - Stead North & N by W -
Middle part Light and variable with
Thick Fog - Latter part Much the same
Stead S & W - Caught a porpoise -

Friday
the 13th
Lat 43-40
Chr 79-58

Moderate breezes with thick fog - Wind MNW
and WSW - Middle part Extrem thick fog
Latter part More clear with Light
Squalls of Rain - Water Dark Green -
Saw Abundance of porpoises -

Saturday
the 14th
Lat 41-23
Chr 78-48

Came, with Moderate breezes to SW
With Cloudy W^r and Light Squalls of
Rain - Stead N by W -
Middle part Moderate and Steady breezes
at SW - Latter part Gentle breezes
at SW with clear W^r and Smooth Sea -
Caught a porpoise -
got up fore & Mizen top of Gt. Mast

Sunday
the 15th
Lat 39-53
Chr 77-24

Came, with Gentle breezes to South
and SW - Stead S & E -
Middle & Latter parts fine pleasant
W^r - With a Steady breeze saw finbacks

Monday
the 16th
Lat 38-55

Came, with Gentle breezes and Cloudy
Wind from SW to SE - Stead S & E -
Middle part Much the same -

Latter part
38-55
Long 74-05

Latter part Light and variable -
At 7 am Saw the Land Bearing N & E -
Main Land - the Island of Macha North
35 Miles - Saw humplacks -
Employed Shifting Spars & C -
Took the Larbord Bower anchor on deck -

Ship Elbe on the Coast of Chili - 1833

Tuesday
Dec: 17th
Came with Light airs and variable from West to SW - at 2 PM Mocha East 20 miles at night took 2m sail to Double Reef topsails and Stared SW untill Midnight - Middle & Latter parts Moderate breezes with Light squalls of Rain - at 6 AM Stared North - Saw a Bird to the Northward suppose her to be the same seen off Cape Horn at noon the Island of St Mary ^{South part} East 30 miles Saw a great number of humpbacks -

37 = 10
Chr 74 = 10
Differing 64 miles from the long of the Island -

Wednesday
the 18th
Came with Moderate breezes to South - with clear pleasant weather with a high swell from the Southward - Middle part Strong breezes with Cloudy W^r Stared SW - Latter part brisk breeze at South - Stared NE -

36 = 12

Thursday
the 19th
Came with Strong Gales at South with clear W^r - at Sundown took in sail to fore reef topsails and Stared NW through the night - at Daylight made sail to the SE with strong Gales to South and Smoaky

33 = 34

Friday
the 20th
Came with Strong breezes to South with thick Smoaky W^r Stared to the Northward - Middle part Light & variable - Latter part calm - Saw Black fish -

30 = 36

Saturday
the 21st
Came with Light baffling airs all round - Middle part calm thick W^r - Latter part the same - Saw many Humpbacks fin back, Black fish & Porpoises W^r thick -

31 = 56

Ship Elk on the Coast of Chili - 1833 =

Sunday
December
the 22nd
31 = 15 =

Came with Light air with variable W^{ind} 1834
Middle & Latter part calm
Saw the Land about Point Ballina
Breeze Light and variable

Monday
the 23rd

Came with Moderate breezes at SSW
With clear pleasant W^{ind} Middle
part much the same - Latter
Part a fine Leading breeze to South
& SW - at 6 AM Lingua point
25 or 30 Miles - At Noon anchored
In the Port of Coquimbo - found
at anchor Ship Ann of Bristol
R. I. Swain 5 Months out with 20 bbl

Tuesday
the 24th

Came with Light airs and variable
Arrived Chilean Brig Oliva - Walford
from Valparaiso - Left at Valparaiso
the 20th Ship Clarkson - Bunker
3000 bbl Bound home - Ship Mercury
for Boston soon - Ship Florida for
this Port in 3 Days - U.S Ship Peacock
from Lima

Wednesday
the 25th

Came with brisk breezes to North
Employed Painting Ship & from
from the 25th of the Month to the
4th of January Employed Ballasting
Shifting Water from the 7th
to the 8th Wind from the Northw^{est}
Ready for Sea - Waiting for a time to
Leave - on the 4th the Ship
Florida Trip arrived from Valparaiso
for Copper for Canton -

January
1834

Ship Elk on the Coast of Chili 1834

Wednesday
January
the 8th
Moderate breezes at North &
NW - with cloudy W^r
Middle & latter parts Much the same
At 11 AM Light airs at West and
SW - took our anchor & Beat out
of the Bay - Wind Light and
Baffling -

Thursday
the 9th
Light airs at North with thick
W^r Saw abundance of Pinbacks
Stood to the Westward - At 2 PM
Bird Islands N & by E 15 Miles distant
Wind Light - Middle & latter
parts Much the same -

Friday
the 10th
~~Latter part~~
28-57 S
Brisk breezes to SSW and Smoaky
Stood NW - Saw abundance of
Pinbacks & blackfish -
Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes
and Smoaky - Lower for blackfish
but could not catch them -

Saturday
the 11th
~~Latter part~~
27-11 =
Came with brisk breezes at South
With Smoaky cloudy W^r Saw Black
fish and Pinbacks - at night took
In sail as usual to Double Reef
Topsails - Middle & latter parts
Wind and W^r Much the same - Stood
N & through the day -

Sunday
the 12th
~~Latter part~~
26-34
Saw abundance
of Black fish &
Came with light and gentle breezes
and light showers of rain - at night
took In sail - Middle part light and
Baffling with smart showers of rain -
Wind to SSE - latter part light breeze
to SSW & fair - Land in sight

Ship Elbe In the South Pacific Ocean - 1834

Monday
January
the 13th

Lat
25-18

Came with gentle breezes from South
Steered NNE from noon - Land in
Sight - Saw Oceans of Blackfish &
Finback - At Night took in sail hided
off shore - Breeze light, W. overcast.
Middle & Latter parts fine W.
Caught two Blackfish
Land In Sight

1834

Tuesday
the 14th

Lat
24-36

Came with gentle breezes and
Clear pleasant W. - Saw abundance
of Blackfish hump & fin backs
Middle and Latter parts the same
Land In Sight

Wednesday
the 15th

Lat
23-42

Came with gentle breezes with
Clear pleasant W. - Employed
getting up our Chain Pendants &c
At noon wore of the NNE
More Moreno East 10 miles
Saw Blackfish and finbacks

Thursday
the 16th

Lat
23-06

Light breezes and fine pleasant W.
Throughout the 24 hours - The Land
In Sight - Saw abundance of Black
Fish and several finbacks -
Steered to the NE and SE - Angling
Down the Coast Looking for that
that we had lost and cannot find it

Ship Elbe In the South Pacific Ocean 1834

Tuesday
January
the 21st

L. M. L.
21-09

Came, with Light Baffling breeze
And Clear — at 2 PM were off
Shore & Stead NW at Night
Took in Sail — Middle & Latter
Parts Light airs and pleasant weather
all possible Sail set to advantage
Throug the Day — but saw nothing
Worthy of Notice

1834

Wednesday
the 22nd

L. M. L.
20-29

Came, with Gentle breezes and Clear
Pleasant weather but no Whale yet —
Oh Dear When shall we commence
Getting a boiage — the time seems
very very long now 5 months
& no Tarp out and no Oil yet —
Saw several Turtle & caught one
Otherwise the old Broth warm'd over again

Thursday
the 23rd

L. M. L.

Came, With Gentle breezes and overcast
Employ'd variously Carpenters, Peopers
Blacksmiths Tinkers Tailors Sailors &
Devils all at their different occupations
But cannot amongst the whole raise
a Sperm Whale yet — Middle &
Latter part fine weather but no fish

Friday
the 24th

L. M. L.
19-03

Came, with Light airs and Cloudy
Saw Blackfish Grampuses porpoises
Sharks Albacores Ship jack Dolphins
Sun fish and a great variety of fowls —
Saw the Land — Lay off half the
Night and in the latter part
The weather for the more part cloudy
With Light winds — Land in sight
Low and Broken appearing like Islands

Ch: 70-50

Ship Elbe on the Coast of P.M. - 1834

Saturday
January
25th

Came with Light Airs and Cloudy
At 4 AM wore Ship off Shore the
Land about 20 Miles off - Stead West-
middle part calm flatterings W^{est}
Latter part Light Airs - Nothing
Seen worthy of Notice

Sunday
the 26th
~~Latitude~~
18-09
Ch^{ar} 72-54

Came with Light Airs - Stead West
At 8 PM Samuel Wilcox & Charles
Johnson were punished with one Doz.
Lashes each for Drivelling being against
The Laws of the Ship - Middle
Part Light and variable - Latter part
Much the same - Caught 9 Dolphin &
Two Turtles - Saw Grampuses

Monday
the 27th
~~Latitude~~
18-00
Ch^{ar} 73-57

Came with a Light breeze and
Clear W^{est} W^{est} much too Moderate
To be able to Look over the Ground
Middle part Calm - Latter part
Light Airs at WSW & SW - Stead
By the Wind to the Westward
Saw Nothing Remarkable
Beef & Pork

Tuesday
the 28th

Came with Light Airs and Breeze
Saw one fin back and several Schools
of Porpoises - Lay by all Night
at Daylight Made all Sail to the
Westward - Saw Nothing more Strange

Wednesday
the 29th
~~Latitude~~
17-03
Ch^{ar} 75-49

Came with Light Airs with Clear pleasant
W^{est} - Middle part Much the same -
Latter part a Light breeze with fine
Weather - Saw black fish and porpoises
But can find no Sperm Whales yet
Steering to the Westward

Ship Elbe On the Coast of Peru - 1834

Thursday
January
the 30th
Lost the
Sun ---

Came, with a brisk breeze at S E
With Clear Wth - All possible sail
Set to advantage to Drive the Ship
Over the Ground but to no purpose
for we can see Nothing worthy of Notice
middle and Latter parts Moderate breezes
and Clear - Saw Blackfish & porpoises

1834

Friday
the 31st
Landed
16 = 02
Chr at 4 Mm
77-59 =

Came, with Moderate breezes and overcast
at night took in sail and headed In Shore
Middle Part calm - Latter part Light
airs Inclining to Calm - Saw several
Schools of Blackfish & Paught one
Saw a Brig to the SSW



Saturday
the 1st
February
26 =

Came, with Light airs and Clear
At 2 Pm Spoke the Brig Centraff
America 100 Days from Baltimore
For Calio - Middle part Calm
Latter part Calm - Struck several
Blackfish and Saw, one

Sunday
the 2nd
Landed 15-55
Chr 78 = 12

Came, with Calm - Saw Blackfish
& porpoises - Paught one Turtle
middle & Latter parts calm
Saw abundance of Blackfish

Monday
the 3rd
Landed 15-18
79 = 00 =
77-59 =

Came, with Light airs and Clear
Pleasant weather - middle &
Latter parts Much the same
Saw two sail one to the North
The other to the SE

Tuesday
the 4th
Landed 14-39
Chr 79-12

Came, with Light airs and pleasant
Wth - Spoke Barque Ship Benxet
5 Months from Newbedford No whale
Ship Porture in sight to the Northward
middle & Latter parts Moderate and pleasant

Ship Elbe on the Coast of Peru - 1834

Wednesday
the 5th

~~Lat 12-58~~

14 = 163

Chr 79 = 40

Came, with light airs and variable
from North to South - Stead various
Coursers looking at fin backs and trying
to make sperm whales of them -
At 7 AM Spoke Barque Fortune of &
from Plymouth 6 months out No Whale
Middle & Latter parts Moderate and Fine W^{ind}
Two sail in sight -

Thursday
the 6th

Came, with gentle breezes and clear
Pleasant W^{ind} - Fortune in sight to
the Northward - Middle & Latter
Parts Calm - Saw black fish -

Friday 7th
Lat 12-58

Chr 79 = 14

Came, with calm & ended the same
Fortune in company - Saw black
with porpoises, frampuses & many sword
fish - Calm flattering W^{ind} -

Saturday
the 8th

~~Lat 12-58~~
12 = 45

Chr 78 = 45

Came, with Calm, weather extreme
Hot - the Thermometer standing for the
two last days part at from 80 to 84
Middle and Latter parts Light airs -
Fortune not in sight -

Sunday
the 9th

~~Lat 12-58~~
12 = 25

Chr 78 = 20

Came, with gentle breezes and clear
Pleasant W^{ind} - Middle & Latter parts
a brisk breeze - Set all possible sail
and run all over the coast & saw one
humpback & one fin back & porpoises
Saw 2 sail one a Schooner the other
a flying Dutchman - at 7 am saw
him plain from the deck as low as his
top sails - at 7 1/2 am out of sight
from aloft - going to windward
Spoke a Spanish Brig from haucko
Bound to Callio -

Ship Elbe In the South Pacific Ocean = 1834

Saturday
March
the 1st
Lat 6-44

Came with Light breezes and clear W^r
Saw black fish all sail set Standing in
Shore Middle part moderate & clear
Latter part much the same
Ch^r 81-25

1834

Sunday
the 2nd

Lat 6-39

Ch^r 81-17

Ch^r 81-17

Ch^r 81-17

Came with moderate breezes and hazy
at 4 AM Spoke Ship Dartmouth
Brock 6 months out & 10 whale
Saw Ship Baltic Chadwick 30 months
out 1800 bbls Barque Octava Manure
30 months out 1200 bbls
Middle & Latter parts brisk breezes
and smoky - Saw the land

Monday

the 3rd

Lat 5-22

Ch^r 81-15

Ch^r 81-15

Ch^r 81-15

Came with a brisk breeze with smoky
at 4 AM Putay head North 15 miles
Long by Chronometer 81-03-47
Middle part a brisk breezes and smoky
Latter part Light and variable
Land in sight and are sail to the North

Tuesday

the 4th

Came with Light airs from the SW
Middle part moderate and pleasant
Latter a fine Breeze at SSW
at 10 am Lowerd with the Starboard
Boat being near the port of Payta for
the purpose of getting some Refreshment
and Landing Letters - Night coming on
Did not complete all that was to be done
Sent the Boat on board for the night with
The Second Mate David Peckham Henry
Jesup Boatsteerer Eliska Chase Carpenter
Gilbert W Potter Thomas Ward & John Bidell
Seamen - When they returned on board they
told the First officer that I had sent for 15
& he David Peckham with the Boat crew must
Return immediately & they have not been since

In Payta March the 5th 1834 =

On the 5th in the Morning Immediately
on finding the Boat absent and not on Shore
Proceeded on board with the assistance of Capt. S.
Sherman & Gardner and got the Ship in
to an anchor. Our Consulate there
Rendered Every assistance in his Power
in waiting and sending for their
approving but after waiting for several
Days and hearing nothing more of them I
Deem'd it best to come to sea and probably
Touch of Tambora. But on the 11th Left
Payta and finding the weather very baffling
on the 14th haul'd to the Westward. Saw
Nothing worthy of notice and the prospect
Small. Saw Ship in latter part of 13th
Standing to the Westw^d with all sail set.

Friday March the 14th Lat 8° 48' Long 82° 08'	Come'd with Light airs and Smoaky Cape Blanco at 4 PM Bore South Distance about 10 miles when our Longitude & Chronometer was 81-06 Agreeing with the position of the Ship Middle part Brisk breezes and Clear Latter part much the same Steer'd N.W. by N throughout
Saturday the 15th Lat 8° 20' Long 82° 50'	Come'd with Gentle breezes and Clear pleasant weather. Employ'd variously Middle & Latter parts much the same. Saw porpoises and Blackfish. have Experienced about 1 1/2 knot Current to the N.W.

Ship Elbe on the Coast of Peru - 1834 =

1834

Sunday
March
16th
No Lat

83-57
act. -

While the Day passes Wearily away
we still Bridge on the old way -
The 24 hours Expires and ^{paper} about
Without seeing anything like a Spout
Commencement Middle and Latter
Still paper day after day and no better
Winds Light and variable - - -

Monday
the 17th
Lat 10° 40' South
Ch. 84-59 =

Came, with Light & Moderate breezes
at 4 AM Calm - Middle & Latter
Parts Much the same Saw several
Different kinds of fish but none of
The Right sort Weather Extrem hot -

Tuesday
the 18th
Lat 1° 30' S
Ch. 86-00

Came, with Light airs at North &
NW Stear'd to the South & West
By the Wind - Middle & Latter
Parts Much the same - Saw Nothing
Worthy of Notice - Complains generally

Wednesday
the 19th
Lat 1° 31' S
Ch. 87-00

Came, with Light Baffling breezes
With Char pleasant W. - Saw
Porpoises in abundance - Middle
& Latter parts Much the same - Wind
For the more part to NW - - -

Thursday
the 20th
Lat 1° 24' S
Ch. 87-16

Came, with Light airs and bery
Baffling throughout the 24 hours -
Saw Nothing Remarkable - - -

Friday
the 21st
No Absute
this day

Came, with Moderate breezes & baffling
Tack'd Ship several times during the 24
hours - Middle & Latter parts Light &
ble - at 9 am saw a School of Sperm
Whales going quick to the NW Chas, but
could not come up with them - - -

Ship Elbe In the South Pacific Ocean 1834

March
the 22nd

Left
at 10

Lat 10° 16'

Long 88° 16'

Chas 88-16

Came with Light airs & bble with
Light Squalls of Rain - at 2 AM saw
Shoal of Sperm Whales struck & killed
one & took her along side - ~~and~~
Ship to the N.W. Bailing
Saw the Land Chatham Island West
20 Leagues - at 8 AM got our whale
In & made sail - a sail in sight
To the N.W. - Saw many porpoises -

Sunday
the 23rd

Left
at 10

Lat 10° 16'

Long 88-16

Came with Light Breezes mostly
from North & N.W. - the Land in sight
Saw numerous Shoals of Porpoises -
Middle & latter part Light air
with Light Squalls of Rain -
at 2 M finish Bailing -

Monday
the 24th

Left
at 10

Lat 10° 13'

Chas 89-07

Came with Light airs at North
With Clear pleasant W. - Chatham
Island in sight - Middle Part
Moderate at E.S.E. - Latter part
Strong breezes as above with clear
Saw a Ship to the Southward Steering
to the Westward -

Tuesday
the 25th

Left
at 10

Lat 10° 59'

Chas 89-05

Came with brisk Breezes at E.S.E.
at 1 AM saw a Shoal of Whales going
Quick to the North Chas. until Night
and last sight of them to windward
Middle & latter parts calm flustering W.
Land in sight viz - Chatham & Hood's Island
at Noon the N.E. part of Chatham Island
Bore N.W. 20 miles - Weather Clear &
Extrem hot - Saw nothing worthy of
Notice During the Day -

Ship Elbe In the South Pacific Ocean - 1834

Wednesday
the 26th
March
Came with Light airs and Clear pleasant
Weather wind at ENE with a three knot
Current setting to the WSW
at 6 AM the South Point of Platham
Island bore West 4 Leagues - Middle
and Latter parts Light airs - at 8 AM
The NE point of Woods Island North 5 Leagues
Current setting SW at the Rate of 3 knots

1834

Thursday
the 27th
Came with Light airs at East & ENE
at 1 PM wore off & Run Round the West
End of Woods Island & sent a boat on
Shore - at 6 PM the Boat returned
Without obtaining anything from the
Shore - Current During the time the
Boat was on Shore set the Ship about
8 miles to the WSW Wind Light - at
7 AM Woods Island ENE 10 miles -
Charles Island in sight NE part of Whyte
Middle & Latter parts Light and variable
Tack'd Ship several times During the 24
Hours to try to hold on - Saw 2 Sail one
to the ENE Bound to the Northward the other
to the SE Standing to the Southward
at Noon tack'd Ship to the Northward
Woods Island NE = 25 miles - Wind Light

Friday
the 28th
Came with Moderate breezes from ESE
to East - Saw Blackfish & Porpoises
at 6 PM the NE part of Woods Island E by N
20 miles NE part of Charles Island Whyte
Several other Islands in sight
Middle & Latter parts Light airs and
Cloudy - at 8 AM Woods Island
NE by N 12 Leagues - Charles Island
NNW 11 Leagues - Current setting
Strong to the SW

Ship Elbe In the South Pacific Ocean 1834

Thursday
the 29th
March
Molasses
Latitude

3 = 21 --

Chron at 8 am

90 = 06

agreeing with the
Charles Carroll's

Came with Light Air at East & N E carried all possible sail to Git to the Islands current & Strong to the SW Middle & Latter parts Much the same at 11 AM Spoke Ship Charles Carroll Chase of Nantucket 17 Months out with 1200 bbls - had fallen in with & picked up a boat and 7 men who had run from the Ship Hero of the Smith of Nantucket - about 150 miles S E from Charles Island Short of Water and Bread

MOLASSES

Sunday
the 30th

Latitude

3 = 19 S

Chr at 8 am

89 = 52 W

Came with Light Air at N E & N W Steered by the wind to the Eastward - Charles Carroll in sight to the NW Middle part Moderate breezes from the North & N E W - Latter part Wind & weather Much the same - Charles Carroll to the S E Saw black fish & porpoises abundance

Monday
the 31st

Latitude

3 = 18

Chr 89 = 12

Came with gentle breezes and Clear pleasant weather Wind at North & N E Steered by the wind to N E Middle & Latter parts Much the same - Saw black fish

Tuesday
the 1st
April

Latitude

Chr 88 = 12

Came with Moderate breezes and Clear wind at from N E to N W Steered by the wind to the Eastward Middle & Latter parts Wind Light & Variable - Saw black fish

Wednesday
the 2nd

Chr 87 = 20

Came with Gentle breezes and fine W - Employed Repairing sails & in Middle & Latter parts Much the same - Saw black fish - Wind still at from N E to N W Steered East

Ship Elbe In the South Pacific Ocean - 1834

Thursday
The 3rd
April
Lat 21
Chr 86-10
Came with Light air at E & E -
Steered by the wind to Northward & Eastward
at 4 PM spoke Ship Aurora Dreyer
of Nantucket 1600 lbs
Middle & Latter part Light &
ble - Saw porpoises & Fin backs
Shifted Topsails &

Friday
the 4th
Lat 20
Chr 86-10
Came with Light air and variable
at 1 PM Tack'd to the N & W -
Wind from East to S & E - - Mr. Plar
Middle & Latter parts Wind much the
same - Mr. Hazy - Saw abundance
of Porpoises booby, Manx war birds & c

Saturday
the 5th
Lat 19
Chr 87-14
Came with Light air at E & E with thick
Hazy W - Shifted the Main top sail for
repairs - Middle & Latter parts
Light & variable - Saw many porpoises
Employed variously - - Plar

Sunday
the 6th
Lat 18
Chr 88-02
Came with Light air and quite variable
Steered to the Westward - Middle & Latter
Parts much the same - Saw numerous
schools of porpoises - Saw a Ship to
the Northward Steering S & E -

Monday
the 7th
Lat 17
Chr 89-12
Came with Light air with Hazy W
Middle part much the same -
Latter part Light & variable - S & E
6 AM saw Chatham Island bearing West
20 Miles - Saw fin backs & porpoises

Tuesday
the 8th
Lat 16
Chr 89-12
Came with Moderate breezes and Smoky
Middle part Light and variable -
at 5 AM Gardners bore W by S 5 miles -
Wind at S & E - tack'd Ship to the Eastward
Latter part a brisk breeze at S & E -
Saw abundance of Black fish & porpoises

Ship Elk In the South Pacific Ocean 1834

Wednesday
April the 9th

Came with a brisk A. N. E. - at
1 PM tack'd Ship - Floods Island
East 8 miles - Saw abundance of
Of porpoises and black fish -
At 6-30 PM came to anchor In Charles

April the 10th
at 4 AM
Long. 174° 30'
90-29---

Island harbour - found at anchor
Ships Hero - Smith of Nantucket
Rosco - Chase & Emily Morgan May
of New Bedford - Hero 40 blls Roscoe
820 Emily Morgan 200 bls - Middle
Part moderate & pleasant weather

on the 11th
90-28

Latter part much the same - Boats
after Turpin - from the
9th of the Month to the 18th Employed
In getting turpin and supplies from
the Schooner - on the 11th arrived
Ship Staunton Church with 400 bls
and Helvetia Cattle from Hudson
with 130 bls - 13th

on the 12th
90-28

arrived Ship Charles Carroll from Boston
with 115 bls - found the
Island under the Independent
Government of a Governor who rules
with mild sway the Sceptre & while
his laws are rigid are mild and
just being both loved and feared -

on the 14th
90-29 -

Ship May obtain a house full supply
Of Potatoes Pumpkins and many other
Necessary refreshments - the part of the
Island they occupy is under good
cultivation Every man enjoying the fruit
Of his own labour - there are on the

the 16th
90-29

Island about 140 Inhabitants viz - 90
men - the Island is Governed by a Gov
and two Civil Magistrates whose authority
is unlimited - All is peace & quietness

the 17th
90-29-45

Ship Elbe In the South Pacific Ocean - 1834

Friday
April the 18th
Richard Garner
joined the ship
as Seaman
somewhat unwell

Come, with brisk breezes and clear
Middle and latter parts much the
same - At 8 am took our anchor in
company with the ship Hero of
Nantucket and proceeded to sea with
light air at ENE
Ship, Charles Stephens - as Ship keeper

Saturday
the 19th

Come, with light airs and smoky
At 6 AM south head of Alhamah
NW 6 Leagues - took in top of sails
and lay with the main topsail aback
until Day light - Middle part
light with thick fog - Latter part
a brisk breeze at SE & ESE then
down past the South head - Calm
Saw 6 sail of ships - Hero in company

Sunday
the 20th

Come, with light baffling breezes &
thick fog at times not able to see
three ships length - Middle part
much the same - Latter part ditto

Monday
the 21st

Light airs and more clear - Saw a number
of ships in different directions -
At 3 PM spoke ship Pactolus Grinnell
Fairhaven 15 Months out 500 bbls Barge
Equator Coffin New Bedford 9 Months out
250 bbls - Saw ships &c New Bedford
and Schooner Wm. Willbor 4 years out
a skinner - Ship Hero in sight

Tuesday
the 22nd
Latter
00-563

Come, with calm baffling air South
Head bearing S by E 4 Leagues & has for
Days - Several sail in sight -
Middle & Latter part thick fog -
Saw Ship Hero to the Westward

Ship Elle in the South Pacific Ocean - 1834

Wednesday
April 23



Came with Light Baffling breeze
With Foggy weather - Six Ships in Sight
viz - Hero, Pactolas, Eye & Biquet
Equator & Bennerette & Schooner Wm
Middle part calm - Latter part
much the same - at 7 am saw
School of Whales Struck one but found
not hold - at noon came on board -
Spoke Ship Eye-Smith - 650 bls -

Thursday
the 24th

Light breeze and quite variable -
at 1/2 past noon lowered in phase
at 2 PM came on Board - at 3 PM
Lowered in phase & continued until
1/2 past 5 PM - Whales very wild -
Middle part calm (at 6 PM South head
of Albamarle S E) Latter part
Light Baffling breeze at Noon South
Head S E - Wind at N N W &
Foggy - at noon more clear -

Friday
the 25th

at 10 PM

Came with Calm baffling breeze
with a strong SW Current -
Several Sail in Sight in different
Directions - at Night South head
S E about 10 miles - Middle part
a breeze from the N N W, tacked ship
Several times during the night
Middle part Calm Baffling breeze
at Noon South head North 20 miles

Saturday
the 26th

Came with Light breeze and baffling
Middle & Latter parts the same
Saw nothing worthy of notice -

Sunday
the 27th
Chs 91-30

Came with Calm flattening breeze
Middle & Latter parts much the same
at Noon South head North 20 miles

334	Ship Elbe In the South Pacific Ocean 1834
Monday April the 28 th the 28th at 49 ^N at 9 37	Light airs and palms — to 50m Took a Light Breeze from the SE — Stead in for the Land — middle Part light & baffling with thick fog — latter part Light & variable At 9 am near to the Land with The current setting on Shore down Boats and tow, of — a light breeze to SW & smooth — at noon South point of Harborough NW
Tuesday the 29 th	Come, with Light airs and baffling with foggy weather — — middle & latter parts Much the same — saw abundance of porpoises & other fish at noon North point of Harborough North 10 miles — 6 sail in sight —
Wednesday the 30 th	Come, with Light baffling air from all round the compass — Nothing nearer the port yet — middle & latter parts Calm & thick fog — 7 sail in sight North point of Harborough North 20 miles
Thursday the 1 st May	Come, with Calm but throughout the 24 hours — Current setting strong to the SW — Saw Ship Charles Carroll of Nantucket — spoke Barque Benexette with 400 bbls —
Friday May the 2 nd at 1-00 at 91-40	Light airs at NW with a heavy swell from the SW & strong current setting to the SW & SW — at 8 AM a light air from the SW & continued through the night — latter part light air at South-land

Ship Elbe In the South Pacific Ocean 1834

Saturday
May the
3rd

Came with a fine Leading breeze
at SW— Steared for the point
of Harborough— Middle & Latter
Part Light airs to West & NW—
at 10 am left the ship in the
Lea bay & went in to the Cove for
the purpose of Putting Albert & West
Boatswain and Carpenter &
William Gibbons Seaman, Sick on
aboard the Schooner William of
Stonington and getting more men

Sunday
the 4th

Came with Light airs and thick
Fog— Middle and Latter part
Much the same— Throug the
Thickness of the fog the Boat
Was prevented from returning

Monday
The 5th

Light and variable with foggy
Weather— Middle part Much
The same— Latter part More
Clear— Ends running into the
Bay for the Boat—

Tuesday
the 6th

Came with Light breezes and
Tolerable Clear— at 2 PM the
Boat returned from the Shoar
With three men, viz, Jackson
Peter Hull & Joseph Baker
Hannakars— Middle & Latter
Part Light and variable— Saw
The South head bearing East
69 miles—

Lat 18° 30'

" = 47 S

Chr 92 = 29

34 Ship Elk In the South Pacific Ocean - 1834 -

Wednesday
the 7th
Lat 18° 15' N
= 29° S
Chor 93-10-
Came, with Light airs and Clear Skies
Stand to the S.W. - Wind Light &
Baffling - gaged the Current to Set
To the W.N.W. at the Rate of 1 1/2 knots
Per hour - Middle & Latter part Much
the Same - Saw nothing Remarkable -
Last Sight of the South head of Bore
E.B.S. 70 miles by the Chronometer -

Thursday
the 8th
Lat 18° 15' N
= 40° S
Chor 98-10
Came, with Light airs & S.E. & South
Middle part Calm Baffling W. -
Latter part Much the Same - Saw
a few porpoises and one Lone finback
Painted the Boats - MOLASSES
- Beef Pork - Bread Sugar & Corn -

Friday
the 9th
Lat 18° 15' N
= 2-00 S
Chor 94-25
Came, with Gentle breezes at S.E. &
Clear pleasant W. - Employed variously
Saw abundance of finbacks and
porpoises - Middle part Light -
Latter part Inclining to Breeze -

Saturday
the 10th
Lat 18° 15' N
2-52 S
Chor 95-50
Came, with Moderate breezes and Clear
Saw finback & porpoises in abundance
Thought advisable to look over the Ground
again on the Morrow - at midnight
Tack'd Ship - Middle and Latter parts
Brisk Breezes with passing Clouds -
Saw many Shoals of Porpoises -

Sunday
the 11th
Lat 18° 15' N
2-01 S
Chor 97-10
Came, with Gentle breezes and Cloudy
Middle part Strong breezes at S.E.
Stand N.W. & Campah - Variation of
amp'th at Rising 7-37 Easterly -
Latter part Moderate breezes with a heavy
Swell from the S.E. - Saw black fish & porpoises

Ship Elbe towards the NW Coast - 1834

Monday
The 12th
Lat 17° 5'
Ch^r 98-30
Came with gentle breezes and
Smoky W^{ind} - Saw several
finbacks and many porpoises -
Wind at SE & ESE - Stead NW
middle and latter parts light airs -
Flour

Tuesday
the 13th
Lat 11° 5'
Ch^r 99-05
Came with light airs and fine W^{ind}
middle part much the same -
Latter part moderate and pleasant W^{ind}
With a heavy swell from the SSE -
Saw blackfish and porpoises
The ship's course has been altered through
the night for the course was NW given
to steer and the ship has made 2-28 diff
of Lat in the 24 hours and but 35 long
By the Ch^r
Caught a Porpoise 

Wednesday
the 14th
Lat 2° 17'
Ch^r 101-00
Came with gentle breezes and clear
Saw blackfish porpoises and finbacks
Stead NW & WNW - Wind at SE -
middle & latter parts moderate breezes
and clear pleasant W^{ind} - Nothing more

Thursday
the 15th
Lat 3° 43'
Ch^r 103-20
Came with brisk breezes and clear
Wind at SE - Stead NW & WNW
middle and latter parts strong breezes
with passing clouds - Saw finbacks -

Friday
the 16th
Lat 5° 32'
Ch^r 105-00
Came with brisk breezes at SE &
Smoky - Stead NW & WNW
middle & latter parts much the same

Saturday
the 17th
Lat 7° 37'
Ch^r 105-55
Came with strong breezes at SE
Stead NW & WNW - middle part
brisk breezes and clear
Latter part strong breezes with
passing clouds - Saw nothing new

Ship Elbe In the North Pacific Ocean - 1854

Sunday
the 18th
 Lat 9-50
 Ch 106-17
 Came with moderate breezes and Cloud
 Wind at South & SW - Stead N & SW
 Middle part Light Air attended with
 Much Rain - - - Latter part much
 The same - Saw porpoises & Black fish

Monday
the 19th
 Lat 9-34
 Ch 106-02
 Came with Light and baffling
 Breezes with Light and frequent
 Squalls of Rain - Middle part
 Much the same - Latter part
 Light and variable - Tack'd Ship
 Several times - At noon spoke
 Ship ~~Wm~~ of New York Bound on the
 Coast of California - a trader

Tuesday
the 20th
 Lat 10-34
 Ch 106-15
 Came with Light Baffling W
 Middle & Latter parts Much the
 same - At noon spoke Ship Wm
 of New York for the Coast of California
 Iron Pallis - a trader

Wednesday
the 21st
 Lat 11-17
 Ch 106-39
 Came with Light Baffling W
 Wind all round the compass attended
 with frequent Squalls of Rain
 Middle & Latter parts Much the same
 Ship William In sight to the Eastward

Thursday
the 22nd
 Lat 11-34
 Came with Light Air inclining to calm
 Middle & Latter parts Calm
 Saw abundance of Porpoises and boobys

Friday
the 23^d
 Lat 11-28
 Ch 109-40
 Came with Calm Clear hot weather
 Saw porpoises and many flocks of Sea
 Fowls & several turtle Suffered Inhabits
 of Clifton Rock It being in the
 Neighbourhood - Middle part Calm
 Latter part a Light breeze from the Northward
 Stead to the Westward by the wind

Ship Elk In the North Pacific Ocean 1834

Saturday
May
the 24th
Lat 48° 30'
Long 114° 47'
Came with Light airs North
Stead by the Wind to the Westward
Middle & Latter parts Much the same
Employed Breaking up after fresh
Water and filling salt water for
Ballast — Saw porpoises &

Sunday
the 25th
Lat 48° 30'
Long 114° 56'
Came with Light airs and Bble
Took up about 150 bbls of Fresh water
and put down about 200 bbls of Salt water
Found our Casks many of them much
rotted by the fresh water
Middle and Latter parts wind at North
With a heavy swell from the Southward
Nothing remarkable seen these 24 hours

Monday
the 26th
Lat 48° 30'
Long 114° 54'
Came with Light breezes at North
& N.W. Stead by the wind to the
Westward — Punish Peter Ilin for
Disobeying Orders in Stearing the Ship
Middle and Latter parts Moderate &
Fair W. — Nothing seen

Tuesday
the 27th
Lat 48° 12-19
Long 114° 12'
Came with Light airs and
Wind still hangs to the Northward
Stead by the wind to the Westward
Middle & Latter part a brisk breeze at
North with Clear W. Stead to the Westward

Wednesday
the 28th
Lat 48° 13-02
Came with brisk breezes and passing clouds
Saw a great many porpoises and fowls
Wind at North — Middle & Latter
parts strong breezes and cloudy Stead Westward

Thursday
the 29th
Lat 48° 13-36
Long 116° 30'
Came with strong breezes and cloudy
W. wind at North — Stead by the
wind to the Westward — Middle & Latter
Parts Much the same — At noon
W. remarkable clear — Saw nothing
worthy of notice

Ship Elk In The North Pacific Ocean - 1834

Friday
May the 23rd
~~Lat 48~~
14-38
Ch^o 118-02
Came with strong breezes to North
With Cloudy Sk^y - Middle &
Latter part moderate and fair
Wind Inclining to the Eastward
Set Studding sails and Steered to the
N^W - Saw porpoises and abundance
of loobys, Manwar birds & tropic birds -

Saturday
the 31st
~~Lat 48~~
15-48
Ch^o 119-20
Wana 00
119-27=
Came with moderate breezes to
North & N^E - Steered N^W by compass
Middle & Latter parts much the same
Sk^y Remarkable Clear - Saw a
Whale Spout 10 times Tack'd Ship
Several times for her she being to
the windward but could not see
her more - had the appearance of a
Sperm Whale *Cetorhinus maximus*
At noon Tack'd & set Studding sails

Sunday
June the 1st
~~Lat 48~~
17-23
Ch^o 121-30
Came with brisk breezes and Clear Sk^y
Wind Generally at N^E - Steered N^W
When the wind would permit -
Middle & Latter parts much the same

Monday
the 2nd
~~Lat 48~~
19-03
Ch^o 122-40
Came with moderate breezes to N^E
With Clear pleasant Sk^y - Saw
abundance of porpoises - Middle
& Latter parts a brisk breeze and Clear
FLOUR

Tuesday
the 3rd
~~Lat 48~~
22-00
Ch^o 124-06
Came with strong breezes and Clear Wind
Generally at N^E - Steered N^W by compass
Middle & Latter parts much the same
Carried all possible sail -

Wednesday
the 4th
~~Lat 48~~
22-57
Ch^o 126-09
Came with strong breezes to N^E
& N^E - Steered N^W by light - Middle
& Latter parts much the same
Saw nothing remarkable

Ship Elbe In the North Pacific Ocean-1834

Thursday
May 5th
Lat 44° 24'

24-30
Ch^{ts} 128-20

Came with Strong breezes at NNE & Clear weather & Cool - Steered to the NW - Middle and latter parts Much the same - Single Reef the topsails - Saw Nothing Remarkable - East & North -

Friday
the 6th
Lat 45° 25'

39-40
Ch^{ts} 129-40

Came with Strong breezes and Cloudy Wind at NNE - Steered by the Wind to the North & Westward - Middle and latter parts Wind berry and steady at times Near Calm and then a Strong Single Reef topsail breeze -

Saturday
the 7th
Lat 46° 26'

44-46
Ch^{ts} 131-32

Came with Strong breezes with overcast Smokey W^{ts} - Wind variable from North to NE - Steered NW - Middle & latter parts Much the same - Some times Under Single Reef topsails and then with all sail set -

Sunday
the 8th
Lat 47° 27'

46-48
Ch^{ts} 133-20

Came with Strong breezes at NNE & Cloudy - Steered NW - Middle & latter parts Light and baffling Saw Porpoises & a variety of Sea fowls -

Monday
the 9th
Lat 48° 28'

50-52
Ch^{ts} 134-50

Came with Moderate breezes at NE accompanied with light squalls of rain - Middle part Much the same Latter part Light breeze - at 6 AM Saw 5 large Whales - Struck & killed one & the rest went off like horses - At Noon got the whale along side -

Tuesday
the 10th
Lat 49° 28'

21-23
Ch^{ts} 134-19

Came with Moderate breezes and Cloudy - at 6 AM finishd fudding - Middle part fresh breezes with light squalls of rain - Employed Boiling Latter part Wind at from North to NW End Boiling - Saw Nothing Remarkable -

Ship Elbe In the North Pacific Ocean - 1834

Wednesday
the 14th
May
Lat 49-01
Ch 136-03

Came with Strong breezes and Squally
Wind at S.E. - Steered by the wind to the
Northward - Middle part Wind & W. much
the - at 1 am finish Boiling -
Latter part Strong breezes at S.E.
with frequent Squalls of Rain -

Thursday
the 15th
Lat 49-50
Ch 137-01

Came with Strong breezes and Squally
at 6 AM saw three Whales going quick
to the SW - Chased them but at Night
Coming on was oblig'd to quit the Chase
Brought to the wind under short sail
for the night - Middle part Much
The same tack Ship to the S.E. During the
Night - Latter part Strong breezes with
Passing Clouds - Tack'd Ship to the S.W. and
Employ'd stowing down our Oil - 40 lbs

Friday
the 16th
Lat 30-25
Ch 138-26

Came with Strong breezes and Cloudy
Wind at S.E. - Steered to the Westward
Middle & Latter parts Much the same
Saw porpoises in abundance -

Saturday
the 17th
Lat 29-51
Ch 139-45

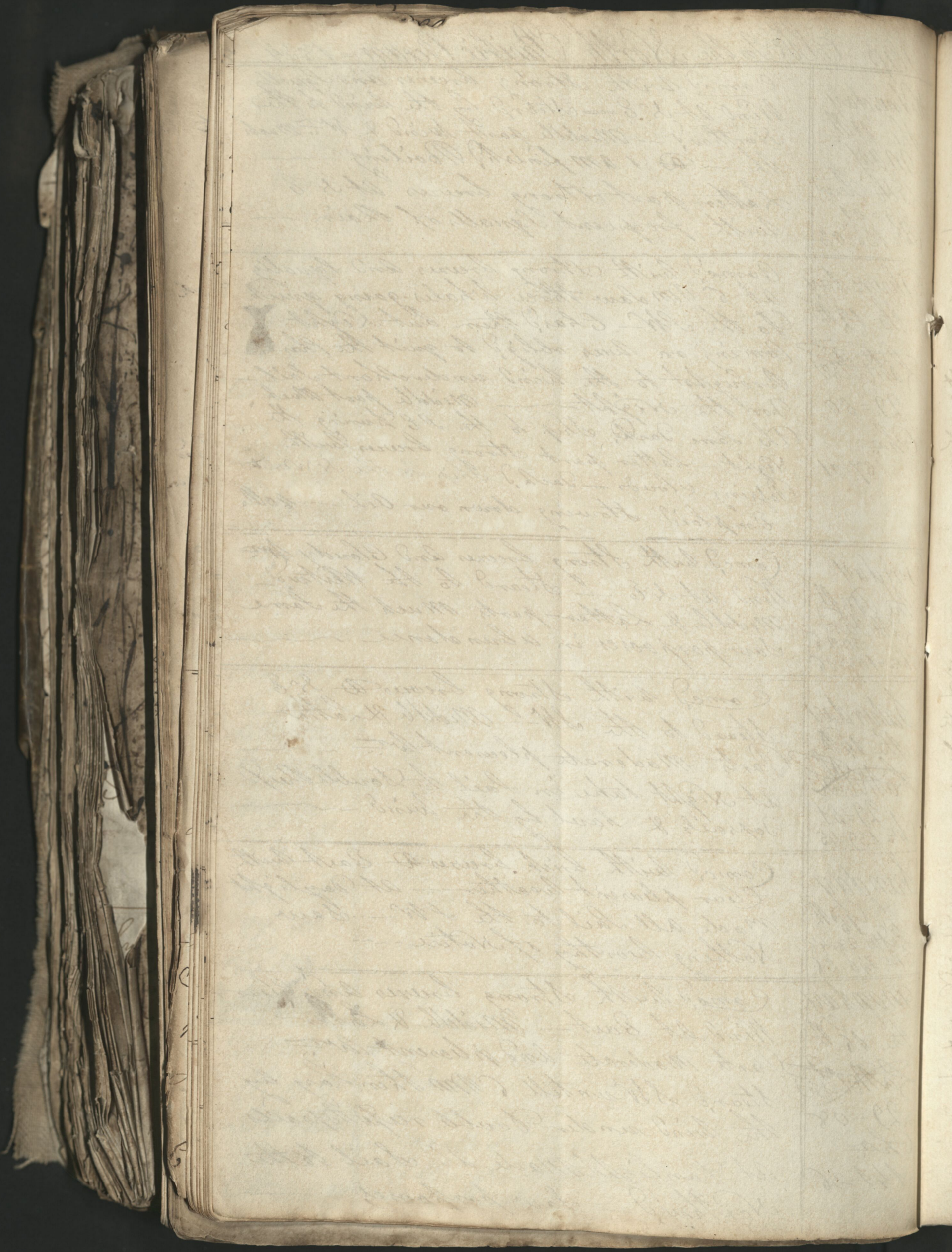
Came with Strong breezes at S.E.
Steered to the SW - Middle & Latter
Parts Moderate pleasant weather -
at Night take in sail to Double reef'd
Topsails & haul by the wind -

Sunday
the 18th
Lat 28-48
Ch 140-38

Came with brisk breezes at East with
Clear pleasant weather - at Daylight
made all sail to the SW - Saw
Nothing worthy of Notice -

Monday
the 19th
Lat 29-08
Ch 141-36

Came with Strong breezes and Clear
Wind at East - Middle & Latter
Parts Moderate and pleasant weather -
Steered SW until 6 AM then Lay by
the wind under Double reef'd Topsails
at Daylight made all sail to the
Northward - Saw porpoises -



[Faint, mirrored handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mostly illegible due to fading and orientation.]

Ship Elbe In The North Pacific Ocean - 1834

Tuesday
the 17th June
Lat ~~30-22~~
30-22-
Ch. 142-18

Came? with strong breezes with squally
W^{est} - at night took in to close reef
topails - middle part more moderate
Latter part brisk breezes and berry
clear with a heavy swell from the S.W.
Saw nothing remarkable -

Wednesday
the 18th
Lat ~~31-30~~
31-30
Ch. 143-22

Came? with strong breezes and clear
pleasant weather - Shifted Fore & main
topails for repairs - middle &
Latter parts Wind at East with light
squalls of rain - Latter part much
the same - - - Saw nothing remarkable

Thursday
the 19th
Lat ~~32-26~~
32-26
Ch. 144-57-

Came? with strong breezes & East
and squally - middle part hard
squalls - took in main topsail &
close reef the Fore topail - Latter
part hard gales with frequent squalls
of rain - wind at ESE -

Friday
the 20th
Lat 33-36
Ch. 145-37

Came? with strong breezes and squally
stood to the S.W. with the wind at
East - middle part more moderate
Latter part fine pleasant W^{est} but cool
Saw porpoises - - - C.P.R.

Saturday
the 21st
Lat ~~34-55 N~~
34-55 N
Ch. 146-15

Came? with strong breezes and clear
W^{est} with a swell from the S.W.
stood to the S.W. - at 10 PM a total
Eclipse of the Moon - middle & latter
parts moderate and pleasant W^{est} Saw nothing

Sunday
the 22nd
Lat ~~34-12~~
34-12
Ch. 147-17-

Came? with moderate breezes & East
and SE - middle part much the same
Latter part light breeze - stood SE
Saw porpoises and blackfish & many
birds of various kinds - - -

Butter are fair here

SHIP ELBE in the NORTH PACIFIC OCEAN-1834

Monday the 23 ^d June Lat 33-58 Ch 148-18	Came with Light airs and variable Steard to the SW Middle & Latter parts much the same At Noon wind at SE Saw porpoises FLOUR
Tuesday the 24 th Lat 33-50 Ch 148-40	Came with Light Baffling airs & Clear pleasant weather - Saw porpoises - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - Saw a large body of black fish & caught one small one one
Wednesday the 25 th Lat 33-05 Ch 149-12	Came with Light airs and Remarkably Clear - Wind at SE - Steard SW Middle & Latter parts Much the same Boiled out our fish & Wonderful to say he made 73 R 3 Y 3 W 0 Gallons
Thursday the 26 th Lat 33-05 Ch 150-00	Came with Light airs at SE & South With Clear pleasant weather - Steard to the Westward - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - Saw porpoises &
Friday the 27 th Lat 32-50 Ch 150-18	Came with Light airs and variable Steard to the Southward & Westward Middle & Latter parts Light and B.ble Saw abundance of porpoises
Saturday the 28 th Lat 32-15 Ch 150-41	Came with brisk breezes untill 4 PM at East & SE - With Light Squalls Middle part Moderate at West & NW Saw abundance of porpoises
Sunday June 29 th Lat 32-28 Ch 150-18	Came with Light airs at West & SW & SE with Light Squalls of rain Middle & Latter parts Much the same Saw abundance of Porpoises & Grampuses and sea fowls of various kinds Steard SE

Ship Elbe In The North Pacific Ocean - 1834

Monday
June the 30th

~~Latter Part~~

32 58

Ch = 149 = 44

Came with Light airs an variable from SE to SE with Clear pleasant weather - Steared SE by SE Middle Part Inclining to Calm - Latter Part Light & variable - Saw Porpoises & Grampuses - Nothing more

Tuesday
July the 1st

Latt 33.28

Ch = 148 = 40

Came with Light airs and variable Steared to the SE - Middle & Latter Parts much the same - Saw nothing new

Wednesday
The 2nd

~~Latter Part~~

34 = 30

Ch = 148 = 00

Came with moderate breezes at ESE - Steared by the Wind to the SE - Middle & Latter Parts Much the same - Saw nothing but a few Birds that appeared to fly with much Difficulty, appearing weak for the want of food - Nothing more

Thursday
the 3rd

~~Latter Part~~

35 = 02

Ch = 147 = 12

Came with moderate breezes at East & SE Steared by the wind to the Eastward - Middle part Light and frequent Squalls of Rain Latter part Light & variable - Saw nothing

Friday
4th July

1834

~~Latter Part~~

35 = 08

Ch = 147 = 10

Came with Light airs and variable from East to SE - Steared by the wind to the Northward & Eastward - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - Saw nothing remarkable

Saturday
the 5th

~~Latter Part~~

35 = 26

Ch = 147 = 00

Came with Light baffling airs with a heavy swell from the Eastward Middle & Latter parts Calm - Saw porpoises late in the morning

Ship Elk In the North Pacific Ocean - 1834

July the 6th
 Sunday
 Lat 50
 Ch 145-40
 Came, with Light airs and variable
 At 4 PM took a breeze from the Northward
 Steered East with all sail set -
 Middle & Latter parts Strong breezes
 and Squally - Saw nothing strange

Monday
 the 7th
 Lat 52
 Ch 144-32
 Came, with Strong breezes and Squally
 Wind at NNE --- At 8 PM took in
 Sail to Double Reef, topsails ---
 Middle & Latter parts hard Squalls
 from the NE with rough sea ---
 Saw nothing worthy of notice ---
BEEF & PORK

Tuesday
 the 8th
 Lat 52-45
 Ch 143-52
 Came, with Strong gales at NE & East
 accompanied with heavy Squalls with rain
 Steered to the SE & SSE by the wind
 Middle & Latter parts Much the same ---
BREAD

Wednesday
 the 9th
 Lat 32-37
 Ch 143-35
 First part Strong breezes at NE & East
 At 6 PM took to the Northward ---
 Middle part Squally --- Latter part
 Moderate and Clear ---

Thursday
 the 10th
 Lat 42
 Ch 142-17
 Came, and Ended with Strong breezes
 at NE & North - Steered to the Eastward
 by the wind - Saw porpoises & some
 Gulls that appeared berry feeble ---
 Weather Squally - Sea rough

Friday
 the 11th
 Lat 55
 Ch 140-55
 Came, and Ended as usual without seeing
 anything more than a few birds ---
 Wind at NE & berry Squally Steered by the wind
 to the Eastward ---

Saturday
 July the 12th
 Lat 45
 Ch 140-45
FLOUR
 Came, with Squally bad Wx ---
 Wind at NE - Middle & Latter
 Parts Much the same --- Saw
 Jumpers and a few Lonely Sea
 Gulls - Carry all possible sail to
 Shift our ground

Ship Elk In The North Pacific Ocean - 1834

Sunday
July the 13th
Latitude 29-49
Long 139-45
Came with Light airs at NE & ESE
With frequent squalls of rain
Middle & Latter parts Much the same
as usual Carried all the sail possible to
get out of this inhospitable part of the coast

Monday
the 14th
Latitude 28-34
Chs 139-00
Came with Strong breezes & Cloudy Wth
Wind at NE & East - Steered by the
Wind to the Southward - Saw black fish
& porpoises - Middle and Latter parts
Wind and weather Much the same

Tuesday
the 15th
Latitude 29-10
Chs 139-10
Came with Strong gales & Cloudy Wind
at ESE - at 4 PM tacked Ship to the
Northward - Not seeing anything
to encourage going further South
Middle and Latter parts Much the same

Wednesday
the 16th
Latitude 30-12
Chs 140-00
Came with Strong Gales at NE &
Cloudy with rough Wth - Employed
making a Mizzen topsail
Middle & Latter parts Wind and weather
Much the same - as usual Nothing seen
and the Wind at NE No chance of
shifting our ground

Thursday
the 17th
Latitude 30-40
Chs 140-10
Came with Strong gales at NE
& heavy squalls with a rough sea
Middle & Latter parts Much the same
at 6 AM tacked Ship to the Eastward

Friday
the 18th
Latitude 29-17
Chs 139-06
Came with Strong breezes at NE
Steered by the Wind to the Eastward
Middle & Latter parts more moderate
Saw porpoises & many tropic birds
Barrell of Molasses

Ship Elk In the North Pacific Ocean-1834

Saturday the 19th Lat 28-17 Chr 137-48	Came, with Strong breezes and Cloudy Wind at S.E. - Steered by the Wind to the Eastward - Middle & Latter parts much the same - Bent a few Mizzen topsail - Nothing more seen -
Sunday the 20th Lat 25-25 Chr 136-30	Came, with Strong breezes and Squally Wind S.S.E. & S.E. - Steered by the Wind to the Eastward - Middle & Latter Parts Wind and weather the same
Monday the 21st Lat 27-19 Chr 135-43	Came, with Strong breezes and Squally Wind at S.E. - Middle & Latter parts Wind and weather much the same - At 6 AM tacked Ship to the S.W. Ends with a smart gale & frequent squalls split the main sail took it down & repaired it and bent it again -
Tuesday the 22nd Lat 28-20 Chr 136-21	Came, with Strong gales and Squally Wind generally at S.E. - Steered by the Wind to the Northward under Double Reef topsails - Middle and Latter parts much the same - saw nothing new -
Wednesday the 23rd Lat 29-40 Chr 136-57	Came, with Strong breezes with passing Clouds - Wind at S.E. - Saw a remarkable Large Sunfish Bound to the S.W. quick - Middle & Latter parts Wind & weather much the same -
Thursday the 24th Lat 30-17 Chr 137-10	Came, with Strong breezes and Squally Wind from North to S.E. - Tacked Ship several times during the 24 hours - Middle & Latter parts much the same - saw nothing new or strange
Friday the 25th Lat 30-45 Chr 137-16	Came, with Strong breezes and Squally W. Middle & Latter parts more moderate - Saw black fish and jumpers - Tacked Ship several times during the 24 hours - wind quite variable

Ship Elbe On the North Pacific Ocean - 1834

Saturday
July the 26th
Lat 30-40
Chr 136-08

Came with moderate breezes at N & NE
North - Steered by the wind to the Eastward
middle & latter parts much the same
Saw nothing New or Strange

Sunday
the 27th
Lat 30-50
Chr 135-06

Came with moderate breezes with
Cloudy W^{ind} - Wind from North to NE
Steered to the Eastward - Middle &
Latter parts Moderate & pleasant W^{ind}
at 8 am tack'd to the NNE - Wind NNE

Monday
the 28th
Lat 31-30
Chr 135-40

Came with moderate breezes and fine
W^{ind} - Wind generally at NE -
Middle & Latter parts Light airs
With frequent squalls of rain

Tuesday
the 29th
Lat 32-30
Chr 136-30

Came with moderate breezes at NE
With light and frequent squalls of
rain - Steered by the wind to the
NNE - Wind baffling - Middle & Latter
Parts much the same - Saw nothing New

Wednesday
the 30th
Lat 33-30
Chr 137-04

Came with gentle breezes at NE &
North - Steered by the wind to the North
ward & Westward - Saw porpoises -
Middle & Latter parts Moderate &
baffling with passing clouds

Thursday
the 31st
Lat 33-24

Came with light airs and variable
Tack'd ship several times during the 24 hours
to sail to the NE - Middle & Latter
Parts much the same - Beef, Pork & Flour

Friday
August
the 1st
Lat 34-11
Chr 135-24

Came with light breezes at North &
NW - Steered by the wind to the
Eastward - Middle & Latter parts much
the same - Saw porpoises

Saturday
the 2nd
Lat 34-52
Chr 134-58

Came with light airs at NNE & NW
Steered N & by the compass - Variation at
Setting of Amp^{le} - 13-47 - Middle &
Latter parts Moderate & pleasant W^{ind}
Saw nothing remarkable

Ship E. M. In the North Pacific Ocean - 1834

Sunday
August 3rd
Lat 35-13
Ch 133-34
Came with moderate breezes at North & NW
Attended with light squalls of rain -
Middle & Latter parts much the same
Saw nothing worthy of notice -

Monday
the 4th
Lat 35-15
Ch 132-10
Came with light airs at NW with
Clear pleasant Wth - picked up two large
Logs of Wood one of Cedar one of hard
Wood - Saw several pieces of Calp -
But nothing living or moving -

Tuesday
the 5th
Lat 34-45
Ch 131-42
Came with light airs at North & NW
Steered SSE - Middle part light airs
Latter part much the same - picked up
a small Cedar log - Wind SSE -
Dashed ship to the Northward -

Wednesday
the 6th
Lat 34-38
Ch 130-55
Came with moderate breezes with Cloudy
Weather - Wind at East & SSE -
Dashed ship several times during the 24
Hours - Saw Brig to the Eastward -
Middle & Latter parts Squally -
Brig in sight to the Eastward -

Thursday
the 7th
Lat 33-58
Ch 129-32
Ch 129-11
Came with moderate breezes from North
To East with frequent squalls of rain -
At 7 AM weather thick and squally -
Double reefed the topsails - Brig in sight
To the Eastward - Wind quite variable -
Middle & Latter parts more moderate
Wind at North - Steered East & from pass
Saw much drift - viz - stumps of trees -

Friday
the 8th
Lat 32-54
Ch 126-55
Came with brisk breezes and Clear pleasant Wth
Wind at North & NW - Steered East & from pass -
Middle & Latter parts much the same Saw nothing

Saturday
the 9th
Lat 31-55
Ch 124-28
Came with strong breezes at NW - Steered
East & SSE all the 24 hours - Middle &
Latter parts much the same - Nothing new

Sunday
the 10th
Lat 30-52
Ch 123-55
Came with strong breezes at NW and overcast - Steered
SE & from compass - At 6 AM saw a school of sperm whales
going to the NW - Chased until dark could not get some
up with them - Middle & Latter parts strong breezes
and overcast - At 6 am steered SSE & from compass
Saw porpoises in abundance
Saw small drift & Rockweed & Calp

Ship Coll. In The North Pacific Ocean - 1834

Monday

August

the 11th

Lat 29-57

Ch 123-59

Came with Moderate breezes D & NW
with overcast W. Stead S S E & compass
Saw several fin backs & many shoals of
Porpoises - Middle & Latter parts light rain

Tuesday

the 12th

Lat 29-19

Ch 122-34

Came with light airs and blue, picking up
a Reader Log - Middle parts light airs
Inclining to calm W. - Latter part light
to North - Stead East & compass -

Wednesday

the 13th

Lat 28-57

Ch 121-57

Came with Moderate breezes N & North &
SW - Stead East - Middle & Latter
parts brisk breezes and clear -
at 6 AM saw the Island of Gardaloupe
Middle, bearing E by North - 50 miles -
at noon E by N 15 miles **BREAD**

Thursday

the 14th

Lat 28-43

Long 117-59

Ch 120-01

Came with brisk breezes D & NW and clear
at 1 PM went on shore with two boats at
the S E End of the Island for fish & rum
at 7 PM boats returned Two men short that
head got belated - Middle & Latter parts fine
W. Lay off & on through the night -
at daylight sent a boat in & took the two
men off and wore off to the E S E -
at noon the South End of the Island North 15 miles
found the Chronometer to be 2 Degrees to the Westward
of the Ship - having gained 8 in 3 months on her rate

Friday

the 15th

Lat 28-01

Ch 118-28

Came with Moderate breezes D & NW &
NW - Stead S S E & E by S all the 24 hours -
Middle and Latter parts much the same
Saw nothing remarkable **FLOUR**

Saturday

the 16th

Lat 27-21

Ch 116-40

Came with light airs and smooth W. wind
NW - Stead S S E - Middle and Latter parts
much the same - at 8 PM saw 5 sperm whales
going quick to the NW - could not come up with
them - at 6 PM more Hermore North 25 miles

Sunday

the 17th

Lat 27-04

Ch 114-09

Came with Moderate breezes D & NW and
smooth - at 1 PM the Island of St Marks
Bore East 3 leagues - Middle & Latter parts
light airs - Saw many Hump & fin back

Ship Elbe In the North Pacific Ocean - 1835 -

Monday
August
the 18th
Left 24th
114-40-

Came, with strong breezes at NW - at 2 PM
Down tack, to beat up to Turtle Bay -
Saw many fin backs - middle & latter
parts strong breezes and smoky - ship
all on her beam ends. Working to the Northward
along shore -

Tuesday
the 19th

Came, with strong breezes at NW & very
smoky - at 6 AM was abreast with the
Bay - middle part brisk breezes &
thick - latter part light & haphling
at 11 AM took a breeze from the NW
and run into the Bay - at Noon came to
in 6 fathoms of water in Turtle Bay -

Wednesday
the 20th

Came, with light airs Employed variously
some hands getting off stone and others at
breaking up the after hold for starting
fresh water & receiving stone & salt
water - middle moderate & fair
latter part much the same, wind to the Westward
Employed as above -

Thursday
the 21st

Came, with light breezes to West & smoky
Caught two Mammock fish & two Turtle the
fish of species of Cod Weighing about 200 lb each
 middle & latter parts
Moderate & pleasant W - Employed as above

Friday
the 22nd

Came, with light airs to North & NW
Employed getting off stone & starting fresh
& filling salt water - middle
& latter parts Wind & W - much the same

Saturday
the 23rd

Came, with Moderate pleasant W - Employed
as usual - at stowing & filling water
middle & latter parts - Wind & W - the same
Caught two Turtles

Sunday
the 24th

Came, with moderate breezes to North with
cloudy W - at 6 PM finished stowing down
all Hauls on shore for shell fish
at Noon Peter Winn Thomas Webb & Samuel
Willcox Deserted - having neither provisions
nor water Expect their Return soon



Ship Elbe On the Coast of California - 1834

Monday August the 25 th	Came, with Light airs at North & NW Employ'd setting up Rigger - Caught Some fish - Peter Plinn & Thomas Wells Returned to the ship after an absence of 30 hours, being without provisions or Water for the time - Samuel Willcox Had been left about 30 miles to the South of this place - the towing Mach Examined -
Tuesday the 26 th	Came, with brisk breezes at NW & S Employ'd blacking Benms & No sound from Samuel Willcox -
Wednesday the 27 th	Came, with Light airs at SW & Clear Employ'd Painting the Ship outside No sound of Samuel Willcox - Suppose him to be Dead - there being no possibility of getting a Drop of Fresh water -
Thursday the 28 th	Came, with Moderate breezes & Smoaky Employ'd painting Ship - No sound of Samuel Willcox -
Friday the 29 th Lat 27 30	Came, with brisk breezes at N.W. with Smoaky W. - All ready for sea - Middle part Wind at North - Latter part much the same - at 4 am got under Way and came out of the Bay Saw humpbacks -
Saturday the 30 th Lat 25-10 Ch=114-00	Came, with a moderate breeze at NW and heavy Smoaky W. - Land in sight stand SE & SSE - Middle & Latter parts Wind & weather much the same - FLOUR & BUTTER
Sunday the 31 st Lat 25-20 Ch=112-36 Suba 112-40	Came, with Moderate breezes and Smoaky W. - Stand SE Middle & Latter part Light airs and variable - Caught a Durtle weighing about 200 lbs - Saw fin back & Gannet

Ship Elk on the Coast of California 1834

Monday
the 1st
Lat 25-04
Ch 112-50

Came with Light air at SW & South
With Clear Sky - at 3 PM Saw Point
Lazaro Bearing about SSE 20 miles
Middle & Latter parts Light & variable
Land in sight - caught a turtle

Tuesday
the 2nd
Lat 24-08
Ch 112-10

Came with Calm baffling breeze with a
Bright Swell from the South - Middle &
Latter parts Light air at West & SW
Steering SE - the Land in sight - Saw fin
Backs & many porpoises

Wednesday
the 3rd
Lat 23-20
Ch 110-45
Broke Iron

Came with Light air at SW - Steering
SE by E - Middle & Latter parts Moderate &
Pleasant breeze - at 6 AM saw a School of
Whales, scattering wild Bulls - Ends in chase
Struck one & got loose again Whales very wild
BEEF & PORK

Thursday
the 4th
Lat 23-10
Ch 110-55

at 3 PM Irish breeder - Struck & killed
one Whale when the rest went off like horses
Middle & Latter parts Moderate & fine -
at 8 am got our whale in ~~the~~ saw porpoises
Broke 1 Iron 30 lbs

Friday
the 5th
Lat 23-28
Ch 110-49

Came with Light baffling air and smoky
Weather - Employed Boiling
Middle part Calm & Extrem hot
Latter part Much the same - Saw
abundance of porpoises & other small fish

Saturday
the 6th
Lat 23-13
Ch 110-39

Came with Light air at West
Land about 10 miles off - Saw 2
Large Whales, Struck One with a slight
Iron and soon loose Right coming on
Gave up the chase - Whales bound to the
SE about 3 miles from the shore
Middle & Latter parts Light air Inclining to
Calm - at 6 am saw 6 Large Whales but
could not catch one, the weather too calm -
as they would discover the boat & run off

Sunday
the 7th
Lat 22-58
Ch 110-37

Came with Light air and variable - the Land
in sight - Saw fin backs, black fish, porpoises
& various other small fish - the Land in sight
Middle & Latter parts Light & variable
Cape St. Lucas SSE 20 miles

Ship Elk on the North Coast of California = 1834

Monday
Sept 7th
the 8th
Lat 22-50
Ch 110-51

Came with light air at West & NW
the Land in sight - Saw finbacks & porpoises
middle & latter parts much the same
Land in sight - Ends with a brisk breeze at SE
steard to the NW

Tuesday
the 9th
Lat 23-14
Ch 110-55



Came with a brisk breeze at SE & South
& Round to the NW - at 4 PM saw
a school of Whales & got three - at 6 PM
took two Whales along side the other & at
being dead nor not much inclined to die
middle part calm - at 2 AM the whale
died & 3 took her along side -
latter part light air and clear pleasant
we at noon got the whales all in

Wednesday
the 10th
Lat 23-15
Ch 110-51

Came with Moderate pleasant weather
at 4 PM saw a school of Whales - struck
& killed one large whale & lost her -
got one boat stove -
middle & latter parts Moderate & fair
Employed Boiling - saw many porpoises
BREAD

Thursday
the 11th
Lat 23-17
Ch 110-53

Came with Calm flattering weather
Employed a boiling - middle &
latter parts wind & weather much the
same - finished boiling - saw nothing

Friday
the 12th
Lat 23-20

Came with a brisk at at SE & East
Employed Stowing down -
middle & latter part thick Rainy weather
Every appearance of a storm

Saturday
the 13th
at 10 am
took in the
Main top sail
and lay with
the Main
Spencer &
Fore top mast stay
sail

Came with Strong breezes at East with
thick weather - at 8 PM got all our oil
down & had Can lined - middle part
Strong Gales at East with Squalls of Rain
latter part hard gales - at 10 am took
down in sail to Main Spencer & fore top
mast stay sail - hard gales at East
with a towering sea from the SE -
lay by with her head to the Southward

Sunday 14th
Lat 24-25
Ch 112-48

Came with hard Gales attended with much
Rain and a towering sea from the South
during the forenoon quarter boat - middle
latter parts much the same - wind at SE & South

Ship Elk on the South Coast of California = 1834

Monday
Sept. the 15th

Broke 2 Irons



Left

Came with strong gales at South with thick wet weather — have laid too for 36 hours under Three Storm Sails the worst of the time this being the first heavy Gale that we have had for the time out — Ship lays by uncommonly well with the three lower Storm Sails — Discovered a Sheet of Copper to have started from the Starboard side among ships on the 4th (bourse middle & latter parts strong breezes — at 9 AM saw a large whale struck & parted the line — whale went off to the windward

Tuesday
the 16th
Mount
Lazarus
NE 40 miles

Came with moderate breezes and overcast at 2 PM came on board — middle & latter parts moderate and fair — at 8 AM saw a school of whales going quick to the NW — got two — Broke 4 Irons

Wednesday
the 17th
Laid 24-13
Ch 113-07

Came with gentle breezes and clear at 8 PM got our whales in & commenced boiling middle & latter parts moderate & fair — saw nothing remarkable — wind at NW

Thursday
the 18th
Laid 24-27
Ch 112-07

Came with a moderate breeze at NW and clear pleasant — Employed Boiling — middle & latter parts much the same — at 3 AM whales round the ship — but could not see them when daylight came on

Friday
the 19th
Land In 530
Sight 217

Came with moderate breezes & clear wind at NW — at 10 PM finished boiling middle part a brisk breeze — latter part much the same — saw a lone whale — Boats In to chase Mount Lazarus NE 30 miles

Saturday
the 20th
23-33

Came with brisk breezes and clear — at 1 PM got the whale dead & along side — at 6 PM Body all In — lay by the head — latter part light air at NW & clear — took in our head and commenced stowing down 80 blb

Sunday
21st
Laid 23-34

Came with light air — stowed down 80 blb of oil & continued boiling — middle part moderate & pleasant — latter part much the same — saw many finbacks & porpoises — finished Boiling

Ship Elk on the South Coast of California

Monday
the 22nd
Sept 25-07 =
Came with brisk breezes & S.W. &
Employed variously
Middle & Latter part Moderate &
Pleasant - Employed Stowing Down = 53 lbs

Tuesday
the 23rd
Sept 23-25 =
Came with a brisk breeze & W.N.W.
The Land in sight - Middle part
Light airs - Latter part much the same
Saw many fin backs & Black fish

Wednesday
the 24th
Sept 24-25 =
Came with Strong breezes and Smoak
Middle & Latter parts Moderate &
Fair - Cape St Lucas N.E. 2 Leagues
Saw abundance of fin backs & porpoises

Thursday
the 25th
Sept 25-26 =
Came with Strong breezes ^{Posiah} to S.W. &
Smoaky W. at 1 PM landed at
The Cape & got 2 Bullock - at 4 PM
Cape North 2 miles - stood off shore
To the W.S.W. until 4 PM then tack'd
Ship to the N.E. - Latter part Calm
With a heavy swell from the South
Every appearance of a Gale -
Ship, a Man from the shore and Manuel

Friday
the 26th
Sept 26-27 =
Light airs at East Stead Wlyd - a very
Heavy swell from the Southward
Sent down all three top Gallant masts
middle Latter parts squally with rain
and a very sharp sea running from
the S.E. - took in the waist Boat

Saturday
the 27th
Sept 27-28 =
Came with Strong gales at S.W. & E. with
Thick Rainy W. - Middle part gale
Increasing part - Latter part hard gales
Took in Sail to M^{rs} Spencer - a heavy
towering sea on - Wind Round to the S.W.

Sunday
the 28th
Sept 28-29 =
Came with Hard Gales with Light Show
at 6 PM more Moderate wore ship to N. by the
In the commencement of the Gale was oblig'd to
Take in the waist Boat & turn up the Quarter Boat
Gale broke - Ends with fine W. Saw fin back

Ship Elbe On The South Coast of California 1834

Monday
the 29th
~~Lat 23-20~~

23-30

Came, with Moderate breeze W & W & W & W
Carried sail in to the Northward - middle &
Latter part Moderate breezes and thick wet weather
at 7 am spoke the French Brig Jacques of Bordeaux
40 days from Callio for St Francisco - Central America
Saw the Land & several finbacks & porpoises

Tuesday
the 30th
~~Lat 23-20~~

23-20

Came, with brisk breezes W & W & W & W and
Clear pleasant day - Employed various by
Cooper constantly Employed repairing Matter
Cark - Saw the Land - middle & Latter
Parts Moderate & Fair - Saw many Porpoises

Wednesday
the 1st
October
~~Lat 23-23~~

Came, with Strong breezes W & W & Clear
Land In Sight - middle & Latter parts much
The Same - Saw finbacks & porpoises
The Land, Todas Santos point North 6 leagues

Thursday
the 2nd
~~Lat 23-08~~

23-08

Came, with brisk breezes and Clear
Saw nothing remarkable - middle
& Latter parts much the Same -
Land In Sight - Saw porpoises

Friday
the 3rd
~~Lat 23-20~~

23-20

Came, with Strong breezes W & W & Clear
middle & Latter parts Moderate & pleasant
at 7 am Saw two Whales Spout several
times and turn flukes & never saw them
afterwards - W & Clear wind light
Land In Sight & about 30 miles off

Saturday
the 4th
~~Lat 23-25~~

23-25

Came, with Light airs W & West & remarkable
Clear - Cape St Lucas SE 20 Leagues - Saw
abundance of black fish porpoises & finbacks -
middle & Latter parts Light and variable
Saw many shoals of black fish & porpoises
FLOUR

Sunday
the 5th
~~Lat 23-37~~

23-37

Came, with Light airs at West & Clear
With a remarkable smooth sea - Clear,
black fish but could not catch one
middle part thick overcast W & Wind at
Northward & W & W - Latter part fine Clear
W & with a swell from the SW
Indicating another storm - Saw
finbacks & porpoises

Ch
112-20

Ship Elbe On the South Coast of California = 18

Monday
the 6th of
October
Lat 24-00
Ch 111-37 =

Came with light airs at West & Clear
Saw many Porpooses, Black fish,
& fin backs - middle part moderate
Latter part a brisk breeze at N.W.
Saw the Land

Tuesday
the 7th
Lat 23-20
Ch 110-58 =

Came with Light & gentle breezes &
Clear pleasant weather - Saw fin backs &
Porpooses a plenty but no sperm whales -
Land in sight - put all hands on allowance
They finishing packet with being kept
short, having eat 600 lbs of Salt & 400 of
fresh provisions in 35 days and a cask
of bread to go to when they like -
Allowance, one pound of Beef & pork & one of bread
a day and all hands at work -
BEEF & PORK

Wednesday
the 8th
Lat 23-19 =

Came with Light airs and something
breezy - Middle & Latter parts Much
the same - Saw nothing new or strange
Have experienced a strong S.W. current
this week past -

Thursday
the 9th
Lat 23-12
Ch 111-09

Came with Light airs at S.W. & North
Saw Porpooses & other small fish -
Middle part calm - Latter part at 6 PM
Took a strong breeze from the S.E. with
a heavy swell - took in sail to close reef
topsails and scut to the S.W.

Friday
Lat 24-12
Ch 112-20

Strong Gale at S.E. with a heavy swell -
Sent down the main top g. yard - breeze increased
Middle & Latter parts more moderate -
Sent up the main top g. yard - ends left fine weather

Saturday
the 10th
Lat 22-50
Ch 110-17

BREAD Came with a brisk breeze at S.W. and
Clear - Shifted the main topsail - Saw
Nothing remarkable - at 4 PM point Laredo 30
10 Leagues - Saw fin backs & porpooses -

Sunday
the 12th

Came with strong breezes at N.W. at 5 PM
Cape St Lucas 23 1/2 leagues - middle & latter
parts much the same - landed at the Cape &
at a small anchorage -
at noon Steered to the Eastward toward the Coast

Ship *Elle* on the North Coast of California 1834

Monday
the 13th
22-46
Came with Light Air at NW & Clear
Saw a great many porpooses - at 6 AM
Cape Del Pulmo North 6 Leagues & Cape St Lucas
W by S 7 Leagues - Middle & Latter parts Clear

Tuesday
the 14th
22-46
Calm Baffling W. - At 4 PM the Dog Hero
Died - My Dog the truest of the kind -
With Gratitude I flatter my mind
But he is Dead, as we must be
and now is Buried in the Sea -
He was both greatfull firm & true,
as any dog that I ever knew -
He stood undaunted & as firm as Nero
and Reader, you must know his name was Hero -
Middle & Latter parts Calm - Saw humpbacks

Wednesday
the 15th
Came with Light Air and Clear pleasant W.
at 3 PM St Josephs North 1 mile - Saw
many humpbacks & porpooses -
Middle & Latter parts Light and variable
Cape St Lucas West 5 Leagues

Thursday
the 16th
22-27
Came with Light Air and variable
at 6 AM Cape St Lucas NW 6 Leagues
Middle & Latter parts Strong breezes and
Clear - at 8 AM Cape S & E 10 Leagues
Saw many fin backs & porpooses

Friday
the 17th
22-34
Came with Strong breezes and Clear pleasant
W. - Middle & Latter parts Much the same
Saw fin backs - Land in sight - Cape East 40 miles

Saturday
the 18th
23-28
Came with Light Air at North with a heavy
Swell from the Southward - at 3 PM saw
a shoal of whales - Chase until Night & gave
up the chase - Middle & Latter parts
Moderate & pleasant - Saw a piece of one
of our Carcasses that was killed about part
the Cape S & E 40 miles **FLOUR**

Sunday
the 19th
23-30
Came with Light gentle breezes at North
& NW with Clear pleasant W. - Saw
many Humpbacks & fin backs Bracking
Sporting & turning their Flukes as regular
as Sperm Whales and was several times
Much Deceived by them - Land in
sight, Cape St Lucas S & E 50 miles

Ship Elk In the South Coast of California - 1832

Monday
October
the 20th

Lat 23-36

Came, with Light airs and Clear
Wind from North to West - Saw many
Finbacks - Middle & Latter parts
Calm - Char, & finbacks

Tuesday
the 21st

Lat 23-46

Came, with Calm baffling weather
Not being able to shift our ground more
than five or six miles in the day - the land
in sight - We rather smothery & abundant
of finbacks and small fish, but the
Sperm whales seem to have left the place

Wednesday
the 22nd

Lat 23-17

Came, with with Light airs and
Clear - Land in sight - Middle
& Latter parts a Light breeze
Heard to the westward

Thursday
the 23rd

Lat 23-30

Came, with Moderate breezes and Clear
Middle & Latter parts Much the same
Saw three Ships to E & E

Friday
the 24th

Lat 23-21
Ch = 110-50 =

Came, with brisk breezes at E & W
At 1 PM spoke Ship Stonington
Lawton 18 months out - 400 bbls Ambrary
Ray 23 month 900^{bbls} & Thomas Williams
Allen 18 month 400 bbls
Middle & Latter parts Moderate - Saw
many finbacks porpoises & blackfish

Saturday
the 25th

Lat 22-48 =

Came, with Calm baffling weather
The afore mentioned Ships in sight
Middle & Latter parts the same

Sunday
the 26th

Lat 22-12

Came, with Light airs and Clear
Several sail in sight
Middle & Latter parts Moderate
& pleasant - Saw blackfish
Hump backs & finbacks

Ship Elbe on the South Coast of California 1834

~~Monday~~
Oct 24th Came with gentle breezes & clear
Spoke Ship Callidonia, Smith of
New London - 40 months out
with 2700 bbl - Ship Timolian
Bunker, of New Bedford - 34 months
1600 bbl - Several other sail in sight

~~Tuesday~~
the 25th Came with moderate breezes and
pleasant - Ship, Ann Parry, Thomas William
& Timolian left for the off shore ground
Several sail in sight & land nearby

~~Wednesday~~
the 26th Came with strong breezes at N
and clear weather - Saw nothing new
or strange - Several ships in sight

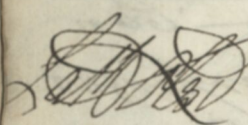
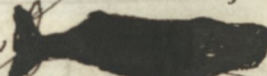
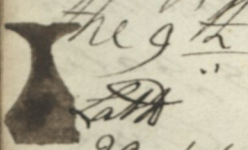
~~Thursday~~
the 27th Came with light airs at N.W.
With clear pleasant weather - Can
see nothing but fin backs & porpoises
Stoning ton in sight to leeward
morgues 1/2 m.

~~Friday~~
the 28th Came with light airs and variable
Saw abundance of fin backs &
Porpoises & - Middle & latter
parts much the same - Land in sight
Cape St. Lucas East 40 miles -

~~Saturday~~
the 29th Came with light airs at N.W. with
a heavy swell from the southward
Middle & latter parts moderate & clear
Land in sight - Saw hump backs &

~~Sunday~~
Nov 1st Came with moderate breezes and clear
With a heavy swell from the southward
Middle & latter parts strong gales
at N.W. & heavy rough - Close
reep the topsails - Saw nothing remarkable

Ship Elk on the South Coast of California

Monday the 3 rd November	Came with Strong Gale At SW With Clear W ^{ind} - Saw Several hump and fin back - Middle & Latter Part a brisk breeze At SW - Run to the Southward towards the Cape -
Tuesday the 4 th Capit & 15 miles -	Came with Gentle breezes and Clear Spoke Ship Stonington with 40 bbls since first speaking her & Saw the Callidonia with an addition of 70 bbls Middle & Latter part Light & variable At 10 AM Saw a Lone Whale - at Noon Struck her -
Wednesday the 5 th  22 = 19 =	Came with Calm flustering W ^{ind} - At 2 PM took the Whale Along side - at Night Lash'd Down to the Whale for the Night - Stonington In sight both M ^{iddle} middle and Latter parts Light air & a Strong Southerly Current finished Cutting and Commenced Boiling  Broke one Iron -
Thursday the 6 th Lat. 22-40	Came with Light air and quite bbl Saw several fin backs & many porpoises and black fish - Ends Boiling -
Friday the 7 th Lat. 22-38	Came with Light air and Clear pleasant Close in with the Cape - at 5 PM finished Boiling - about 70 bbls - Middle & Latter Parts Moderate & pleasant W ^{ind} - Nothing New
Saturday the 8 th 	Came with Light breezes At North & Clear Middle & Latter parts Moderate & pleasant Saw a School of Whales - Boats in Chase BEEF & PORT
Sunday the 9 th Lat 22 = 41 = 	Came with Moderate breeze Clear pleasant W ^{ind} - At 5 PM Saw a Large Whale Near Sunset that went down soon and did not come up again untill Dook Middle & Latter parts brisk breezes - Stonington & Callidonia In sight -

Ship Elk on the South Coast of California - 1834

Monday
November
the 10th

Came with brisk breezes and clear
middle & latter parts much the same
Saw humpbacks, fin backs & porpoises
at noon Cape St. Lucas Port 5 miles

Tuesday
the 11th
Cape St
20 miles

Came with moderate breezes at 3 PM &
clear at 4 PM saw a school of whales
going quick to the SE - could not come up with them
Callidonia & Stonington in sight
middle & latter parts calm - saw nothing new

Wednesday
the 12th
Cape
SE 15
miles

Came with light airs and clear - Bent
a new mainsail - at 5 PM a strange sail
to the northward - at 9 spoke ship
Solomon Gournell, Dagget from Pal mouth
23 months with 1500 bbls - middle
& latter parts moderate & pleasant
Employed stowing down oil

Thursday
the 13th
Cape St
30 miles

Came with gentle breezes and cloudy
saw a number of fin backs & many
porpoises - at 8 PM spoke ship Hobomah
Barnard of Pal mouth, 23 months out
850 bbls - middle & latter parts light &
variable attended with light showers of rain

Friday
the 14th
Cape St
15 miles

Came with thick cloudy weather wind
ble - at 3 PM squally from the SE & South
took in sail to close reef topsails - a heavy
swell from the NW - middle & latter
parts moderate and pleasant

BUTTER

Saturday
the 15th
Sept 248
Cape St
10 miles

Came with light airs & clear with a
heavy swell from the westward
at 2 PM saw a large whale
chased until night but could not come up
with him - Stonington & Callidonia in sight
middle & latter parts moderate & pleasant

Sunday
the 16th
Cape
St
40 miles

Came with strong breezes and clear - several
sail in sight - saw a number of fin backs
middle part moderate & pleasant
latter part strong breezes to North &
Succat - saw many fin backs that
acted much like sperm whales, spouting
15 or 20 times every regular turning their
flukes high and staying down 20 to 30 minutes

Ship Elk on the South Coast of California - 1834

Monday
November
the 17th

Came, with strong breezes at NNE &
North - several Sail in Sight -
Middle & Latter parts Moderate & fair
Run Down & Landed at the Cape for Fresh

FLOUR -

Tuesday
the 18th
Lat 22-30
Ch. 109-47

Came, with Moderate breezes at NE &
& NW - Golomah went in to the Cape harbor
To anchor - Saw many fin backs, &
middle & Latter parts Moderate & pleasant

Wednesday
the 19th
Cape 23 E
45 Miles -

Came, with Light airs at East & SE -
Ships Bartholomew, Darnell & Callidonia
in Sight - Middle & Latter parts Light
airs and quite variable - Saw Nothing new
BREAD -

Thursday
the 20th
Cape 23 E - 20 miles

Came, with Light airs at NW &
Clear - Middle & Latter parts Much
The same - Several Ships in Sight

Friday
the 21st

Came, with brisk breezes at NW
With a high Sharp Swell from the
Northward - at 4 AM spoke Ships

Saturday
the 22nd
Lat 22-44

Martha, Riddell, of Hudson 44 Months
300 lbs - Middle & Latter parts
More Moderate, still continues the
Heavy Swell from the NW - spoke
Ship Maria, Macy - Santaket 24
Months - lbs - Saw many fin backs

Saturday
the 22nd

Came, with Light breezes and Clear
Saw a bunchance of fin backs -
Middle & Latter parts Light Calm
W. - Several Ships in Sight

Sunday
the 23rd

Came, with Calm baffling W. -
Saw Nothing worthy of notice
a number of Ships in Sight
Cape North 25 Miles

Ship Elbe on the South Coast of California 1834

Monday the 24th Came with Light baffling breezes and Clear - Middle & Latter parts much the same - Saw many hump & Fin backs - Several sail in sight

Tuesday the 25th Came with Calm weather - Saw nothing worthy of notice - Middle & Latter parts much the same

Wednesday the 26th Came with brisk breezes at NW - Saw many humpback Fin backs Black fish & porpoises - At 5 PM Spoke Ship Tuscan, Shivers 12 months from London with 500 hbls - Ship Wm. Cady Richell 16 months 400 miles -

Thursday the 27th Came with Strong breezes at North & NW - 6 Ships in sight - viz Martha Maria - Stonington - Callidonia Tuscan & Wm. Cady - Middle & Latter parts Hard gales as above with a sharp sea on

Friday the 28th Came with Strong gales at NW & Clear Middle part More Moderate - Latter part Light breezes from the Cape North Eastward - Saw many humpbacks & one that spouted 40 or 50 times - Several ships in sight all doing nothing

Saturday the 29th The first part of these 24 hours came with Light air at East & SE - Middle & Latter parts Moderate & Clear - Landed at the Cape & got a Bullock

Sunday November the 30th Came with brisk breezes at NW - At 2 PM Bore up for the Gulf of California in the hope of finding some Sperm Whales there - Middle & Latter parts Moderate & pleasant - At Noon Sun slips - Cape Del Pulmo SW 10 Leagues - Sea very smooth for the Gulf -

Ship Elk on the South Coast of California 1834

Monday
December
the 1st
Left D
9 AM 24-04
Long Rch.
109-25 =

Came with Gentle breezes at North
& NNE - Sea very smooth - at 5 PM
Corralbo Island NW 5 leagues
middle & latter parts Strong breezes
Double Breech the topsails - Current
Setting Strong to the SE - at 9 AM
Point Arreman West 10 miles, bore up
to the Southward not seeing anything
to induce us to a longer stay -
Thick and overcast & breeze Strong & North
So End our gulf Cruise

Tuesday
the 2nd

Came with Moderate breezes & clear
Seven sail in sight - Middle &
latter parts Light and variable
Saw many hump & fin backs -

Wednesday
the 3rd

Came with Light airs and Boffling
Middle & latter parts Calm -
Seven Ships & one Schooner in sight

Thursday
the 4th
Cape 208
20 miles -

Came with Light airs and Cloudy
With Light Squalls of Rain
Middle & latter parts Much the Same

Friday
the 5th

Came with Light airs and variable
Middle & latter parts Much the Same
Saw Large body of Black fish -

Saturday
the 6th
Cape 208
20 miles -

Came with Light airs & Boffling
at 2 PM Spoke Ship Columbus, Boston
New Bedford 28 Months 1550 bbls -
Saw Ship Eagle, Grinnell, N.B., 18 Months, 600
Middle & latter parts Light & variable -

Sunday
the 7th
Cape
208
10 miles

Came with Strong breezes and Cloudy
at 2 PM Spoke Ship Luminary,
Gardner of Warren, Months out with
Middle & latter parts Calm
Saw abundance of Black fish
Hump & fin backs
Flour

34 Ship Elk on the South Coast of California 1834

Monday
December
the 8th
Came, with brisk breezes and Cloudy
Saw many humpbacks & Black fish
Middle & Latter parts Moderate &
Pleasant — Several Ships In Sight —

Tuesday
the 9th
Cape 208
18 miles
Came, with Calm Baffling W. —
at half past Meridian Saw a Large
Whale — at 3 PM Struck him — at
5 PM took him along Side
Middle part Calm — Latter part
Much the same — Employed Cutting

Wednesday
the 10th
Came, with Calm flattering W. &
Extrem hot for the season — Employed
Boiling — Middle & Latter parts Light
& Variable — Several Ships In Sight —

Thursday
the 11th
Cape
Poly N.
25 miles
Came, with Light airs and variable
Employed Boiling — at 7 PM Spoke
Ship Hobomah with 4 small whales
Since last speaking her —
Middle & Latter parts a breeze from
The Northward — Latter part Light
airs and variable — at 5 AM finished
Boiling — Saw hump backs humpbacks
Black fish & porpoises & 5 Ships —

Friday
the 12th
Cape North
40 miles
Came, with Light Baffling airs &
Clear — Saw abundance of Black fish
Porpoises & Humpbacks — Middle
& Latter parts Calm —

Saturday
the 13th
Came, with Calm Baffling W. — Saw humpbacks
Black fish & porpoises — Shifted the m^o & sail
m^o & g^t sails & Spanker — Middle & Latter parts Calm —

Sunday
the 14th
Came, with Light airs and something
very remarkable has occurred, we have
not seen No kind of Spouting fish during
the 24 hours — Middle & Latter parts
Moderate & pleasant — Saw several
Ships — Eagle left for the South —

Ship Elbe on the South Coast of California - 1834

Monday December the 15 th	Came with Calm overcast Weather Middle part Light Airs and Variable Latter part Much the Same Employed Stowing Down Oil - 60 bbls.
Tuesday the 16 th Cape North 10 miles -	Came with Light Airs and Variable Employed variously - Middle & Latter Parts Much the Same - Saw hump & finbacks & Blackfish - BEEF & PORK & BREAD -
Wednesday the 17 th Cape N.E. 15 miles -	Came with Light Airs and Cloudy Saw many Blackfish & porpoises Middle & Latter parts Much the Same Ships Martha & Wm. C. Nye Left for the South.
Thursday the 18 th Cape S.W. 20 miles	Came with Strong breezes and overcast - Landed at Christmas Bay found at anchor Brig Bolivar Liberator, Domini, a Trader - Middle & Latter parts brisk breeze & Cloudy - Saw Nothing Remarkable
Friday the 19 th Cape S.E. 50 miles -	Came with Strong breezes & Cloudy W. - Saw humpbacks finbacks Porpoises & Blackfish in abundance Middle & Latter parts Wind & Weather Much the Same - Saw the Caledonia & Stonington
Saturday the 20 th	Came with Moderate breezes and Clear pleasant weather - Saw hump & finbacks & many porpoises - FLOUR -
Sunday the 21 st Cape S.E. 30 miles -	Came with Strong breezes and Clear Wind at S.W. - three sail in sight Middle & Latter parts Strong gales and rough sea - at 10 AM saw a school of sperm whales going berry quick to the windward - Could not come up with them -

1834 Monday the 22nd December Cape East 15 miles	Ship Elk on the South Coast of California 1834 Came with Strong breezes and a short sharp sea on — Continued the Chase until 3 Pm when the whales went out of sight to the Windward Middle & Latter parts Wind & Weather much the same — 2 sail in sight
Tuesday the 23rd	Came with Strong breezes and Cloudy Saw many hump & fin backs Middle & Latter parts Much the same Spoke Ship Rodman, Lewis of New Bedford 18 Months 900 bls — Several other Ships In sight — Martha In Company
Wednesday the 24th	Came with Strong gales at S E & very Rough — Middle & Latter Parts more Moderate — Saw black fish & sail In sight —
Thursday the 25th	Came with Light airs and variable Saw abundance of Black fish & Porpoises — Several sail In sight
Friday the 26th	Came with Light airs and Clear — Wind quite variable — Middle & Latter Parts much the same — pass'd near The Ship Enterprise of Nantucket
Saturday the 27th	Came with Light airs and baffling Saw many fin backs & porpoises — Spoke Ship Mariner Colman of Nantucket 28 months out with 1400 bls & Three Brothers of ditto ally 18 Months with 1000 bls — Middle & Latter parts Calm
Sunday the 28th	Came with Light airs — Saw abundance of Black fish & porpoises — Middle & Latter parts Calm — Saw several strange Ships

Ship Elk on the South Coast of California = 1834

Monday
December
the 29th
Cape S. E
25 miles -

Came with Calm Baffling W. &
Clear - Spoke Ship Young Eagle,
Coleman, of San trucket, 30 months
out with 2400 blb - Middle & Latter
Parts Calm - Saw abundance of black fish
& Sail in Sight from Masthead -

Tuesday
the 30th

Came with Light airs and variable -
At 1 Pm Saw a School of Sperm Whales
Chas'd untill Night but could not come
up with them - Saw a Ship to the
S.W. Cutting - 9 Sail in Sight -
Middle & Latter parts Calm -

Wednesday
December
the 31st

Came with Calm Baffling W. &
Spoke Ships Courier, Cash, New Bedford
30 months out with 1900 blb -
Mirerra - Barker - New Bedford - 19 months
out 850 blb - Middle & Latter parts
Light & variable - touch'd at the Cape

Thursday
January 1st
1835 -

Came with Light airs at North & NW
Middle & Latter parts Calm & Baffling
Cape Del Puerto North 30 miles -

Friday
the 2nd
Cape NW
30 miles -



Came with Light airs at North -
At 2 Pm Saw a School of Whales -
Struck & killed 5 & saved 3 along side -
Middle & Latter parts moderate - Cut in our
Whales - Saw a School of Whales going
quick to the Northward

Saturday
the 3rd
Chr 108-50
Lat 21-55

Came with Strong breezes to North - and
Clear - Middle & Latter parts Much
the same - Emboid Boiling -

Sunday
the 4th
Lat 22-28
Chr 107-25

Came with Strong breezes to North & Clear
Middle part Much the same - fin is in boiling
Latter part More Moderate - Saw
Several finbacks & many Black fish &
Porpoises -

Ship Elbe In the North Pacific Ocean - 1835 =

Monday
the 5th
January
Lat 20-37
Chas 106-40
Came, with gentle breezes and clear pleasant
W^{est} - Middle & Latter parts much the
Same - At 4 am saw the Northern
of the Maria Islands bearing SE 20 miles -
Saw abundance of porpoises - &
at noon the Middle Island bore SE 17 miles
Molayes & F. M. O. U. A -

Tuesday
the 6th
Lat 21-27
Chas 106-30
Came, with Calm W^{est} and Clear
all three of the Maria Islands in sight
Middle & Latter parts Light airs - at 7 am
sent two boats on shore on the Middle
Island for Wood - - - - - Calm -

Wednesday
the 7th
Lat 20-23
Chas 106-01
Came, with Light airs at SW & Clear
at 4 pm the boats returned from the
shore with wood - made all possible
sail & stood S by E & compass - Middle
& Latter part a fine leading breeze -
stood SE by S - at noon Cape Corrientes
bore E by N 35 miles - set studding sails -

Thursday
the 8th
Lat 18-48
Chas 105-28
Came, with gentle breezes and Clear - all
Drawing sail set - stood S & by S - Wind
at SW - Middle & Latter parts much
the Same - Employed stowing down our
last fare - at 11 am saw a large
Whale - Boats in Chase Land in sight

Friday
the 9th
Lat 18-24
Came, with brisk breezes and Clear - at 2
pm got the whale dead & alongside & finished
stowing down ~~the whale~~ - Middle & Latter
Parts a Light air from the SW -
Employed Cutting

Saturday
the 10th
Lat 18-08
Chas 104-55
Came, with Calm W^{est} and Extreme hot
at 2 pm finish Cutting - - - - -
Middle & Latter parts Calm - Employed boiling
saw many schools of porpoises -

Sunday
the 11th
Lat 18-04
Chas 104-25
Came, with Calm flattering W^{est} -
Middle part much the Same -
Latter part a light breeze at NW -
stood in East Land in sight about 30
miles off - at 10 am saw Whales & got
one that had an Iron in her marked
SCD with a short warp fast to it - took her
along side & put her in - 

Ship Elk In the North Pacific Ocean = 1835

January Monday The 12th Lat 17-50 Ch 103-31	Came with gentle breezes and variable all round the compass - Land in sight Middle & latter parts much the same at 2 AM fire of Boiling - Saw abundance of small fish & driftwood Some very large trees - Caught two turtles
Tuesday The 13th Lat 16-42 Ch 103-20	Came with light airs and extreme hot weather - Middle & latter parts much the same - Employed stowing down Land in sight - Saw abundance of small fish
Wednesday The 14th Lat 15-53 Ch 103-20	Came with light airs and clear hot weather - Coopers employed repairing rotten bark which we have had much of it to do during the voyage - Middle & latter parts much the same Saw a number of large trees floating -
Thursday The 15th Lat 15-08 Ch 102-30	Came with light airs at S.W. Stead S.E. compass - Middle & latter parts gentle breezes and remarkable clear - Saw several shoals of Porpoises
Friday The 16th Lat 14-45 Ch 101-53	Came with light airs at North & clear hot weather - Saw abundance of Porpoises and other small fry, - Middle & latter parts light airs & remarkable smooth sea
Saturday The 17th Lat 13-48 Ch 100-59	Came with light airs and clear wind at S.W. & North - Stead East until midnight when the wind hauled to the East - Steered by the wind to the S.E. with light airs
Sunday The 18th Lat 11-38 Ch 100-53	Came with gentle breezes at East - Stead S.E. - Middle & latter parts strong breezes at East - Doubled the topsails Saw abundance of Porpoises & other small fish - Discovered a sheet of copper to start of the Larboard bow Low down - Supposed it to have been started by a log of wood in the night

Ship Elk	Towards the South Pacific Ocean 1835
Monday the 19 th Lat 9-20 Ch 101-25	Came with Strong trades and passing Clouds - weather rather smooth & Middle & Latter parts Strong breezes & light squalls of rain - Stead S by E & from pass - variation - 8:39 East
Tuesday the 20 th Lat 7-13 Ch 101-6	Came with Strong breezes and squally Carried all possible sail to the S S E Middle part Sonest squalls Latter part more Moderate BEEF & PORK & FLOUR XXX XX
Wednesday the 21 st Lat 6-21 Ch 101-20	Came with Strong breezes and heavy squally - Wind variable from S W to S E - Accompanied with much rain - Middle & Latter parts hard & frequent squalls & when pass, a calm - Saw abundance of Porpoises
Thursday the 22 nd Lat 6-05 Ch 100-4	Came with squally baffling W. Wind all round the compass in squalls Middle & Latter parts much the same Saw several schools of porpoises
Friday the 23 rd Lat 5-26 Ch 99-57	Came with Light airs at South & much rain Stead to the East by the Wind - Middle & Latter parts Light airs and Cloudy with a heavy swell from the Southward - Stead South when permitted saw porpoises
Saturday the 24 th Lat 4-45 Ch 100-01	Came with Calm baffling W. with frequent showers of rain a sharp sea from the Southward - Middle & Latter parts much the same
Sunday the 25 th Lat 4-13 Ch 99-58 Lun 100-57	Came with Calm W. W. and a sharp sea from the South - we have experienced for 5 days & nights much Calm & Rainy weather - I cannot discover any current setting either way - our Luna observations differs about 1 degree from the Chronometer being that much to the Westward of her

1835

Ship Elbe Towards the South Pacific Ocean

Monday
The 25th
Lat 1-49 N
Ch 98-54
Came with Light Air at South & SSW - Steered by the wind to the Eastward - Middle part Light and variable with Light Showers of Rain - Latter part Gentle breezes at SSW & fine weather - Saw 2 fin back, Grampogues & Porpooses &

Tuesday
The 26th
Lat 1-05 N
Ch 97-20 =
Came with Light Air at SSW & Frequent squalls of Rain - Middle Part Light and variable - Latter Part a brisk Breeze with passing Clouds - Saw abundance of Porpooses &

Wednesday
The 28th
Lat 2-55
Ch 95-45
Came with a brisk Breeze at South - Steered by the wind to the Eastward - Middle & Latter parts Moderate Breezes as Above & Clear - Have experienced a Strong Current to the SSW - Saw many porpooses & one fin back -

Thursday
The 29th
Lat 2-02 N
Ch 93-40 =
Came with brisk Breezes at South & Clear pleasant weather - Steered by the Wind to the Eastward - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - Saw a Ship to the Northward standing to the Westward -

Friday
The 30th
Lat 1-13 N
Ch 91-58 =
Came with Strong breezes and Clear Wind at South & SSW - Steered by the Wind to the Eastward - Middle & Latter parts Wind & weather Much the same - Saw porpooses

Saturday
The 31st
North Head
ESE 6 miles
at Noon -
Came with Strong breezes at South & Smoothly at 2 PM saw Wenemans Island bearing E by N 25 miles - Current Strong to the SW & Sea Smooth - Middle & Latter parts Strong breezes - at 4 AM saw the North head of Albemarle bearing ESE - So 3 miles working to windward for Charles Island

Sunday
The 31st
Lat 00-31 S
Long 91-33 W
Came with Strong breezes at South - at 2 PM spoke Ship Mercury, Haskell, New Bedford - Saw the Barge wade - Middle part more Moderate - Latter part Calm & Baffling - Saw 4 Ships to the Southward - at Noon the South point of Norfolk &

Ship Elbe at the Falkland Islands - 1835 =

Monday
the 1st
1-06 S-

Came with Light airs at South & S W
at 2 PM Spoke Shipelope, Smith of New Bedford
28 months out with 2500 lbs - Ship George &
Susan, Gardner 18 months out 600 lbs
Middle & Latter parts quite moderate
at 10 AM Spoke Ship Charles Carroll, Chase
of Nantucket, 28 months out with 2150 lbs
Saw Ship Arizimbo, Adams of New Bedford
Science Whippy of Portland - Barque Bennett
Pittman 900, Finances Christian (formerly
Alley) of New Bedford - Several other Sail
In sight - at Noon South lead 3 N E 1/2 miles

Tuesday
the 2nd
Lat 1-22 S
Chr 91-35-

Came with Light airs and smooth sea
Middle & Latter parts much the same
Saw two Sail to the NW at Noon the
South lead bore N E by N 40 miles
wind Light and weather Hazy

Wednesday
the 3rd
Lat 1-45 S
Chr 90-40 =

Came with Light airs at South & thick
weather - Saw abundance of porpoises
Middle part calm - Latter part a
Leading Breeze at South with Squalls of Rain

Thursday
the 4th

Came with Moderate breezes at South
& thick squally W - at 2 PM Saw
Charles Island bearing North 12 miles
Lay off & on through the Night - middle
& Latter parts frequent Squalls of Rain
at 11 AM Came to anchor in Charles Island
Harbour within Port office Beach East
1/2 mile in 6 fathoms Water

From the 5th

of the month up to the 24th Laying
in Charles Island getting Turpin & Potatoes
on the 7th the Ship Caledonia came in
& anchored - and on the 8th the Shipberry
Anne came in 19 months out with much
200 lbs - on the 17th the Ship S E -
Wm Hamilton came in with
650 lbs & months out - at West & S W
Ship Station Cannon 6 the Southward
Months with No Oil at Moderate
Ship Tobacco plant only - at Noon Orbit
Sawair - ditto do only - at 6 AM Could Se
Saw several fin backs &c
and Inclining to breeze

On the 23^d Ship Wm Hamilton Left — The Ship
 Caledonia Left for the United States on the 10th.
 With No Oil Since Leaving California —
 on the 14th Ship Anne Left — on the 24th the
 Tobacco plant Left — Left in Port on the 24th
 Ship Charles Moplander With 550 blls 4 Months out
 and Statera Cannon — While In Charles Island
 Got about 300 turpin and one hundred blls of
 Potatoes & many other small Necessaries —

Wednesday
 February
 the 25th
 Lat 1-15

Came in with Light airs and variable
 at 4 Pm took our anchor & Steamed
 out of the Bay — Wind Light & baffling
 middle & latter parts Calm — Saw finbacks
 South head N 20 miles —

Thursday
 the 26th

Came in with Light airs at 3 P & Clear W
 at 2 Pm Saw a School of Whales Lower &
 Chase until 6 Pm but could not come up
 with them they going quick to the S E
 middle & latter parts Light airs at 3 P
 and Smoky — 2 Sail in Sight

Friday
 the 27th
 Lat 42
 Ch 91-35

Came in with Light airs and Clear — at 1 Pm
 spoke the Barque Minerva, Fish of Newber
 22 months out with 800 bls — a Ship in sight
 Boiling — middle & latter parts Calm
 Saw Nothing new or strange N 2 point of
 Harbor North & South head S E —

Saturday
 the 28th
 Lat 1-1
 Ch 91-58

Came in with Light baffling W & Clear
 at 8 Pm spoke Ship Orbit Gardner of
 Nantucket — 31 months out with 1300 bls
 middle & latter parts Light & bls
 South head S E 25 miles — Lat 39 miles

Saturday
 the 30th
 North Head
 S E 6 miles
 at Noon

Sunday the 1st March — 1835 —
 at 2 Pm Came in with Light airs and Clear
 25 miles Several Ships in sight standing various
 middle & latter courses — middle & latter parts
 saw the North head much the same — at Noon
 so much working to West point of Harbor

Sunday
 the 31st
 Lat Above
 00-31 S
 Long 91-33 W

Came in with Strong breeze East 4 miles — Saw
 spoke Ship Mercury, Harbours Abundance of black
 Barque Wade — middle part W & finbacks
 latter part Calm & baffling — Saw 4 or 5
 Southward — at Noon the South point of Harbor
 10 miles

Ship Elbe Round the Galapagos Islands - 1835

Monday
the 2nd

Came with Calm baffling W - Several
Sail in Sight - Middle & Latter parts
Thick fog - Saw abundance of porpoises &
Blackfish - North head ENE 8 miles

Tuesday
the 3rd

Came with light airs at West & foggy
at 3 PM spoke ship Christopher Mitchell
Wilbur, 8 months out 180 bls Ship Boy
Champlin 19 1/2 months 1350 bls - Ship
Ocean, Parker 33 months 1300 bls Ship
Wm Hamilton Swain 8 months 700 bls
Tobacco Plant Swain 6 1/2 month 70 bls
Saw Ship Orbit & Barque Benvenuto behind
South head SE 25 miles W - Clear

Wednesday
the 4th

Lat 1-17 S
Chr 91-34

Came with light airs at West &
foggy - Saw several finbacks
Stood to the Southward - Middle & Latter
parts calm - at 6 AM spoke Ship
Proscoc with 1850 bls - South head ENE 30 miles
Saw Ship Frances, Christian of New Bedford

Thursday
the 5th

Lat 1-44 S
Chr 92-25

Came with Calm flattering W -
Saw many shoals of porpoises & one
very large Bone Shark - Middle &
Latter parts a light breeze from the South
Saw two sail to the NW

Friday
the 6th

Lat 2-40 S
Chr 93-40

Came with Calm baffling W -
Ship Orbit in sight to the NE - Middle
& Latter parts Calm - Current setting
about WNW 2 knots per hour

Saturday
the 7th

Lat 2-55 S
Chr 94-30

Came with light airs at ESE & very
hot - Middle & Latter parts much
The same - Orbit in sight to the NE

Sunday
the 8th

Lat 3-43
W. altitudes
this day

Came with light airs at West & SW
stead by the wind to the Southward -
Middle & Latter parts moderate
breezes & Cloudy - at Noon Orbit
not in sight - at 6 AM could see
her hull - Saw several finbacks &
so ends Inclining to breeze

Ship Elle in the South Pacific Ocean - 1835

Monday March the 8 th Lat 4-30 Ch 94-36	Came with strong breezes at West and squally --- Middle & Latter Parts more Moderate - Saw finbacks & Porpooses - Ends with Clear W.
Tuesday the 10 th Lat 5-12 S Ch 95-14	Came with Light airs and variable steered to the SW when permitted --- Middle & Latter parts wind & weather much the same - Saw jumpers &c There does not appear to be much current at present & as we have made about a South course steering South ---
Wednesday the 11 th Lat 5-14 S Ch 96-48	Came with Gentle breezes and Clear Pleasant W. Wind at South - Steered W. S. & Campas - Middle & Latter Parts much the same - Saw finbacks
Thursday the 12 th Lat 5-12 S Ch 100-03	Came with Moderate breezes & Clear With Clear weather - Saw many finbacks & porpooses - Middle & Latter parts Wind & weather much the same - At 11 AM Spoke Ship Founce Christian 2000 lbs - Steered W. S. -
Friday the 13 th Lat 4-53 Ch 100-40	Came with Moderate breezes and Clear - Wind at South - Steered W. S. Middle & Latter parts something squally at 11 AM Spoke Ship Hero With 1050 Ends with Light Shower of Rain ---
Saturday the 14 th Lat 5-14 Ch 101-30	Came with Light breezes at South & Light squalls of Rain - Middle & Latter Parts Light variable & Breezy - Saw porpooses
Sunday the 15 th Lat 5-09 Long 102-10	Came with Light air and quite clear Saw several finbacks - Middle & Latter Parts Moderate with Light Rain - Saw 2 Ships to the Northward - No appearance of whales at present -

Ship Elk In the South Pacific Ocean - 1835

Monday
March
the 16th
Lat 4-49
Chr 103-10
Came with Moderate breezes At South
And Clear pleasant weather - At 4
PM Spoke Ship's Champion, North-westward
Vingard - 14 Months out 700 bbls
Three Brothers, all 1300. - Middle
& Latter parts Light and variable

Tuesday
the 17th
Lat 4-53
Chr 104-56
Came with brisk breezes At S S E & Squally
Steard Westward Pampas - Middle &
Latter parts Much the Same
Saw abundance of porpoises & other small fish
Took in sail to Double reefed topsails At 10 PM

Wednesday
the 18th
Lat 4-48
Chr 106-48
Came with brisk breezes and Light
Squalls of Rain - At 1 PM took in
sail to Double reefed topsails - middle
& Latter parts More Moderate - Saw
Ship's Champion & Three Brothers to the
Southward - Saw nothing More Strange

Thursday
the 19th
Lat 5-05
Chr 108-49
Came with Light & Moderate breezes At
S S E and Clear pleasant weather - Steard
Ways - Middle & Latter parts Much the
Same - Saw the Champion & Three Brothers to
S E - Saw porpoises and abundance of Squid
Chr 108-43-27

Friday
the 20th
Lat 4-20
Chr 110-52
Came with Moderate breezes and Clear
Wind settled in a S E Trade - Steard
SW All the 24 hours - Middle & Latter
Parts Wind and W. Much the Same
Saw nothing worthy of Notice - Chr 110-50-15

Saturday
the 21st
Lat 3-30
Chr 112-20
Came with Light airs At S E & S S E &
Clear pleasant weather - Steard SW
Middle & Latter parts Light & variable
At 8 AM Steard SW - Saw nothing new
Chr 112-13-40

Sunday
the 22nd
Lat 4-46
Chr 114-47
Chr 114-42
Came with Strong breezes At S E &
Passing Clouds - Steard W S W -
Middle & Latter parts Strong Trades
W. Rather Smoaky - At 9 AM Spoke
The Ship Ann, Clark of Sanucket -
19 Months out with 850 bbls - had
Seen no whales in a long time
Saw abundance of porpoises

Ship Elk In the South Pacific Ocean - 1835

Monday the 23 rd Lat 5-02 Chr 117-14	Commenced with Strong breezes & squally - Stead W by S & S by W Middle & Latter parts frequent squalls of rain with strong trade - Saw porpooses in abundance -
Tuesday the 24 th Lat 5-36 Chr 120-00	Came with strong trades & squally with rain - Stead West & W by S all the 24 hours - Middle & Latter parts much the same - Saw nothing
Wednesday the 25 th Lat 6-03 S Chr 122-56	Came & Ended with strong trades and squally - Stead W by S & S by W Saw many shoals of porpooses and some sea gulls & other Equatic birds but no whale
Thursday the 26 th Lat 6-16 Chr 123-16	Commenced with strong breezes & something squally - Stead W by S all the 24 hours - Middle & Latter parts wind more moderate - Saw many gulls and other sea fowls
Friday the 27 th Lat 7-19 Chr 127-53	Came with strong breezes and hard squalls - Middle & Latter parts much the same - under double reefed topsails & Enough at that Saw many fowls & small fish of different kinds
Saturday the 28 th Lat 8-45 Chr 130-04	Came with strong breezes at East & S E with passing clouds - Stead S W all the 24 hours - Middle & Latter parts wind & weather much the same Saw several Man war birds & other fowls
Sunday the 29 th Lat 9-12 Chr 132-14	Came with brisk trades and clear - Saw nothing remarkable - Middle & Latter parts moderate & pleasant W by S - Stead W by S throughout the 24 hours Saw a land bird a species of Hawk -

Ship Elbe In the South Pacific Ocean-1835

Monday March the 30th Lat 8-55 Ch 133-46	Come? with Moderate breezes and Clear Pleasant weather— Middle & Latter parts Much the Same— at 11 AM Saw a School of Whales— Boats in Chase
Tuesday the 31st Lat 9-20 Ch 133-44	Come? with Moderate Breezes and Clear pleasant Weather at 2 PM Struck and killed one Small whale & got one Boat-Stone Took him along Side—and began to put— at 4 PM Saw more Whales Lowered with 2 Boats in Chase— at 6 PM gave up the Chase & came on Board— Middle & Latter parts moderate— at 7 AM came Boiling— Saw porpoises— 
Wednesday the 1st April Lat 8-48 Ch 135-32	Come? with brisk breezes & ESE & Cloudy Middle and Latter parts Much the Same Stead Whirl all the 24 hours— at 6 PM finished boiling— About 15 bls— Saw nothing new or Strange
Thursday April the 2nd Lat 9-03 Ch 137-49	Come? with Moderate breezes at East Stead Whirl all the 24 hours— Middle & Latter parts Moderate & pleasant— Saw many booby, Manwar birds & other sea fowls
Friday the 3rd Lat 8-58 Ch 139-18	Come? with Strong breezes at East & Squally Middle & Latter parts Much the Same at 6 AM Saw the Island of Uahuga bearing WSW about 20 miles— at 9 AM paid off SW end & hauled to the West, for Nukahiva Saw a sail to the SW
Saturday the 4th W.V 13-5 100	Come? with Strong breezes & Light Squalls of Rain— at 6 PM Looped too of the harbour off Nukahiva— Middle part Lay off & on through the Night— Latter part Much the Same— at 11 AM came to anchor in the port— Found the natives very friendly
Soon the on the 8th On the 11th Richard Getting Wind Strong	4th to the 12th Employed getting wood & water— the Ship 10th went home In to port— 15 months out 1100 bls— on the 10th Ship Ladmas, Crowell. pair have gone In— 6 months out with 200 bls— On the 11th Thomas Webb Deserted and at night Mathews Left— on the 12th Employed Getting Ready for Sea— Middle and Latter parts Light and Squally— at 8 AM took our anchor & came the Wind Strong at East & Squally at 10 AM Disch

Ship Elk In the South Pacific Ocean - 1835

Monday April 13th Came with strong breezes and light squalls of rain Employed stowing anchors cables & at 4 PM the NW part of Seheva East 40 miles - found the Chronometer to be some

57 - D To the Westward of the Ship - Middle & Latter parts Moderate & pleasant - Saw Emeralding Island - Employed variously

Tuesday the 14th Came with brisk breezes and Clear weather Stead NW all the 24 hours - Middle & Latter parts Moderate & pleasant - Saw Nothing worthy of Notice BREAD

Wednesday the 15th Came with Moderate breezes at ESE and Clear pleasant weather - Stead NW all the 24 hours - Middle & Latter parts hard squalls accompanied with copious showers of rain

Thursday the 16th Came with strong breezes at East with frequent squalls of rain - Stead NW all the 24 hours - Middle & Latter parts more settled - Saw porpooses & several sea Noddys

Friday the 17th Came with strong breezes at ESE and Clear - Stead NW all the 24 hours - Middle & Latter parts Moderate & pleasant - Saw Nothing new or strange

Saturday the 18th Came with Moderate breezes and Clear - Stead NW - at Night took in sail heaved to the Northward - Middle & Latter parts much the same - Nothing new

Sunday the 19th Came with Moderate & pleasant weather Stead NW until Night & took in sail to double reefed topsails - Middle part brisk breezes - at midnight wore ship to the Southward - Latter part fine clear weather - Saw whales breaching but could see no more of them - Saw porpooses in abundance

Ship Elk In the Pacific Ocean, - 1835 =

Monday
April the 20th
Lat = 19^{or}
Chr = 150-05
OC = 150-07

Came with moderate breezes and clear pleasant weather Employed variously - Shifted main topsails - Middle & Latter parts Wind & weather much the same - Steered WSW - Nothing new

Tuesday
the 21st
Lat = 19^{or}
Chr = 152-00
OC = 152-10

Came with gentle breezes and clear pleasant weather - Saw many Porpoises - Middle & Latter parts fine weather but no fish yet - Steered W by S all the 24 hours

Wednesday
the 22nd
Lat = 1-01
Chr = 153-36
OC = 153-37

Came with moderate breezes & clear pleasant weather - Middle & Latter parts much the same - Steered WSW with light & new days - **PORT**

Thursday
the 23rd
Lat = 1-58
Chr = 155-00

Came with gentle breezes and clear Steered WSW & SSW all the 24 hours Middle & Latter parts much the same With a heavy swell rolling from the North Saw many boobys & tropic birds &c

Friday
the 24th
Lat = 2-16
Chr = 156-03

Came with light airs at East & ESE Steered W by S & West - at 6 Pm Steered W by S through the night - Middle & Latter parts light airs with a high swell from the SSE - altho Steering West & W by S for 18 hours we have made 18 miles to the North by our Lat - Saw numerous Birds of various kinds

Saturday
the 25th
Lat = 2-08
Chr = 157-20

Came with light airs and light showers of rain - Saw many Birds of different kinds - layed during the night for Christmas Island Latter part a brisk breeze - at noon Christmas Island SW 13 miles

Sunday
the 26th
Lat = 1-03
Chr = 158-32

Came with brisk breezes - at 4 Pm Christmas Island SE 6 miles - Middle & Latter parts moderate and fair - at noon spoke Ships Sarsan, Swain of Vanuatu hit 16 months out 350 bbls - Rose, Davis of Ditto 17 months 400 bbls

Ship Elbe In the Pacific Ocean - 1835

Monday the 27 th Latd = 10° Chr = 159° 04'	Came with light airs and clear Pleasant weather - Employed repairing old sails & in middle & latter parts much the same - Saw killer & porpoise ships Rose & Susan in sight
Tuesday the 28 th Latd = 15° S Chr = 159° 40'	Came with light airs at N.E. & S.W. - Steered S.W. by W. - middle & latter parts much the same Saw one Linback & many sea fowls Susan & Rose in sight
Wednesday the 29 th Latd = 25° S Chr = 159° 57'	Came with light airs and clear at 2 P.M. saw Jarvis Island bearing S.W. by W. 12 miles - at night brought the ship to the wind - middle & latter parts a brisk breeze at N.E. at 9 A.M. landed on Jarvis Island & got a quantity of Iron, fish & in Susan & Rose in company
Thursday the 30 th Latd = 1° 31' Chr = 161° 57'	Came with light airs and clear Steered S.W. - middle & latter parts Wind & weather much the same The above ships not in sight Caught a porpoise - Saw black fish
Friday the 1 st Latd = 1° 50' Chr = 162° 30'	Came with brisk breezes at N.E. & and clear - Saw black fish & other fish - Lay by through the night middle & latter parts Moderate & clear Spoke ship Peruvian, Wood, of St. Johns N.B. N. 3, 9 months out 500 blb
Saturday the 2 nd Latd = 1° 32' Chr = 163° 20'	Came with light airs at East & S.W. Steered S.W. - middle & latter parts much the same - Sailed to the Westward
Sunday the 3 rd Latd = 14° 3' Chr = 163° 28' Chr = 163° 30'	Came with light airs and fine Weather - middle & latter parts much the same - Spoke ship Beaver, Gardner, of Hudson, 22 months out 1000 blb - Peruvian in company Flour

Ship Elk Pacific Ocean 1835

Monday Came with Light air & Clear weather
the 1st Steered to the Northward - Prussian
Lat = 50.5 Not in sight - Middle & Latter parts
Ch = 164.47 Moderate & pleasant - Saw porpoises -
OC = 164.40

Tuesday Came with Gentle breezes at ENE &
the 2nd Fine pleasant weather - Saw porpoises
Lat = 1.27 Middle & Latter parts Wind & weather
Ch = 165.00 Much the same - Beaver Not in sight -
OC = 164.59

Wednesday Came with Light air at East and fine
the 3rd Steered to the WSW - Middle &
Lat = 1.10 Latter parts fine weather - Saw sword fish
Ch = 165.40 Sun fish & porpoises & some boobys & m.

Thursday Came with Light air at East &
the 4th Smooth sea - Saw Nothing worthy of
Lat = 7.00 Notice - Middle & Latter parts moderate
Ch = 166.10 breezes and Remarkable Clear

Friday Came with Gentle breezes and Clear
the 5th Saw a variety of Sea fowls -
Lat = 18 At 6 AM hauled by the wind to the South
Ch = 165.40 Middle part fine weather - Latter part
Ditto - Steered S W by N & compass

Saturday As usual Light air and pleasant weather
the 6th And as has been the case for this month
Lat = 18 Part Nothing to be seen but a wide
Ch = 168.00 Expanse of Ocean with now & then a
Solitary sail & sculling round &
Looking for that that Keen has lost -
Saw a sail to the E W steering NW

Sunday Came with Light air and Clear
the 7th Pleasant weather - Steered to the SW
Lat = 35 Middle & Latter parts Much the same
Ch = 169.04 Saw porpoises & Grampuses &
But no Sperm Whales yet and
Have sailed over a distance of
of 5000 miles & seen Whales once -
A most unparalleled & singular Circumstance
as I ever heard of in these Seas

Shy.
mon
Apr
1-5
Chr
B. E.
Till
the
Lat.
Chr
W. ca
the
Lat.
Chr
Thru
the
Lat.
Chr
J. W.
the
Lat.
Chr
H. a
the
Lat.
Chr
M.
the
Lat.
Chr

Came with gentle breezes at ESE
and clear pleasant weather ---
middle part - at 10 PM saw a ship
Dorthe ESE Stearing to the Northward
Latter part a brisk breeze with passing
clouds - Saw a Large Bone Shark -

Came, with brisk breezes at E. & S. E.
at Night took in sail & Lay by until
4 am then Stead West. Middle & Latter
Parts Squally - at Noon was in the
Lat^h & Long^d of Favorites Island, but
Saw nothing of it - Saw many Birds.

Came, I with Strong breezes and passing
Clouds. Middel & Latter parts the
Same - unbent our old Mⁿ sail to
Repair other sails & Bent new

Come! with brick houses at 288
and Clear — at 5 PM spoke the
Ship Ohio, Coffin of Nantucket,
21 Months out with 1500 bbls —
Middl & Latter part Moderate & fair
Employ'd variously — — — —

Come in with Moderate breezes &
Clear - Lay by through the night
Middle & latter part light and calm.

Commod with Light Airs at S & E
with Clear pleasant wa. — Saw many
sea fowls of various kinds. — Middle
& latter wind & weather much the same.
Saw Porpoises &

Come with light breezes at East - Stead
W until 6 PM then ~~XXXXXX~~
until 2 past 9 PM when we discovered Land bearing
N by N bearing N W haul by the wind to the
and narrowly escape going on shore - Lay off
bearing the night under short sail

Ship Elbe In the North Pacific Ocean - 1835

Sunday
the 19th
Continued

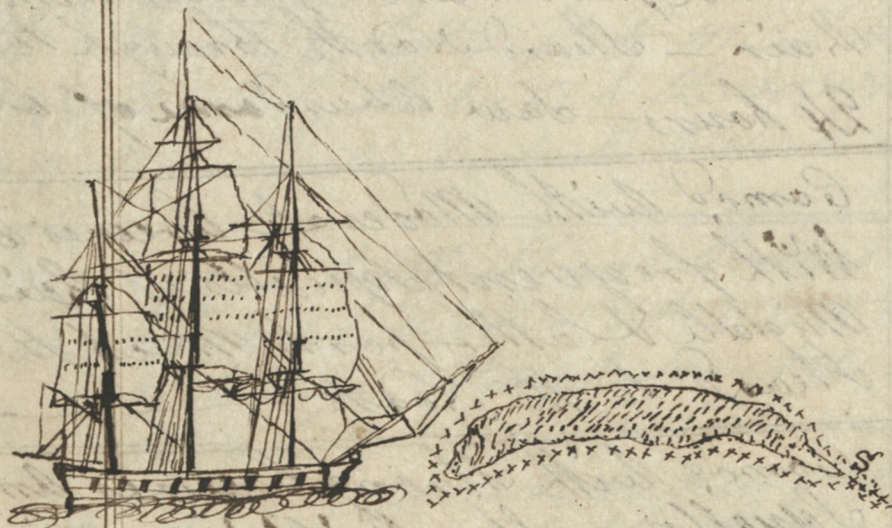
At 11 AM

= 45 N

Ch. 177-10

OC = 177-14

Middle & latter parts Moderate and Clear
At 6 AM saw the Land again Bearing S W by W
Run Down & Landed there on - found that
It had been Inhabited but to every appearance
Had been left quite Recently the houses
Being in Ruins being entire
As it is an Island not mentioned heretofore by
any former Navigators I have ascertained the
Lat. & Longitude accurately both by Ch. &
By Lunar observations & find the Lat. to be
45 North Lat. & 177-10 West Long.
The Island is low with small bushes near
the Central part of the Island and lays
nearly North & South, forming a bend on the
Western side with a reef extending
about 3/4 of a mile from the South point.
So it I gave the name of Bookers Island, in
Honour of the Honorable Mr. Booker,
President of the Pease Whaling Company.
The Island is 1 1/2 miles Long, and about 1/4 wide
and is incircled by a Corral Reef extending
about 100 yards from the shore.
at the distance of 100 yards from the shore
there is no bottom with 100 fathoms



Ship Eve In the North Pacific Ocean - 1838

Monday the 18 th Lat 2-20 Ch 177-50 OC = 177-58	Came with Light airs East Steard SW untill eight then Middle & Latter parts Moderate & pleasant - Saw abundance of Boobys & other Sea fowls
Tuesday the 19 th Lat 3-49 Ch 178-30 OC = 178-40	Came with Light airs at East and Clear with a high Swell from the NE - Carry all sail through the Day in the hope of seeing Whales - Saw abundance of porpoises & boobys
Wednesday the 20 th Lat 4-52 Ch 179-30 OC = 179-38	Came with Light airs at SE & East with a Swell from the Eastward - Middle & Latter parts Moderate Clear Saw a great variety of Sea fowls -
Thursday the 21 st Lat 5-48 Ch 178-50 OC 179-00	Came with thick Squally Wind variable all Round the ship With Rain - Middle & Latter parts Squalls of Rain - at 7 am Saw a whole Spout several times that had the appearance of of a Sperrn whale - but could not see again Saw black fish & porpoises
Friday the 22 nd Lat 6-28 Ch 179-02	Came with Light breezes and Squally Middle part hard Squalls with much Rain - Steard North through the 24 hours - Saw abundance of boobys
Saturday the 23 rd Lat 8-06 Ch 179-02	Came with Moderate breezes & East With frequent Squalls of Rain - Middle & Latter parts much the same Steard to the South
Sunday the 24 th Lat 9-37 Ch 180-00 Miredian	Came with Strong breezes and Squally - Steard N & W Middle Part hard Squalls with Rain - Latter part Strong Gales at East With Squalls of Rain and a sharp Sea on - under double reefed topsails

Ship Elk In the North Pacific Ocean 1835

Monday May 25
 Lat 10-52
 Chr 179-20
 Came with strong gales and squally wind at East - Stead & crew at 2 PM saw a school of whales going quick to the Eastward - Could not come up with them - weather rough - Saw abundance of sea fowls - Molasses

Tuesday the 26th
 Lat 13-13
 Chr 177-24
 Came with strong breezes at East & S.E - Stead & crew middle & latter parts much the same - took down our Wizen topsail & repaired it - Saw nothing

Wednesday the 27th
 Lat 15-20
 Chr 175-09
 Came with strong breezes at East with frequent squalls - Stead & crew all the 24 hours - middle & latter parts wind and weather much the same - Saw nothing remarkable - B.C.C.

Thursday the 28th
 Lat 17-54
 Chr 173-20
 Came with strong breezes at East & squally - Double reefed the topsails - Stead & crew by compass - middle & latter parts more moderate - Saw blackfish

Friday the 29th
 Lat 18-52
 Chr 170-35
 Came with strong breezes at East & squalls of rain - middle & latter parts much the same - Saw blackfish shifted fore & main topsails & foresail

Saturday the 30th
 Lat 20-03
 Chr 169-19
 Came with strong breezes at East and squally middle & latter parts much the same - Stead by the wind to the crew - Saw many sea fowls but no sign of a fish

Sunday the 31st
 Lat 19-43
 Chr 169-04
 Came with strong breezes and squally wind at East - at 2 PM saw a school of whales struck several but Irons breaking & a saved but one - took him in - middle & latter parts wind & weather much the same - Employed Bailing - Saw nothing more remarkable -



Ship Elk In the North Pacific Ocean - 1838

Monday the 1st Lat 21-17 Ch 168-30	Came with strong breezes at ESE and clear - at 5 PM finished boiling middle & latter parts more moderate - saw abundance of porpooses - Steered by the wind to the Northward.
Tuesday the 2nd Lat 23-02 Ch 168-22	Came with light airs and clear pleasant weather - Employed repairing sails & middle & latter parts moderate & fair - Wind at East - Steered North all the 24 hours.
Wednesday the 3rd Lat 24-06 Ch 167-52	Came with light airs at East & clear pleasant weather - Employed repairing sails & middle & latter parts much the same - Saw porpooses & killers - Steered North all the 24 hours.
Thursday the 4th Lat 24-49 Ch 167-52	Came with light airs and clear pleasant weather - Saw porpooses - middle & latter parts much the same - Ends with calm - & swell from the North - Steered North all the 24 hours.
Friday the 5th Lat 25-40 Ch 167-36	Came with light airs inclining to calm - middle & latter parts much the same - Saw porpooses & several albatrosses - breeze increasing.
Saturday the 6th Lat 26-20 Ch 167-18	Came with strong breezes at NE and squally - middle part wind variable in squalls from North to East - Steered by the wind under easy sail through the night - latter part strong gales with heavy squalls from the NE - Close reefed the topsails.
Sunday the 7th Lat 27-26 Ch 166-36	Came with strong gales at NNE with frequent squalls of wind & rain - Still under close reefed topsails - middle & latter parts much the same - At 10 AM saw a sail to the NW steering WSW - Ends with hard squalls from the Eastward.

Ship Elbe In the North Pacific Ocean - 1835

Monday
June 8th
Lat 28 01
Ch 76 50 44
Tint part Strong gales and Squally -
Wind at N E - middle & latter parts
Much the same - Saw a Ship to the
Westward Steering WSW - Steered to the
Westward in the hope of Seeing something new

Thursday
the 9th
Lat 28 46
Ch 76 50 44
Come, with Strong breezes at East &
Clear - at 8 AM brought to the wind
under Short sail - Ship out of sight to the
Southward - middle & latter parts fine weather
Saw one fin back & many porpoises

Wednesday
the 10th
Lat 29 27
Ch 76 50 44
Come, with Light air and Clear pleasant
weather - Wind at N E - Steered by the wind to
the NW - middle & latter parts wind &
weather much the same - Saw fin backs

Thursday
the 11th
Lat 29 29
Ch 76 50 44
Come, with Light breezes at North
& N E - weather Clear - at 4 AM tacked
Ship to the E by N - middle parts
Much the same - latter part brisk breezes
at N E & Clear - at 6 AM tacked Ship
Saw a number of shoals of porpoises

Friday
the 12th
Lat 30 59
Ch 76 50 44
Come, with Strong breezes at N E & East
Steered by the wind to the Northward -
middle & latter parts Much the same -
Saw porpoises & small fish

Saturday
the 13th
Lat 33 03
Ch 76 50 44
Come, with Light breeze and passing
clouds - Wind at East - Steered by the
Wind to the Northward - middle & latter
parts Much the same - Saw Grampuses

Sunday
the 14th
Lat 32 29
Ch 76 50 44
Come, with Light air at East with
Clear pleasant weather - Steered the Northward
until 6 AM tacked to the Southward
middle part Moderate breezes from
the SE - latter part Much the
same - Nothing new to be seen -
There is no appearance of Sperm
Whales here & we will go back to
the Southward again in hopes to find
some that

Ship Elk In the North Pacific Ocean 1835

Monday
June the 15th
Lat 31-45
Ch 162-10
Came, with moderate breezes and fine weather - Wind at East -
Stood to the Southward - Middle & Latter parts inclining to breeze -
Saw porpoises and abundance of fowls.

Tuesday
the 16th
In January 1835
Lat 30-47
Ch 162-10
Came, with strong breezes and smothery - Wind at East - at 5th Mr. Spoke Ship Superior, formerly British who was killed with the first mate and one boatman by the explosion of Powder near Navigators Islands - 21 months out with 1000 blks -
Present Master Saunders, formerly Mate, - Middle & Latter parts Wind & weather much the same -
Saw one Finback & many porpoises

Wednesday
the 17th
Lat 29-38
Ch 162-26
Came, with bright breezes at East - Stood to the Southward - Middle & Latter parts Wind & weather much the same - Superior in company -

Thursday
the 18th
Lat 28-55
Ch 161-40
Came, with light airs at East & clear pleasant weather - Superior in company - Saw nothing remarkable

Friday
the 19th
Lat 28-32
Ch 161-13
Came, with calm weather - Saw Finbacks - Superior in sight to the N.W. - Middle & Latter parts much the same -

Saturday
the 20th
Lat 28-43
Ch 161-08
Came, with calm weather - Superior in sight to the N.W. far off - Saw nothing worthy of notice

Sunday
the 21st
Lat 28-49
Ch 161-13
Came, with & Ended with calm - For four days it has been calm - For the greatest part of the time Have seen nothing worthy of notice - During the time - Superior North 15 miles -

Ship Elk In the Arctic Pacific Ocean - 1835

Monday
June the 29th
 Came with Calm & indeed the
 Same - Saw the Superior bearing North
 15 miles - Saw a Grampoose & forsook
 Lat 28-42 - Ch 161-16 = 2

Tuesday
the 30th
 Came with a light breeze from the S E
 Steadily wind to the Northward
 Bore the ship's bannor around
 Middle & latter parts a brisk breeze
 Lat 29-30
 Ch 162-00
 At S E & Clear - Superior North 15 miles

Wednesday
the 31st
 Came with strong breezes S E & S
 And Squally - middle & latter parts
 Much the same - At 11 am spoke
 English Barge, Sir James Cockburn
 Lat 30-15
 Ch 163-20
 After - 21 months from London 150 lbs

Thursday
the 25th
 Came with brisk breezes S E & S
 Clear - Saw the English Barge
 Cheviot, Bateman, 19 months from
 Lat 31-02
 Ch 164-30
 Sydney S.W. with 40 lbs
 Middle & latter part much the same
 At 9 am saw a school of whales
 But could not come up with them
 Superior & James Cockburn to the west

Friday
the 26th
 Came with strong breezes S E with
 Clear W - At 1 am tacked to the S E
 Middle & latter parts wind and weather
 Lat 30-32
 Ch 164-20
 the same - At meridian saw whales
 Boats in chase - whales going quick to
 The windward - Sea rough

Saturday
the 27th
 Came with strong breezes and smothery
 Wind S E - At 3 pm gave up the chase
 & tacked ship to the Eastward
 Lat 30-41
 Ch 163-48
 Middle & latter parts strong breezes &
 Squally - At midnight tacked ship
 At 8 am saw a school of whales - Struck
 Several & saved two - Lines parted

Sunday
the 28th
 Came with strong breezes at S E & smothery
 At 3 got our whales along side - At 6 pm
 Put one in and lay by the other - Middle
 & latter parts strong breezes as above
 Lat 30-30
 Ch 163-27
 At noon got all in - Wind blowing strong
 And heavy though indeed broad

Ship Elk In the North Pacific Ocean = 1835

Ship Monday June 29th Latt 30-40 Ch. 164-45	Came with Strong breezes at S E & Derry though - Employed Boiling Middle & Latter parts Much the Same Wind & weather - At present we have only two on the sick list & only two short of our complement - That is nothing
Tuesday the 30th Latt 30-57 Ch. 165-40	Came with Strong breezes at S E & though we - Middle & Latter parts much the Same - Saw nothing new at 9 am finished Boiling & Choke Ship to the S S W Port - Weather more Moderate
Wednesday the 1st Latt 29-48 Ch. 164-40	Came with Strong gales at S E - Middle & Latter parts hard Squalls from the S E & S E with much rain Took in the fore & main top sails - Ends with hard Squalls -
Thursday the 2nd Latt 29-24 Ch. 164-50	Came with Strong gales and Squalls Wind at S E - Middle & Latter parts More Moderate - Made all sail to Southward - Saw porpoises - At noon Tack Ship to the E N E - Bep. 3d
Friday the 3rd Latt 29-53 Ch. 165-14	Came with Moderate breezes at E S E & and Cloudy - a heavy swell from the Eastward - Middle & Latter parts much the Same - Saw a sail to the Eastward - Employed Stowing down oil -
Saturday the 4th Latt 29-53 Ch. 165-50	Came with Moderate breezes at E S E and Smoaky W - Middle & Latter parts much the Same - Saw finbacks - Have experienced a Strong current from the S E for these last 3 days -
Sunday the 5th Latt 30-20 Ch. 166-27	Came with Light air and blue Middle & Latter parts fine pleasant W at 6 am saw a school of Whales - Struck 2 & saved none - At noon came on Board - Saw large Whales in Every Direction from the Ship - a whale very wild & hard to get at - At noon lowered again - Boats in Chace

Ship Elbe In the North Pacific Ocean - 1835

Monday
July the 6th
Lat 51-02
Ch 163-21=
Came with light airs at S E with clear
pleasant weather - at 1 Pm struck &
killed one whale - at 3 took him along
side - at 7 Pm took the body all in & lay
by the head through the night - middle
& latter parts very smooth & pleasant
Took in the head & bone. Boiling at 9 am

Tuesday
the 7th
Lat 30-27
Ch 163-30=
Came with gentle breezes at South & S W
with fine air and remarkable smooth sea
Middle & latter parts much the same
Stood to the S E until noon - at 9 am
finished boiling - Saw porpoises -

Wednesday
the 8th
Lat 30-20
Ch 168-50
Came with brisk breezes at S W with
squally air - Middle & latter parts
much the same - at 8 spoke ship
Pochahontas, Barnard, 32 months from
Portsmouth N. H. with 800 bbls
molasses -

Thursday
the 9th
Lat 30-50
Ch 168-16=
Came with strong breezes at S W with
light squalls of rain - Saw killers
and jumpers - Middle & latter parts
wind and weather much the same -
Pochahontas in sight to the Northward -

Friday
the 10th
Lat 30-36
Ch 169-08
Came with strong gales with frequent
squalls of rain - Middle & latter
parts much the same - Saw fin backs
and a great variety of small fish -

Saturday
the 11th
Lat 30-28
Ch 167-55=
Came with strong gales and squally
wind at S S E - Middle & latter parts
wind and weather much the same -
Have been three days under close reefed
topsails with a very rough sea on -

Sunday
the 12th
Lat 30-05
Ch 168-30
Came with strong gales at S S E
& S E with frequent squalls of
rain - Saw a ship to the Southward
Middle & latter parts much the
same - The weather for the
more part of this month has been
strong wind with squalls and
very smothery not being able
to see any great distance

Ship Elbe In the North Pacific Ocean 1835

Monday July the 13 th Lat 29-33 Ch 168-08	Come'd with Strong breezes at S.E. and Squally — at 5 PM Spoke Ship Franklin, Sailing 25 months from New Bedford, with 1400 lbs — Middle & Latter parts wind & weather much the same — at 8 PM Tackled to the East
Tuesday the 14 th Lat 29-45 Long 168-58	Come'd with Strong gales and Squally Wind at South & S.W. parted the Fore top mast Spring Stay — Middle & Latter parts Wind & weather much the same — at 6 AM Come'd Splicing the Fore top mast Stay — Ends with Strong gales
Wednesday the 15 th Lat 29-35 Ch 168-30	Come'd with Strong gales and Squally at 1/2 part 1 PM finished Splicing & Setting up the Stay — Well Done Middle & Latter parts hard Squalls from the S.W. attended with much rain — Sent down fore & main 25 yards
Thursday the 16 th Lat 29-32 Ch 169-30	Come'd with Strong gales at S.W. & Hard and frequent Squalls took in Sail to Close reef main topsail — Middle & Latter parts Wind at W.S.W. & S.W. with hard Squalls & much rain
Friday the 17 th Lat 29-08 Ch 171-30 OC 172-00	Come'd with Strong gales and Squally Wind at S.W. Middle & Latter parts much the same — for ten days past Have been under Close reefed topsails & some part of the time under a Close Reef main topsail & main Spencer
Saturday the 18 th Lat 29-15 Ch 171-28	Come'd with Strong gales and Squally Wind at S.W. Middle & Latter parts much the same — Saw porpoises —
Sunday the 19 th Lat 28-44 Ch 172-15	Come'd with Strong breezes & Squally — Middle part more Moderate — Latter part a brisk Breeze and Clear pleasant weather For the first time in 10 days Set all sail — Ends with Moderate Pleasant weather

Ship Elbe In the North Pacific Ocean - 1835

Monday
July 20th
Lat 25-40
Ch 172-48
Came with Moderate breezes and Clear
Pleasant weather - wind at SW Stead
North the latter part of the 24 hours
Saw Nothing worthy of Notice
Coopers Employed Repairing Chatter bark

Tuesday
The 21st
Lat 29-50
Ch 173-19
Came with Gentle breezes at SW & Clear
Pleasant weather Employed variously
Middle & Latter parts Wind the same
Ends with Light Squalls of Rain
Saw Gram puffers & abundance of large Squid

Wednesday
The 22nd
Lat 30-53
Ch 173-48
Came with Gentle breezes at SW with
Light Squalls of Rain - Saw jumpers
Middle & Latter parts Much the same
Employed blacksmith Cooper Carpenter Sail
Menders Riggers &c

Thursday
The 23rd
Lat 30-49
Ch 174-12
Came with Moderate breezes and variable
With Light Squalls of Rain
Middle & Latter parts fine Clear weather
Steered to the Eastward - Nothing Strange
Bef & Flour

Friday
The 24th
Lat 30-42
Ch 175-05
First part Gentle breezes at SW Stead
E by N by Compass - Middle Part
Lay by through the night
Latter part Light airs inclining
To Calm - Saw abundance of Porpoises
and other small fish

Saturday
The 25th
Lat 30-32
Ch 175-21
Came with Calm baffling weather
Saw Gram puffers Porpoises &c
Middle & Latter parts Calm - Nothing more
Long & Ch 175-21 East

Sunday
The 26th
Lat 30-22
Ch 176-06
Came with Calm & Clear weather
at 4 PM a light breeze from the
Northward - Middle & Latter parts
Gentle breezes at SE & East with
Clear & smooth weather - Saw a
Number of fin backs & several
Shoats of porpoises
There does not appear to have been any
Sperm Whales in this part this year

Ship Elbe In the North Pacific Ocean - 1835

Monday the 27 th Lat 30-09 Chr 176-06	Came with moderate breezes and clear middle part much the same Latter part a brisk breeze at 238 With squalls of rain - At 7 am saw a school of whales - Struck & killed two - At noon got our whales along side Weather growing squally & though
Tuesday the 28 th Lat 30-40 Chr 175-55 S.G.L. 3 W 12	Came with strong breezes and squally at 5 pm got one whale in - middle part very squally - Lay by the other whale - Latter part much the same at 7 am got the other whale in - saw a ship pass near to us that we supposed to be the Wm C. Ryce - saw fin backs & porpoises
Wednesday the 29 th Lat 31-12 Chr 176-12	Commenced with light airs at south and passing clouds - Employed boiling middle & latter parts moderate & fine weather - Saw a lone whale - but could not come up with her - Two ships in sight -
Thursday the 30 th Lat 31-34 Chr 176-15	Came with calm baffling w. - at 7 am spoke ship Alexander Coffin Baker, 31 months out 1400 blb - at midnight finished boiling - Latter part light and blue saw fin backs
Friday the 31 st Lat 31-59 Chr 175-59	Came with light airs and clear w. - saw many fin backs & porpoises - middle & latter parts calm - spoke the Wm C. Ryce with 850 blb -
Saturday August 1 st Lat 32-00	Came with light airs at 238 & 248 - middle & latter parts much the same Several seals in sight - Chr 175-40 E
Sunday the 2 nd Lat 31-22 Chr 175-33	Came with moderate breezes and clear - saw jumpers - middle & latter parts light at 302 & 304 East stand by the wind to the southward - Wm C. Ryce & Alexander Coffin in

Ship Elbe In the North Pacific Ocean - 1835	
Monday August 13 th Lat 30-17 Ch 175-30	Came? with a brisk breeze at East - Steered by the wind to the Southward - Middle Part Strong breezes & Squally - Wind at NNE & North - Latter part hard Squalls from the Westward with much Rain and a towering Sea from the Eastward - Took in sail to close reef M ⁿ topail -
Tuesday The 4 th Saw Sperm Whales going quick to the SW Lat 30-12 Ch 175-27	Came? with Strong gales at South and heavy Squalls - at 1 PM heavy heavy Sea on - took in the Waist Boat and Down Fore & M ⁿ Top G. & yards & took in sail to a Close reef M ⁿ topail & May rails - Middle & Latter parts more Moderate - Made sail accordingly - two Ships in sight -
Wednesday The 5 th Lat 29-50 Ch 175-30	Came? with Strong breezes and Squally Wind at East - Middle & Latter parts Strong gales as above with heavy Squalls - Saw several finbacks -
Thursday The 6 th Lat 29-39 Ch 175-37	Came? with Strong gales at East & heavy Squalls - took in sail to close Reef topails - Middle & Latter parts much the same - Saw nothing remarkable -
Friday The 7 th Lat 29-47 Ch 175-49	Came? with hard gales at East - stood to the South close reef topails - Middle Part hard Squalls attended with much Rain - took in the Fore topail - Latter Part much the same - at 7 AM bore to the work -
Saturday The 8 th Lat 30-33 Ch 175-50	Came? with Strong Gales at East with frequent and heavy Squalls - Middle & Latter parts much the same - Saw a Ship to the SW -
Sunday The 9 th Lat 30-34 Ch 176-12	Came? with Strong breezes with frequent Rain Squalls - at 4 PM spoke Ship Phoebe - Russell 15 Months out 350 blks - Middle & Latter parts Wind at East & ESE with no great alteration in the weather - Saw a sail to the SE - Bent a new M ⁿ Top G. & sail -

Ship Elbe In the North Pacific Ocean - 1835

Monday August the 10 th Lat 30-36 Ch 176-13	Came with Strong Breezes and Squally Wind S S E — Spoke Alexander Coffin Middle & Latter parts Moderate & fair Set all sail — the first time that we have had any sail above close reefed topsails For 10 days — Several Ships in Sight
Tuesday the 11 th Lat 31-42 Ch 178-11	Came with Moderate breezes & Clear pleasant weather — Wind S E — Middle & Latter parts Much the Same — At noon Spoke Ship Enterprise, Haggarty, 31 — Months out 1350 bls — Saw Nothing new
Wednesday the 12 th Lat 31-26 Ch 178-00	Came with Gentle breezes at S E With Clear pleasant weather — Saw jampers — Middle & Latter Parts much the Same Breeze
Thursday the 13 th Lat 31-21 Ch 178-40	Came with light air at S E & S S E Saw porpoises — Shifted Fore topsails Middle & Latter parts Wind light Pleasant lat with a smooth sea Ch 178-54
Friday the 14 th Lat 31-22 Ch 178-11	Came with Light air Inclining Calm — Middle & Latter parts Much the Same — Saw one Linback — Shifted Fore sails — Breeze Ch 178-14
Saturday the 15 th Lat 30-32 Ch 178-34 Ch 178-45	Came with Light air at S W And Clear Saw two Sail — one to the N E The other to the S W — Middle part Moderate breezes with Rain — Latter Part Strong breezes and Squally — At 7 am Saw a School of Whales Lowered after them but being Squally could see no more of them
Sunday the 16 th Lat 29-55 Ch 179-29 Ch 179-34	Came with Strong breezes at S W and Squally — Middle & Latter Parts Moderate breezes with a heavy swell from the Northward Shifted to the S S E — Enterprise In Sight to the S W

Ship Elk In the North Pacific Ocean - 1835

Monday
August
the 17th
Lat 29-21
Ch 179-50
Came with light airs at East with clear
W. and a high swell from the Northward
Middle & Latter parts much the same
Saw porpoises, jumpers & finbacks

Tuesday
the 18th
Lat 29-12
Ch 179-40
Came with moderate breezes and clear
Water very green and has much the
appearance of Soundings - tried for bottom
With 120 fathoms of line but could get none
At sunset saw a lone whale going quick
to the S.E. - middle & latter parts alike
Breeze at East - Water green

Wednesday
the 19th
Lat 29-44
Ch 179-40
Came with strong breezes and clear
Wind at East & has been all the season
Saw several finbacks - middle & latter
parts strong gales and very rough W.

Thursday
the 20th
Lat 30-02
Ch 179-22
Came with strong breezes at East &
a rough sea with frequent squalls
of rain - spoke the Alexander & John
& Enterprise - middle & latter parts
strong breezes as above with a heavy swell
from the S.E.

Friday
the 21st
Lat 29-43
Ch 179-20
Came with strong breezes and clear
Wind at East - middle & latter parts
much the same - Alexander in company
Saw jumpers - Water quite green

Saturday
the 22nd
Lat 28-56
Ch 179-50
Came with strong breezes at East with
a heavy swell from the S.E. - at 3 PM
saw a school of whales - Chase until
night, could not come up with them
middle and latter parts moderate & clear
at 10 AM saw whales lowered in Chase
Alexander in company

Sunday
the 23rd
Lat 28-20
Ch 179-35
Came with light airs at East - at
night came on board - middle & latter
parts inclining to calm - saw a
ship to the Westward - supposed to
be the Wm. Cady
Alexander in company

Ship Elk In The North Pacific Ocean-1835

Monday
the 24th
Lat 28-15
Ch=179-32W
Came with light airs and variable
all round the compass - Middle & Latter
Parts W^{re} fine & smooth sea - Alexander
cutting a large whale - Saw two sail to
the SW -

Tuesday
the 25th
Lat 28-34
Ch=179-34W
Came with gentle breezes at SW and
fine clear weather - Spoke Ship Ontario,
Barnard, 33 months out 1400 bbls - Saw
Ship Franklin - Griffin from Sag Harbor
Middle & Latter parts pleasant W^{re} -
Saw nothing remarkable - Alex^r In Co

Wednesday
the 26th
Lat 28-04
Ch=179-35
Came with light airs and variable
from SW to SE with a swell from
the Northward - Middle & Latter
Parts much the same - Saw fin backs
Cork M^layer

Thursday
the 27th
Lat 28-45
Ch=179-40
Came with gentle breezes and clear
pleasant weather - Wind at South & SSE
Saw fin backs - Middle & Latter parts
much the same - Alex^r In Company

Friday
the 28th
Lat 28-56
Ch=179-30
CC=179-38
Came with gentle breezes at South with
clear pleasant weather - Saw numerous
birds of different kinds and several fin backs
Saw a sail to the Southward - Supposed it to be
the Franklin
Middle and Latter parts a brisk breeze
at SSE with clear W^{re} Saw juncos &c

Saturday
the 29th
Lat 29-05
Ch=178-46
CC=178-40
Came with brisk breezes at SSE
and smoky W^{re} - Saw fin backs &c
Middle & Latter parts much the same
Alexander Coffin In Company

Sunday
the 30th
Lat 29-55
Ch=178-12
CC=178-24=
Came with strong breezes at SSE & SE
Saw a sail to the Southward - Left the
Alexander & stood to the SE
Middle & Latter parts strong breezes
& very smoky W^{re} - Saw nothing
remarkable through the day -
We have now only 4 on the sick list
and being 2 men short of our complement
makes us feel the want of more help -

Ship Elbe In the North Pacific Ocean 1835

Monday August the 31st

Came with strong breezes to S E and Clear with
a heavy swell from the westward - Middle &
Latter parts Light squalls of rain - Nothing new
Under the main top sail & repaired & bent it again
Lat 30-30 - Ch 177-11W - 177-05 W

Tuesday September the 1st

Commenced with brisk breezes to ESE - Stood to
the N E - Middle & Latter parts wind at ESE
At 2 am took ship to the SE a swell from the Eastward
Lat 30-27 - Ch 177-10 =

Wednesday the 2nd

Came with moderate breezes and Clear - Wind ESE
Stood to the SE with all sail set to work to the Eastward
Middle & Latter parts Moderate breezes & above
With a swell from the Eastward - Saw finbacks
and porpoises and abundance of fish & fowls
Lat 29-05 Ch 176-44 W

Thursday the 3rd

Came with light breezes at East - At sunset
Saw a school of whales going quick to the SE
Chased until dark but could not come up with them
Middle & Latter parts Moderate and pleasant
At 6 am saw a school of whales going quick to the SE
Chased until noon but could not come up with
them - Saw abundance of fowls fish &
Lat 28-43 - Ch 176-43 W

Friday the 4th

Came with light airs at East & Clear smooth
Weather - Saw porpoises - Middle & Latter
Parts Much the same - a great variety of fowls to be seen
Lat 28-23 - Ch 176-28 W

Saturday the 5th

Commenced with light airs & variable - Saw abundance
of fowls of various kinds, porpoises and Grampuses
Middle & Latter parts Calm baffling weather
Saw many War hawks & boobys
Lat 28-14 - Ch 176-08 W

Sunday the 6th

Commenced with light airs at SW & Clear
Stood SE - Middle & Latter parts Gentle breezes
at WSW - Stood E by N & compass - At noon
Saw a school of sperm whales going very quick
to the SW - Lower part of the
Lat 28-49 Ch 175-18 W

Ship Elbe In the North Pacific Ocean - 1835

Monday September the 7th Come'd with
Light airs at SW and Clear - Whales going
berry quick to the SW at 4 PM gave up the
Chase & came on board - Middle & Latter parts
Moderate breeze at South with Light squalls of Rain.
Lat 28-33 - Ch 174-08 - ~~Bar 30.1~~ ~~Bar 30.1~~

Tuesday the 8th Come'd with light breezes at South
steard about 20 compass - Saw porpooses -
Middle & Latter parts Calm - Nothing New
Lat 28-48 - Ch 173-45

Wednesday the 9th Commences with Calm
Middle part the same - Latter part a light
Breeze from North & S.E. - Saw porpooses
Lat 28-49 - Ch 173-30

Thursday the 10th Come'd with Light airs
at North and S.W. - Middle part Calm -
Latter part light and variable - at Noon Calm
Saw abundance of small fish - Caught two taracooden
measuring 4 feet 3 inches in length -
Lat 28-42 - Ch 173-14

Friday the 11th Come'd with light airs
from N.W. to South - Middle part Calm
Latter part a light breeze at South with fine
Clear wt. - found our fore yard very rotten
and much decayed. Employed fitting new one -
Lat 28-47 - Ch 172-28

Saturday the 12th Come'd with light airs
at SW with Clear pleasant weather -
Middle & Latter parts Much the same - got
a new m^d yard aloft to shift the old one
forward - Saw Nothing Remarkable
Lat 28-51 - Ch 171-01

Sunday the 13th Come'd with Ligh^t at South
at 6 AM Saw a school of Large Whales - after the
Sun had set got near to one and mis^si striking her
By the pale lines of the boat's stern - Middle &
Latter parts berry moderate - tack'd in the hope
of falling in with them in Day light but saw no more
Lat 28-37 - Ch 170-51

1835

Ship *Elle* in the North Pacific Ocean - 1835

Monday September the 14th - = Come with
Gentle breezes at S & E Clear pleasant weather
Middle & latter parts Moderate with a heavy swell
from the North - Saw porpoises Grampuses & Jampers
Lat 40° 29' - 29° 16' - Long 169° 42' - 168° 35' -

Tuesday the 15th Come with light airs
and variable with a heavy swell from the North
Employed mending a stoven boat
Middle & latter parts Moderate breezes at South
Shifted the fore yard and by taking the old one down &
putting the other up in its place
Lat 29° 30' - 168° 17' - 167° 45' -

Wednesday the 16th - Come with Moderate
breezes and pleasant weather - at 3 PM saw a
school of whales - Struck and killed 5 & saved 2
with the loss of half a line and larboard boat stove
Middle part squally - Latter part much the
same with the wind quite variable got the 2
whales in at 10 AM - Lat 27° 57' - 167° 44' -

Thursday the 17th Come with Strong
breezes and frequent squalls of rain - at 7 AM
stopped boiling - Middle part hard rain constantly
latter part Wind variable all round the compass
at 6 AM set the works againg again - A heavy
swell from the N.W. wind quite variable

Friday the 18th Commences with Moderate
breezes at South & S.W. with Cloudy weather denoting
a storm - Middle part the same - Latter part
very squally with heavy rain & sudden shifts
of wind from every point in the compass
Finished boiling - Saw fin backs
FLOUR 40 lbs -

Saturday the 19th Come with Strong breezes at
North & N.E. - took in sail to three close reefed sails
set our ail down between decks - Middle part Strong
gales at N.E. - took in sail to close reefed main top sail
latter part hard squally - Saw blund gnu of seals & small fish
Lat 27° 58' - 166° 12' -

Sunday the 20th Come with Strong gales at N.E.
and a very rough sharp sea on - Middle & latter
parts more Moderate - wind inclining to the Eastward
Tack'd Ship to the Northward at Noon wind at
S.E. and Clear with a swell from the N.E.

Ship Elbe In the North Pacific Ocean - 1835

Monday September the 21st Came, d with a
Brisk breeze at ESE and clear with a heavy swell
from the SE - out all reef again - Middle
and latter parts moderate breezes - wind inclining to
the South - Saw porpoises in abundance
Lat 27-57 - Ch 164-45

Tuesday the 22nd Came, d with light breezes
from the SW - Stead E by S - middle part
light and variable - Latter part much the
same - Saw grampooes - Lat 27-11 - Ch 163-30

Wednesday the 23rd Came, d with Calm wth
with a heavy swell from the Eastward -
Middle & Latter parts much the same -
Richard Carnay still off duty and growing
worse, his old soars opening afresh
Lat 27-07 - Ch 163-03

Thursday the 24th Came, d with Calm
wth Empty repairing a Stoven boat - at 2 PM
Saw a School of Whales - Struck one & got loose
again - School went off to the Southward - Middle
& Latter parts light and variable - at 7 AM saw
a School of Whales going quick to the Southward -
at noon killed one about 5 miles from the ship
Emd's boats towing the whale to the ship, Calm
Lat 26-49

Friday the 25th Came, d with a light breeze from
the Eastward - at 5 PM finish cutting
Middle & Latter parts light breeze at East & clear -
Employed boiling - Saw Grampooes & Porpoises
OC 161-30 = 162-20 Lat 26-20 = Ch 162-50

Saturday the 26th Came, d with light air
at East with clear pleasant wth - Middle &
Latter parts much the same - Saw nothing remarkable
OC 162-09 = 163-05 Lat 26-05 - Ch 162-30 **PORK**

Sunday the 27th Came, d with light
breezes and clear pleasant weather - wind
at East - stood to the Southward -
Middle & Latter parts wind and weather
much the same - Saw jumpers &
Saw several Manx war Birds -

OC 161-27 = 162-22 Lat 25-14 Ch 161-50

Ship Elbe In the North Pacific Ocean - 1835

Monday Sept. the 28th - Com'd with light
air at East - at 6 PM tack'd to the Southward -
Middle & Latter parts Wind & weather the same -
OC = 161 = 22 = Dif = 18 Latd Obsd = 25 = 55 - Ch = 181 - 40 =

Tuesday the 29th - Com'd with light airs at East
at 6 PM Calm - Middle part Calm -
Latter part - at 7 AM a light breeze from the SW -
Steard by S - Saw porpoises & - FLOUB -
Latd Obsd 26 = 24 - Ch = 181 - 22 =

Wednesday the 30th Com'd with moderate
breeze at West - at 6 PM took squall from the
Northward took in sail to double reef topsail -
Middle & Latter parts hard gales - at 8 AM saw
a school of Whales going quick to the windward
too rough to pursue them - Close reef'd the topsails
Steard E by S D. Com'd by squally & rough W =
Latd Obsd 25 = 40 Ch = 159 = 42 =

Thursday the 1st of October - Com'd with
strong gales and squally with a sharp sea on -
at 6 PM took in the fore topsail - Middle part
more moderate - Latter part strong gales & clear
Wind at North & N E - Steard by the wind to the
Eastward - Saw nothing remarkable -
Latd Obsd 24 = 50 Ch = 158 = 40 =

Friday the 2nd - Com'd with strong breeze
at NE and East - Steard by the wind to the
Southward & Westward - Middle & Latter parts more
moderate - Saw abundance of fish & fowls to the
Latd Obsd 23 = 26 - Ch = 157 = 45 =

Saturday the 3rd - Com'd with light breezes &
East - Steard by the wind to the Southward -
Employ'd Cleaving ship for painting - Middle &
Latter parts light airs and variable - at 4 AM tack'd
to the S E - Wind E S E & S E - Nothing new -
Latd Obsd 22 = 40 - Ch = 157 = 14 =

Sunday the 4th Commenced with light breezes
at S E and clear - Middle & Latter parts very
moderate - Wind shifting to the N E by N at 6 PM -
Saw an abundance of small fish but no sight
of the Land - the wind since leaving about the
Mizzen to work to the Eastward in general has been
very contrary and unfavourable to us and moreover
the latter of the Islands have a strong breeze from the SW

Ship Ebb In the North Pacific Ocean - 1835

Monday Oct. the 5th - Came, with light & gentle breezes at N.W. with clear pleasant weather. Stead South - middle part light and cloudy - Latter Part Moderate breezes at North and Cloudy - at 9 am saw the Islands of Owyhee & Mowee - the former SW 30 miles the latter West 40 miles - Chronometer 1.15 Do the westward of the ship - Stead SW - Lat 20-50 - Long 155-30 = ~~Mowee~~

Tuesday the 6th - Came, with Strong Breezes from the N.E. with light squalls of rain - Carried all possible sail to the NW - Middle part Moderate & pleasant W. with a heavy swell from the NW - Latter part Strong breezes at Noon the Middle of Mowee South 15 miles - Lat 15-50 - Long 156-59 =

Wednesday the 7th - Came, with Strong breezes from the N.E. and clear at 6 AM brought the ship to the wind under double Reef topsails to the E.S.E. - Waako, Diamond head West 10 miles - bent two our cables - middle part Strong breezes and clear - at 10 AM came to anchor outside of the reef of Waako - found ship turcan Stavers with 1700 lbs at anchor outside the Reef, bound in -

From the 7th of Oct. to the 12th of Nov. Lay in Waako Coopering, Littering, Repairing & Recruiting - on the 13th 8 AM Disg. The pilot proceeded to sea with a full complement of well men - at Noon bore point North 15 miles. weather Cloudy with a Strong breeze at East - Took two small boys Extra

Thursday the 14th - 1835 - at 7 AM the North part of the Island bore E.S.E. - 15 miles dist - Middle & Latter Strong gales - Double Reefed the topsails and took them in - at daylight more Moderate - set them again - at 10 AM set gib & Mainsail - clear with Strong breezes -

Ship Elbe Towards California - 1835 -

Sunday November the 15th

Came with strong breeze at East - Stand
by the wind to the SSE with all possible sail
Steward off Duty Sick - (Amision) - While laying
at Waahoo Discharged Mr. Luce Second Officer Sick
Peter Hall - Joseph Baker - John Man - John young
& Sick Carney and Paid them off, they being
Natives Demanded their Discharge - In P^{re} of
the Second Mate Ship'd another Man for 2nd officer
and 6 other Men - 4 Natives & three Americans
viz - James Ashton Second Mate James Grover
Charles Lambert & James Henderson Seamen
Sam Charlton Jack Harris John young Joseph Barnard J^o (Chay) James Miller
Middle & Latter parts Strong breezes

And Clear - wind at East & SSE with a
Powering Sea on Stead SSE & D. Am. pass
Latter part 24-10- Ckt 158-16-W

Monday the 16th - Came with Strong

Breezes And Clear - wind at SSE -
Middle part - hard gales - At midnight
Took in the Fore & Main topsails -
Latter part Strong gales with a bad Sea on
Ship Laboring hard - At 6 AM More Moderate
Set Close reef topsails - At noon made
all the sail ship would bare

Latter part 25-40- Ckt 155-43

Tuesday Nov. the 17th Came with Strong

Gales at SSE with frequent squalls
Middle part hard squalls attended with much
Rain - Latter part More Moderate but a
Very sharp sea running in every direction

Latter part 27-10- Ckt 154-40- B.P. & M. Lapus

Wednesday the 18th - Came with Strong

Gales and squalls - wind at SSE with a very
sharp sea on - middle part hard squalls -
and made sail according - Saw several
Fin backs - Sent Board the Fore &
Main top Gallant yards

Latter part 28-20- Ckt 154-33

Ship Elbe Towards the Coast of California - 1835

Thursday, November the 19th Comd with
Strong gales at East & ESE - At 1 PM
saw a School of Sperm Whales going quick
to the windward, could not pursue the the
Weather being so very Rough - Middle part
Strong gales and very Squally - Latter part
the same - under Short Sail -
Lat 30-00 - Chr 154-00 -

Friday the 20th Comd with Strong gales
and Squally - Wind East & ESE - Stead by the
Wind - Sent down Mizⁿ top, G^t Mast & took in
in the Flying jib-boom - Weather rough -
Middle part Strong breezes and Clear with a
very Sharp Sea on - took the Double reef -
Wind still continuing a Steady trade at ESE
Latter part Strong gales and Squally -
Lat 31-18 - Chr 153-20 -

Saturday the 21st Comd with Strong
Gales and light Squalls of Rain - Wind at
ESE as Steady as a Die - Middle part
Hard Gales. Close reef the topsails - Latter
part more moderate - a towering Sea on -
Lat 32-30 - Chr 152-27 -

Sunday the 22nd A.D. 1835 Comd with
Strong breezes at East & ESE with light Squalls
of Rain - Middle part more Moderate -
Latter part Moderate breezes and pleasant
out all Reef & set the Mⁿ top, G^t Sail for the
first time since leaving port - Saw porpoises -
Lat 33-26 - Chr 151-40 -

Monday the 23rd Nov^r 1835
Comd with Moderate breezes and Cloudy Wind at
East and ESE - Middle part brisk breezes and light
Squalls of Rain - Latter part Strong gales and
Cloudy - Double reef the topsails -
Saw nothing remarkable - Lat 34-21 Chr 151-11

Ship Elbe Towards The Coast of California-1835

Tuesday Nov^r the 24th Come^d with Strong
Breves S E and Clear - Employ'd repairing old
Sails &c - Middle part Strong Steady breezes
at S S E - Latter part Strong gales as above -
Close reef the topsails &c

Lat^d 34-41-Ch^r 150-29-

Wednesday Nov^r the 25th Come^d with Strong
Gales and Dark thick W^r - at 4 AM took in the
Waist Boat - at 6 PM for fore topsail - gale increasing
Middle part hard gales attended with heavy thunder
and lightning and copious showers of rain - took
in sail to close reef mⁿ topsail - Latter part
more moderate - sent down the fore top. J. mast -
Wind still hanging between the S E & East -

FLOUR Lat^d 35-19-Ch^r 150-19 =

Thursday the 26 Nov^r Come^d with Strong
Gales at S E with a very heavy sea on -
Middle part more moderate - Latter part
Strong gales at S S E and Cloudy W^r -
Steered by the wind to the Eastward -

Lat^d 35-48-Ch^r 149-50 -

Friday the 27 Nov^r Come^d with Strong gales
at S S E and Squally with a sharp sea on from
the E S E which causes the ship to labour hard -
Middle part at 11 PM Calm - at 2 AM wind

Buffing all round the compass - attended with
sharp lightning from the SW - took in the
Gib mⁿ sail & fore topsail & close reef the mⁿ -
Latter part a strong breeze untill 10 AM then
Calm - Lat^d 35-55-Long^d 149-34

Saturday the 28th Come^d with a Light breeze
South - Steered S S E - at 4 AM a breeze from the N W
Middle part Wind shifted into the S E with very
Sharp sea on - Latter part Strong gales at E S E & Clear
Lat^d 35-44-Ch^r 149-02 -

Sunday the 29th Come^d with Strong gales at S S E and Clear
Took in the fore topsail & close reef the mⁿ - a very heavy sea on -
Middle part much the same - Latter part Strong
Breves at E N E - at 7 AM wore ship to the S E -
Ends with Strong breezes as above and a sharp sea
from the S E - weather something cloudy Lat^d 35-44-Ch^r 149-02

Ship Elk Towards California - 1835 -

Monday November the 30th - Comed with Strong
Breezes At 8 & 8 with a heavy swell from the SE - by the
Wind to SE - Middle part Strong gales At 8 &
and North with a berry sharp sea and much rain
Latter part Wind S by E & W more clear - Stead E & S
Lat 40 50 - Long 148 30 =

Tuesday December the 1st - Comed with Strong
Gales with frequent and hard squalls from the N W
Stead East & S by E - Middle part Strong breeze
and squally - Latter part a brisk breeze At N W &
Clear - Set all Sails possible - Stead East -
Lat 40 50 - Long 145 10 =

Comed with Strong breezes at N W and E by S & Stead
E by S & S by E - Middle part Squally and Latter
Part Wind and weather Much the same -
Employed Repairing Sails &
Lat 40 50 - Long 143 15 =

Thursday December the 3rd - Comed with Strong
Breezes and passing clouds with light showers of
rain - Wind N W - Stead E & S through the 24 hours
Middle and Latter parts Wind more Moderate -
Bent a new fore & main topsails
Lat 40 50 - Long 141 17 =

Friday December the 4th - Comed with Moderate
Breezes and Cloudy - Wind from North to E & S -
Middle part Much the same - Latter part
Wind bearing to the Eastward - At 8 am tack'd Ship
To the Northward - Saw many porpooses &
BEEF Lat 40 50 - Long 140 37 PORK -

Saturday the 5th - Comed with Light airs and variable
from East to South - Middle & Latter parts Much
the same - Saw porpooses and one finback
Weather thick and overcast - Sea smooth
Lat 40 50 - Long 140 20 =

Sunday the 6th - Comed with Light and
variable winds thick overcast but and a smooth sea
Middle part - Moderate breezes and quite variable
Latter part Much the same - Sea remarkable
smooth & the weather more clear -
Lat 40 50 - Long 138 50 =

Ship Elk Towards the Coast of California - 1835

Monday December the 7th Came with a brisk breeze at S E & S S E with a remarkable smooth sea middle & latter parts Wind and Weather much the same Saw several shoals of porpoises & caught one - Saw one fin back and piece of Calp -

Lat 33-34-Ch 136-38 = FLOUR

Tuesday the 8th December - Came with moderate breezes at South & S S E - Stear'd by the wind to the Eastward Employ'd Repairing old sails - Middle & latter parts Light airs and clear pleasant weather - Wind at S S W - Stear'd S E by E - Saw several pieces of Calp -

Lat 33-02-Ch 134-45 =

Wednesday the 9th Came with calm baffling weather and overcast - Saw porpoises Grampuses and several pieces of Calp - Middle part Light airs - at 5 AM a breeze from the North - Latter part Wind much the same - Wth foggy - Saw a number pieces of Calp & one shoal of black fish

Lat 32-25-Ch 134-08 =

Thursday the 10th Came with light airs at North - Stear'd S E by E & S - Saw large shoals of porpoises & several fin backs - Middle & latter parts Light and variable - Saw Calp -

Lat 31-26-Ch 133-11 =

Friday the 11th Came with light airs and quite variable - middle part a light breeze from the S - at 1 AM tack'd ship to the N E - Latter part moderate breezes at S E and a smooth sea - Saw one leg of wood -

Lat 31-19-Ch 132-27 =

Saturday the 12th Came with light airs at S E with clear weather - middle & latter parts much the same - Saw several fin backs & caught one -

Ends with light & variable wind and clear -

BREAD Lat 32-11-Ch 131-46 = 129-46 =

Sunday the 13th Came with light airs and variable at 4 PM tack'd ship to the Southward - Water quite green Saw many porpoises and fin backs - Middle part Light airs at S S E & East - Latter part Wind very baffling - Saw fin backs & some Calp - at 8 AM tack'd ship to the Northward

Lat 32-15-Ch 130-20 =

Ship Elk Towards the Coast of California - 1835

Monday December the 14th - Came with light breezes and clear pleasant weather - Saw several schools of fin backs, & some small pieces of Calp & one Sun fish - Middle part moderate breezes and clear pleasant weather - Wind variable - Latter part much the same - at 9 AM saw the Land - the Island of St Clement bearing N 8 E 35 miles Distance - at noon took ship - the Island bearing N 8 E 40 miles - Water green - Saw much Calp and many fin backs - Wind S E - Lat 120-10 - Long 132-32 - Ch 138-19 =

Tuesday the 15th - Came with moderate breezes at E S E & East - stood to the Southward - Middle & Latter parts moderate breezes at East & S E with thick foggy weather - Saw fin backs - Lat 121-55 - Long by acct 119-45 =

Wednesday the 16th - Came with light airs and thick fog - Wind at SW - stood S E - Middle part light with frequent showers of rain - Latter part extreme thick weather with steady rain - Wind light at SW - Lat 122-30 - Long by acct 119-25 =

Thursday the 17th - Came with light airs at SW & thick fog - middle part much the same - Latter part a fine leading breeze at WSW - stood S E until midnight then lay by until daylight - got the fore & main top & g. masts aloft and flying jib boom out - Saw much Calp & caught one - Lat 123-30 - Long 118-58 = - Set shooting sail - Ch 129-40 =

Friday the 18th - Came with moderate breezes & WSW and thick wet weather - stood S E & compass at 8 AM the weather clear with a brisk breeze at W & WSW - middle & latter parts much the same - at 10 AM saw the Island of Guadalupe bearing N E 30 miles Distance - Ends with a brisk breeze at SSW - stood S by S - Lat 124-28 - Long 116-15 = Island N 29 =

Saturday the 19th - Came with strong breezes & WSW and clear & stood S by S - middle & latter parts much the same - Saw much Calp & one Sun fish - Lat 124-09 - Long 114-39 =

Sunday the 20th - Came with a brisk breeze & WSW - at 2 AM saw the Land to the Southward of the Island of St Marks bearing N 8 E 30 miles - stood S E & shore course - middle & latter parts light airs at WSW with clear pleasant weather - Saw several hump & fin backs - Land in sight - Lat 125-26 - Long 113-15 =

Ship Elk on the Coast of California = 1835

Monday December the 21st - Came with light
airs at 5⁰⁰ & clear pleasant weather - the land in sight
shifted fore topsail and unbent the spencers
middle & latter parts moderate and pleasant weather
saw nothing more remarkable - Land in sight
Point Luzzara - South at noon 15 ^{miles} ~~South~~ ^{25.14} - BEEF

Tuesday the 22nd - Came with light airs at
West and 5⁰⁰ - middle & latter parts light &
clear weather - At noon Margaretha Island bore
East 48 miles - Saw nothing new or strange
Land at 24-09 =

Wednesday the 23rd - Came with light baffling
weather and very warm - middle & latter parts
much the same - Employed repairing old sails -
Have had light breezes and clear weather for several
days - Saw porpoises - Cape St Lucas SE by East 30
miles at noon and start Calce -
Land at 23-26-61 = 110-09

Thursday the 24th - Came with light airs and
quite baffling - At noon abreast of Christmas Bay
boat on shore - Saw five sail in various
directions -

Friday the 25th - Came with light airs &
clear weather - At 3⁰⁰ spoke ship Ontario Barren
with 1600 bbls of sperm oil - Saw 7 sail -
middle & latter parts moderate & pleasant -
Land 22-55 -

Saturday the 26th - Came with light
airs and variable - 7 sail in sight from
Westhead - middle & latter parts light air
spoke ship Dran kling Jarvis with 1950 bbls -
Land 22-41 -

Sunday the 27th - Came with light airs and
clear pleasant weather - 9 sail in sight - saw
one large whale which was got by the ship Martha
of Hudson - Dranklin and one other ship Boiling
middle & latter parts light and variable -
saw the ships Ohio - Three Brothers Luminary
Martha - Wm C. Nye Anne - Ontario - Dranklin &
Wilmington & Liverpool Packet - all in sight from the
deck & Westhead - Land 22-23 -

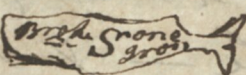
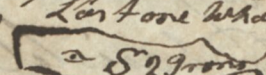
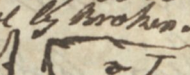
Ship ~~Elbe~~ on the North Coast of California 1835

Monday the 28th Came with light airs & variable — middle & latter parts much the same
Saw 7 sail and abundance of porpoises
Saw a ship pass called her the Rodman —
At noon Cape St Lucas North 15 miles —
Ch^l 5^h — last —

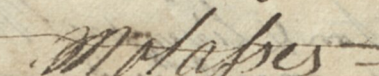
Tuesday the 29th Came with light airs and blue
saw three sperm whales going quick to the NW, chased
but could not come up with them — middle &
latter parts light and variable — At noon Cape St
Lucas East 20 miles — Saw fin backs &
BEEF, PORK & FLOUR — **Land** 22-50 —

Wednesday the 30th Came with light airs
and variable — Saw hump & fin backs —
middle & latter parts much the same —
Ship Franklin the only ship in sight —
At noon Cape St Lucas SE-30 miles —

Thursday the 31st Came with light airs and
clear pleasant weather — Saw many hump & fin backs &
porpoises — middle & latter parts light & variable
At noon Cape St Lucas NW 10 miles —
Land 22-42 — Ch^l 109-51 —

Friday the 1st January — 1836 — Came with
moderate breezes and clear pleasant weather — middle
part calm — latter part a moderate from the
Northwest — At 9 am saw a school of sperm whales
struck & killed 6 whales and saved four — Employed
getting the whales along side —   
New years gift —

Saturday the 2nd Came with light breezes
whales a long way apart — At 6 PM all along side
and one whale put in — middle & latter parts
calm — At 11 am got the other three whales all in
& commenced boiling — 9 sail in sight
Cape St Lucas NW-20 miles —

Sunday the 3rd Came with calm baffling weather
saw the Ohio take whale — middle & latter parts
moderate breezes and clear pleasant weather
saw many hump & fin backs & porpoises
saw three ships boiling and one putting
Employed boiling —  —

Ship Elk on the Coast of California - 1836

Monday January the 4th 1836

Came, with light airs all round the compass -
Saw many hump & fin backs - Middle & Latter
Parts light & variable - Saw the Barque Winslow
& boiling - at 6 am finished boiling -
Cape NW 10 miles lead palm

Tuesday the 5th Came, with light airs
and clear pleasant weather - Saw hump backs - fin
backs porpoises and blackfish - Middle &
Latter parts Calm - 10 sail in sight

Cape NW 15 miles Bought 4 blubber hogs the ship
Luminary - \$5.00

Wednesday the 6th Came, with light airs
and clear pleasant weather - Saw abundance of fin
backs & - Middle & Latter parts berry
light airs & berry hot - Several sail in sight
at on shore for trade - &

Thursday the 7th Came, with light
airs as usual - Saw nothing remarkable
Middle & Latter parts wind light weather fine

Friday the 8th - Came, with light airs
and clear & pleasant weather - Middle & Latter
Parts the same - Nothing, & saw or strange

Saturday the 9th Came, with light
airs and quite variable - Middle & Latter
Parts much the same - Spoke Ship Thomas Williams
Allen, 30 months out with 1250 blb - Several other
ships in sight - Flour = C^W 109-31 =

Sunday the 10th Came, with strong breezes
at North - Middle & Latter parts Calm -
Saw many fin backs & porpoises -
Spoke the Men C. S. & Martha -
Saw & sail in various directions

Ship Elle on the South Coast of California - 1833

Monday January the 11th - Came with Light Air and overcast - Saw a great many Porpoises & Finbacks of an enormous size that spouted many times & turn their flukes as regular as a Sperm Whale - Several Ships in sight

Tuesday the 12th - Came with light air and variable - Stowed down our ail amounting to 72 bbls - Saw three Wright Whales & Sun set middle & latter part light air at N.E. - At 10 am Saw 2 Wright Whales and chased them but could not come up with them - Cape North 3 miles

Wednesday the 13th Came with Calm Baffling Wx - Middle & latter parts much the same - at 10 am struck a Large Sperm Whale got a boat stove & parted the line when the whale went off - Cape St. Lucas North 15 miles

Thursday the 14th Came with a light breeze & W and clear - middle part Calm latter part the same - Saw nothing remarkable - 7 sail in sight from the Deck

Friday the 15th - Came with Calm Baffling breezes and clear hot weather through the day - middle & latter parts much the same - Saw finbacks & porpoises

Saturday the 16th Came with Calm Wx Middle & latter parts much the same in Bred - 5 left

Sunday the 17th Came with Calm Wx middle part a breeze from the Northw. latter part light & variable - at 10 am Saw a school of Whales along was off, lower in chase - 5 other ships in chase

Ship Elbe on the South Coast of California 1836

Monday January the 18th Came with a brisk breeze from the Northward - at 2 Pm boats returned after about 25 miles pull - Middle & latter parts Calm - Saw abundance of porpoises & Dork

Tuesday the 19th - Came with light air and variable - Middle & latter parts much the same - Saw black fish humpbacks killers &

Wednesday the 20th Came with light air as usual - Martha & Wm C. & Co left for the South - Middle & latter parts Calm - Bought a chamber hook from the Ship Skio \$14.40

Thursday the 21st Came with strong breezes & NW & Clear - Middle & latter parts Calm - Saw many fin backs & Got a bullock from the Shore

Friday the 22nd Came with Calm & light air - We ~~explained~~ making a base out of the ~~one~~ being stale out of ship with three blubber hooks at Baku by the crew (viz) Charles Bushman, Michael Williams, Hamilton McCally, & Peter Thinn, James H. I. & David Lapham, Charles Johnson - & Perhaps some others were equally concerned with them - Middle & latter parts light & variable - Saw hump & fin backs

Saturday the 23rd Came with moderate breezes at 10 am Middle & latter parts Calm - At 10 am struck a large sperm with a slight iron & soon was loose again - Ends boats in chase & Flour

Sunday the 24th Came with Calm W - at 2 Pm gave up the chase & came on board - Middle part strong breezes at 5 P - latter part light & NW - At 7 am saw a Port Whale chased her two rising when the Wilmington & Liverpool Packet struck her and got her - Three Brother Packet & Winslow sailing - Saw a Barge in Christmas Bay at anchor

Ship Elbe on the South Coast of California - 1853

Monday January the 25th Come'd with
Light Airs and variable - Saw nothing
Remarkable through the Day - Cape Mendocino 15 miles

Tuesday the 26th Begins with light air
at West - middle & latter parts much
the same - Saw a schooner at anchor off
St Joseph - Saw fin backs & porpoises -

Wednesday the 27th Come'd with
Light Airs and variable - Several Ships
in sight - middle & latter parts the same
Saw nothing worthy of notice -

Thursday the 28th Moderate breezes
throughout - at 7 AM Saw a very large
body of Whales going quick to the SW got
one, made no stop - cut him in 

Friday the 29th Come'd with a light breeze
from the SW - at 2 PM Saw a large body of
Whales & got  made no stop - going
quick to the SW - middle & latter parts
Light Airs at West & fine weather - at 9 AM faint
cutting and come'd boiling -

Saturday the 30th Come'd with Light
airs from the West - middle & latter
Parts strong breezes from the Eastward
Saw nothing Remarkable -

Sunday the 31st Come'd with strong breezes
from the Eastward - middle & latter
Parts more moderate - Saw nothing
Remarkable - Spoke Ship Marcus
Shearman - from Fair Haven - with 1700 Lbs
26 Months out -

Ship Elbe on the South Coast of California - 1836

Monday the 1st of February -- Come?
with brisk breezes at SW and cloudy
Saw hump backs fin backs black fish & porpoises --
five sail in sight (viz) Marcus - Packet - Brothers
Fortune & Winslow

Tuesday the 2nd Come, with light airs at
SW & Clear -- Middle part Calm
Latter part light breezes at East and Cloudy
Saw Nothing worthy of notice -- FT. OUR

Tuesday the 3rd Come, with light airs and
overcast weather -- middle & latter part Calm
Saw nothing new or strange -- Cape & N 20 miles

Wednesday the 4th -- Come, with light air
and Clear pleasant weather -- Saw nothing new or
strange -- middle & latter parts much the same

Friday the 5th Come, with light airs from
the Eastward -- Landed at the Cape & got a bullock
middle & latter parts light and variable
Saw abundance of black fish & porpoises

Saturday the 6th Come, with strong breezes
at SW and Clear -- Saw nothing remarkable
middle & latter parts Calm -- Saw hump backs

Sunday the 7th Come, with light airs at
West -- At sun half an hour high Saw a School of
Sperm Whales -- Stuck on and draw, from him
light coming on give up the chase -- Discovered the
Whales first about 3 miles from the Shore -- Discovered
St. Joseph -- middle & latter parts Calm

Monday the 8th Come, with moderate
breezes and Clear pleasant weather -- middle
& latter parts much the same

Tuesday the 9th Come, with moderate breezes
at North -- middle & latter parts Calm --
Saw nothing worthy of notice -- Landed at
St. Joseph for Trade for Beef --
got 3 bullock

Ship Elbe on the South Coast of California - 1838

Wednesday the 10th Comed with light breezes
at NW - Saw two ships boiling - Middle
& Latter parts a brisk breeze - Saw many hump backs
B. 1838

Thursday February the 11th Comed with
Strong breezes at North and NE - Middle
& Latter parts Moderate breezes and Cloudy

Friday the 12th Comed with Strong breezes
at North & NE - Saw abundance of humpbacks
and porpoises & one strange sail - Nothing more

Saturday the 13th Comed with Strong breezes
all round the compass - Middle part Calm -
Latter part Strong breezes at North - Stead
ily S-bound South - It is now 16 days since
we have got whale & have seen them but once in the
time & there are 6 ships besides ourselves and that
is too many for so small a place molasses

Sunday the 14th Comed with Strong
breezes at North and thick overcast weather
with light showers of rain - Middle part
a Moderate breeze as above - Stead ily S &
ESE all the 24 hours - Latter part a fine
Leading breeze - Saw nothing new or strange

Monday the 15th Comed with Moderate breezes
at NW and clear - Middle & Latter parts
Calm - At 10 AM saw the North Maria
Island bearing East 30 miles - Saw gannets -
Latter part 21-45 Lat = 107-00

Tuesday the 16th Comed with light airs &
NW - Employed Coopering and examining our
stock of provisions - Found it to consist of
11 large cask of bread - 14 tierces and 10 blb of beef
& tierces of Pork - 11 blb of flour - 3 blb of
molasses & one cask of Dry Apples -
North Maria ESE 20 miles

Ship Elk on the Coast of Mexico. 1838

Wednesday the 17th Came with Moderate
Breezes and Clear pleasant weather — At 4 PM
saw a School of Whales — killed 7 and saved 3 —
Two of them sunk & right coming on but the
other two with the help of 5 harpoons and about
30 fathoms of line — middle & latter parts a
Brisk breeze at NW and clear — Latd. 21-35
Long — 

Thursday the 18th Came with Strong
Breezes At NW — middle & latter parts much
the same — Employed boiling — Saw many finbacks till

Friday the 19th Came with a brisk breeze
at North and NW — finished boiling — 20 =
Middle & latter parts Moderate & pleasant
Middle Maria East 15 miles — Latd 21-32 —

Saturday the 20th Came with light
airs at West and Cloudy — Caught two
Blackfish — Saw many hump & finbacks —
Middle & latter parts moderate & fair — Employed
Stowing Down oil &c — Saw many hump back &c

Sunday the 21st Came with Moderate
Breezes At NW & quite clear — Saw many
different kinds of Spouting fish but no Sperm Whales
Middle & latter parts a brisk breeze at North —
At noon middle Maria East 6 miles — Stead SE —

Monday the 22nd Came with Strong breezes
and Clear — at Night lay by — South Maria
North 20 miles — middle & latter parts wind
and weather much the same — Saw several
Fin backs & hump backs but nothing more —
At noon Cape Corientes East Latd 20-32
20 miles — Long by Chron 105-55 — Chron 105-50 —
Bread & Pork —

Ship & Coe on the Coast of Mexico - 1836

Wednesday February the 23^d
Came with strong breezes at North & West
Heard to the Southward with all sail. Sailed
and lay by night - Middle & Latter parts
strong breezes - Land in sight -

Thursday the 24th Commenced with
strong breezes at N.W. - Saw many hump
backs & finbacks - Middle part strong
breezes as above - Latter part moderate
Saw ship to the S.E. - Steering S.E.
Coopers employed raising shoals -

Friday the 25th - Came with light air
at N.W. and clear - at 4 PM spoke ship
Marcus - Sherman - Middle & Latter parts
moderate and pleasant - Land in sight -
Lat 18.04 - Cht. 103.54 -

Saturday the 26th or Friday the 26th
Came with moderate breezes and fine weather
middle & Latter parts light air - at 10 AM
saw a school of whales going quick to the Westward -
Lat 18.00 Cht. 102.55

Sunday the 27th - Came with moderate
breezes and quite variable - Saw a number
of porpoises & other small fish - Middle &
Latter parts moderate - Lay about 15 miles off
Lat 18.00 Cht. 102.59

Monday the 28th - Came with light
breezes at West - Saw a great many hump backs
at 5 PM finished boiling - Marcus in company
middle & Latter parts moderate & fair
Lat 17.42 - Cht. 102.10 -

Tuesday the 29th - Came with a light
breeze from the Westward - At sunset saw
a school of whales going quick to the W.N.W. at half
an hour after sunset consorted with the ship
Marcus and struck with all the boats & saved
4 whales - at 8 PM got the whales along side (or
2 to the Marcus and two to ourselves - Latter part

Ship Elk on the Coast of Mexico - 1836

Tuesday March the 1st Comed with
a light breeze and variable - saw whales going
very quick to the westward, could not lose up
with them - Middle & Latter parts a moderate
breeze at WSW - at 11 am finished boiling.

Latt Obsⁿ 17-26 - Ch^t 101-35 -

Wednesday the 2nd - Commenced with light
air at West Stead & by through the day
Middle & Latter parts moderate and fair -
Land from 20 to 25 miles off - Latt 16:50 -
Bar -

Thursday the 3rd - Comed with a light breeze
from the SW - Land in sight - saw porpoises
and immense shoals of small Dolphins -
Now, I burn our oil (viz) 35 of our own & 36 got in
company with the Marcus - Land 20 mile off -

Friday the 4th - Comed with a moderate
breeze from the WSW and berry smoaky, occasioned
by the heavy fires on the shore - Middle & Latter
parts light air - saw many fin back and abundance of
small fish - Marcus in company - Land in sight -
Glow Latt Obsⁿ 16-06 - Ch^t 98-45 -

Saturday the 5th - Comed with light air
and clear pleasant weather - Land about
20 miles off - shore land low - Middle &
Latter parts light air at WSW and smoaky
Latt Obsⁿ 16-02 - Ch^t 98-30

Sunday the 6th - Comed with gentle breezes at West
and W by berry smoaky - water berry green, has much
the appearance of soundings - Stead S 3 to gain
an offin - Middle part lay by - Latter part
Calm - the Land in sight about 20 miles off
and the shore land appears low woody and broken -
Saw abundance of porpoises and other small fish -

Ship Elbe along the Coast of Mexico - 1836
Monday the 7th Came with a light breeze at West - Air very
thick with smoke - Saw nothing new or
strange - the land abreast with us at noon
very high and about 25 miles off -
Lat 15-04 - Long 95-45 -

Tuesday the 8th Came with a moderate
breeze at West - Middle part light - Stead East
through the night - Latter part strong breezes at
NW - at noon hard gales - Close reef the fore
& main topsails and took in the main top sail -
Lat 15-00 - Long 93-37 -

Wednesday the 9th Came with moderate
breezes at NW and very smoky -
Stead E by N - Middle & Latter parts very
light air - Saw several finbacks & porpoises -
OC 93-34 - Lat 14-45 - Long 93-9 -

Thursday the 10th Came with light
airs at NW - at 6 PM water thick & green
sounded bottom with 98 fathoms wire -
Middle part very small breezes at North -
Latter part an increasing breeze from the NW
at noon hard gales, took in the main top sail
& close reef the fore & main - Marcus In Co -
Lat 13-45 - Long 92-59 - OC 92-58 -

Friday the 11th Came with hard gales at
North - Middle & Latter parts more moderate
with a heavy swell from the North - Stead SSE -
Lat 11-13 - Long 92-10 - OC 92-27 -

Saturday the 12th Came with a high
breeze at SSE - Stead SSE & lam pass -
Middle & Latter parts high & weather much the same
OC 92-15 - Lat 9-25 - Long 92-20 -

Sunday the 13th Came with strong
breezes at NE and smoky weather -
Middle & Latter parts with the same -
Stead by the wind to SE by E -
Lat 7-55 - Long 91-45 -

Ship Elk In the North Pacific Ocean - 1836 -
Monday March the 14th Came with strong
breezes at S E with a sharp sea on - Stear, S E -
Part of the time under double reefed topsails -
Middle & latter parts much the same -
Shifted fore & main topsails & foresail for repairs
Lat 35° 35' - Long 90° 52'

Tuesday the 15th Came with light breezes to
North & N W - Stear S E - Middle & latter
Parts Wind and weather much the same - Saw
Many Aquatic birds & small fish & two finbacks
Lat 35° 35' N - Long 89° 45' W

Wednesday the 16th - Came with a
Moderate breeze from the South - Stear by
the wind to the Eastward - Middle & latter
parts much the same - Saw many birds of various
kind & several schools of porpoises
Lat 35° 31' - Long 88° 45'

Thursday the 17th Came with a brisk
breeze at South, Stear by the wind to
the S E - At 8 AM Wind shifted in
a squall from S E - Middle part light
At midnight tack'd ship to the South -
Latter part strong breezes with much rain
at 8 AM wind at squall tack'd to the S E
BEEF & PORK - Lat 35° 32' - Long 88° 08'

Friday the 18th Came with a strong breeze at
South - at 2 PM the wind shifted in a squall
from the S E & tack'd ship to the South - have
Experienced a 2 1/2 knot current to the S W for those
Days past - Middle & latter parts calm Lat 35° 40'
Saw a great many sea fowl of various kind & 20

Saturday the 19th - Came with calm baffling wind
at 7 PM a breeze from the East - About the Solent
Saw a great many land & sea fowl & porpoises
Lat 35° 25' - Long 87° 43'

Sunday the 20th Came with moderate breezes at
East and S E - Middle & latter parts moderate &
variable - tack'd ship several times during the 24 hours
Saw fin backs & porpoises
Lat 35° 20' - Long 87° 48'

Ship Elbe In the North Pacific Ocean - 1838
Monday the 21st of March - Came with
moderate breezes at SSW & Clear - Stead S by E
middle & latter parts a gentle breeze at WSW
at 8 am saw Cocon Island bearing E by N North
35 miles - Longitude 155° 20' - 5:20-87-39 =

Tuesday the 22nd Came with light air & WSW
and cloudy weather - middle & latter parts
moderate and fair - at 10 am came to anchor
at Cocon Island - Chatham Bay in 16 fathoms, Corral &
Land in company with the Ship Marcus - found the
Barge Pindar, Age 16 Months from Fair Haven with
250 lbs - preparing for wooding & watering

Wednesday the 23rd Moderate at SSW with
much surf on the shore - Came wooding & watering
Employed variously -

Thursday the 24th Moderate at S & E
Extrem hot - Barge Winslow came in with
850 lbs - Employed as above mentioned -

Friday the 25th Light and variable
Employed wooding & watering - Some
showers through the night and a sharp surf
going on shore -

Saturday the 26th Came with light
breezes at S & E with squalls of rain finish
watering, having taken about 300 lbs -

Sunday the 27th Light & variable
All hands on shore on liberty -
at 7 am the Winslow left for the South -

Monday the 28th A brisk breeze from
the NW - finished wooding took about 7
Boatloads it being very difficult to come at
the wood near the shore being mostly cut away
and the sides of the hills very steep -
Best -

Ship Elbe In the North Pacific Ocean - 1836
Tuesday March the 29th light and
variable - middle & latter parts much the
same - at 4 AM got under way with a light breeze
from the SW - ends with a light from the SW

Wednesday the 30th Come with light airs &
variable from SW to SE - Saw a Ship Stearing for
Cocos Island - middle & latter parts Moderate &
pleasant - Saw abundance of porpoises & Grampuses
Island North 59 miles Latitude $2^{\circ} 20' =$ Cht $87^{\circ} 10'$

Thursday the 31st Commenced with light airs at
South and SE - Saw abundance of porpoises & in
middle & latter parts a brisk breeze with heavy thunder
lightning & rain - Tacked Ship several times in the 24 hours
No observation - Cht $8^{\circ} 25'$

Friday the 1st of April. Come with strong breezes
at SSW & South - Heaved by the wind to the Eastward
at 8 AM the wind shifted in a squall from the
North and blowed hard untill mid night with
heavy rain - at mid night wind SW & Clear -
latter part a brisk breeze at South - at 6 AM saw
the Bark Winslow bearing South 12 miles -
Latitude $3^{\circ} 03' =$ Cht $86^{\circ} 30'$

Saturday the 2nd - Commenced with a
brisk breeze at South & SSE - at 6 AM the
Ship to the SW - middle & latter parts light
& variable - at 8 AM the Winslow not in
sight - Saw finbacks porpoises & Grampuses
Latitude $2^{\circ} 39' =$ Cht $86^{\circ} 45'$

Sunday the 3rd - Come with light airs and
Clear weather - middle & latter parts much
the same - Tacked Ship several times
During the 24 hours - wind quite variable
Saw several finbacks & many porpoises & Grampuses

Latitude $2^{\circ} 25' =$ Cht $87^{\circ} 03' =$

Ship Elk from Cochas towards the Galapagos Is^{ds} 1838
Monday the 4th of April - Came with a
Light breeze from the SE - Steered by the wind
to the SSW - Middle and Latter parts Moderate &
and fair weather ~~nothing~~ ^{nothing} Remarkable
Lat 0° 15' N Long 88° 00' W

Tuesday the 5th Came with Light air
from the SSE - at 6 PM tack'd Ship to the
Eastward - Middle & Latter parts light &
variable - at 7 am tack'd to the SSW - wind SE
Lat 0° 15' N Long 88° 36' W

Wednesday the 6th Commenced with a
light breeze from the ESE and clear pleasant weather
Steered to the South by the wind - Middle part
Light & variable from East to South - at
Midnight tack'd to the Eastward Latter part ditto
BREAD Lat 0° 15' N Long 88° 02' W

Thursday the 7th Commenced with light
air at SSW & South - Steered to the Eastward
Middle & Latter parts light & variable -
Complac'd shifting over boats &
Lat 0° 15' N Long 88° 30' W

Friday the 8th Came with light
airs and variable from South to East -
Middle & Latter parts Inclining to Calm -
Saw porpoises & green fishes
Lat 0° 15' N Long 88° 50' W

Saturday the 9th - Came with light
airs and variable all round the compass -
Middle & Latter parts Much the same -
at 6 am saw Chatham Island bearing South
SE faint 15 miles
at 10 am East 10 miles - Lat 0° 15' N Long 89° 19' W

Sunday the 10th Came with a
light air at SE - Middle & Latter parts
Much the same - Saw a Bark to the NE
at 8 am saw Charles Porter Chatham Hood
Barrington Albamarle James Islands &
McGowan's Reef In their different positions -
McGowan's Reef bears WNW from Hood Dist 15 miles

Ship Elbe at the Galapagos Islands - 1836

Monday April the 11th - Came with light airs
at East & SE - Saw a Ship steering to the Westward
& a Bark to the South - Middle & Latter parts
light & variable - At 10 AM Came to anchor in
Port Salinas Island of Iloriana - preparations making
for the Shore -

Tuesday the 12th Ship Ohio - Coffin, anchored
at Black Beach with 2550 bbls - from the
11th to the 20th Laying at anchor getting off
Potatoes &c - found the Inhabitants much
increased in numbers. and as before peaceable &
hospitable, their having increased to more than 200
Persons and the production of the Island as great as
before but suffers no deduction in price - got
about 80 bbls of Potatoes - On the 18th the Bark
Winslow arrived from Chatham Island with about
40 turpins of a poor kind -

Thursday the 21st Abrisk breezes at East
Middle part light airs - at 3 AM took our anchor
with a light breeze from the East - for James
Island for the purpose of getting turpin -
Latter part gentle breezes and overcast - At Noon
Jarvis Island North 20 miles - a Hamlet of other Islands
in sight - & the breeze light & Current strong to the West

Friday the 22nd - Came with light airs &
North & NE - At Night James Island North 20 miles
Middle part light & variable - Latter part light airs
At 8 AM a breeze from the North -

Saturday the 23^d a light breeze from the
North - At 1 PM Came to anchor in James's Island
Harbour - Boats on Shore for turpin - At
Night Boats returned with 10 turpin of a large size

Ship Elbe round the Galapagos Islands = 183.

Sunday the 24th Come, with light air
at night Boats returned with 41 Turpin
Middle & Latter parts Calm --- Lagging.

Monday the 25th Come, with light air
and variable all around the Camps Middle
& Latter parts Much the same at night Boats
return, with 54 Turpin ---

Tuesday the 26th Come, with Calm W. &
Extrem hot Middle & Latter parts Much the same
at night the Boats return, with 40 turpins -
Boreau ---

Wednesday the 27th Come, with light air
and variable Middle & Latter parts Much the
same - at night the boats return, with 36 turpins
making in all 174 Large & about 40 Small
Equal to 200 turpins ---

Thursday the 28th Come, with light air
at North & S.W. with Cloudy weather
Charles Stephens Deserted --- Middle & Latter
Parts light and variable - at 8 am got underway
with a light breeze from the S.E. - at noon the
North point of Albemarle bore WNW 20 miles ---

Friday the 29th - Come, with light air at North
Middle & Latter parts moderate and variable
with thick fog --- Latd 18° 15' Chr 91-19 SW

Saturday the 30th Come, with a brisk breeze
from the N.E. & S.E. which lasted a few hours & died
Calm - Middle & Latter parts very light air with
a strong current against us & thick fog --- Latd 18° 15' Chr 91-19 SW

Sunday the MAY 1st Come, with light baffling
breeze and about a 3 knot current to contend with
which keeps us confined to one place - rock Sondo has
bore WSW & WSW 15 miles for the 3 last days - Middle
& Latter parts light air & buried in fog --- Latd 17 miles Chr 91-20 ---

Ship Elk Round the Galapagos Islands - 1836
Monday the 2nd of May - Come, with light
Breezes and variable - middle & latter parts much
the same - tried the Current, found it to set N.E.
2 knots & hour - Rodondo in sight -

Tuesday the 3rd - Come, with light airs &
very baffling - the Current setting N.E. about
2 knots & hour - middle & latter parts a light
breeze from the S.E. & N.E. - at noon the Rock bore
West 6 miles -

Wednesday the 4th - Come, with light baffling
airs all round the Compass - middle & latter
parts much the same - in the fore part of the
24 hours gained about 15 miles, & during the latter
part lost 20 - Rock bearing S.W. by W. 18
Lat 91-18

Thursday the 5th - Come, with light & able
Winds - at 3 PM wind at West, wore ship to
East & put back to try to round the Island the
other way - as we have tried 6 days and cannot
get by the wind being too light to make way against
the Current - middle & latter parts very light
at North & N.W. - at noon Albamarle point West
10 miles - there appears to be but little Current -
Lat 91-02 N

Friday the 6th - Come, with light airs &
South and thick Rainy weather - Steady E by S through
the night - middle & latter parts light and able
with much light rain - at noon James's Island
(Harbour) S.E. 5 miles - with light and baffling air
and very thick and wet weather -

Saturday the 7th - Come, with light airs at
N.E. - stood to the N.W. - at 3 PM saw a large
body of sperm whales - struck two & saved one large
whale at 7 PM got him along side & made fast -
middle & latter parts fine weather - Cut our whole
Starboard Boat badly stove & the Capt. hurt in the Boat -

Sunday the 8th - Come, with a moderate breeze to
East & S.E. with light rain - at 5 PM come, boiling
middle & latter parts fine weather - saw many
schools of porpoises - Employed Boiling &
at noon Albamarle point West 10 miles -
James's Island S.E. 25 miles - light breeze from the N.E.

Ship Elk Round the Galapagos Islands = 1836 -
Monday May the 9th Comed with light
and variable breezes - Saw abundance of porpoises
middle & latter parts much the same
at 11 am finish, James Island S by E 12 miles

Tuesday the 10th Comed with light airs
all round the compass - middle & latter parts
much the same - Saw abundance of porpoises &
one very large Bone Shark - for 2 days past
have tried hard to get to the Eastward of James's
Island, but cannot with the little wind we have
Latter 2 miles N Ch. 91 = 02 At

Wednesday the 11th Comed with a strong
breeze at SE - at 2 PM bore up for Albamarle
Point again - at 5 PM reached WSW 15 miles
middle & latter parts light airs and calms
at noon North head SW 20 miles
Latter 15 N Ch. 91 = 29 W

Thursday the 12th Comed with a light
breeze at SE - middle & latter part wind to
ESE - at noon the North head of Albamarle
bore NE 8 miles - in a fair way to Congor now
Latter 10 N Ch. 91 = 42 W

Friday the 13th Comed with strong trades
W. S. by N - middle & latter parts much the
same - at 7 AM St. Christophers point South
6 miles - spoke ship Briton, Benson, 5 1/2 months
from London with 50 bbls
South head SE 10 miles

Saturday the 14th Comed with strong
breezes at SE, W. S. by N - spoke Spanish
Schooner (formerly Psychane of Westport) Richard
Irons master 6 weeks from Payta with 40 bbls -
Saw a ship to the leeward, supposed to be the Briton
South head SW 10 miles

Sunday the 15th Strong trades and thick
weather - saw nothing worthy of notice
middle & latter parts wind and weather
much the same - Spanish Schooner in
sight - at noon South head South 10 miles

Ship Elk In the South Pacific Ocean - 1836

Monday May the 16th Came with strong breezes at S E and smoky weather - no land to be seen, but could see the breakers on the S W point of Harborough - middle & latter parts much the same - Saw nothing new - South head S E 20 miles

Tuesday the 17th Came with strong breezes at S E middle & latter parts moderate heavy weather - Saw abundance of porpoises - at noon South head S E 15 miles - Current setting S W about 2 1/2 knots

Wednesday the 18th Came with moderate breezes at E S E - Steered S W all the 24 hours - middle & latter parts moderate & pleasant weather - at noon spoke ship Rodman, Lewis, 33 1/2 months out with 1600 bbls - Steered S W - LAT 19 56 - CH 92 50 W

Thursday the 19th - Came with light breezes at S E - Steered S W all the 24 hours - middle & latter parts moderate & pleasant - Saw many finbacks - Rodman in sight to the North - LAT 2 44 CH 93 20 =

Friday the 20th Came with gentle breezes from the E S E - at Night came to the wind with three topsails - middle & latter parts fine & pleasant - Rodman in sight to the Eastward - Steered W S W through the day - LAT 3 33 CH 94 43 =

Saturday the 21st Came with a moderate breeze from the E S E with fine clear weather & a heavy swell from the S W - middle & latter parts much the same - at 10 am Rodman out of sight to the S E - Steered West & W N W through the day - Saw nothing remarkable - LAT 4 08 CH 96 00 =

Sunday the 22nd Came with moderate breezes at E S E & pleasant weather with a high swell from the S W - middle & latter parts much the same - Lay by thro the night - Steered S W until noon - Saw nothing worthy of note - LAT 4 08 CH 96 50

Ship Elbe In the South Pacific Ocean = 1838
Monday May the 23rd - Came with a
Light Breeze at East - Steered N.W. at Night
Brought too the wind under Double reef topsails
Middle & Latter parts Moderate & fair -
Saw nothing worthy notice
Lat 10° 45' - Ch. 98-04 =

Tuesday May the 24th - Came with a moderate
Breeze from the E.S.E. and fine weather -
Middle & Latter parts Much the same - At 10 am
Sailed near the Rodman - She Steering to the N.W.
Steered N.W. through the day and Lay by Night
Lat 10° 34' - Ch. 99-00 =

Wednesday the 25th - Came with a Gentle
Breeze at S.E. with fine weather - at 5 am the
Rodman not in sight - Middle & Latter parts
Wind and Weather Much the same - Saw porpoises -
Lat 10° 54' - Ch. 99-04 =

Thursday the 26th - Came with a Strong
Breeze at South with light squalls of rain - Steered
West until night then brought to and under Double reef topsails
Middle & Latter parts Strong breezes - Steered N.W.
Lat 10° 10' - Ch. 102-30 =

Friday the 27th - Came with a brisk breeze at
E.S.E. & clear pleasant weather - have lost the S.W. swell
Shifted gibs - Middle & Latter parts Much the
same - Saw abundance of finbacks
Lat 10° 18' - Ch. 93-54 =

Saturday the 28th - Came with moderate
breezes at S.E. & East - Steered to the N.W.
at 6 am spoke ship Robert Edwards, Bowland
& Manth from New Bedford with 600 bbls
Middle & Latter parts the same - Saw finbacks
Lat 10° 40' - Ch. 903-50 =

Sunday the 29th - Came with a moderate
Breeze at E.S.E. with fine weather - Robert
Edwards in sight to the S.E. - Middle & Latter
parts Much the same - At 10 am saw
the ship Stonington - Lawton, New London &
Paid signals - Saw several finbacks -
Stonington Signal
WB
Lat 10° 40' - Ch. 904-04 =

Ship Elk In the South Pacific Ocean - 1836

Monday May the 30th - Came with a brisk breeze at ESE - at 5 AM saw a lone whale going moderately to the NW - lowered after him but he went down before we could get to him and Night coming on saw no more of him - Middle & Latter parts Strong breezes as above - saw breaches - a sail in sight to the ESE -
Lat 35-01 - Ch 104-50 -

Tuesday the 31st - Came with Strong breezes at ESE Double reefed the topsails - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - at 1 AM saw a school of large whales going quick to the North at 9 lowered and chased to the NW until 1 AM when the got the wind of us & were obliged to give them up - saw more whales to the NW kept off for them -
Lat 34-12 - Long 105-30

Wednesday June the 1st - Came with Strong breezes at ESE with rough weather - at 1 PM lowered in chase - at 3 struck & killed one - at 4 AM took him along side & commenced cutting Night soon coming on - Lashed down for the Night Middle & Latter parts Strong gales & Cloudy W^m at 11 AM finished cutting saw several fin backs
Lat 3-47 - Ch 105-15 -

Thursday the 2nd - Came with Strong breezes at ESE Employed boiling - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - saw a sail to the SW
Lat 4-55 - Ch 105-00

Friday the 3rd - Came with Strong breezes at ESE Rough sea on - Middle & Latter parts More moderate - at 4 AM finished boiling - Saw nothing worthy of notice
Lat 4-38 - Ch 105-48

Saturday the 4th - Came with Strong gales at ESE with a sharp sea on - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - at midnight spoke Ship Magnet Brown, 6 months from Warren R.I. with 250 bbls - Saw nothing more remarkable
Lat 4-39 - Ch 105-26

Sunday the 5th - Came with Strong gales at SE and very rough in day - have been 3 days under double reef topsails - Middle & Latter parts Wind & weather much the same, with this exception a few squalls of rain -
Lat 4-10 - Ch 105-40 -

Ship Filbe in the South Pacific Ocean-1836

Monday June the 6th Came'd with a Strong
Breeze at SE & East - At 6 AM took in the Main Sail
Spanker & gill - Middle part Strong gales as above
& Squalls of rain - Latter part much the same
Stowed down our fare of oil - pass'd signals with
the Magnet - LATD Nov 4-25 - Chr: 106-10 -

Tuesday the 7th Came'd with Strong gales &
frequent Squalls of rain - Middle & Latter
Parts more moderate & a smooth sea
Saw a sail to the NW - LATD Nov 5-10 - Chr: 106-20

Wednesday the 8th Came'd with moderate
Pleasant wind - Saw finbacks & porpoises -
Middle & Latter parts a brisk breeze at SE & SSE -
Saw a sail to the SE - LATD Nov 4-28 - Chr: 105-40

Thursday the 9th Came'd with Strong gales
at SE with light & frequent Squalls of rain
Middle & Latter parts much the same
Saw nothing worthy of notice - LATD 3-32 Chr: 104-30

Friday the 10th Came'd with Strong
Breezes at SE & Clear wind - Double reef'd the
topsails - Middle & Latter parts more moderate
Saw nothing new or strange -
LATD Nov 5-00 Chr: 105-00 -

Saturday the 11th Came'd with Strong
Breezes at SE & SE with light Squalls of
rain - Middle & Latter parts more moderate
At 11-30 AM Saw a School of whales going
quick to the South - At 1 PM lowered in chase
LATD 4-48 - Chr: 105-50 -

Sunday the 12th Came'd with a brisk
Breeze from the SE - Whales turned to the
Windward - At 2 PM came on board & made
all possible sail but could not come up with them
At 5-30 PM Saw another School to the leeward
but right coming on lost sight of them -
Middle & Latter parts Strong Breezes - At East
at Noon spoke Ship Iris Coffin 7 men the from
New Bedford with 250 blbls -
LATD 4-40 105-15 -

Ship Elbe in the South Pacific Ocean 1838

Monday June the 13th - Com^d with
strong Gale and Rough W^e - Spoke Ship
Milo North - 16 months from New Bedford
with 1150 bbls - Baltic, Green & months from
Nap trucket with 450 bbls - Saw several other
Ships - Lat^d 5-20 - Chr^t 104-59 -

Tuesday the 14th Com^d with strong gale &
saw nothing of any note - middle &
latter parts more moderate - Several ships
in sight - Lat^d 5-00 = 105-07 -

Wednesday the 15th - Com^d with moderate
breezes and clear pleasant weather - Several
ships in sight - Iris in company - Saw nothing
Lat^d 5-07 = 105-27 -

Thursday the 16th Com^d with moderate
pleasant weather - Spoke Ship Wm Reach, Delamores
& months out with 250 bbls - middle & latter
parts moderate & fair Lat^d 4-40 = 105-05 -
Several other ships in sight the Steward Sick -

Friday the 17th Com^d with strong breezes
and rough weather - at 1 PM Spoke Ship
Dimolion, Ban her, 7 months from New Bedford
with 90 bbls - & Ship Amcar, Clark, 10 months
from Delmouth with 500 bbls - 9 sail in sight
Lat^d 4-57 = 105-25 -

Saturday the 18th Com^d with strong
breezes at 8 S E & clear - Saw the Ship Ropau
Luce 28 months out with 1500 bbls - middle
& latter parts much the same - at noon could
see no ships - wonderfull - Lat^d 4-02 Chr^t 108-10

Sunday the 19th Com^d with strong
breezes at 8 S E with smoky weather -
steard South under double reef topsails -
middle & latter parts wind & weather much the
same - Saw nothing remarkable - we however
have cruised for one week & have seen nothing
and think it time to change our ground

Lat^d 107-30 = Lat^d 5-16 Chr^t 107-24

Ship *U.S. in the South Pacific Ocean* - 185

Monday June the 20th - Came with strong
breezes at ESE and clear - Carried all the sail the
ship would bear - Middle & Latter parts much
the same - Saw nothing remarkable, the heavy
Southern swell still continues which makes the ship
heavy ^{BREAP} Lat 107-59 - Ch 107-30 -

Tuesday the 21st Came with strong
breezes at ESE and clear - Steered by
the wind to the South - Middle & Latter
parts much the same - Lat 8-29 - Ch 108-40

Wednesday the 22nd Came with strong
gales with passing clouds - Bent the fore & main
spencers - Middle & Latter parts strong
breezes and heavy though saw nothing new
Lat 108-49 - Ch 109-30 -

Thursday the 23rd Came with strong
breezes at ESE and passing clouds with a very
rough sea on - Middle & Latter parts much the
same - Saw abundance of small fish & tropic birds
Lat 11-13 - Ch 110-00

Friday the 24th Came with strong breezes
at ESE and clear - Saw porpoises & small
fish - Middle & Latter parts more moderate
made all possible sail - wind at ESE - Steered
SE by S - Lat 13-42 - Ch 110-00

Saturday the 25th Came with a brisk
breeze at ESE - Steered SE by S all the 24 hours
Middle & Latter parts strong breezes as above with
passing clouds - Saw porpoises - Lat 14-58 - Ch 109-20

Sunday the 26th Came with a moderate
breeze at ESE and clear with a swell from the
SW - Steered SSE all the 24 hours - Middle
& Latter parts much the same - Saw several
fin backs - the weather at present has a
more settled appearance at present than for a
month past - Steward still continues very sick

Lat 16-27 - Ch 108-55

Ship Elk In the South Pacific Ocean 1836

Monday the 27th Came with a moderate breeze at East & Steered S S E all the 24 hours saw many fin backs - middle & latter parts moderate and pleasant - Lat 18-13 Ch 108-30

Tuesday the 28th Came with gentle breeze at East & S S E with clear pleasant weather Steered by the Wind to the Southward middle & latter parts much the same - Broke the after davit of the Starboard Boat - Saw a great number of fin backs - Lat 19-20 Ch 108-45

Wednesday the 29th Came with moderate breeze at East & S S E - Steered by the Wind to the Southward - Saw porpoises, black fish & fin backs in plenty - middle & latter parts light and variable with light squalls of rain - Dusted one of the Starboard Main Top mast Shrouds - Lat 20-26 Ch 108-50

Thursday the 30th Came with moderate breeze at S S E - Steered by the Wind to the Southward middle & latter parts much the same - Saw many fin backs & black fish - Lat 21-43 Ch 109-40
BEEF - OIL - & molasses

Friday the 1st of July - Came with strong breeze at S E with a heavy swell from the S S W Steered by the Wind to the Southward - middle & latter parts much the same - Double reefed the top sails & Took in the Spakers, unbent the jib for repairs - Saw fin backs and porpoises - Lat 22-47 Ch 110-40

Saturday the 2nd Came with strong breeze at S E & light squalls of rain - Steered by the Wind to the Southward with double reefed top sails - middle part Wind & weather much the same - At mid night Thomas Hobson the Steward died after a severe sickness of 15 days - tho for the 2 years past has not been a well man still continued to his Duty except at short intervals of sickness - latter part much the same - at 4 am buried the Steward - Lat 24-01 Ch 111-10

Sunday the 3rd Came with strong breeze at East & S S E - Steered S E by S - Rampas - middle & latter parts much the same - Saw fin backs - the Wind for 2 days past has been very unsteady, sometimes blowing 3 puffs enough for double reef top sails and at other not more than a whole sail breeze - Lat 25-48 Ch 110-5

Ship Elbe In the South Pacific - 1836

Monday July the 4th - Came with strong breezes at ENE with cloudy weather - at 4 AM saw Easter Island bearing S by E 54 miles - middle & latter parts strong breezes as above - at 8 AM sent two boats in with the Island to trade - had many natives to swim to the ship which brought with them potatoes & yams - at noon the boats returned with a few potatoes & yams and some of the natives -
Lat 27-04 - Ch 109-45 =

Tuesday the 5th - Came with strong gales and clear - middle part much the same - wind at East & ENE - latter part moderate - boats in trading until noon when they returned with about 10 bbl. of yams and the same of potatoes -

Wednesday the 6th - Came with strong breezes at SE - sailed to the Westward of the Island & hauled out to the ESE - under double reef topsails - middle & latter parts much the same - at noon Easter Island 80 miles (Ch 109-40)

Thursday the 7th - Came with strong breezes at NNE with light squalls of rain - Steered East until 5 AM then ENE wind & rain - middle & latter parts squally with the wind at NW - at 10 AM Steered S by S (Ch 108-30 =)

Friday the 8th - Commenced with strong breezes at NW and heavy squally - sent down the fore & main top gallant yards - middle & latter parts moderate & variable from North to SW with much rain - Steered S by S through the 24 hours - Lat 28-27 - Ch 106-35

Saturday the 9th - Came with light airs at West & clear with a rough sea on - saw black fish - middle & latter parts moderate breezes at West & SW with now & then a squall of rain - Steered ESE all the 24 hours -
01-11 Lat 29-03 - Ch 104-35 =

Sunday the 10th - Came with moderate & variable breezes from NW to SW - Steered E by S all the 24 hours - saw fin backs - middle & latter parts a fine loading breeze at NW - Steered E by S -
Lat 29-46 - Ch 102-25 =

Ship Elbe in the South Pacific Ocean = 1836

Monday July the 11th Commenced with strong breezes at West - with a sharp sea on - at 6 PM took in sail to double reefed topsails - Steered E by N all the 24 hours Middle & Latter parts hard gales at WSW - took in the main topsail & close reefed the fore & main - Ends with hard gales with hard & frequent squalls -

Lat 29-35 Ch^{rs} 99-21

Tuesday the 12th Commenced with hard gales at WSW with a towering sea on - at 4 PM took in the waist & bow boats & took the quarter boats on the upper cranes - Middle part hard gales with a heavy sea on - Latter part more moderate - Steered E by N all the 24 hours - Lat 29-53 Ch^{rs} 95-12

Wednesday the 13th Commenced with strong breezes at WSW & SW - Steered E by S - Middle & Latter parts much the same - Saw one Pinback one Albatross & many pigeon ~~bag~~ ~~left~~ ~~on~~ - Lat 30-02 Ch^{rs} 93-30

Thursday the 14th Commenced with strong breezes at West - Steered ESE until 8 AM then E by N - Middle & Latter parts much the same - Saw several pinbacks - Beef spoiled & have overboard - Lat 31-10 Ch^{rs} 90-51

Friday the 15th Commenced with a brisk breeze from the WSW - Steered E by N until 8 AM then ESE - Middle & Latter parts Wind & weather much the same - Lat 31-33 Ch^{rs} 88-50

Saturday the 16th Commenced with strong gales at West - Steered ESE all the 24 hours Middle and Latter parts strong gales and clear with a sharp sea on - Saw one pinback - Lat 32-48 Ch^{rs} 86-20

Sunday the 17th Commenced with strong gales at West - at 4 PM parted the larboard main topsail sheet & split the main topsail - unbuttoned & bent another - Double reefed the topsails - Middle & Latter parts hard gales at WSW & West with hard & frequent squalls - Steered ESE until 8 AM then ESE to clear the sea - Close reefed the fore & took in the main topsails - Ends with strong gales at WSW & squalls - Lat 34-08 Long 83-12

Ship Elbe on the Coast of Chili - 1836
Monday the 18th of July - Commenced with
Strong gales at West & S.W. Steard E & E - all
the 24 hours - middle part Squally -
Latter part - More Moderate with Smoaky Wth
Wind at SW - Lat^d 33-52 - Ch^t 80-30

Tuesday the 19th Commenced with Strong
Breves and heavy Smoaky - At 2 PM Saw the
Island of Mafafuero Bearing SW 18 miles -
Wind SW - Steard E by N by Compass under short sail
At midnight hard gales - at 11 PM took in
the fore & main topsails and brought the ship to the
Wind - at 4 AM Steard East until day light -
At 6 AM Saw the Island of Juan Fernandez bearing
E by S 20 miles - made what sail the ship bore
Bear & Steard E by S - At noon the Island bore North
13 miles - Lat^d 33-58 - Ch^t 79-06

Wednesday the 20th Commenced with Strong gales
at SW with passing clouds - Steard E by S all the
24 hours - middle Latter parts Wind & weather
Much the same - Water ^{Brown} green - Lat^d 35-22 - Ch^t 76-30

Thursday the 21st Commenced with Strong
Gales at North - At noon Close reefed the topsails
and hauled on a wind to the E & E - At 6 PM took
in the fore & main and main topsails - middle
& Latter parts hard gales as above with Much
Rain & a towering sea on - At noon took in
the Bow & waist ~~boats~~ & wore ship to the ^{PORT} NW

Friday the 22nd - Commenced with hard Gales & North
with heavy rain - At 3 PM Gale abating - Set the
main topsail - a heavy heavy sea on - Middle &
Latter parts more moderate - At 8 PM bore to the S & Wind S.W.
Lat^d 36-20 - Ch^t 74-44

Saturday the 23rd Commenced with Moderate breezes
at North & SW with Light Squalls of rain -
middle & Latter parts Moderate pleasant but saw
several finbacks - Lat^d 35-52 - Ch^t 74-14

Sunday the 24th Commenced with Moderate breezes
South and S.E. with Cool pleasant but - Saw the land
Steard to the Northward - through the night Moderate
the long - Latter part a smart breeze from the S.E.
Steard E - Land in sight - Lat^d 34-39 - Ch^t 73-52

Ship Elbe on the Coast of Chili = 1836

Monday the 25th Comed with gentle breezes and fine clear weather - Wind at SSE - Steard N E until night then North - until midnight when it fell calm for about half an hour and sprung a smart breeze from the Northward - Middle & Latter parts hard gales with much rain - Lay by under close reef M^o topsail to the Westward -

Tuesday the 26th - Comed with hard gales at North, and a sharp sea on - took in the Larboard Boats - Middle & Latter parts more moderate - Wind at South with rain - put the boats on the Green again - Through the night split the M^o topsail - un bent him & bent another - shifted the main topsail - Land in sight - No Observation this day

Wednesday the 27th - Comed with a moderate breeze at SSE with cloudy overcast weather - Saw a sail to the SE - Middle & Latter parts a brisk breeze as above - Steard SSE - at noon was abreast with Valparaiso harbour - Saw several ships laying off the port - at noon Steard North

Lat 32-56 - Ch^o 71-50

Thursday the 28th - Comed with a moderate breeze at South with clear cold weather - Steard to the Northward - Middle & Latter parts Wind & weather much the same - In the night passed near a Brig with 2 Men bore topsail - Land in sight - Lat 31-18 - Ch^o 71-53

Friday the 29th - Comed with gentle breezes at SSE & clear pleasant weather - Steard to the Northward - Land in sight - at 6 PM Lay by with the M^o topsail a back until daylight - Latter part fine weather - Lat 30-52 - Ch^o 71-44

Saturday the 30th - Comed with gentle breezes at SSE - at 1/2 past 5 PM Saw a lone whale near the Land - he went down before we could to him & night coming on saw no more of him - Middle part lay by - at 7 am Saw the whale again & gave chase - at noon whale 4 miles off to the windward - boats in chase - Lat 30-50

Sunday the 31st - Comed with moderate breezes & clear - at 3 PM struck the whale and before another boat could get to the assistance of the first boat the whale took the line and went off to the NW - Chas, I untill night & gave up the chase after a hard drag of 12 hours - at the top of a hour - Middle & Latter parts light air & clear pleasant weather - Saw nothing remarkable - The land in sight - Lat 30-24 - Ch^o 71-51

Ship Elk on the Coast of Chili - 1838

Monday August the 1st Comed with light
air & SSE with clear pleasant weather - Land in
sight about 20 miles off - Saw porpoises &
W^{re} remarkable clear & rather cool
middle & latter parts calm - Saw a ship to the
NW apparently a merchant man - Lat 30-24 -

Tuesday the 2nd Comed with calm
middle & latter parts light air & South &
clear pleasant weather - at 11 am spoke French
Ship Cosmopolite - Le Roy master 12 months
from Havre with 1000 bbls of Whale oil
The French Ship Colon in sight to the Westward
Lat 30-27 - Chr 71-48 -

Wednesday the 3rd Comed with strong breezes &
South with clear weather - Land in sight not far off
middle & latter parts strong gales - at noon was
about with the port of Coquimbo - Saw several finbacks -
Lat 29-58 - Chr 71-30 -

Thursday the 4th - Comed with strong breezes & SSE
steered to the northward - Saw many finbacks & porpoises -
middle & latter parts strong breezes as above - un bent the foresail
and repaired him & put him up again - Steered SSE
all the day - Land in sight far off - Lat 27-43 - Chr 71-40 -
Great man - Insolence & Impudence & Ignorance combined

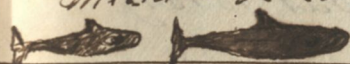
Friday August the 5th Commenced with strong
breezes & South with heavy W^{re}, not being able to see
more than 3 or 4 miles - at 4 pm looked too off shore
with the mst topsail aback - middle & latter parts
Wind much the same - W^{re} more clear - Saw the land &
several shoals of porpoises & several finbacks
Beef - - - Lat 26-46 - Chr 71-19 -

Saturday the 6th - Comed with a brisk breeze & South
steered to the northward - middle & latter parts calm
Saw porpoises Grampuses & finbacks & the land
Beef - - - Lat 26 - Chr 71-24 -

Sunday the 7th Comed with a brisk breeze at
North - middle & latter parts calm -
Saw many porpoises Grampuses &
The Land in sight -

Lat 25-55 - Chr 71-24 -

Ship Elk on the Coast of Chili - 1836 -

Monday the 8th August - Came with Calm
Baffling breeze - Caught two black fish
Middle & Latter parts Calm - Employed variously
 Latter part 25-48 - Ch. 78-30 =

Tuesday the 9th Came with Gentle breeze at
South and Overcast - the Land about 15 miles off -
Our oil has started to Leak & requires to be Coopered
therefore I shall go into Maxillions Bay & Cooper
as it cannot be done at Sea - Middle & Latter
Parts Moderate & pleasant - running to the North -
Latter part 24 35 - Ch. 70-54 =

Wednesday the 10th Came with a Strong breeze
at SSE - Steered to the northward along shore -
Middle part much the same - at mid night lay by
Latter part light airs and variable - at noon the
SW Point of Maxillions Bay N.E. = 10 miles & Calm -
Saw a Sail to the SSW - Latter 23-44 - Ch. 70-59 = 20 =

Thursday the 11th - Came with light airs at
South - trying to take to get into the Bay for the
night, hauled off shore - Caught a 
Middle & Latter parts Calm - Maxillions point
East 10 miles - saw a Ship to the South -
Latter 23-05 - Ch. 70-40 =

Friday the 12th Came with light airs & Clear
Middle part much the same - Latter part
a light breeze from the Northward - Saw a Sail
to the NW - supposed to be the same that has been
in sight for three days previous - Entered the Bay
Road

Saturday the 13th Came with a Gentle breeze
from the North - at 1 PM came to anchor in
Maxillions Bay in 14 fathoms about 3/4 the way of a mile
from the shore - at 4 PM a Ship came into the bay
showed American Colours wore round & went out again
Came breaking up & Coopering our oil
Found 2 Ground tier Cask near all out - one by broken
Staves the other the hoops Bursted from the End -
The rest all in prime order

Sunday the 14th of August - 1836 -
Came with light airs and variable - was visited by
Two Spongers - fishermen with a few fish in exchange
for water, for which they were in a suffering condition, there
Being none to be found within 200 miles extent of Coast

Ship Elbe on the Coast of Chili - 1836

Monday the 15th of August - Com'd with
Strong Gale at South and Cloudy - paid out to long
Service on the Larbord Chain - Middle part hard gales
as above - Latter part More Moderate - Employ'd Coopers
oil & ~~~~~

Tuesday the 16th Com'd with a brisk breeze
South - finished Coopers & Stowing down our oil
Found all in good order except the two ground tier
Before mentioned - Middle & Latter parts Moderate
& pleasant - Employ'd at various necessary jobs
Correct Lat^d of the anchorage 23-02 ~~~~~

Wednesday the 17th Commenc'd with light airs
at North - Employ'd variously in getting ready for
sea - Middle & Latter parts light and variable - all
Ready & waiting for wind to git to sea ~~~~~

Thursday the 18th - Com'd with light airs and
quite variable - Waiting for a time to git to sea -
Middle part Calm - at 4 AM a light breeze from
The SSW - took our anchor to work & tow out of the
Bay - at noon had got half way out ~~~~~

Friday the 19th - Com'd with light airs at
North & SW - at 2 PM took a breeze from the
South & Cleard the Land - Stow'd cables & anchors
Middle & Latter parts Calm with a heavy swell from
The Southward - Saw finbacks, Grampuses porpoises & ~~~~~
Lat^d 22-50 - Ch^t 70-50 ~~~~~

Saturday the 20th - Com'd with light airs
at North - Middle & Latter parts Much the same
Weather overcast with a heavy swell from the Southward
Saw the Land - Beef, Pork Flour & Malagaes ~~~~~

Sunday the 21st - Commenced with Calm baffling
Overcast weather - the Land in sight
Middle part a light breeze from the Northward -
Heard SSW & Compass - Latter part Calm
at noon St. George's hill bore East 30 miles -
Weather overcast - Saw Grampuses & finbacks ~~~~~

Ship Elk on the Coast of Chili - 1836

Monday the 22nd - Came with light air at South
And cloudy thick weather - Saw Fin backs & porpoises
In abundance - Middle & Latter parts moderate breezes
at S E with light rain - Stear'd by the wind to the S W -
Latter part 23-23 Ch 72-28

Tuesday the 23rd - Commences with strong breezes
at S E and cloudy weather - at 4 PM double reefed the
top sails & took in the mst sail gill & spanker
Middle part strong gales as above - Latter part more
moderate - Stear'd by the wind to the S W -
Saw fin backs & porpoises - Latter part 23-26

Wednesday the 24th - Came with strong breezes till
and cloudy - Stear'd by the wind to the S W -
Middle & Latter parts much the same -
Saw a large body of black fish just at night -
Was most grossly insulted by Mr Bryant with his
Language & Menaces & put up with it & so as I
have done many times before - but now am determined
to put him out of the Ship at the first opportunity -
Latter part 23-37 Ch 74-50

Thursday the 25th - Came with strong breezes at
S E and passing clouds - Coopers employed raising
shoos - Middle & Latter parts Wind & Weather much
the same - Saw nothing worthy of notice -
Latter part 24-01 Ch 76-64

Friday the 26th - Came with strong breezes at
S E and clear - Stear'd by the wind to the S W -
Middle & Latter parts a brisk breeze at S E with a
Sharp Sea from the S W - Saw several fin backs -
Latter part 25-00 - 77-20 Ch 78-80

Saturday the 27th - Came with strong breezes
at S E & S E - with clear weather - Stear'd by the
Wind to the S W & S W - Middle & Latter parts much the same -
Latter part 25-36 - Ch 78-80

Sunday the 28th - Came with strong breezes at S E
at 1/2 past 5 PM Saw St Felix Islands, Easternmost S W
42 S. 48 miles - Middle & Latter parts brisk breezes and a high
swell from the S W - at 10 AM NW Island E by S - 18 miles
back Ship to reach it for the purpose of catching some
fish - at noon the Island bore South 10 miles
So Ends plying to windward -
Latter part 26-07 Ch 80-02

Ship Elk on the Coast of Chili - 1836
Monday the 29th of August - Came with
a strong breeze at SSE - the Island about 6 miles
off - middle & latter parts wind quite variable
with light squalls of rain - at 10 am sent in two boats
for fishing - Ends with strong gales with light squalls
of rain - the Island after noon NE 4 miles, Westward.
Lat 35° 26' - 19' - Ch 80-06 -

Tuesday the 30th Came with strong breezes
at SE with cloudy weather - Steered by the wind to
the SSW - middle & latter parts more moderate
East - Saw several fin backs - In the fore part of
the 24 hours the boats returned from the shore with
a few seals & fish - at 6 pm the Island NE 20 miles
Lat 35° 27' - 11' - Ch 80-43 -

Wednesday the 31st Came with light airs
inclining to calm - middle & latter parts a light
breeze at SW - Steered SSE - Saw many fin backs
Lat 35° 27' - 52' - Ch 80-40 -

Thursday September the 1st -
Came with light airs and variable all round the
Compass - Steered SSE when permitted -
middle & latter parts moderate at SSE - Steered
by the wind to the Southward - Saw fin backs -
Lat 35° 28' - 40' - Ch 81-00 -

Friday the 2nd - Came with a light breeze
at East & SE - Steered by the wind to the SW -
middle & latter parts calm - Saw a large body of
black fish - Chased them but could not catch one -
Saw several fin backs & some porpoises -
~~BREAD~~ Lat 35° 29' - 11' - Ch 81-38 -

Saturday the 3rd Came with a gentle breeze
at SW - Steered SSE & Compass - Variation 14° 17' East -
middle & latter parts wind at SW & WSW with a heavy swell from the Westward
Saw numbers of fin backs & porpoises Bread
Ch 81-28 - Lat 35° 30' - 41' - Ch 81-32 -

Sunday the 4th Came with a brisk breeze
at SW with passing clouds - Steered by the wind to the
SSE - middle something squally with a heavy swell
from the SW - latter part hard gales with frequent
heavy squalls with light rain - took in sail to
close reefed topsails -
Ch 80-40 - Lat 35° 32' - 06' - Ch 80-43 -

Ship Elbe on the Coast of Chile — 1836

Monday September the 5th Commenced with hard gales
W^{ind} with rain and hail — took in the fore & main
top sails — middle part much the same
Latter parts more moderate. Wind at S S E — at 7 am
back to the SW — a high sea running from the SW —
Saw abundance of fin backs & porpoises
OC = 80 = 36 — Lat 32-24 = Ch^l 80 = 33

Tuesday the 6th Commenced with light airs &
S E & clear W^{ind} with a very heavy swell from the
SW — middle part calm — — — latter part a
light breeze from the West — Steered South by Compass
Saw several fin backs & shoals of porpoises
OC = 80 = 36 — Lat 32-30 = Ch^l 80 = 36

Wednesday the 7th — Commenced with a moderate
breeze from the Westward — at 4 PM saw the
Island of Mapafuero bearing South 54 miles —
Middle & latter parts moderate at East — at noon
the Island South 8 miles — Lat 33-36 — Ch^l 80 = 54
being 18 miles to the Westward of the Ship — Saw many
fin backs & porpoises —

Thursday the 8th Commenced with a brisk breeze &
East with clear W^{ind} — at 2 PM sent in two boats for
fish — received a visit from the shore by several men
belonging to the Island (Convicts from Juan Fernandez)
Saw a Ship to the SW working up with the Island —
Middle & latter parts fine pleasant W^{ind} — got two
boat loads of wood from the shore & a few fish —
Spoke Ship Panama — Paine from Sag Harbour, 12 months
out 550 lbs —

Friday the 9th Commenced with light airs & variable
Middle & latter parts light & variable
Got two boat loads of wood from the shore & caught
a number of fish — Lat 33-40 — Ch^l 80 = 50

Saturday the 10th — Commenced with gentle breezes &
quite variable — middle & latter parts a light breeze
from the North & NW — Steered by the wind to the Westward
Panama not in sight — Lat 33-52 — Ch^l 80 = 48

Sunday the 11th Commenced with a brisk breeze from the
NW — at 6 PM the Island bore NE 30 miles — weather inclining
to be squally — Close reefed the top sails —
Middle & latter parts strong breezes and clear with a
heavy swell from the SW — at 8 AM saw the
Panama to the South — Saw many fin backs —
Land in sight bearing East Lat 33-38 — Ch^l 80 = 59

Ship & Co on The Coast of Chili - 1836

Monday the 12th of September - Come'd with
light air at South and Clear pleasant weather
Middle & Latter parts much the same - many porpoises
& the Panama 9^m 8¹⁰ - $33^{\circ} 53' = \text{Chil. } 80^{\circ} 55'$

Tuesday the 13th - Commenced with light air
at South - fine weather, but no fish - Middle & Latter
Parts light & variable - Land in sight to the Eastward -
Panama not in sight - Saw many finbacks
 $\text{Lat } 33^{\circ} 38' = \text{Chil. } 80^{\circ} 50'$

Wednesday the 14th - Come'd with moderate
breeze from the Westward - Stear'd S E - Compass
Caught one  Middle & Latter parts a fine
leading breeze as above - At noon Mafafuro North 55
Miles - $\text{Lat } 34^{\circ} 39' = \text{Chil. } 80^{\circ} 38'$

Thursday the 15th - Come'd with a brisk breeze
to West - Stear'd S E - Middle & Latter parts
Strong breezes with light squalls of rain - At 6 am
the wing Chang'd suddenly from the S E - Stear'd by
Wind to Eastward - Saw many finbacks
 $\text{Lat } 36^{\circ} 06' = \text{Chil. } 79^{\circ} 29'$

Friday the 16th - Come'd with strong breezes
to S E with light squalls of fine rain - Saw
many finbacks - At 2 pm tack'd Ship to the
S W - Middle & Latter parts strong gales - Double
keep the topsails - A heavy swell from the S W
 $\text{Lat } 36^{\circ} 44' = \text{Chil. } 80^{\circ} 29'$

Saturday the 17th - Come'd with strong breezes
to East with Cloudy cool weather - Stear'd by the
Wind to the Southward - Middle & Latter parts much
the same - At 8 am tack'd Ship to the Northward -
Saw several finbacks & porpoises &
 $\text{Lat } 37^{\circ} 10' = \text{Long by Act. } 80^{\circ} 56'$

Sunday the 18th - Come'd with moderate
breeze and overcast - Wind still hang on from the East
Middle part moderate & Cloudy - At Midnight
Tack'd Ship to the Southward - Latter part light
& variable from East to S E - Saw a number
of finbacks porpoises & a few black fish, but
going quick to the windward - O dear o me

Ship Elk on the Coast of Chile 1836

Monday Sept^r the 19th Come'd with Strong
Breezes & Bar & S.E. with thick Cloudy weather
Middle part more moderate - wind veering to the
South with Clear wth - Latter part Strong gales
at S.E. with a rough sea - Steered by the wind to
the Eastward - Lat 36-54 - Ch^t 79-25 =
Beef & Bread

Tuesday the 20th Commenc'd with a Strong breeze
from the S.E. - Steered by the wind to the Eastward
Middle & Latter parts Moderate & pleasant weather
Caught 4  saw several shoals going quick to the
the SW Lat 37-08 - Ch^t 78-20

Wednesday the 21st Come'd with light airs at West
& S.W. Star'd Ebyd - Middle & Latter parts Strong
breezes at North with passing Clouds - Shifted the
Main Towsail & Foresail by putting on new light veering
some new gear - In lining to breeze & thick weather
Lat 37-23 - Ch^t 76-40

Thursday the 22nd Come'd with Strong gales from
The North with light rain - took in Sail to Close
Reef topsails - Middle & Latter parts light & gentle
Breezes from the SW & West with Clear pleasant weather
Saw many finbacks & abundance of porpoises & Caught
One  of the right whale species Lat 37-23 Ch^t 74-40

Friday the 23^d Come'd with a Moderate breeze
at W.S.W. & Clear pleasant wth - Hoisted out our
Fish which made about 5 cbs which is all that
we have got since I don't know when
at mid night Lay by with the Main Towsail a back
at daylight Saw the Island of St Marys bearing
North part East 12 miles - Latter part Strong
breezes & North with rain - Lat 37-02 - Ch^t 74-01

Saturday the 24th Come'd with light airs and blue
Middle & Latter parts much the same - St Marys
In sight with the wind for the N.W. part from the NW
Lat 37-00 - Ch^t 73-58

Sunday the 25th Come'd with light airs and blue
all round the compass - Middle part much the same
Latter part a brisk breeze from the Northward
So ends making the best of our way for Talcahuana

Ship Elk on the Coast of Chili = 1836

Monday the 26 September = Come with
a strong breeze at North with light squally
at 3 PM back of shore, the headland at the entrance
of Valcahuana bearing NNE 6 miles. Weather getting
bad fast at 6 PM took in sail to close reef topsails
middle & latter parts hard gale from the NNE with
much rain. Saw a sail to the Westward
L 140 West 36 = 36. CH 7404

Tuesday the 27th Come with strong breezes at
West & more clear at 1 PM bore ship to the Southward
a heavy heavy swell on from the Westward. Sent
down the fore top of Mast & Rigging. Middle & latter
parts strong breezes from the NNE with a heavy swell
from the SW. At noon the entrance to Valcahuana
bore NE by E 15 miles. Wind light at West & NNE.

Wednesday the 28th Come with a light breeze
at NW and a heavy swell from the SW. At 6 PM
backed ship to the SW to hold on for the night.
At noon came to anchor in the port of Valcahuana
found a number of American ships in port.
Employed variously with caulking & at intervals
when the weather would admit & waiting for
provision & other necessaries, until the 20th
of October when we were ready for sea.
On the 1st of October Mr. Arlton deserted
the ship (second mate) & Charles Lambert Souma.
On the 15 ship a native second officer on the
Charles Johnston James H. Pirear David Lapham
Michael W. & James Grover deserted but after an
absence of three days Grover returned & the other
three were taken up & put in prison to await the ship
sailing. Ship three other men, one as cook & 2
seamen. got 3500 lb of Beef & 7000 lb
bread besides many other necessaries
12 sacks of flour of 200 lb each. 3 bbls of Beans.

Ship Elbe on the Coast of Chili - 1835

Friday the 28th Comc'd with strong breezes
at North & SW with Rain - Middle part much
the same - Latter part light airs at SW & Clear
at 6 am took our anchor in Company with the
Housou - Luc & went down the Bay - wind light

Saturday the 29th Evenc'd with light airs to West
at 3 am came to anchor above the Island in Middle
Part light & variable - Latter part a fine breeze
from the SSW & Clear at 5 am took our anchor
& came to Sea - Employ'd Stowing cables & anchors
and clearing ship ^{Rapahan} in Company

Sunday the 30th Comc'd with a brisk breeze
from the SW - at 6 am tack'd to the Eastward
Middle & Latter parts Moderate & fair - at 11
am spoke the Barque Index formerly Clerk who
died about the 20th of September present
Master Banell former mate 120 days from
New York for Valparaiso ^{Long} Latd 36 23 36

Monday the 31st Comc'd with moderate breezes
and Clear pleasant weather - Several sail in sight
steering various Courses - Middle & Latter parts
much the same - an benty the ^{main} sail for repairs -
~~Latd 36 24~~ Ch^l 75 25

Monday November the 1st 1836 - Comc'd with
Moderate breezes and Clear weather - Saw many
fishbacks - & a Ship to the Northward -
Middle & Latter parts much the same - finished
repairing the ^{main} sail & bent him again -
~~Latd 36 21~~ Ch^l 76 00

Tuesday the 2nd Comc'd with a brisk breeze
at SSE & South - tack'd Ship several times during
the 24 hours to hold on - Middle & Latter parts much
the same - Employ'd repairing ^{to} sails & -
~~Latd 36 45~~ Ch^l 77 20

Thursday the 3rd Commenced with strong breezes
and Clear at SSE & South - at 1/2 past Meridian
Tack'd Ship to the Eastward - Middle & Latter parts
strong gales - took in sail to close reef topsails
& Courses - Saw several schools of black fish
~~Latd 36 49~~ Long 75 30

Ship Elbe on the Coast of Chili - 1836 =

Friday November the 4th 1836 -
Came, with hard gales at SSE with very rough
Weather - middle & latter parts much the
same - Weather very rough under close reef
Main-topsail & foresail the most part of the time -
at noon wore ship to the westward -
Lat 36° 58' - Chr 74° 17' -

Saturday the 5th Came with strong gales
and clear & South & SSE - middle & latter
parts hard gales with a rough sea on and on shore
Lat 36° 41' - Chr 75° 36' -

Sunday the 6th Came with hard gales &
South with clear weather & a sharp sea on -
Carried all possible sail to hold on - middle &
latter parts wind & weather much the same -
Lat 36° 54' - Chr 74° 17' -

Monday the 7th Came with hard gales & South
& clear with a rough sea on - middle & latter parts
more moderate - at 9 am tack ship to the westward
St Maria del E 15 miles - saw several finbacks -
Lat 37° 07' - Chr 73° 55' -

Tuesday the 8th Came with strong breezes
& South & clear - saw several finbacks -
middle & latter parts much the same - have been
trying hard for 11 days to get to the southward
but find it almost impossible, as we have in
that time gained about 30 miles -
Lat 36° 58' - Chr 75° 50' -

Wednesday the 9th Came with a moderate
breeze & South - middle & latter parts much
the same - saw many porpoises & finbacks -
Lat 37° 09' - Chr 75° 30' -

Thursday the 10th Came with light airs & gentle
variable - middle & latter parts much the same -
saw many  & caught six & broke 4 -
Lat 37° 32' - Chr 75° -

Friday the 11th Came with light airs at South
with a high swell from the SW - middle & latter
parts much the same - saw many shoals of porpoises & finbacks -
Lat 37° 55' - Chr 75° 30' -

Saturday the 12th Came with light airs & gentle
variable from West to South - middle & latter parts
a light breeze from the westward - steered South -
saw many finbacks & black fish -
Lat 38° 44' - Chr 74° 50' -

Ship Elbe on the Coast of Chili = 1836
Sunday November the 13th Come, with a light
breeze from the North with thick weather - Steered South
middle & latter parts a brisk breeze from S & S W & Clear
Caught a porpoise - LAT 39-37 - CH 74-25

Monday the 14th Come, with strong gales at South
with clear weather - Saw a ship to the Southward
at 6 am Saw the Land - Baldivia Head S & 50 miles
middle & latter parts strong gales and clear
Saw a Barque ship standing to the Westward
LAT 39-42 - CH 73-55

Tuesday the 15th Come, with hard gales at
South - at 6 am tack, I off shore - Valdivia
Head South 6 miles - middle part much the same
latter part Calm - Land in sight
LAT 39-45 - CH 74-08

Wednesday the 16th Come, with Calm & Clear
Weather - Land in sight - middle part - at 10 pm
Took a breeze from the North - Steered S W by S -
latter part strong breeze above & thick wet weather
LAT 40-45 - Long 74-58

Thursday the 17th Come, with a brisk breeze from
the NW with a heavy swell from the NW - Steered S W by S
middle & latter parts moderate with light squalls of
rain through the night - at 6 am Saw three
right whales - Struck one back on soon & lost him
at 11 am Struck and killed one & sunk him
So Ends more whale in sight - In chase
LAT 41-22 - CH 76-04

Friday the 18th Come, with a brisk
breeze from the North - at 4 am Struck &
killed a whale & took him along side
at 8 am all on board but the head & there
being so heavy heavy swell on & bad weather
& night coming on we could not save it
middle & latter parts hard gales at South with
a very heavy swell from the S W - Employed boiling
FLOUR - LAT 41-12 - CH 76-16

Saturday the 19th Come, with strong gales
at South with light rain - middle & latter
parts much the same - Saw blackbird
at noon finish boiling - after boiling 24 hours
Boiled out about 20 lbs - Weather more
moderate -

LAT 41-36 - CH 74-33

Ship Elk on the Coast of Chili 1836

Sunday Nov^r the 20th - Comed with
Strong breezes & South & Clear - Saw a Carcass
at 9 AM back Ship to the WSW - the North End
of the Island of Chili bearing East 15 miles -
middle & latter parts light breezes from the Westward
Saw many fin backs & Lat 42-02 - Long 74-25

Monday the 21st Comed with a brisk breeze & WSW
Heard SW - the South End of Chili Island 38 by 340
miles - at 4 AM saw several bright whales, Phos,
untill night but could not catch them - Saw a Carcass -
middle & latter parts strong breezes and squally from
the Westward - Saw 2 whales, but could not catch them
There being a school of humpbacks, caused them to be wild
Beef - Lat 42-54 - Long 75-04

Tuesday the 22nd Comed with strong breezes
& West and Cloudy - Saw many fin backs -
middle & latter parts much the same - Saw two
ships to the SW & the Island of Itazara bearing East 15 miles
Lat 43-40 - Long 74-56

Wednesday the 23rd Comed with strong breezes
at WSW and Cloudy weather with a very heavy swell
from the SW - at 5 AM struck & killed a whale &
lost him - two ships to the Westward hailing - at
Sun set saw several bright whales mostly going to dismember
middle & latter parts hard gales at West & WNW
with squalls of rain - the ship in sight to the Westward
Lat 43-47 - Long 75-40

Thursday the 24th Comed with hard gales
over & squally - Saw several bright whales
but it was too rough to pursue them - middle
& latter parts much the same - 5 Sailing Light
Lat 44-07 - Long 76-00

Friday the 25th Comed with strong gales
and very squally - Saw many bright whales
but it too rough to pursue them - middle & latter
parts much the same - at 10 AM lowered for a while
But soon lost all knowledge of him there being too
much sea on to keep him in sight - the ship in sight to the Westward
Lat 45-05 - Long 76-20

Saturday the 26th Comed with strong breezes
and Clear - middle & latter parts more moderate
Chased whales through the whole day but could not
catch them - Saw several ships in different
directions all doing the same without being able
to catch one Lat 43-43 - Long 76-30

Ship Elle on the Coast of Chili - 1836 -

Sunday November the 27th Came with light
& gentle breezes at south with a heavy swell from the
SW - Saw several Whales & Chard them but could
not come up with them they being very late
Middle & Latter parts a brisk breeze at West & WNW
Shared from 4 am until noon - Several ships in sight
Latter about 44-50 - About 74-80

Monday the 28th Came with strong breezes
at WNW with light rain - Middle & Latter
parts much the same - Saw several ships to the Westward
Latter about 44-50 - About 74-80

Tuesday the 29th Came with strong breezes
at WNW & SW - at 4 PM got one  and one
boat stove - having one boat stove in the morning till
taking her up - at 8 PM got the boat all in
and commenced boiling - Middle & Latter parts wind as
above mentioned with a towering swell from the SW -
Saw several whales but could not come up with them
Latter about 43-40 - Long about 74-50 -

Wednesday the 30th Came with strong breezes
and squally with the wind to the WSW at 4
PM got another  with another boat
stove so that now we have only three stoven boats
on board at present and waiting to mend them
Middle & Latter parts strong gales and squally -
Employed boiling - Latter about 44-20 - Long in sight
Middle & Latter parts one each of 75 Gallons -

Thursday December the 1st Came with
hard gales at WNW and very rough indeed - Middle
& Latter parts much the same - Employed
Repairing stoven boats & boiling - Saw nothing new
Latter 44-35 - Chd 75-40 -

Friday the 2nd Came with strong gales at WNW -
& squally - Saw several whales struck 2 parted a & 1
line from one & iron broke from the other middle
and latter parts hard gales at North & NW with
much rain - Latter about 45-00 - About 77-00

Saturday the 3rd Came with hard gales at WNW
with rain took in sail to close reefed main topsail
Saw several bright whales of a small size
Middle & Latter parts wind & weather much
the same - Employed between the squalls
Repairing stoven boat - a very high swell from
the Westward - Latter about 44-38 - Chd 77-20
Bored

Ship Elle on the Coast of Chile - 1838

Sunday December the 4th. - Came with
hard gales & NW & Squally - Middle part more
moderate - Latter part moderate breezes & NW
and clear pleasant weather - at 4 am came chasing
Whales - Chased & struck 2 Whales and got loose from
them again - Ends in Chase - Lat 44.19 - Ch 77.00

Monday the 5th. Came with gentle breezes
at NW and clear pleasant weather - at 4 PM struck
& killed a whale and let it & finished cutting -
Middle & latter parts strong breezes & NW with
Rain - Employed Bailing - Lat 44.38 - Ch 76.20

Tuesday the 6th. Came with strong gales to
North & NW - with thick weather - Saw several
Whales struck two & parted from one & drew from
the other - Middle & latter parts wind & weather
much the same - two sailing light to the North
Lat 44.49 - Ch 76.20

Wednesday the 7th. Came with strong gales
at NW with Rain - Chased Whales until 6 PM
& spoke Ship Phillip Dabbs, Bowen 4 months from
Warren. P. I. with 70 blb of Sperm & one right whale
& Ship Storing ton Lawton with 1200 Sperm & 500 whale
Middle & latter parts hard gales at SW & Squally
Lat 44.56 - Ch 77.00

Thursday the 8th. Came with thick &
With hard gales at SW - Middle & latter parts
more moderate - at 6 AM struck a whale & parted
from her - Employed stowing down - at 4.1 AM
Lowered for more Whales - Ends in Chase -
Lat 44.30

Friday the 9th. Came with moderate breezes to
South - Struck two Whales, got two boats stowed
last one line & 4 doors & got no whale
Middle & latter parts more moderate - at 8 AM struck
& parted from one whale - at 10 another - at 11 another
& saved him - Several Whales in sight - Lat 43.12 - Ch 78.00

Saturday the 10th. Came with strong at SW
with Squalls of rain - at 6 AM finished cutting & Middle
part moderate and pleasant - Latter part little - at 6 AM
Lowered in chase of two Whales struck & drew from one
at 9 came on board - at 10 lowered again - Several
Whales & Ships in sight - Ends in Chase -
Lat 43.03 - About 78.00

Ship Elbe on the Coast of Chili 1838

Come with Strong gales & S.W. with light rain
Employ'd hoiling - middle & latter parts Squally with
The wind & S.W. - at midnight finished hoiling -
Employ'd stowing down in the after hold
This is ~~SUMMARY~~ ~~the 11th~~ ~~Lat~~ ~~44-43~~ = ~~Ch~~ = 78-20

~~Monday~~ the 12th Come with Moderate breezes &
S.W. & Clear pleasant weather - at 5 AM saw a dead whale
which we took along side - found one Iron - no mark
with about 15 fathoms of line - middle & latter parts
Moderately & fair wind at S.W. - at 8 AM got our whale in
& come, hoiling - at 1 PM Lat 44-48 about 78-00

Tuesday the 13th Come with Strong breezes
at W.S.W. with thick weather - at 4 PM spoke
French Brig de Carrier, 8 1/2 months out with 1100
bbls - saw a french ship to the Eastward -
middle & latter parts Strong breezes with thick weather
Lat 45-17 = Ch = 76-20

Wednesday the 14th Come with Strong gales
at West & S.W. - saw many fin backs but no bright
Whales - at 5 PM spoke French ship Vere - 10 months
from Santa with 900 bbls of whale -
middle & latter parts Strong gales & thick fog -
Lat 45-21 = About 76-40

Thursday the 15th Come with Strong gales &
Squally - at 5 PM spoke ship Philip Tabb with
Three Whales - middle part Squally at North & W.S.W.
latter part light & S.W. & Clear - at noon saw whales till
Beep XXXI Lat 45-38 = Ch = 76-25

Friday the 16th Come with Moderate breezes
at S.W. and Clear - struck three whales, grooves
Broke from 2 & saved the third - at 6 PM took
him along side & finished putting with the top
of the head - saw the Tabb put one whale -
middle & latter parts hard Gales at North &
S.W. with much Rain - Lat 45-57. Ph 78-00

Saturday the 17th Come with Strong gales
at S.W. and Squally - Employ'd hoiling -
middle & latter parts hard gales as above with much
Rain - Employ'd stowing down - at 1 PM S.W.
Dr. Compass -

Lat about 47 - about 78-20

Ship Elbe Homeward Bound - 1836

Sunday the 18th Came with hard gales at
NW - Steered S.W. by Compas - at 6 AM finished
Stowing down - Saw a Ship to the westward steering
the same course - Middle part hard gales, took in the
fore sail & lay by - Latter part more moderate, set
the fore sail & close reefed main topsail - a very
sharp towering sea on - Ship labouring heavy - Took
in the waist board & took down our cutting gear
Lat 47-37 - Lon 78-20

Monday the 19th Came with strong gales at
NW - at 6 am wore ship to the WNW - Middle &
Latter part much the same - At 2 am wore to the SW
Wind at West & Rainy - Carried all possible sail
Lat 48-34 - Lon 78-50

Tuesday the 20th Came with strong breezes at
SW & West - Steered by the wind to the Southward
Middle & Latter part more moderate, out all reefs
Bent a new main top Gallant trail & fore topsail
Water quite green & saw many fin backs
Saw work - Lat 49-31 - Lon 79-20

Wednesday the 21st Came with hard gales at NW
With heavy squalls with rain - Steered South until
6 am then SSE - Middle & Latter part heavy weather
Close reefed the topsails - Saw many birds of various
kinds - Water sometimes green & blue again
Lat 51-51 - Lon 79-20

Thursday the 22nd Came with hard gales at NW
With hard squalls - Steered SSE until 6 am then SE
until 6 am - Middle part very severe weather
Latter part more moderate - At 8 am out all reefs
Lat 53-45 - Lon 78-20

Friday the 23rd Came with moderate breezes at
WNW Steered SSE & Compas - At 6 PM Calm with
a heavy swell from the westward - Middle part
at mid night a light breeze from the Eastward
Latter part light & gentle breezes with fine pleasant W
Lat 54-52 - Lon 78-00

Saturday the 24th Came with moderate breezes
at ESE - Steered SE & Compas with all possible sail
Middle & Latter part wind inclining to the North
At 7 am Steered ESE Wind North
Ends with thick weather & the wind at NW
Saw nothing worthy of notice
Beeped - Lat 56-08 - Lon 78-00

Ship Elbe Homeward Bound - 1830

Sunday the 25th Come, with strong breezes & WSW
steered S & E until mid night then S & E the remainder
part of the 24 hours - middle & latter part a quick
breeze from the SW - steered S & E & R. compass
saw several porpoises - Lat 57-12 - Ch 72-18

Monday the 26th of December Commenced with
a brisk breeze & WSW - steered S & E & R. compass
middle part wind at South & SW with light squalls of
rain - from mid night steered S & E - latter part
a fine leading breeze - at 8 am saw Diego Ramirez
bearing S & E R. compass 20 miles - at noon WSW 30
Lat 56-42 - Ch 68-20

Tuesday December the 27th Commenced with a
brisk breeze & SW - steered S & E until 8 am then S & E
until 4 am then North until 8 am - middle & latter
part a fine leading breeze at from South to West
at 8 am saw Statter Land - Cape St John North R. compass
35 miles - wind light at West - Lat 55-04 - Ch 63-57

Wednesday the 28th Come, with a moderate breeze
& SW - steered S & E - at 6 am Cape St John NW 20 miles
wind at North backed to the WSW - middle part a
breeze from the Northward with light rain
at mid night backed ship - wind inclining to the Westward
at 4 am wind at SW - steered S & W by E with a strong
breeze & rough sea - at noon saw a ship to SW steering
NW with us - wind falling off fast about 63-20
Lat 54-02 - Ch 58-20

Thursday the 29th Come, with light airs &
variable with rain - at 8 am a breeze from the North
Papa Signals with a French ship, to appearance & whales
middle part moderate breezes & variable from North
to WSW - steered S & W by E when the wind would admit
had several smart squalls of hail - Lat 52-57 - Ch 53-12

Friday the 30th Come, with strong breezes & variable
steered by the wind sometimes S & W & then off S & E & W
middle & latter parts much the same - French ship in sight
to the South & one other to the North steering to the Northward
at noon saw Cape Meredith bearing East 45 miles - W. Clear
Lat 51-29 - Ch 52-10

Saturday the 31st of December Come, with a gentle
breeze & variable from West to N & W with clear weather
at 6 pm the Grand Jason Island bore E by S R. compass
middle part moderate breezes at N & W - steered by the wind to
the S & E - latter part strong gales and heavy squalls
at noon fine clear weather all possible sail set to the best
advantage - water thick green - saw much Celp
Lat 50-27 - Ch 50-19

Ship Elbe Homeward Bound = 1837 =

Sunday January the 1st Comed with a gentle breeze to SW and clear pleasant weather - Steared N.E. untill 8 am then N.N.E. - Middle & Latter parts a fine leading breeze & smooth sea - Saw much Calp - Latter Obs. 48.46 - Chr. 58.12 -

Monday the 2nd Comed with a fine leading breeze to SW - Steared N.E. & compass variation 17.25 - Middle & Latter parts moderate & fair - Saw fin backs & porpoises - Wind to N.W. - Steared by the wind to the N.E. - Latter Obs. 46.58 - Chr. 56.20 -

Tuesday the 3rd Comed with moderate breezes from the N.W., Steared by the wind to the N.E. - Middle part increasing breeze - took in sail according - Latter part hard gales at N.W. with thick smoke by the smoke from the land, smelling very strong - Latter Obs. 45.47 - Chr. 54.12 -

Wednesday the 4th Comed with strong breezes to N.W. & very smoky - Steared by the wind to the N.E. - Middle & Latter parts more moderate with heavy thunder lightning & abundance of rain - Latter Obs. 44.10 - Chr. 50.08 -

Thursday the 5th Comed with strong breezes to N.W. and clear - Steared N.E. by N. all the 24 hours - Saw a Brig to the SW Stearing the same course - Middle & Latter parts wind & weather much the same - 8 am saw a right whale, chased him some time but could not come up with him - Brig in sight to the Southward - Latter Obs. 43.30 - Chr. 48.40 -

Friday the 6th Comed with strong breezes at N.W. & clear Steared N.E. by the wind - Middle part wind light & variable from North to South - Steared N.W. when the wind would admit - Latter Obs. 42.28 - Chr. 46.50 -

Saturday the 7th Comed with a moderate breeze from the South & clear pleasant weather - Steared N.W. - Brig in sight - Middle & Latter parts strong gales at N.W. and squally - Steared by the wind to the N.E. - Brig not in sight -

Latter Obs. 41.35 - Chr. 45.00 -

Ship Elk Headwards Bound - 1837

Sunday January the 8th Came with moderate breeze S.W. and Smoaky - Steered by the wind to the N.W. - Middle & Latter parts very variable all round the compass with hard squalls of wind rain thunder & lightning - saw much calp - Log - Lat 40-41 - Lon 45-00

Monday the 9th Came with weather more clear - Wind S.W. - Steered by the wind to the Northward - Middle & Latter parts moderate & foggy - saw many fin backs & porpoises - Log - Lat 39-38 - Lon 44-10

Tuesday the 10th Came with a brisk breeze S.W. - Steered S.E. & R. compass - Middle & Latter parts more moderate - set studding sails - got the fore & main top gallant masts aloft & flying gill boom out - saw porpoises & fin backs - Log 37-54 - Lon 41-40 - Found our ship to leak about 300 strokes in 4 hours 20 =

Wednesday the 11th Came with light airs S.W. & Clear weather - Employed various by - Unbent the main top sail repair'd him & sent him aloft sail again - Middle & Latter parts moderate & variable - saw abundance of Porpoises - Log 37-14 - Lon 40-12

Thursday the 12th Came with light breeze S.W. & Clear - Employed to nothing - Middle part inclining to breeze from the North with rain - Latter part moderate breeze & East with small rain - Steered North - Log 36-38 = 39-30 till

Friday the 13th - Came with light airs S.E. with light rain or thick fog - Steered S.W. & Clear - Middle part a moderate breeze & extreme thick - Latter part wind S.W. & thick fog until near noon - Steered by the wind to the S.W. & Clear - Log 35-38 - Lon 39-40

Saturday the 14th Came with light airs at North and thick fog - Steered by the wind to the N.W. until 6 PM then tack'd ship to the S.W. - at 8 PM wind at West - Steered North - Middle part brisk breeze & thick fog - Latter part a fine leading breeze at S.W. and Clear - a heavy swell from the North - Log 34-54 - Lon 38-33

Ship Elbe from the Coast of Chili towards New York
Sunday January the 15th Commenced with
a fine leading breeze & west with clear weather
Stead North --- middle part wind & weather
much the same --- Latter part brisk breeze from the
NW & clear with a heavy swell from the North --- Stead
by the wind to the NW --- Saw one fin back ---
Lat 32-47 - Chr 37-50 =

Monday the 16th Comed with a moderate breeze
from the NW --- Stead NW --- all possible sail
set --- middle part moderate and pleasant weather
Latter part much the same --- at Noon spoke
Schooner Collops, Hall from a Cruise, a whaler bound
to Stonington --- Lat 31-32 - Chr 36-40

Tuesday the 17th Comed with a light breeze
from the NW --- Stead NW ---
middle & Latter parts moderate & clear ---
Collops still in sight to the NW ---
Ship Collops continues the same Lat 30-35 - Chr 34-50

Wednesday the 18th Comed with light air
at East & Cloudy --- Schooner in sight to the NW
middle & Latter parts strong breezes attended with
much rain --- Split the gale ---
Schooner not in sight - Lat 29-35 - about 36-30

Thursday the 19th Comed with strong gale
at North --- at 6 AM wore ship to the ENE
middle & Latter parts strong gales & squally with
much rain --- at Noon Calm - Lat 28-45 - 35-20

Friday the 20th Comed with light air &
thick weather --- wind from NW to SE ---
Stead NW --- when we could --- middle & Latter
parts light & baffling --- Saw porpoises ---
Lat 28-28 - Chr 36-00

Saturday the 21st Comed with light air & blue
from NW to SE --- tack'd ship as the wind bore & haul
middle & Latter parts much the same --- Sea
Remarkable smooth & weather very clear
but cannot see any Sperm Whales with a
steady good lookout from two masts
Lat 28-15 - Chr 34-58

Ship Elbe from the Coast of Chili towards New York 1837

Sunday the 22nd January - Comed with light air
& North & Clear pleasant weather - Steered by the
wind to the Eastward all the 24 hours -
Saw nothing remarkable in Lat 28° 23' - Chr 33° 35'

Monday the 23rd Commenced with light air to
North & E - at 8 am tack'd Ship to the NW wind
Middle & Latter parts moderate & pleasant
Saw many Jumpers & Porpoises - at 6 am tack'd to the E by
wind bearing & hauling about 10 points between North & E -
Lat 28° 13' Chr 32° 40'

Tuesday the 24th Comed with light air &
North & E - at 10 PM tack'd Ship to the NW
Middle & Latter parts very moderate - Steered by the wind
to the N by W - Saw a sail to the Westward bound
to the Southward in Lat 27° 33' Chr 32° 45'

Wednesday the 25th Comed with light & baffling
breezes from N & E to North & remarkable Clear horizon
& smooth sea - Saw a brig to the Southward, call'd
her the same seen in the Lat 45° 28' - Middle & Latter
Parts light as above mentioned - brig still in sight
at 2 am tack'd Ship to the Eastward - Lat 27° 03' Chr 32° 40'

Thursday the 26th Comed with light air
at 10 am - Brig in sight to the South - at 6 PM
Tack'd Ship to the NW - Middle & Latter
Parts moderate breezes as above & Clear pleasant weather
at 10 am tack'd Ship to the Eastward - Lat 26° 10' Chr 33° 00'

Friday the 27th Comed with light air & North
Steered by the wind to the E - Brig in sight
to the SE - Middle & Latter parts moderate
breezes as above & Clear pleasant weather - Brig not in sight
Lat 25° 55' Chr 31° 00'

Saturday the 28th Comed with light air & North by E
& Clear weather - Steered by the wind to the E by N
Middle part moderate and pleasant - at 1 am
Tack'd Ship to the N by W - Latter part a brisk breeze & N & E with passing
clouds - Saw a sail to the NW Steering to the
Northward - Lat 25° 35' Chr 31° 32'

Chr 32° 38'

Ship Elk from the Coast of Chili Towards New York 1831
Sunday January the 29th Commenced with
light northerly breezes and clear weather - two sail in
sight --- at 6 AM tacked to the NW --- middle &
latter parts a brisk breeze from the NW & we at once
tacked ship to the E by N - During the night had light
squalls of rain --- Lat 24-53 $\odot$ 31-38 $\odot$ 31-42

Monday the 30th Came on with light & gentle
breezes to North with clear weather --- two sail in sight
stood by the wind to the E by N & ENE --- middle part
wind & weather much the same & has been for about
20 days or more --- latter part wind all round the
compass with light squalls of rain ---
Lat 24-35 $\odot$ 31-15 $\odot$ 31-17

Tuesday the 31st Came on with light airs & variable
from NE to SE --- Steered NNE when the wind would
permit --- middle part moderate & pleasant
latter part strong breezes at East --- Steered by the
wind to the Northward --- at 8 AM spoke ship
side of New York 23 days from Bays of Buenos Ayres for New York
Lat 23-28 $\odot$ 31-17

Wednesday the 1st day of February --- Came on
with a brisk breeze to East & SE with passing clouds
and light squalls of rain - Steered NNE when the
wind would admit of it, --- middle & latter parts much
the same --- our ship has started a leak so as to
oblige us to pump every 4 hours ---
Lat 21-26 $\odot$ 30-54 $\odot$ 30-45

Thursday the 2nd Came on with a strong breeze
to East & SE with passing clouds & light squalls
of rain --- middle & latter parts much the
same --- Steered NNE & compass again ---
Lat 19-20 $\odot$ 30-36

Friday the 3rd Came on with strong breezes
to East with frequent squalls with light rain
employed variously --- middle & latter parts
much the same --- nothing new or strange
seen or felt all the 24th Lat 17-12 $\odot$ 30-31

Saturday the 4th Came on with a strong
breeze to East with squally air --- have
experienced a knot & half current setting to SW
for these three days past ---
middle & latter parts wind & weather much the same
steered NNE 16 hours & North 8 hours --- saw
several sail steering various courses ---
Lat 15-08 $\odot$ 30-30

Ship Elk, from the Coast of Chile towards New York - 1837

Sunday February the 5th Comed with a fine
Leading breeze @ ESE & Clear - Steared North untill
6 PM then N by E untill 6 AM - Middle & latter parts
Inclining to be Squally - took in the light Sails
@ 8 AM more Clear ^{Light} Drawing Sails 12-34 - Chr 31-00

Monday the 6th Comed with moderate breeze
@ ESE & Clear - Steared N by W untill 6 PM then N by E
untill 6 AM then N by W - Middle & latter parts wind
& weather moderate & fine - unbent the main sail
Repaired & bent it again - Saw nothing wonderful
variation 5th but dutte 0150. 10-28 - Chr 31-40

Tuesday the 7th Comed with a moderate breeze
@ ESE - Steared N by W untill 6 PM, N by E untill
6 AM then N by W the remainder part of the 24 hours -
Middle & latter parts wind & weather much the same
all possible sail set - Lat 0150 8-51 - Chr 32-20 =
BEET

Wednesday the 8th Comed with gentle breezes
@ ESE with passing clouds - @ 7 PM took in sail
to three topsails & Lay by untill daylight - Middle
& latter parts a brisk breeze @ ESE & Clear - at 5 AM
Wound her up & set her to going again - Caught
several Dolphin - 4 of which measured 90 feet 4 inches
Lat 0150 8-17 - Chr 33-20 - OL 33-28 =

Thursday the 9th Comed with light breeze from
the ESE Steared N by W untill 7 PM then Lay by untill
5 AM - through the Night light & variable from ESE
to ENE - Lay to the South untill midnight then to the
North untill daylight & then made all possible sail &
Steared N by W - Lat 0150 8-16 - Chr 34-20 - OL 34-30

Friday the 10th Comed with light airs @ East & Clear
at 4 PM Saw the Land bearing N by W 25 miles & a number
of Fishing Craft - Saw a Ship Standing to the Southward -
Middle & latter parts wind at East & ESE - Spoke this PM
Frigate Dublin - at 10 AM anchored in the outer roads of
Parnambuco I 7 1/2 fathoms Sand with the light house N by W
1 mile. Santa's College N by W 4 miles, an Olinda hill

Saturday the 11th Comed with moderate pleasant weather
Boat on Shore for produce - Middle & latter parts much
the same - Saw a number of sail in different directions
Saw different Courses in the offing -
Ship makes the same water at anchor as Sea

Ship's Log from the Coast of Chile towards New York - 1881

Sunday the 12th of February - first part fine
Pleasant weather wind at N.E. at sunset all hands
on board & ready for sea - Middle & latter parts
moderate breeze to East - at 5 am got under way
& beat out of the Bay - got a quantity of
Provisions & other necessaries for the ship
at noon had gained an offing of 10 or 12 miles back'd
to the N.W. - pass'd near the British Brig Genoa
Packet of London - Several sail in sight
Took two men on board to work their Passage

Monday the 13th Came with a moderate breeze
at East - stand by the wind to the N.W.
at 10 am had 12 fathoms water & run without much
alteration until 2 am then deepened our water to no
bottom with 20 fathoms - Middle & latter parts a fine
Leading breeze - Stand N.E. by N. - Lat 6-38 Ch 34-37

Tuesday the 14th Came with a brisk breeze
at S.E. with passing clouds - all possible sail set
Stand N.W.E. - Middle & latter parts a brisk breeze
as above - at noon saw the Breakers on the
Reques's Rocks bearing E by S 20 miles -
Lat 6-51 Ch 33-50 =

Wednesday the 15th Came with a brisk
breeze to S.E. and clear weather - Stand N.W. by W.
Middle & latter parts moderate & cloudy -
saw a great variety of fish & fowls -
Lat 1-57 Ch 34-20 =

Thursday the 16th Came with light airs &
variable all round the compass - Stand N.W.
& N.W. by W. when permitted - Middle & latter parts
light airs with much rain - Lat 1-22 Ch 35-05 =

Friday the 17th Came with light airs to
from S.E. to S.W. - Stand N.W. - light squalls
of rain - middle part wind steady & weather clear
Wind S.E. - Employ'd taring down the rigging fore & aft -
Lat 22-5 Ch 35-55 =

Saturday the 18th Came with light
airs to S.E. - Stand N.W. until 6 am then
S.W. by W. - Middle & latter parts fine pleasant
weather - Finish'd taring the rigging -
Employ'd at various jobs of Ship's Duty
Malassena Lat 23-5 Ch 37-40 =

Ship Elbe from the Coast of Chili towards New York 1837

Sunday the 19th Comed with light & steady breezes from East - Steard S.W. by N. Compas - Middle & latter parts a trifling variation in wind or weather until 11 am when the wind shifted in a squall from the N.E. attended with Rain - Saw a School of Black fish going quick to the S.W.
Latitude 1-27 N. - Chr. 38-50 - N.

Monday the 20th Comed with a moderate breeze from N.E. & N.E. - Steard by the wind to the N.W. by N. Middle part squally - Latter part an increasing breeze with light squalls of Rain, with a sharp sea on -
Latitude 2-43 - Chr. 40-00 - N.

Tuesday the 21st Comed with strong gales and squally from the N.E. - Steard N.N.W. Double reefed the topsails - Middle & latter parts more moderate ends with fine weather wind from East with a heavy swell from the N.N.E. - Employed variously in Repair -
Latitude 4-38 - Chr. 42-07 - N.

Wednesday the 22nd Commenced with strong breezes at East - Steard N.N.W. - Our Ships leak has increased to 100 Strakes per hour - Middle & latter parts wind at N.E. and strong breezes with smoky weather -
Latitude 6-26 - Chr. 43-42 - N.

Thursday the 23^d Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.N.E. with thick smoky weather - not being able to see above 3 or 4 miles - Middle & latter parts wind and weather much the same - Steard N.N.W. Employed cleaning ship for painting -
Latitude 8-08 - Chr. 44-47 - N.

Friday the 24th Comed with strong breezes at N.E. with smoky weather - Steard N.N.W. - Middle part much the same - At 2 am single reefed the topsails - weather squally - Latter part a strong breeze at East - Employed variously -
Latitude 10-18 - Chr. 45-51 - N.

Saturday the 25th Comed with strong breezes at N.E. - Steard N.N.W. - Middle part strong gales with passing clouds - weather still continues very smoky - Latter parts wind & weather much the same - from 6 am Steard S.W. -
Latitude 12-09 - Chr. 47-51 - N.

Ship Elle from the Coast of Chili towards New York 1833

Sunday February the 26th - Commenced with a strong breeze from the NE - Steered NE - Weather Smoaky & Squally - Made & Took in sail often - Middle & Latter parts Much the same - Saw nothing remarkable -
OC = 49 = 53 - Lat 13 = 44 - Ch = 49 = 50

Monday the 27th - Commenced with strong breezes to NE with squally smoky weather Steered NW Middle Part much the same - Saw no Gull weed yet - Latter part a strong breeze to ENE and frequent sharp squalls - made & took in sail as occasion required - Lat 15 = 22 - Ch = 51 = 54

Tuesday the 28 February - Commenced with a strong breeze to ENE with squally weather and a very rough sea on - Middle part a strong steady breeze as above and clear - at 11 am saw the first Gull weed NW - Latter parts Wind & weather much the same -
OC 53 = 57 - Lat 17 - Ch = 53 = 59

Wednesday the 1st of MARCH - Commenced with a gentle E East with clear weather - At 2 PM saw Whales that we called sperm whales which caused a great stir amongst all hands, wishing it might prove true, but on a nearer look found them to be hump backs - a cow & calf which caused a great depression in the spirits of every man - Middle part Moderate breezes with light rain - Latter part strong gales as above & squally - Steered NW thro' the 24 hours - Lat 18 = 17 - Ch = 58 = 04

Thursday the 2nd - Commenced with a strong breeze to East - Steered NW - Middle & Latter parts more moderate - Employed painting - Lat 19 = 35 - Ch = 58 = 22

Friday the 3rd - Commenced with a light breeze to East with clear pleasant weather - Steered NW - Middle & Latter parts light and variable from NE to East - Employed painting ship - Lat 20 = 12 - Ch = 59 = 11 - OC = 59 = 20

Saturday the 4th - Commenced with light air at East with clear pleasant weather - Steered NW or there about - Middle part calm and one small shower of rain - finished painting the out side of the ship and commenced on the inside - Lat 20 = 47 - Ch = 59 = 45

183. Ship Elbe from the Coast of Chili towards New York - 1835

Sunday March the 5th Commenced with a light breeze at East - Steered NW - finish'd painting for the present, as we have used up all our oil - Middle & Latter parts light airs and clear with a heavy swell from the SE - Lat 21-09 Ch^{rs} 60-25

Monday the 6th Commenced with a light air from the SE - Saw a sail to the Eastward - Steering to the SW - Saw much gulfweed - Middle part light air from the SW - with a heavy swell from the North - Latter part a strong breeze & smart squalls from the NW - At noon the wind at North - Tack'd Ship to the NW - Tack in sail to double reef'd topsails - Split the fore topsail reef - Lat 21-45 Ch^{rs} 60-45

Tuesday the 7th Commenced with strong gales at North & squally - Bent another fore topsail - At 4 PM pass'd a Brig standing to the Eastward that show'd English Colours - Saw one other sail steering SW - Middle & Latter parts strong gales at North - Steered by the wind to the Westward - Saw great quantities of gulfweed - Lat 21-44 Ch^{rs} 62-15

Wednesday the 8th Commenced with strong gales at North with a very heavy sea on which causes the Ship to labour hard and make much water - Steered by the wind to the Westward - Middle & Latter parts Wind & weather much the same - Split the fore sail - Bent another - Lat 21-40 Ch^{rs} 63-30

Thursday the 9th Commenced with strong gales at North with a very high sea on - unbent the Main topsail & Bent another - Middle part strong breezes and variable from NNE to N - Latter part more moderate - out all reefs - the first time in 4 days - a towering swell still continues from the NNE which causes the Ship to roll heavily - Lat 21-19 Ch^{rs} 65-43

Friday the 10th Commenced with strong gales at North - At 6 PM tack'd Ship to the ENE - Middle part light & variable from North to NW - Latter part much the same - a heavy swell from the northward still keeps up - Lat 21-32 Ch^{rs} 65-10

Saturday the 11th Commenced with a light breeze from the North and Round to West - Steered by the wind to the Northward & Eastward - Middle part much the same - Latter part strong breezes and squally - wind from NW - Ends with squally W - Lat 22-38 Ch^{rs} 65-00

Ship Elbe from the Coast of Chili towards New York 1834
Monday the 12th of March Commenced with a
Strong breeze & squalls with frequent squalls - Steered by
the wind to the Eastward Middle part Strong breezes & squalls
Latter part Strong breezes with heavy squalls - took in Sail
to Double reefed topsails - Saw a Schooner to the S.E. steering
by the wind to the Eastward that showed English Colours
~~PORT to the Eastward~~ Lat 23-40 - Ch 53-54

Tuesday the 13th Came with hard gales & North
& squalls - At 4 PM wore ship to the N.W. - a very
sharp sea on - Middle part hard gales as above with
very severe squalls - took in the Fore & main topsails -
Latter part more moderate Set close reefed topsails
Lat 24-04 - Ch 54-55

Wednesday the 14th Came with hard gales &
North with heavy squalls - wind backing from North
to N.E. in the squalls - Steered by the wind to the
N.W. - Middle & latter parts more moderate
& more variable, from North to East with a very
heavy swell from the N.E. - Lat 25-02 - Ch 55-59

Thursday the 15th Came with a light breeze
and very variable from N.E. to S.E. weather cloudy
Middle & latter parts much the same - Saw
a sail to the N.W. - Lat 25-12 - Ch 58-54

Friday the 16th Commenced with light &
baffling breezes with overcast sky
At 8 PM spoke Schooner Byron, 10 days from
Charleston S.C. for St. Thomas - Middle & latter
parts wind & weather much the same - Saw whales
breaching a long way off but the wind being too light
to come up with them could not tell what they were
OC 58-20 Lat 25-27 - Ch 58-08

Saturday the 17th Came with light and variable
winds all round the compass Several times in 24 hours
weather fair - Middle & latter parts the same -
The weather wears every appearance of a gale -
Lat 27-02 - Ch 58-32

Sunday the 18th Came with a light breeze
from the Northward - at 3 PM squally - at 4 PM
very heavy squalls from North & N.W. - took in sail
to a close reefed main topsail & sent down the fore &
main top gallant yards - Gale increasing & sea
rising fast - Middle part hard gales from North
to N.E. in sudden gusts - Latter part more moderate
Made what sail the ship would bear -

Lat 26-54 - Ch 59-22

Ship Elbe from the Coast of Chili towards New York - 1857

Monday March the 19th Commenced with strong gales & North with a sharp sea on - At 6 PM wore ship to the ESE - Middle part more moderate - Wind from North to NW - Steered by the wind to the Northward & Eastward - Latter part much the same -
Lat 27-16 - Ch 69-06

Monday the 20th Commenced with strong gales and squally wind from North to NW - Steered by the wind to the Eastward - Middle part strong gales as above, Double reefed the topsails - Latter part much the same - At 8 AM wore ship to the NW - the wind inclining to the Eastward of North - Saw a Brig to the Southward standing by the wind to the Eastward - Signal of a Brig Pap. at 4 PM Lat 28-03 - Ch 68-16 -

Tuesday the 21st Commenced with strong breezes & NW with cloudy weather - Steered by the wind to the NW - Middle & Latter parts more moderate wind to East - Steered NW - At 7 AM spoke Brig Rosalba, Ray, 36 days from Pannam buco, for Philadelphia - Several other sail in sight Steering various Courses - Lat 29-15 - Ch 69-39

Wednesday the 22nd Commenced with a brisk breeze from the Eastward - Steered NW - Saw several sail steering various Courses - Middle part light & variable - Latter part a brisk breeze from the SSW with passing clouds - Rosalba in company - weather rather squally -
Lat 30-55 - Ch 70-45 -

Thursday the 23rd Commenced with a strong breeze & SW & squally - all possible sail set - Steered NW - Middle part strong gales and squally - the wind shifted in a squall from the NW - took in sail to Double reefed topsails - Latter part strong gales as above with a sharp sea on - Saw several sail steering to the Eastward - Rosalba in company - Lat 32-58 - Ch 70-45 -

Friday the 24th Commenced strong gales and squally with a heavy sea - Middle part more moderate in the squalls - wind from NW to North - Steered by the wind to the Eastward - Latter more moderate - At 6 AM wore ship to the NW - wind from North to NE - Rosalba in company - Lat 33-43 - Ch 70-50 -

Saturday the 25th Commenced with strong gales & NW and very squally - Rosalba in sight to the NW - Middle part much the same - Latter part more moderate - cut all Reefs and set a main & g. sail for a Parity -
Lat 34-26 - Ch 71-00

Ship Elk, from the Coast of Chile Towards New York 1832

Sunday March the 26th Commenced with a
Strong Breeze @ North & N.W. at 8 AM tack'd
Ship to the N.E. - middle part moderate and clear
wind variable from S.W. to N.E. - tack'd Ship several
times during the 24 hours - Saw no Gallies -
Latter part light and variable
with a smooth sea - Lat 34.21. Ch 73.00

Monday the 27th Comed with light air &
very hazy - at 8 AM tried the current and
found it setting S.W. about 2 knots & hour -
at 8 took a light breeze from the W.S.W. - Steared
N.W. - middle part a fine breeze and clear W.
Latter part strong breezes @ S.W. at 11 AM pass'd
the North tip of the Gulf Stream - Rosalia in sight
Lat 36.03. Ch 73.45

Tuesday the 28th Comed with a strong breeze
from the S.W. and very smooth - Steared N.W. until
midnight when we got bottom with 65 fathoms
sand & shells - Steared N.E. - middle part a
fine leading breeze - Latter part a brisk breeze
at S.W. & foggy - at 6 AM had 35 fathoms fine
gray sand - at noon 22 fathoms sand & shells -
Weather very thick - Lat 38.30. Ch 74.15

Wednesday the 29th Comed with a strong
breeze @ S.W. - at 2 PM weather more clear -
had 18 fathoms white sand & shells - at 4 PM 12
fathoms fine white sand - Steared N.W. &
at 5 PM saw the Land to appearance almost
with Great Egg Harbour - Steared N.E. & saw
many vessels steering various courses -
at 6 PM all light sails - a strong breeze as above
at 8 PM the wind shifted suddenly from the N.W.
& blow'd hard until midnight then more moderate
made all possible sail to work to the Northward -
middle & latter parts strong breezes as above &
cloudy W. - saw a great many vessels steering different
courses - at noon Egg Harbour West 3 miles -
Lat 39.32. Ch 74.45

Thursday the 30th Comed with a light air at North - at 5 PM
a light breeze from the W.S.W. - Steared N.W. along shore - the Jersey shore
middle part hard gale @ North at 10 PM double reef the top sails
Latter part more moderate - tack'd Ship several times during the 24 hours
to hold on - at 10 AM took a pilot from the Boat N.E. 5 Bays
with light and variable High Land North 28 miles
Lat 40.00. Ch 74.02

1833

Provisions Consumed Since February the 17th 1835

February the 17 th	one bbl of Flour	1
Ditto the 22 nd	one bbl of Pork	1
Ditto the 20 th	one cask of Bread	1
march the 2 nd	one bbl of Pork Beef	1
Ditto the 4 th	bbl of Flour	2
Ditto the 12 th	Cask of bread	2
Ditto the 17 th	bbl of New Beef	2
Ditto the 21 st	one cask of Pork	2
Ditto the 28 th	bbl of Beef New	2
Ditto the 31 st	Cask of Bread	2

Ship Elk, from the Coast of Chili Towards New York 1842

Sunday March the 26th Commences with a
Strong Breeze @ North & N.W. at 8 AM tack
Ship to the N.E. - middle part moderate and clear
wind variable from N.W. to N.E. - tack Ship several
times during the 24 hours - Saw no Gall weed
Latter part light and variable
with a smooth sea - Lat 34.21. Long 73.00

At 27th the Comed with light air

Mo

ber

for

to

in

the

the

Full

pro

mi

Lo

pi

at

gro

Wi

Mo

Br

ha

fa

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

to

Provisions Consumed Since February the 17th 1836

February the 17 th	one blb of Flour	1
Ditto the 22 nd	one blb of Pork	1
Ditto the 2 nd	one Cask of Bread	1
March the 2 nd	one blb of Pork Beef	1
Ditto the 4 th	blb of Flour	2
Ditto the 12 th	Cask of Bread	2
Ditto the 17 th	blb of New Beef	2
Ditto the 21 st	tierce of Pork	2
Ditto the 28 th	blb of Beef New	3
April the 6 th	Cask of Bread	3
Ditto the 8 th	blb of Beef New	4
Ditto the 26 th	one Cask of Bread	4
June the 20 th	one Cask of Bread	5
July the 1 st	one tierce of old beef	2 nd
one Cask of Molasses		5
July the 14 th	one tierce of old Beef	5
July the 20 th	Cask of Bread	5
Ditto the 21 st	tierce of Pork	6
Ditto the 26 th	tierce of Beef	7
Ditto the 29 th	blb of Flour	8
August the 6 th	tierce of Beef	7
Ditto the 12 th	Cask of Bread	8
Ditto the 20 th	Beef	4
Ditto	Pork	5
Ditto	Flour	8 th
Ditto	bl Molasses	9
Ditto Sept 2 nd	Beef New	8
Ditto	Bread Intirely Spoiled	9
Ditto	& have overboard	10
Ditto the 3 rd	Cask of Bread	10
Ditto the 19 th	Cask of Bread	1
Ditto	Beef old	2
Octr the 28 th	Cask of Beef	
Ditto the 30 th	Flour	
Ditto the 6 th of November	Beef New	

SP. 500

Stro
Ship
win
tim

Mo
ber
for
D
in
La
the

Pro
ant
Sae
fir
at
gro
Mo

Mo
Br
ha

W
W
C
T
&
W
M
C
C

Wh
lig
mole
L
to
M

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text in cursive script, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

Lebanon Boat

Rotten Cash knocked Down & Made over

Car knocked Down in Feb	What Made over	Ship Courier Cash 4 months
280	148	Year out 100 blbls Sperm
270	159	1800 Ship Gifford & Dwyer
286	170	90 days - no oil
236	114	Deck Phillip Table - Bowen 4 months
190	79	70 blbls Sperm & one whale
186	148	The 9th French Ship Valiant
190	190	900 whale
149	40	Nov the 25th Panama - Payne
280	200	Sy harbour 1750 - 500 Sperm
270	118	Ship Edward Quernell 4 months
246	135	out 550 blbls - saw him take two
262	100	Large Sperm whale on the 28th
247	90	Ship Stonington, Lawton 1200 Sperm
249	*40	500 whale & so haled he
218	40	Decr the 12th spoke French brig
246	*20	of Lorient with 1100 blbls - did not
236	*20	understand Masters name
198	20	Brigs name DeCarrier
170	120	Decr the 14th French Ship Nere - Batts
300	*90	4 months out with 900 blbls whale
280	20	Decr the 17th saw Phillip Table
250	+30	with 3 whales since first speaking
246	+35	January the 16th Lat 31-30 S
238	+15	Long 36-30 W spoke schooner
270	19	Hall from coast of Pattiagona for
296	+27	Stonington - had been attacked the ship
247=206	39	Calidania of New London
	47	January the 31st Lat 23-26 S Long 31-17
	50	spoke ship via of New York - 23 days from
	40	Buenosayres for New York
	47	
	29	
	22	
	180	
	127	
	133	
	126	
	158	
	95	
	126	
	98	
	189	
	30	
	15	
	20	120 blbls

Schooner Franklin of Freeport
 Schooner Hannah Nantucket
 Brig George Washington Nantucket
 Sloop Hero of Nantucket
 Schooner Fame Nantucket
 Ship John New York
 Ship Janus New York
 John & James Philadelphia
 Ship Lima Nantucket
 Sloop Nantucket
 Thomas Nantucket
 Brig Sepianee Darby
 Manchester Packet New York
 Lewis Liverpool English
 Sloop Elizabeth New Bedford
 Ship Frances Nantucket
 Schooner Bellona Portland
 Brig Factor Portland
 Brig Rebecca Portland
 Ship Crawford New York
 Brig St Peter Amsterdam
 Schooner Revenge belonging to his Britannic Majesty
 Brig Tires Barcelona Spanish
 Mystic San Pedro Ditto
 Ballachero Salvator Ditto
 Brig Atheto Portland
 Brig Pioneer Portland
 Ship James Mc Philadelphia
 Schooner Antelope Ditto
 Brig Day New York
 Ship Milo New Bedford
 Ship Mersey 3 New York
 Pacific 5 Ditto
 Florida 4 Ditto
 Great Britian 8 Ditto
 Conquest 2 Ditto
 Ship 27 Ditto
 Ship 32 Ditto
 119

Average 242 Tons
 165.36 (242)
 543
 108
 56 2318
 34 4409
 63 65.56 (105.2) 2091
 83 236 200 000000
 149 199 4409 (18)
 47 187 441 1569
 3 2896 (46)
 252 32
 200 376
 119 315
 57 61

89.799
 27.470378

Ship
 Str
 Sh
 W
 tin

Ship Elbe

100
 90
 90
 40
 20
 20
 20
 380
 1404
 1024
 100
 20
 500

Ship Miss

Ship Elbe Nov. 1836

262
 247
 249
 218
 198
 250-1836
 236
 1404 22
 146 44
 144
 120
 18

Schooner Frank

Ship Elbe Nov.

Josiah B Whippy NEW YORK
 Phila ma Boston or Phila my new york either

262 100
 247 90
 249 90
 218 40
 258 20
 236 20
 198 20
 170 100
 1836 500-1336

Brig Day J B Whippy Esq
 David Whippy Esq Nantucket
 Josiah B Whippy - David Whippy

Mo
 ver
 for
 to
 in
 to
 the
 To
 pro
 me
 Sa
 pin
 min
 m
 Mo
 Ba
 ha
 fo
 to
 m
 a
 to
 to
 m
 Co
 Co
 Mo
 di
 sole
 letter
 to
 Mo

$$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ 20 \\ 20 \\ \hline 92 \frac{1}{4} \end{array}$$

40 1200

254

732

10

20

4

7

18

1

10

10

10

100

